INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 7th January 1919.

---

1. The London Gazettes of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th, 26th, 28th and 29th November 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd January 1919. 1 7th Jan. 1919.

---

2. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major G. D. **Rice,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 19th October 1918.

Major A. D. **Chanter,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 6th November 1918.

Captain A. F. **Cowdell,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 11th December 1918.

---

3. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	A. R. **Thomas**	Dated 4th October 1916.
"	T. R. **Ross**	" 1st February 1917.
"	R. W. **Wells**	" 17th July 1917.
"	W. S. C. **Brodie**	" 17th July 1917.
Captain	C. M. **Smith**	" 1st August 1917.

3

7th Jan. 1919.

Lieutenant	F. F. **Parsons**	.	Dated 18th	August 1917
"	B. B. **Townley** (Deceased).	.	" 1st	November 1917
"	G. C. K. **Meares**	.	" 4th	November 1917
"	R. H. M. **Harvey**	.	" 30th	November 1917
"	G. S. **Davidson**	.	" 4th	December 1917
"	G. N. **Macgrigor**	.	" 29th	December 1917
"	H. E. M. **Fawcett**	.	" 2nd	February 1918
"	W. **Dix**	.	" 20th	February 1918
"	S. H. **Oxenham**	.	" 25th	February 1918
"	B. **Temple**	.	" 19th	March 1918
"	P. C. D. **Beatty**	.	" 20th	April 1918
"	C. H. **Wilson**	.	" 16th	May 1918
"	A. R. C. **Miller**	.	" 2nd	June 1918
"	C. C. **Crayden**	.	" 21st	June 1918
"	Chastel de **Boinville**	.	" 6th	July 1918
"	R. P. **Stevens**	.	" 7th	July 1918
"	H. P. **Surrey**	.	" 30th	July 1918
"	R. C. **Betteridge**	.	" 5th	August 1918
"	J. C. C. **Cooke**	.	" 5th	August 1918
"	J. W. **Vogwill**	.	" 15th	August 1918
"	M. F. C. **Clarke**	.	" 12th	September 1918
"	M. E. **Gulder**	.	" 24th	September 1918
"	R. **Kilgour**	.	" 3rd	October 1918
"	S. A. **Marten**	.	" 22nd	October 1918
"	O. F. **West**	.	" 8th	November 1918

4. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).—Brevet-Colonel G. M. **Orr**, D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present

employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. M. **Sarel,** appointed Commandant, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse. Dated 3rd November 1918. 4

7th Jan 1919.

Major D. E. **Robertson,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. B. M. **Sarel,** appointed Commandant, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse. Dated 3rd November 1918.

41st Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major C. B. H. **Mansfield,** Squadron Officer, 5th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. **Lorimer,** relieved. Dated 6th September 1918.

43rd Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major G. **Marchant,** Squadron Commander, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 3rd August 1918.

Captain E. V. F. **Seymour,** Squadron Officer, 9th Hodson's Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd August 1918.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. S. **Gordon,** Squadron Commander, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse), attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major G. **Marchant,** relieved. Dated 28th August 1918.

Major G. **Marchant,** Squadron Commander, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. V. F. **Seymour,** relieved. Dated 28th August 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Major E. H. **Dunsford,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. P. **Harrison,** appointed Commandant. Dated 10th November 1918.

Captain T. R. **Wells,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. P. **Harrison,** appointed Commandant. Dated 10th November 1918.

112th Infantry.—Major G. D. **McCormick,** Second-in-Command, 72nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 29th October 1918.

4

7th Jan. 1919.

125th Napier's Rifles.—Major M. A. **Hamer,** D.S.O., M.C., Second-in-Command, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 1st August 1918.

Captain H. J. **Huxford,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 7th August 1918.

131st United Provinces Regiment.—Lieutenant C. C. H. **Smith,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Second-Lieutenant H. J. C. **Molony,** relieved. Dated 11th October 1918 to 30th October 1918, inclusive.

4th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain C. H. M. **Dennys,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major L. P. **Collins,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 29th October 1918.

---

5. Corrigendum—Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—The appointment of Nursing Sister Miss E. M. **McPherson,** notified in India Army Order No. 1034 of 1918, takes effect from the 15th November 1918 and not 13th November as stated therein.

1315 (D. M. S. 1).

---

6. Indian Defence Force.—The following should be added as a second clause to paragraph 3 of the "Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps" published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 416 of 1918 :—

6356 (D. M. S.-1).

"The pay and allowances of officers of the Indian Defence Force Medical Corps where admissible under ... [illegible] ...ules and ...ree, will ... regular

7. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.— The following amendment is made to India Army Order 1056 of 1918:—"Karachi," *delete* "15-10-18 to 31-12-18" and connected entries, "Hyderabad," *delete* "9-10-18 to 10-11-18" and connected entries. 7

1253 (G. S.) 7th Jan. 1919.

Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 358 of 1918, as undernoted:—

13.5 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers.	British N.C.O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Signalling . .	1	3	1	10	30-9-18	4-1-19	
" . .	...	2	...	...	24-6-18	28-9-18	
4th (Quetta) Division.							
Signalling . .	...	1	...	...	26-8-18	15-12-18	Quetta

8. Legal and Judicial—Powers of Recruiting Officers.— A Recruiting Officer, or in his absence an Assistant Recruiting Officer, is a "Commanding Officer" and can legally exercise the powers of a Commanding Officer of "a detachment" over recruiting parties serving under his orders.

013303 (A. G.-10).

This decision will be embodied in a note to paragraph 11, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

9 — 7th Jan 1919. **9. Supply of saponified cresol.**—Saponified cresol will, from the 1st January 1919, become an article of Medical Store Department supply for all purposes.

Existing stocks in Supply and Transport Corps depôts should be transferred to the nearest Medical Store Depôt, sufficient quantity being retained by the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Bombay, to comply with outstanding oversea demands.

2. All indents from units and departments in India on the Supply and Transport Corps for this article which may be outstanding on the 1st January 1919, should be cancelled and fresh indents should be submitted by units and departments to the nearest Medical Store Depôt.

3. Saponified cresol will be issued in lieu of phenyle in all cases, the latter article being no longer supplied.

4. Regulations will be amended in due course.

---

10. Signallers—Designation of soldiers qualified as.—Any soldier who has passed the classification tests for first or second class signaller and is thereby qualified as a trained signaller will be designated as "Signaller" in substitution of Gunner, Driver, Private, Sowar or Sepoy throughout his service in the ranks and up to the rank of Sergeant, Duffadar or Havildar inclusive.

015330 (A. G.-5).

Similarly Sergeants, Duffadars, Havildars, Corporals, Naiks, Bombardiers, Lance-Corporals, Lance-Duffadars and Lance-Naiks will in future be known as Sergeant Signallers, Duffadar Signallers, Havildar Signallers, etc.

The qualifications necessary for classification as Signaller are laid down in Signal Training, Indian Supplement.

As this classification is only valid for one year, it will be necessary for a soldier to be retested (and reclassified if necessary) annually. If a soldier fails to pass the required tests he shall cease to retain the title of Signaller and his records will be amended accordingly.

Commanding Officers of all units will ensure that the necessary steps are taken to bring all documents of the men concerned up to date.

In this connection attention is drawn to King's Regulations, paragraph 252, as amended by Army Order 115 of 1915. 10

7th Jan. 1919.

This Order is not applicable to non-commissioned officers, Sappers or Pioneers of the Indian Signal Service.

---

11. Dentures—Replacement of dentures supplied to soldiers.—Where stoppages are made from soldiers in order to recover the cost of a new denture, on account of a denture lost or broken through culpable neglect, the amount stopped should be as follows :—

3347 (D. M. S.).

(*a*) If the denture is replaced by a civilian dentist, the soldier should be placed under stoppages for the actual cost of the new denture (including any remuneration for fitting, etc.).

(*b*) If it is replaced by an Army Dental Surgeon the charges should be assessed at the following rates :—

	Rs	A.	P.
A complete upper or lower denture	30	0	0
Partial denture, Rs 3 per tooth with a minimum of 5 teeth, maximum fee for any partial denture .	26	4	0
Repairs to dentures Fracture per denture . .	3	12	0
Each new tooth	3	0	0
Remodelling per denture	15	0	0

---

12. Passages—Regulations.—The railway concession authorised for Indian troops under paragraph 23 and Appendix IX Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has now been extended to non-commissioned officers and men of the Army Bearer Corps, and their families, when proceeding on leave at their own expense.

4071 (Q M. G.-I).

---

13. Passages—Sea.—Attention is directed to paragraph 149, Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

9343 (Q. M. G.-I).

The importation of dogs into France, either for transmission to England or otherwise, by officers and other ranks is forbidden. The importation of dogs into England is prohibited

9 **9. Supply of saponified cresol.**—Saponified cresol will, from the 1st January 1919, become an article of Medical Store Department supply for all purposes.

7th Jan 1919.

Existing stocks in Supply and Transport Corps depôts should be transferred to the nearest Medical Store Depôt, sufficient quantity being retained by the Assistant Director, Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Bombay, to comply with outstanding oversea demands.

2. All indents from units and departments in India on the Supply and Transport Corps for this article which may be outstanding on the 1st January 1919, should be cancelled and fresh indents should be submitted by units and departments to the nearest Medical Store Depôt.

3. Saponified cresol will be issued in lieu of phenyle in all cases, the latter article being no longer supplied.

4. Regulations will be amended in due course.

---

10. Signallers—Designation of soldiers qualified as.—Any soldier who has passed the classification tests for first or second class signaller and is thereby qualified as a trained signaller will be designated as "Signaller" *in* substitution of Gunner, Driver, Private, Sowar or Sepoy throughout his service in the ranks and up to the rank of Sergeant, Duffadar or Havildar inclusive.

015530 (A. G.-5).

Similarly Sergeants, Duffadars, Havildars, Corporals, Naiks, Bombardiers, Lance-Corporals, Lance-Duffadars and Lance-Naiks will in future be known as Sergeant Signallers, Duffadar Signallers, Havildar Signallers, etc.

The qualifications necessary for classification as Signaller are laid down in Signal Training, Indian Supplement.

As this classification is only valid for one year, it will be necessary for a soldier to be retested (and reclassified if necessary) annually. If a soldier fails to pass the required tests he shall cease to retain the title of Signaller and his records will be amended accordingly.

Commanding Officers of all units will ensure that the necessary steps are taken to bring all documents of the men concerned up to date.

15 the allotments paid by money orders by the Chief-Auditor direct at Dadar to the families of men serving in the various Technical Directorates for whom the present procedure at Dadar will continue.

7th Jan. 1916.

(FAMILY ALLOTMENT.)

F.A.M.O.-2.

List of Money Orders presented for issue.

Office of the________________

No.______ Dated the ________________191 .

Monthly serial No. of Money Order Form	Regimental No.	Rank and name of allottor.	Amount of allotment.	M. O. C	Names of payees.	M. O. No. assigned by P. O.

16. Officers.—At a special examination held at Rouen on the 28th October 1918 and following days Captain F. H. **Malyon**, 1st Battalion, 31st Punjabis, qualified for employment in the Judge Advocate General's Department in accordance with the provisions of Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. 16
7th Jan. 1919.

OIC231(A. G.-10).

---

17. Books.—A recent reprint of the "Memorandum on Army training in India during the individual training period, 1917," has been numbered $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{73}$ instead of $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{13}$. Those in possession of copies of this reprint should correct them to read $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{13}$.

---

18. Forms.—The following form has been revised :—

India Army Form L-1121—Annual confidential report, Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. The revised form will be taken into use at once, existing copies of the obsolete form being wasted.

4928 (D. M. S.-1).

Officers Commanding units are likely shortly to require abnormal supplies of the marginally noted, and other forms and should ensure that they have a sufficient stock to meet emergent needs.

015230 A. G.-5-D).

India Army Form A-369
" " " A-370.
" " " A-373.
" " " Y-1918.
" " " Y-1949.
" " " Y-1953.
" " " Z-2058.
" " " F-1078.
" " " L-1152

Requisitions for such forms required for demobilisation purposes should be marked clearly in red ink "de-mobilisation" and should contain requisitions for such forms *only*.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 15 of 191[illegible]

Patriotic Fund Account for the year 1917-18

Date.	Particulars of Receipt.	Securities	Cash.	Date.	Particulars of Payment.	Securities.	Cash.
		Rs.	Rs. a. p.		Rs. a. p.		Rs. a. p.
1917	Balance	2,23,400	22 15 1	1917 June 1st	Cost of [illegible] per cent. [illegible] [illegible]		
May 15th	Interest realised for the half-year ending 30th April 1917 on [illegible] per cent. Stock of 1[illegible] for Rs. 2,23,400.	—	2,924 15 3		Interest from 1st May 1917 to date [illegible]		
June 1st	Securities purchased	5,900	—		Commission at [illegible] per cent. [illegible]		
					[illegible]		
May 15th	Interest realised for the half year ending 31st October 1917 on [illegible] per cent. Stock of 1[illegible] for Rs. 2,31,[illegible]	—	[illegible] 16 2		Deduct		
Dec. 29th	Securities purchased	[illegible]	—		Discount at Rs. [illegible] per cent. [illegible]		
					Commission [illegible]		
	Total	2,37,000	[illegible] 2 6		[illegible]		[illegible]

Patriotic Fund Account for the year 1917-18—contd.

Date	Particulars of Receipt	Securities	Cash	Date	Particulars of Payment	Rs. A. P.	Securities	Cash.
					Brought forward		Rs.	3,038 1 9
				1917 Dec 29th	Cost of 3½ per cent G. P notes of 1865 for	5,800 0 0		
					Interest from 1st November 1917 to 9th November 1917	21 15 10		
					Commission at ⅛ per cent.	7 4 0		
						5,829 3 10		
					Discount at Rs. 30-12 per cent	1,783 8 0		
					Income tax	1 5 11		
						1,784 13 11		4,044 5 11
								7,082 7 8
					Balance		2,37,000	20 10 10
					Total		2,37,000	8,003 2 6

W. D WOOLLAM,
for Controller of Currency.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—37 IAO.—8-1 19—6,295

20

14th Jan. 1919.

Captain S. W. **Finnis**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major C. H. **Tyrrell**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 29th November 1917.

Major H. R. A. **Hunt**, D.S.O., Company Commander (now Second-in-Command), to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major C. H. **Tyrrell**, relieved. Dated 4th December 1917.

Major C. H. **Tyrrell**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain S. W. **Finnis**, relieved. Dated 4th December 1917.

Major B. C. **Penton**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major C. H. **Tyrrell**, relieved. Dated 12th December 1917.

50th Kumaon Rifles—Captain C. S. **Rogers**, Company Officer, 39th Garhwa[illegible] in-Command of a bat[illegible] July 1918.

62nd Punjabis.—Major C. H. B. **Wright**, Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major K. H. **Lloyd**, vacated. Dated 16th December 1918.

Major G. E. C. **Underhill**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major K. H. **Lloyd**, vacated Dated 16th December 1918.

98th Infantry.—Major J. P. **Mitford**, D.S.O., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G. J. E. **Manisty**, relieved. Dated 14th May 1918.

112th Infantry.—Major J. V. M. **Biscoe**, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. *H.* **Coke**, proceeded on leave on medical certificate. Dated 13th July 1918 to 28th October 1918, inclusive.

Captain H. V. **Budgeon**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major J. V. M. **Biscoe**, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 13th July 1918.

Major J. V. M. **Biscoe**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H. V. **Budgeon**, relieved. Dated 20th October 1918. 20

14th Jan. 1919.

124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistān Infantry.—Major J. **Macpherson**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel A. L. **Tarver**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd June 1918.

---

21. Administration—Royal Air Force.—Army Order No. 316 of 1918, amending Army Order No. 100 of 1918, published as India Army Order No 946 of 1918, regarding the administration of the Royal Air Force by the Air Council, is republished as follows :—

439-8 (A).

> "*Royal Air Force.*—Paragraph 3 of Army Order 100 of 1918 should be *amended* as follows :—At the beginning of sub-paragraph (*vi*), *for* "Important," *substitute* "All new War Establishments and important".
>
> *For* sub-paragraph (*vii*) *substitute*—
>
> (*vii*) Alterations of approved establishments, other than those referred to in the preceding sub-paragraph, recommended by the Royal Air Force Commander for the improvement of the contingent under his command, will be submitted to the Air Council through the usual channels of the Royal Air Force."

---

22. Demobilisation—Officers.—To ensure the settlement of the accounts of every officer leaving India on demobilisation it is essential in addition to the action taken by his Officer Commanding or Head of a Department to inform the accounts office of the probable date on which he will leave his unit or department, that the officer himself should communicate, immediately on receipt of orders, to the Controller of Military Accounts from whose office he received his pay that he is leaving India [illegible] which he [illegible] him, the

494 (M. A. G.).

23 **23. Legal and Judicial.**—The Air Council have appointed His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India a "superior air force authority" for the purposes of the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts, 1915 and 1916, as applied to the Royal Air Force by Order in Council, dated 22nd March 1918, with the amendments set forth in that order.

14th Jan. 1919.

013819 (A. G.-10).

---

24. Examinations.—A leaflet, issued by the Joint Matriculation Board, Manchester, relating to the admission to the Universities of Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds, Sheffield and Birmingham of candidates who have been on active service in His Majesty's Forces during the present war, is republished as an annexure to this Order.

015620 (A. G.-5).

Copies of the leaflet may be obtained on application to the Secretary, Joint Matriculation Board, 24 Dover Street, Manchester.

---

25. Books.—A pamphlet entitled "Instructions for the despatch of Troops and Animals travelling by Rail in India" has been approved for issue.

33743 (Q. M. G.-6).

2. This pamphlet includes all orders that have been issued on this subject up to the 31st December 1918, and supersedes the Special India Army Order dated the 1st May 1917.

3. Distribution will be made by the Superintendent, Government Printing (India), Calcutta, in accordance with the distribution list of India Army Orders. Spare copies may be obtained on indent in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

26. Discharges—Indian Army.—Paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 227, dated 12th March 1918, prohibiting the discharge of Indian officers and soldiers at their own request, is hereby cancelled.

014500 (A. G.-2).

27 | 14th Jan. 1910.

27. Passages—Sea.—Families proceeding to the United Kingdom from India and the Far East should, if transhipping in Egypt, be in possession of written orders from their original stations, stating whether their passage is "indulgence" or "entitled."

9990 (Q. M. G.-1).

---

28. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications forthwith :—

6856 (M. W.).

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Assistant Inspector of Machinery, Northern or Southern Command.	"Asinmac."

The designation of the Northern and Southern Army Special Venereal Laboratory has been changed to the Central Dermatological Laboratory.

S. & M.-3016 (D. M. S.-5).

---

29. Records.—The following amendments are made to Special India Army Order 40-S., dated 21st December 1918 :—

P. 16 Records.

Paragraph 1, line 5, *for* "further" *read* "future", in line 7 *for* "Pormations" *read* "Formations" *after* "with" in line 14 *insert* "by."

Paragraph 2, last line, *for* "one copy to the F. C. D. O., Poona" *read* "six copies to the F. C. D. O., Poona."

---

30. Forms.—The following India Army Forms are cancelled, and reference to them should be deleted from India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

3320 (G. S.).

India Army Form X-1861—Annual examination of military telegraphists.

India Army Form X-1862—Annual return of soldiers qualified in electric telegraphy.

30 If the discharge and despatch of men to their homes is delayed owing to the inability of the Superintendent, Government Printing (India), Calcutta, to supply the necessary forms, General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades may have these forms printed locally under their own financial powers. The Superintendent, Government Printing, India, however, should be consulted first in each case.

14th Jan. 1919.

010532 (A. G.-5).

The following correction is made to India Army Form No. I-1144 :—

5770 (D. M. S.-2).

Delete question 12 and *renumber* the succeeding items.

---

31. The following Army Council Instructions have been made applicable to India :—

No. 225 of 1918.—Instructions regarding notification of transfers overseas to regimental paymasters and next-of-kin

No. 393 of 1918.—Instructions for the prevention, diagnosis and treatment of scabies.

Copies of the memorandum referred to in this A. C. I. will be distributed to all concerned by the Director, Medical Services in India

No. 674 of 1918.—Procedure with regard to the grant of sick leave to the United Kingdom of officers serving with any unit overseas.

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 24 OF 1919.

UNIVERSITIES OF MANCHESTER, LIVERPOOL, LEEDS, SHEFFIELD AND BIRMINGHAM.

JOINT MATRICULATION BOARD.

Admission to the above Universities of candidates who have been on active service, in His Majesty's Forces during the present war.

1. Each candidate will be required to present an application to the Board on a form [illegible] that purpose, and *to* supply [illegible] experience with a statement of the purpose in joining a Faculty of a University.

2. The Representatives on the Board appointed by each of the Universities which constitute the Board, will conduct an examination, with the assistance of such Examiners as they may think necessary, for the purpose of ascertaining the general standard attained by the candidate.

3. The Representatives will hold in the first place a *viva-voce* Examination, will set a General Paper and Essay to all candidates, and will set such other papers, as, after the *viva-voce* Examination, they may think desirable.

4. The Representatives have powers to exempt from the Matriculation Examination, for entry on degree courses at the University concerned, applicants who satisfy them of their general attainments and of their ability to take the course in the specified Faculty with a reasonable prospect of taking a Degree.

The fee for Examination and for Certificate of Registration as exempt is Two Pounds.

Forms of application may be obtained from

The Secretary to the Board,
24, Dover Street,
Manchester.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 21st January 1919.

---

32. The **London Gazettes** of the 7th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th and 17th December 1918 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th January 1919. 32 / 21st Jan. 1919.

---

33. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Major P. D. **Green-Armytage,** 117th Mahrattas, to be official interpreter in German, under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from the 7th January 1919, *vice* Major A. F. R. **Lumby,** 69th *Punjabis*, vacated.

---

34. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.—Captain R. B. G. **Cuddeford,** *127th* Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** relieved. Dated 6th September 1918.

Lieutenant A. A. **Mercer,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain R. B. G. **Cuddeford,** vacated. Dated 13th October 1918.

34 *130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).*—Major W. **Hesketh,** Squadron Commander, 12th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 26th October 1918.

21st Jan. 1919.

Captain J. V. **Drought,** Company Officer, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 29th October 1918.

Major J. C. **Loch,** Company Commander, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major W. **Hesketh,** vacated. Dated 12th November 1918.

---

35. Accounts—Travelling Allowances.—It has been brought to notice that some misapprehension exists as regards the authority who should sanction the travelling allowance claims of officers returning to their permanent stations after completion of conducting duty with troops. It is therefore notified for information that all such claims should be sanctioned by the competent authority at the officer's permanent station and not by the sanctioning authority at the outstation to which the officer proceeds on conducting duty.

M. A. G. 5363-S. (A. G.-6).

2. Officers requiring an advance of travelling allowance for the return journey should be furnished, before leaving their permanent station, with a copy of the travelling Order D. D. O. Form 52, endorsed by the sanctioning authority. No payment of an advance can be made at the outstation, either on a station order or by the Divisional Disbursing Officer, unless officers are in possession of this form, duly sanctioned for the return journey, or, if time does not permit of this being obtained, of an authenticated copy of the order directing the move.

---

36. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—With reference to India Army Order 291 of 1917, paragraph 1 (*iii*), it has been decided to remove the restriction that officers must be within 60 hours of recall when on war leave.

019354 (A. G.-5).

37. Pay and Allowances (British Troops).— From the 28th December 1918, all British ranks employed in the several offices of the Military Accounts Department, Poona, will be paid by the Adjutant, Military Accounts Attached Section, Poona, on a pay and Mess Book and not on Detachment pay sheets, referred to in paragraph 42, "Instructions B. T." The funds required for weekly payments to these men after the last Friday in December 1918 will be obtained by the Adjutant, Military Accounts Attached Section, Poona, from the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona, and the payments made to the men will be recorded in a pay and Mess Book. **37**

M. A. G. 468 (G. W.-1). **21st Jan. 1919.**

2. The Adjutant will despatch the pay and Mess Book in duplicate to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona, together with the necessary vouchers on the Monday following the last pay day of each month.

---

38. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order No. 1-S., dated 1st January, 1919 :—

010882 (A. G.-10).

On page 9, under—

4th (Quetta) Division — —

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

Insert the following :—

No. 9 Regimental Quartermaster Havildar **Sukchain Singh,** 2-11th Rajputs, *vice* Colour Havildar **Ahmed Gah Khan,** promoted Jemadar, with effect from 1st June 1918.

No. 490 Havildar **Bir Singh,** 2-56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force), with effect from 27th October 1918.

No. 25 Colour Havildar **Faizo,** 106th Hazara Pioneers, *vice* No. 546 Havildar **Painda Muhammad,** transferred

38 to the pension establishment, with effect from 3rd May 1918.

21st Jan. 1919.

On page 26 insert the following :—

V. Indian Medical Department—

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

Bengal Establishment.

No. 838 First Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Gokalchand,** *vice* No. 725 First Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Waliullah,** promoted, with effect from the 1st June 1917.

No. 840 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Narain-das,** *vice* No. 775 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Ghulam Dastgir Khan,** promoted, with effect from the 1st July 1917.

No. 842 1st
Singh, *vice* N[illegible]
Lal, promoted,

No. 852 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Wahidyar Khan,** *vice* No. 797 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Brindaban,** promoted, with effect from the 1st February 1918

No. 867 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Jiwan Mal,** *vice* No. 770 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Buta Singh,** invalided, with effect from the 12th July 1918.

Madras Establishment.

No. 1257 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **M. Kalu,** *vice* No. 1245 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **N. Vijyaraghava Mudali,** promoted, with effect from the 1st March 1918.

Bombay Establishment.

No 217 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Benjamin Reuben,** *vice* No. 818 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Karam Husain,** Bengal Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 1st November 1918.

39. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. Sykes is permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 7th February 1919. 39

6817 (D. M. S.-1). 21st Jan. 1919.

40. Dress.—British Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 984 of 1918, a limited quantity of whipcord, drab mixture, for frocks and breeches, and Bedford cord, drab mixture, is now available at the Clothing Depôt, Bombay, for supply on payment indent to all officers.

36457 (Q. M. G.-S-A.).

41. Royal Air Force—Distinguishing Flags and Lamps.—Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 782 is published as an annexure to this Order.

1946 (G. S.).

42. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—India Army Orders Nos. 740, dated 16th October 1916, and 808, dated 6th November 1916, are hereby cancelled.

1285 (G. S.).

Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted:—

Division or Brigade (Nature of class.)	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O's.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
Karachi Brigade.							
Signalling	1	2	0	1	16-10-18	21-12-18	Karachi.

43
21st Jan. 1919.

43. Military Training.—Reference India Army Order 1137 of 1917.

18715 (G. S.).

In future, certificates issued to all ranks who undergo a course at a central school of physical and bayonet training, will be graded as "fair", "very fair", "good" or "very good", according to the capability of the student to whom the certificate is issued.

Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.C.O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	
1st (Peshawar) Division							
Lewis gun	1	...	1	2	10-10-18	11-11-18	1st Infantry Brigade.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.							
Musketry and Lewis gun.	1	3	...	..	2-10-18	15-10-18	
	1	2	...	...	21-10-18	2-11-18	
	1	...	1	5	7-11-18	20-11-18	
	1	...	...	4	5-12-18	18-12-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	1	3	...	6	1-10-18 22-10-18 11-12-19	1[illegible]-10-18 30-10-18 21-12-18	
	1	...	1	...	18-10-18	21-11-18	Sial Bri

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff. British officers	British N.C.O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates. From	To	
16th Indian Division							
Drill	1	4	1	6	4-11-18	1-1-19	
	...	...	...	1	4-11-18	18-12-18	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Musketry	1	1	1	3	14-8-18	31-8-18	
	1	1	1	6	1-9-18	30-9-18	
	1	1	...	5	1-11-18	27-11-18	
	1	1	...	...	28-10-18	23-11-18	Kamptee.
	1	1	...	5	1-10-18	31-10-18	Saugor.
Lewis gun	1	...	...	3	16-8-18	9-9-18	
	1	...	...	4	10-9-18	24-9-18	
	1	...	...	...	15-9-18	30-9-18	
	...	...	...	2	11-10-18	31-10-18	Saugor.
	1	1	...	5	21-11-18	5-12-18	Mhow.
	1	...	...	2	28-10-18	30-11-18	Kamptee.
Physical and bayonet training.	...	1	1	5	1-10-18	31-10-18	Saugor.
Drill	...	...	...	5	1-10-18	31-10-18	"
Drill and physical and bayonet training.	1	4	...	3	1-11-18	26-11-18	
Drill	1	...	1	1	1-11-18	3-12-18	Jhansi.
	1	1	...	...	28-10-18	23-11-18	Kamptee.
	1	...	...	2	2-10-18	21-10-18	Mhow.
	1	...	...	2	28-10-18	25-11-18	"

43

21st Jan. 1919.

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff: British officers.	British N.-C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates: From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1	...	...	28-10-18	23-11-18	Kamptee.
	1	.	...	4	18-10-18	19-11-18	Jhansi.
Meerut Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	1	5	15-9-18	5-10-18	Debra Dun.
	1	...	1	5	18-10-18	31-10-18	"
Physical and bayonet training	1	2	...	4	13-5-18	6-11-18	Ranikhet
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Drill	..	...	1	...	20-5-18	29 6-18	Barrackpore
	...	...	...	2	15-7-18	15-9-18	"
Physical and bayonet training.	1	...	...	...	15-7-18	15-9-18	"
	...	...	...	2	20-5-18	30-6-18	"
	...	...	...	2	14-7-18	14-9-18	"
Musketry	...	...	...	1	20-5-18	29-6-18	"
	...	...	...	2	15-7-18	15-9-18	"
	1	2	...	4	18-12-18	14-1-19	Allahabad.

44. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of December 1918 are published as an annexure to this Order.

5442 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

45. Clothing.—Renewals of clothing and necessaries to British troops (except those on consolidated rates of pay), Indian troops and followers while on leave in India from any of the various expeditionary forces will be made on the following conditions:— 45

2957 (Q. M. G.-8-B.-I). 21st Jan. 1919.

(i) Every man must be in possession of the full kit as authorised by scale in force in the force he is leaving.

(ii) A man should bring with him an inventory of the clothing and necessaries in his possession (India Army Form 860-A (or B or C) for British troops (or Indian troops or followers). Immediately he reaches his leave camp, reserve battalion, depôt, etc., this inventory will be checked and amended if necessary. If no inventory exists, one will be prepared and pasted into his service-book.

(iii) Any

disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(iv) Deficiencies are not to be made good unless absolutely necessary and then only on payment.

(v) When payment issues are made and the value of the articles is not recovered from the man in India, a note should be made in the man's pay book to the effect that the amount is to be recovered on his return to his unit or corps. The amount to be recovered from the man should also be intimated by the officer in charge of the leave camp, reserve battalion, depôt, etc., to the Divisional Disbursing Officer
his pay ac
Officer will
the proper
latter is transferred to the payment of another Divisional Disbursing Officer, or of a Field Disbursing Officer, for duly communicating the demand to such officer.

45

21st Jan. 1919.

(*vi*) British troops who wear uniform during their period of leave must be provided with sufficient clothing to enable them to present a clean and tidy appearance at all times. For this purpose any additional articles of clothing and necessaries, within Indian scales, which may be considered essential by the Officer Commanding, Leave Camp, reserve battalion, depôt, etc., to whom the man reports on arrival, will be issued on loan. The articles need not necessarily be new. On the expiry of his leave, these articles will be withdrawn from the man and taken back into stock, recovery being effected by cash payment, or as in paragraph (*iv*) for any deficiencies or damage considered to be caused by neglect.

Issues and withdrawals must be entered into India Army Form 860-A.

---

46. Equipment—Harness and Saddlery.—Several instances have come to notice of the life of the leather work of harness and saddlery being considerably reduced by the use of incorrect sizes of punches for making holes for the tongues of buckles. The attention of Officers Commanding units is drawn to this matter.

376 (O B.).

---

47. Languages—Indian.—The names of officers who pass Colloquial Tests in Urdu, Burmese and Lehnda will in future be published in $\frac{\text{Divisional}}{\text{Independent Brigade}}$ orders only, and not in Command orders as heretofore.

17188 (G. S).

---

48. Royal Army Veterinary Corps.—The undermentioned officer of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps is directed, on relief, to proceed to England, travelling at the public expense:—

Major A. J. **Thompson**, R.A.V.C.

49. Establishments.—In supersession of orders issued from time to time prohibiting the extra-regimental and department- al employment of British soldiers of certain categories, it is notified that restrictions in this respect are withdrawn. Soldiers may now be taken for such employment irrespective of medical category and the arm of the service to which they belong. Departments concerned are responsible that the authorised establishments are not exceeded. 49

52645 (A. G.-1). 21st Jan. 1919.

---

50. Establishments.—The services of shooters (non-commissioned officers or private soldiers of Territorial Battalions) are very urgently required under the orders of the Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Inspection Section, Rifle Factory, Ishapore. The following are the qualifications required :—

07285 (A. G.-1).

(*a*) Shooting qualifications. Really first class shots, *i.e.*, men who have competed with success in regimental or N. R. A. competitions.

(*b*) Absolute sobriety and steadiness.

(*c*) Not over 35 years of age.

(*d*) Possessed of good physique.

(*e*) Medical category "A".

2. Selected applicants will receive rupees 2 per diem working pay when actually at work and annas 8 per diem conveyance allowance whilst quartered at Barrackpore.

3. Names will be submitted through the usual channels to the General Officer Commanding, 8th (Lucknow) Division.

To be republished in Divisional and Brigade Orders.

---

51. Records.—The upkeep of War Diaries by formations and units as laid down in Field Service Regulations, Part II (Section 140), will continue in force until a unit is finally demobilized, put on an overseas establishment for peace service, or has arrived at its peace station in India.

3516 (G. S.).

52

21st Jan. 1919.

52. Complimentary.—The following messages received from and sent to General Van Deventer, General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, East African Expeditionary Force, on the termination of his command of that force, are published :—

015520 (A. G.-5).

Telegram No. G.-823, dated the 16th December 1918.

From—General VAN DEVENTER,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

On the termination of my command of the East African Force, I tender you my sincerest thanks for your ungrudging assistance and constant co-operation. The troops sent from India have borne their full share of the hardships of a campaign in which the fighting has been severe and the physical difficulties enormous and have played a gallant part in the conquest of German East Africa. I am proud to have had them under my command.

Telegram No. G -825, dated the 17th December 1918.

From—General VAN DEVENTER,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

[illegible] rday, I beg that [illegible] hose who by their [illegible] of the sick and [illegible] those in the field, chief among whom are His Highness the Maharajah of Gwalior, the Women's Branch of the Bombay Presidency War Relief Fund, the National Council of Young Men's Christian Association, Indian Branch of St. John's Ambulance Association, Lady O'Dwyer's Punjab Comforts Fund, Madras Club Ladies' Depôt, Burma Cigarette and Cheroot Fund.

Telegram No 100165-A. G., dated the 17th December 1918.

From—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi,

To—General VAN DEVENTER.

I thank you for the cordial message contained in your telegram No. G -823, dated the 16th instant. It has always been a pleasure to us to help you whenever we could. The troops sent from India are proud to have had the opportunity

of taking part in these ably conducted operations, upon the successful conclusion of which the army in India tender you their heartiest congratulations. 52

21st Jan. 1919.

The following telegrams are published for general information:—

019510 (A. G.-5).

Telegram dated Delhi, the 31st December 1918.

From—His Excellency General Sir C. C. MONRO, Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi,

To—The Private Secretary to His Majesty the King, Buckingham Palace, London.

"With the advent of the New Year bearing with it the blessings of peace the Army in India desire to lay before His Majesty their unalterable sentiments of loyalty and devotion"

Telegram dated the 2nd January 1919.

From—His Majesty King GEORGE, Sandringham,

To—His Excellency General Sir C. C. MONRO, Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"I wish to assure the Army in India how greatly I appreciate the assurances of loyalty and devotion which you in their name have addressed to me on this memorable New Year's Day. I shall ever pray that a long and unbroken era of peace may be for future generations the priceless heritage of our victory in which all ranks of the Indian Army have so nobly borne their share."

The following telegrams are published for general information:—

Telegram No. 102371-A. G.-5, dated the 24th December 1918.

From—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi,

To—The General Officers Commanding, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, Aden, Bushire, South Persian Rifles, Shiraz, Defences, Birjand, and Meshed.

"The Army in India send their heartiest greetings for Christmas and the New Year to their comrades under you command."

52

21st Jan. 1919.

Telegram No. M.-1242, dated the 24th December 1918.

From—General MALLESON, Meshed,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"Your 102371-A. G.-5, December 24th. Many thanks good wishes. Heartily reciprocated."

Telegram No. D -1, dated the 26th December 1918.

From—The Commander-in-Chief, Egyptian Expeditionary Force,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"I and all ranks in the Egyptian Expeditionary Force thank you and Army in India for kind message and wish you a happy New Year."

Telegram No. 15-C. K., dated the 25th December 1918.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Meshed,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"Troops in East Persia heartily reciprocate good wishes their comrades in India."

Telegram No. 509-3-A., dated the 24th December 1918.

From—The Inspector General, South Persian Rifles,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"Your 102371-A. G.-5 of 24th. Many thanks for Christmas and New Year greetings, which are heartily reciprocated."

Telegram No. M. S C.-68, dated the 24th December 1918.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"102371-A. G.-5, December 24th. Army in Meso- [illegible] of Christ- [illegible] comrades

Telegram No. 1027, dated the 24th December 1918. 52

From—The General Officer Commanding, Aden, 21st Jan. 1919.

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"We all heartily appreciate and reciprocate kindly greetings of our comrades of the Army in India for Christmas and the New Year."

Telegram No. A.-1323, dated the 24th December 1918.

From—The General Officer Commanding, Bushire,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"All ranks Bushire Force thank their comrades in India for their Christmas greetings which they heartily reciprocate."

Telegram dated the 31st December 1918.

From—General Willcocks, Bermuda,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"Best New Year wishes for you and my brave Indian friends and comrades all ranks."

Telegram No. 1300-A. G., dated the 6th January 1919.

From—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi,

To—General Willcocks, Bermuda.

"Both I and your old comrades in arms heartily reciprocate your kindly greetings which they much appreciate."

Telegram No. 98172, dated the 24th December 1918.

From—The Secretary, War Office, London,

To—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi.

"Following from General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Great Britain. *Begins.* On behalf of the troops in Great Britain I wish a happy Christmas to all troops under your command. *Ends.*"

52

21st Jan. 1919.

Telegram No. 102622-A. G., dated the 26th December 1918.

From—The Commander-in-Chief in India, Delhi,

To—The Secretary, War Office, London.

"Your 98172, 24th December. Following for General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Great Britain. *Begins.* The Army in India join with me in best thanks for your message and send heartiest good wishes to all comrades in Great Britain. *Ends.*"

---

53. Books.—With reference to India Army Order No. 937 of 1918, a further supply of "18-pr. Q. F. Gun—Gun Drill," has now been received and the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, has been directed to issue a further 15 copies to each 18-pr. battery in India.

183-493 (G. S.).

2. Amendments are being issued to accord with the above, *plus* the number of copies of the gun drill which were issued as a result of India Army Order 937 of 1918.

---

54. Correspondence.—The office of the Engineer Stores Officer, Bombay, is now absorbed into that of the Director General of Military Works.

10047 (M. W.-1).

2. All correspondence hitherto dealt with by the late Engineer Stores Officer should in future be addressed to the Director General of Military Works at Simla.

---

55. Books.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1099 of 1918:—

183-536 (G. S.).

Delete the word "India" in paragraph 2 and *substitute* "Part I."

56. Appointments.—A Field Disbursing Office has been opened at Salonica to facilitate payment of advances, etc. 56

M. A. G. 662-G. W.-1. 21st Jan. 1919.

Officers can arrange about their pay, allotments, etc., in direct communication with the Field Disbursing Officer at Salonica.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 41 or 1919.

---

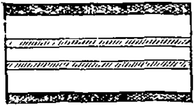
782. Distinguishing flags and lamps for Royal Ai Force (44187-18).

1. Designs of distinguishing flags and lamps as unde have been approved for use by Officers Commanding, Royal Air Force units.

2. The privilege of flying the flags and displaying th lamps lies with the officer and not with the unit, *i.e.*, if th Officer Commanding a group is a Colonel, he will use th distinguishing flag and lamps of a Colonel. Similarly, if Lieutenant-Colonel is in command of a squadron, he will us the distinguishing flag and lamps of a Lieutenant-Colonel.

3. The flags are to be made up locally and indents fo the necessary bunting for the purpose should be submitted, fo units abroad, through the Depôt or Park on which the unit are based, and for units at home, through Stores Distributing Parks, to No. 3 Stores Depôt, Royal Air Force, Milton.

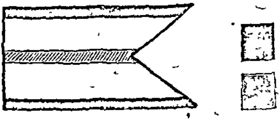
4. Lanterns, tent, distinguishing, are obtainable from
d glass is not
No 1 Stores
E., through

	Flag (by day).	Lamps by night).
Major-General.		

Dark blue . . . 4" wide.
Light blue . . . 6" ..

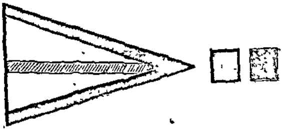
Flag (by day). Lamps (by night).

Brigadier-General.



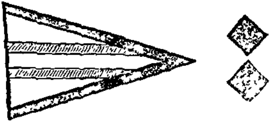
Dark blue	4"	wide.
Light blue	8"	"
Red	2"	"

Colonel.



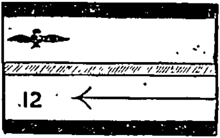
Dark blue	4"	wide.
Red	1"	"

Lieutenant-Colonel.



Dark blue	4"	wide.
Light blue (centre)	2"	"
Red	2"	"

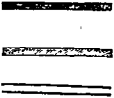
Note.—The size of the above flags is not to exceed 3' long and 2' 2" wide.

	Flag (by day).	Lamps (by night).
Major.		

Number denotes the Squadron or Park numeral. Number not to be used in E. F. areas.

Dark blue	3"	wide.
Light blue	6"	"
Red	2"	"

Note.—The size of the Major flag is not to exceed 2' 6" long and 1' 8" wide.



denotes dark blue
denotes red
denotes light blue
} R. A. F. colours.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 44 OF 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
252	*Title, shoulder,* "61 G C C"— For wear by Indian personnel of 61st Grant. : Cr nel Corps.	First pattern	9299. Clo.—Trans. 9-12-18.
253	*Slippers, bedroom, hospital.*	First pattern	12067. Clo.—Hosp. 7-12-18.
254	*Title, shoulder,* Yemen 1 Infantry For wear by 1st Yemen Infantry	First pattern	4412. Clo.—I. A. 10-12-18.
255	*Title, shoulder,* 121 Pioneers For wear by Indian ranks of 121st Pioneers.	First pattern	34030-II Clo.—I. A. 11-12-18
256	*Title, shoulder,* "Syce" Corps— For wear by men of Syce Corps.	First pattern	8517. Clo.—Folls 9-12-18
257	*Cap, Hindu, Green*— For wear by Hindu combatants and followers with the puggri, khaki	First pattern	3445. Clo.—I. A. 11-12-18.
258	*Cap, glengarry, serge, blue*— For wear by Highland units of the Indian Defence Force	First pattern	6766 Clo.—I. D. F. 10-12-18.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
259	*Pagri, white, I. T., hospitals*— For wear by men in hospitals	First pattern .	9309 Clo.—Hosp. 14-12-18.
260	(a) *Title, shoulder,* "18" *Infantry*— For wear by Indian ranks of 18th Infantry.	First pattern .	34060-II. Clo.—I. A. 17-12-18.
	(b) *Title, shoulder,* Gwalior "4" M. B. Infantry— For wear by Indian ranks of 4th Gwalior Imperial Service Infantry		
261	*Title, shoulder,* "49"— For wear by 49th Bengalis.	First pattern .	4412. Clo.—I. A. 17-12 18.
262	*Helmet, aviation,* Indian manufacture.	First pattern .	26670-II Clo.—*B. A.* 19-12-18.
263	*Dhurrie, blue,* made with cotton warp and waste weft.	In addition to present pattern.	12343 Clo.—Gen. *21-12-18.*
264	*Drawers, short, thin, officers.*	First pattern .	7703, Dress—B Os. 16-12-18

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

58 Major E. S. **Hancock,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Carleton,** vacated. Dated 12th September 1918.

28th Jan. 19.

Captain W. **Thyne,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H R. **McGill,** appointed Second-in-Command, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry). Dated 26th October 1918.

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Major H. R. **McGill,** Company Commander, 90th Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R. J. **Hilson,** vacated. Dated 26th October 1918.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel D. M. **Watt,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. M. **Harcourt,** relieved. Dated 4th December 1918.

[illegible] **Harcourt,** [illegible] -Commar[illegible] talion, *vice* [illegible] **Pr[illegible]ard,** [illegible] d 4th December 1918.

9th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain C C **Bamber,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major F. L. S. **Brett,** vacated. Dated 20th October 1918.

Major A. F. M. **Slater,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain C. C. **Bamber,** relieved. Dated 19th November 1918.

---

59. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments :—

9th Mussoorie Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. E. **Beer,** C.I.E., V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

14th Tennaserim Battalion.—Major A. J. S. **Darwood,** to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. P. **Andrew,** vacated. Dated 7th September 1918.

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.—Major D. H. **Keelan**, V.D., to be Officiating Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Holmes**, V.D., vacated. Dated 19th January 1919. 59

28th Jan 1919.

20th Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion.—Major H. R. **Lockie**, V.D., to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. B. **Wilson**, deceased. Dated 21st September 1918.

---

60. Indian Defence Force.—The following additions are made to the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force :—

019694 (A. G.-1).

Paragraph 48—

After " (5) Medical History Sheet "

Add " (6) Extract from Register, Form 1, maintained under Registration Rule 7.

(7) A form of medical certificate showing particulars recorded under Rule 16 of the Rules under the Act ".

The above will be published in the Appendices to India Army Orders (Section 56) in due course.

---

61. Officers.—The attention of all concerned is directed to Army Order No. 258 of 1918.

014694 (A. G.-10).

The Royal Warrant published in this Army Order does not apply to departmental officers with honorary rank of Indian Departments.

---

62. Rewards.—Army Department Notification No. 3054, dated the 27th December [illegible] a Supplementary Royal [illegible] providing for the award [illegible] officers, is republished as an annexure to this order, with reference to India Army Order No. 398 of 1916.

36758 (A. G.-10).

58 Major E. S. **Hancock**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Carleton**, vacated. Dated 12th September 1918.

28th Jan. 1919.

Captain W. **Thyne**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H. R. **McGill**, appointed Second-in-Command, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry). Dated 26th October 1918.

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Major H. R. **McGill**, Company Commander, 90th Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R. J. **Hilson**, vacated. Dated 26th October 1918.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel D. M. **Watt**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. M. **Harcourt**, relieved. Dated 4th December 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. M. **Harcourt**, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major P. A. R. **Pritchard**, relieved. Dated 4th December 1918.

9th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain C. C. **Bamber**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major F. L. S. **Brett**, vacated. Dated 20th October 1918.

Major A. F. M. **Slater**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain C. C. **Bamber**, relieved. Dated 19th November 1918.

---

59. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments :—

9th Mussoorie Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. E. **Boer**, C.I.E., V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

14th Tennaserim Battalion.—Major A. J. S. **Darwood**, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. P. **Andrew**, vacated. Dated 7th September 1918.

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.—Major D. H. **Keelan,** V.D., to be Officiating Commanding Officer, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. **Holmes,** V.D., vacated. Dated 19th January 1919. 59

28th Jan. 1919.

20th Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion.—Major H. R. **Lockie,** V.D., to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. B. **Wilson,** deceased. Dated 21st September 1918.

---

60. Indian Defence Force.—The following additions are made to the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force :—

019694 (A. G.-1).

Paragraph 48—

After " (5) Medical History Sheet "

Add " (6) Extract from Register, Form 1, maintained under Registration Rule 7,

(7) A form of medical certificate showing particulars recorded under Rule 16 of the Rules under the Act ".

The above will be published in the Appendices to India Army Orders (Section 56) in due course.

---

61. Officers.—The attention of all concerned is directed to Army Order No. 258 of 1918.

014894 (A. G.-10).

The Royal Warrant published in this Army Order does not apply to departmental officers with honorary rank of Indian Departments.

---

62. Rewards.—Army Department Notification No. 3054, dated the 27th December 1918, containing a Supplementary Royal Warrant, dated the 1st August 1918, providing for the award of "The Military Medal" to warrant officers, is republished as an annexure to this order, with reference to India Army Order No. 398 of 1916.

36758 (A. G.-10).

58

28th Jan. 1919.

Major E. S. **Hancock,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Carleton,** vacated. Dated 12th September 1918.

Captain W. **Thyne,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major H. R. **McGill,** appointed Second-in-Command, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry). Dated 26th October 1918.

91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).—Major H. R. **McGill,** Company Commander, 90th Punjabis, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major R. J. **Hilson,** vacated. Dated 26th October 1918.

2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel D. M. **Watt,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. M. **Harcourt,** relieved. Dated 4th December 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. M. **Harcourt,** Second-in-Command, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major P. A. R. **Pritchard,** relieved. Dated 4th December 1918.

9th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain C. C. **Bamber,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major F. L. S. **Brett,** vacated. Dated 20th October 1918.

Major A. F. M. **Slater,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain C. C. **Bamber,** relieved. Dated 19th November 1918.

---

59. Appointments—Regimental (India Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India i pleased to make the following temporary appointments :—

9th Mussoorie Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. E **Beer,** C.I.E., V.D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

14th Tennaserim Battalion.—Major A. J. S. **Darwood,** to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. P. **Andrew,** vacated. Dated 7th September 1918.

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.—Major D. H. Keelan, V.D., to be Officiating Commanding Officer, vice Lieutenant-Colonel H. B. Holmes, V.D., [illegible]. Dated 19th January 1919. 53 — 27th Jan. 1919.

20th Nilgiri-Malabar Battalion.—Major H. R. Lockie, V.D., to be Second-in-Command, vice Major W. B. Wilson, deceased. Dated 21st September 1918.

---

60. Indian Defence Force.—The following additions are made to the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force :—
019694 (A. G.-1).

Paragraph 48—

After " (5) Medical History Sheet "

Add " (6) Extract from Register, Form 1, maintained under Registration Rule 7,

(7) A form of medical certificate showing particulars recorded under Rule 16 of the Rules under the Act ".

The above will be published in the Appendices to Indix \rmy Orders (Section 56) in due course.

---

61. Officers.—The attention of all concerned is directed to Army Order No. 258 of 1918.
014694 (A. G.-10).

The Royal Warrant published in this Army Order does not apply to departmental officers with honorary rank of Indian Departments.

---

62. Rewards.—Army Department Notification No. 3054, dated the 27th December 1918, containing a Supplementary Royal Warrant, dated the 1st August 1918, providing for the award of "The Military Medal" to warrant officers, is republished as an annexure to this order, with reference to India Army Order No. 398 of 1916.
36758 (A. G.-10).

63

28th Jan. 1919.

63. Demobilisation—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that 206 vacancies exist in the Ajmer-Merwára Police Service for men of the following classes:—

019549 (A. G. Mob.-2).

Gujars, Ahirs, Jats, Rajputs, Sikhs, Punjabi Musalmans, Pathans, Saiyads and Shaikhs.

Officers commanding units and depôts in which men of any of the above named classes are serving who are about to return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Ajmer-Merwara Police, should communicate direct on the subject with the Inspector General of Police in Rajputana.

The men would be enrolled in the rank of constable on Rs. 10 per mensem, and their future prospects would be as follows:—

	Rs.
After 3 years' service	11
After 10 years' service.	12
After 17 years' service.	13

Service in the Ajmer-Merwara Police is pensionable and each man receives a gratuity of Rs. 6 on enlistment.

Before enrolling in the Police Service men must first be discharged from their unit and their accounts settled.

---

64. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—The Officer Cadet unit (including the Officers' Wing) at Campbellpore will close down on the 21st March 1919 on conclusion of the current course.

15909 (G. S.).

The Officers' School of Instruction at Bangalore will close down on the 19th March 1919 on conclusion of the current course.

14896 (G. S.).

India Army Order No. 805 of 1918 in so far as it refers to future courses is hereby cancelled. The Officers' School of Instruction at Nasik will close down on the 25th February 1919 on conclusion of the current course.

19326 (G. S.).

65. Postal.—Parcels intended for transmission to the troops, etc., at Meshed and beyond, should be specially packed. This route is a long and difficult one, and indifferently packed parcels are liable to be badly damaged in transit.

9145 (Q. M. G.-1).

65 — 28th J... 1919

66. Musketry—Pistol Course.—With reference to the Chief of the General Staff letter No. 19100-4, dated 4th June 1918, all officers and men armed with a pistol will fire the pistol course laid down in Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914).

6469 (O. B.).

67. Memorial Chapel, Sandhurst.—An appeal has been received from the Commandant, Royal Military College, Sandhurst, for subscriptions towards a fund now being raised for the purpose of erecting a Memorial Chapel in memory of officers educated at Sandhurst who have fallen during the war.

The following is extracted from a pamphlet issued by the Committee of the Fund, giving an explanation and description of the proposed scheme :—

In January 1918, a circular letter was sent to relatives of Sandhurst cadets who up to then had laid down their lives in the war, appealing for funds to rebuild and decorate the chapel as a memorial to the fallen. It is now proposed to give some further explanation and description of the proposed scheme.

There are two main reasons why the enlargement and beautification of the chapel has been selected as a war memorial.

In the first place, the chapel has become wholly inadequate as to size since the college was added to and its strength increased to 700, and would in any case have needed enlargement ; secondly, there is a very general sentiment that a commemorative chapel has a stronger appeal and a deeper meaning than an undedicated monument. One or two of the replies to the circular letter have suggested such a monument, and others a new chapel on a new site.

67 The latter suggestion has, perhaps, some claim, but the unbroken tradition represented by the present building and

28th Jan. 1919. the place it held in the lives of the men we are commemorating combine to make the complete rejection of the present fabric a definitely unacceptable proposal.

The Chapel in the past.

The original College Chapel was built in 1813. It was little more than a room opening out of the grand entrance of the old building, and in course of time its accommodation became insufficient.

The Chapel in the present.

The present chapel was built in 1879 from a design by the Royal Engineers to seat about 450, and is modelled on a Church in Florence.

In 1883 a "Memorial Fund" was started to carry out a scheme of decoration Bit by bit this has proceeded, every item being in memory of those who have fallen in war. Particularly is this the case in the present choir and sanctuary, where the oak reredos and altar are in memory of those who laid down their lives in the South African War. It will be understood that this part of the building is retained as a side chapel.

The marble dado on the north and south side walls of the nave form part of the original decorative scheme, and almost every available inch has a name inscribed upon it.

So great was the difficulty in finding room for 282 names after the South African War that the design of the marble dado on the south wall was modified to provide for a greater number of names.

There is no space to enter into a description of the windows, but it must be mentioned that the window over the north door is in memory of King Edward VII, and almost opposite is one in commemoration of Queen Victoria's Jubilee in 1887.

Of the colours hanging in the chapel it must suffice to mention one, that of the 9th Foot (The Norfolk Regiment), presented to the chapel in 1887. These are probably the oldest Infantry Colours in existence, having been carried in the American War of 1777.

These are only a few of the visible signs of the chapel's traditions. No number of memorials, however, can adequately symbolize the memory of countless officers, many of whom will live in history, who have worshipped in the chapel as cadets, whether at parade services on Sundays or in the quiet devotional evenings during the week.

07

28th Jan 1919.

The Chapel in the future.

This is the chapel of which we have now to consider the alterations.

The point was naturally raised as to why the enlargement would not be carried out from public funds. This was under consideration before the war, but the project has of necessity been abandoned in that form.

The Army Council has, however, approved of the enlargement being carried out on the lines of the present scheme. This is the design of the architect selected by the Committee, Captain Arthur Campbell Martin, a Fellow of the Royal Institute of Architects, and an officer till recently of "M" Company in the Royal Military College.

Having decided on the enlargement of the present chapel, the problem became primarily an architectural one. The difficulties were many, the chief one being to double the accommodation of the present building in the most convenient manner. New aisles, transepts, and the lengthening of the nave were all suggested, but they left the "scale" what it is now, and the enlarged building threatened to appear ill-proportioned in elevation and awkward in its plan.

Another difficulty was that the new wall space obtained by these methods, offered little extra accommodation for the names to be recorded.*

* The approximate total of ex-cadets of the Royal Military College who have fallen in this war up to 30th September 1916, is just over 4,000.

At this stage the suggestion was made by the architect, that a new chapel should be placed *across* the present building. The orientation offered no difficulty, for whereas the new would face north-east, the old one faces south-east.

This at once gives a greater height and a broader span to the nave, ample accommodation and great possibilities for the decorative treatment of the interior.

67 The latter suggestion has, perhaps, some claim, but the unbroken tradition represented by the present building and the place it held in the lives of the men we are commemorating combine to make the complete rejection of the present fabric a definitely unacceptable proposal.

28th Jan. 1919.

The Chapel in the past.

The original College Chapel was built in 1813. It was little more than a room opening out of the grand entrance of the old building, and in course of time its accommodation became insufficient.

The Chapel in the present.

The present chapel was built in 1879 from a design by the Royal Engineers to seat about 450, and is modelled on a Church in Florence.

In 1883 a "Memorial Fund" was started to carry out a scheme of decoration. Bit by bit this has proceeded, every item being in memory of those who have fallen in war. Particularly is this the case in the present choir and sanctuary, where the oak reredos and altar are in memory of those who laid down their lives in the South African War. It will be understood that this part of the building is retained as a side chapel.

The marble dado on the north and south [illegible]
nave form part of [illegible]
every available inch [illegible]

So great was the difficulty in finding room for 262 names after the South African War that the design of the marble dado on the south wall was modified to provide for a greater number of names.

There is no space to enter into a description of the windows, but it must be mentioned that the window over the north door is in memory of King Edward VII, and almost opposite is one in commemoration of Queen Victoria's Jubilee in 1887.

Of the colours hanging in the chapel it must suffice to mention one, that of the 9th Foot (The Norfolk Regiment), presented to the chapel in 1887. These are probably the oldest Infantry Colours in existence, having been carried in the American War of 1777.

67 The present chapel will still tell its story, for the existing west end and the apse will remain, the latter as a side chapel, the old monuments and memorials being grouped around them. At the same time the new chapel will be a complete and practically self-contained memorial to those we wish to commemorate.

28th Jan. 1919.

The Memorial Fund.

As to the appeal for funds, the matter stands thus. College funds available will account for the bulk of the structural work, but for the memorial to Sandhurst we are appealing to the generosity of their relatives and friends, their follow-officers, and their regiments.

The decoration of the interior is to form the memorial. The piers and columns will be of marble, the domes will be adorned with mosaics and the windows with stained glass; and the whole building, as it is to be, will not, it is hoped, be unworthy of the great purpose for which it is erected.

The interior decoration has been governed by the very large number of names that have to be recorded. The problem has been dealt with in the only possible way, which is by making the memorial panels an essential part of the decorative scheme.

The names will be grouped in regiments; on the white marble panels, [illegible]
at the top of ea [illegible]
Sandhurst cade [illegible]

The cost.

For this tribute to "Sandhurst Cadets" it is necessary to appeal to the nation for £50,000.

Such a sum would ensure the completion of the memorial, and [illegible] h
as to [illegible] ie
Grea [illegible]

T[illegible] College is, along with the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich, the cradle of the British Army. This college is the place where for over a hundred years every regular officer of the Cavalry, Infantry, Army Service Corps and the Indian Army has been trained. It is,

in fact, a national institution, and the planned memorial of necessity takes on something of a national importance. It is with some confidence, therefore, that this appeal for funds is made not to the Army only but to the nation at large. 67

28th Jan. 1919.

Private Memorials to individual officers.

Owing to the great demand for private memorials and the limited wall space available (after the erection of the regimental panels), the Committee is obliged to exercise great discretion in this matter.

Generally speaking, it will not be possible for names to be cut on walls or piers (other than those inscribed on the regimental panels) or for new tablets to be put up. The memorial tablets already on the walls of the present chapel will, however, be reinstated.

The Committee invite those who wish to put up an individual memorial to bear the cost of any of the following pieces of work, which would be designed and inscribed under the superintendence of the architect:—

Coloured glass windows—

Ten large round-headed windows, costing, say, £350 each.

Two tall narrow windows, costing, say, £50 each.

Large west windows, costing probably £600.

Clerestory windows—eighteen two-light and five four-light windows, costing £50 to £60 per light.

Seat ends, treated in a variety of ways with the officers' crest or coat of arms, in colour, with an inscription inlaid in white wood on the dark oak.

These might be designed to cost from £7 upwards.

Among the more costly items that might be erected as memorials are:—The marble screen across the chapel, choir stall, altar and reredos, sanctuary furniture and fittings.

A lecturn has already been promised, also one of the ten large windows.

Though present circumstances are against the giving of large subscriptions, unless a certain number of really substantial sums are given the difficulty in carrying on the work will be very great.

67 *Subscriptions.*—The following is a copy of the subscription form which should be sent direct to the Accountant, Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Camberley:—

28th Jan. 1919.

To the Accountant,

Royal Military College,

Sandhurst, Camberley, Surrey.

Sir,

I beg to enclose a cheque for————————towards the War Memorial Chapel at the Royal Military College.

Name ____________________

Address ______________________________

---

68. **Stoppages of Pay.**—India Army Order No. 836 of 1918 is not applicable to men of Technical Directorates whose pay, whilst in hospital, is governed by special instructions which have been issued to all concerned by the Adjutant General in India.

01206 (A. G.-6).

---

69. **Correspondence.**—A Camp Office of the Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, will open in Delhi on the 11th January 1919, for the purpose of dealing with the following stores and questions connected therewith :—

Small arms } and their connected stores and equip-
Machine guns } ment.
Small Arm Ammunition.

2. All ordinary correspondence on the above subjects which cannot reach Simla by the 8th January, should be addressed to Delhi. Urgent letters and telegrams will be received at Simla up to the 9th January. 69 28th Jan. 1919.

3. Correspondence on all other subjects should be addressed to Simla as usual.

---

70. Correspondence.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future :—

0151552 (Correspondence).

Official.	*Abbreviated address.*
"Commandant, Northern Command Signalling School, Lucknow."	"Northsigs, Lucknow."

71. Books.—With reference to India Army Order 928 of 1918, and annexure thereto, Army Order 246 of 1918 is applicable to India and is published as an annexure to this Order. All Regulations and Training Manuals mentioned in the above-quoted Army Order should be corrected accordingly.

2074 (G. S.).

Amendment slips are ready for issue to all concerned, and can be obtained on indent direct from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the procedure prescribed in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

A Field Almanac (India) for 1919 has been approved and will shortly be ready for issue. Indents for the above on the undermentioned scales should be submitted through the usual channel to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta.

2. The almanac may also be obtained from th source at two annas per copy.

71

28th Jan. 1919.

Commands, Divisional and Brigade Headquarters, ten copies each.

British officers and other ranks of and above the rank of Serjeant, one copy each.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 62 OF 1919.

GAZETTE OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

Rewards.

No. 3054.—A Supplementary Royal Warrant, dated the 1st August 1918, providing for the award of "The Military Medal" to Warrant Officers, is published below, in continuation of *Gazette of India*, Army Department, Notification No. 513, dated the 12th May 1916 :—

George R. I.

Whereas we did by Royal Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated 25th March 1916, institute and create a silver medal entitled "The Military Medal" to be awarded to non-commissioned officers and men for bravery in the Field.

And Whereas we are desirous that Warrant Officers shall be eligible for the award of the said medal :

It is Our Will and Pleasure and We do hereby ordain that "The Military Medal" may be awarded to Warrant Officers Class I and Class II for acts of bravery in the Field, under the same conditions as are prescribed for other ranks.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this First day of August 1918, in the Ninth year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 71 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER No. 246 OF 1918

Saluting.—In accordance with Army Order 241 of 1918, the undermentioned Regulations and Training Manuals will be amended as follows :—

King's Regulations.—Paragraph 1791, lines 7 and 8. *For* "Warrant officers and N. C. Os. when wearing swords" *substitute* "Warrant officers, N. C. Os. and men."

At the end of line 9, *add* "In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand."

Territorial Force Regulations—

* * * * * * * * * *

Cavalry Training.—Chapter II, section 20, paragraph 2, lines 7 and 8. *For* "The salute will be made with the hand further from the person saluted" *substitute* "The salute will be given with the right hand. In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand."

Page 30. *Delete* line 28.

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training.—Page 21, paragraph 5, lines 3 and 4. *For* "The salute will be made with the hand further from the person saluted" *substitute* "The salute will be given with the right hand. In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand."

Page 22, line 10. *Delete* "(or left)."

Field Artillery Training.—Chapter II, section 15—*Saluting.*—Paragraphs 1 and 2. In column 1 *delete* "Right (left) hand" and in column 2 *delete* "(left)," wherever they occur.

Paragraph 3, lines 2 and 3. *For* "The salute will always be with the hand farthest from the person saluted" *substitute* "The salute will be given with the right hand. In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand."

Page 29, lines 8 and 9. *Delete* "A soldier when wearing a sword will salute with the right hand."

Infantry Training—Section 18. "*Saluting to the front.*" Page 24. *Notes*. *For* note (*i*) *substitute*—

(*i*) Saluting to the side is carried out as in Section 18, on the command *salute*, except that, as the hand is brought to the salute, the head will be turned towards the person saluted. The salute will be made with the right hand. In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand.

Delete plate 11.

Pages 25 and 26. *For* note (xv) *substitute*—

(xv) When in command of unarmed parties, officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men will, in paying or returning a compliment, give the command, *Eyes right* (or *left*), and at the same time salute with the right hand. In cases where from physical incapacity a right-hand salute is impossible, the salute will be given with the left hand.

Cyclist Training.

* * * * *

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General*,
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—42 IAO.—27-1-19—6,250.

72 *5th Gurkha Rifles.*—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel **W. D. Villiers-Stuart,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **E. B. C. Boddam,** vacated. Dated 29th December 1918.

4th Feb. 1919.

Major **H. T. Molloy,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **E. B. C. Boddam,** vacated. Dated 29th December 1918.

8th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain **H. R. Harington,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain **J. D. Ogilvy,** vacated. Dated 2nd September 1918.

11th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain **E. A. Bald,** Company Officer, 10th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major **D. S. Orchard,** vacated. Dated 18th October 1918.

India Army Order No. 1032, dated 10th December 1918, so far as it relates to the appointment of Major **W. Hesketh,** 12th Cavalry, as temporary Commandant, 46th (1st Alwar) Lancers, is cancelled.

---

73. Accounts—Family allotments.—With reference to Appendix "B" of Accounts Manual—War, which contains instructions for the payment of family allotments of Indian troops proceeding on field, foreign and colonial service, Commanding Officers concerned will, in future, arrange for the inclusion in India Army Form F-1000 of the name and address of a second allottee to whom the allotment should be paid in the event of the death of the first allottee. This will obviate any delay and consequent distress [illegible] . ie soldier [illegible] be paid

74. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 521 of 1918:—

019020 (A. G. 10).

Under— "Without Gratuity"

Supply and Transport Corps. 74

Delete—" Sub-Conductor John Montague Tingey." 4th Fe 1919.

Under— " With Gratuity "

Supply and Transport Corps.

Insert—" Staff Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) John Montague Tingey (1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry)."

---

75. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 388 of 1918 as under noted :—

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers.	British N. C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Signalling	1	1	...	1	2-1-18	9-3-18	Nasirabad.
	1	1	...	2	18-3-18	24-5-18	
	1	1	...	2	3-6-18	6-9-18	
Bareilly Brigade.							
Signalling	2	...	...	9	1-9-18	15-12-18	Bareilly.

76

4th Feb. 1919.

76. Drill and Instruction.—India Army Order No. 729 of 1918 regarding war training of Territorial infantry is cancelled.

2126 (G. S.).

---

77. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—The Cadet College, Quetta, will be closed on the 15th April 1919, on conclusion of the present course.

2326 (G. S.).

---

78. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 964 of 1918: Against 9th (Secunderabad) Division—Drill, date of conclusion, *for* "28-10-18" *read* "8-11-18."

453 (G. S.).

Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted:—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
1st (Peshawar) Division.							
Musketry	...	1	...	...	17-7-18	2-8-18	Nowshera Brigade.
Physical and bayonet training.	...	2	...	...	17-7-18	2-8-18	

78

4th Feb. 1919.

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	3	1-11-18	30-11-18	Mhow.
Musketry	2	2	1	7	15-7-18	10-8-18	Nasirabad Brigade.
	1	2	...	6	2-9-18	28-9-18	
	1	2	1	8	1-10-18	28-10-18	
	1	2	...	7	1-11-15	25-11-18	
Lewis gun	1	2	1	4	12-8-18	24-8-18	
	1	1	...	9	1-10-18	25-10-18	
	1	1	...	10	1-11-18	7-12-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	1	3	...	3	15-7-18	24-8-18	
	1	3	...	3	1-9 18	30-9-18	
	1	3	...	4	1-10-18	30-10-18	
	1	3	...	3	1-11-18	29-11-18	
Drill	1	1	...	1	26-8-18	21-9-18	
	1	2	...	1	1-10-18	26-10-18	
	1	2	...	1	1-11-18	27-11-18	
16th (Indian) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	30-9-18	24-10-18	Ferozepore.
Drill	1	3	...	5	30-9-18	30-10-18	
Musketry	1	3	...	4	31-10-18	16-11-18	
Physical and bayonet training.	...	2	...	2	30-9-18	16-11-18	

78

4th Feb. 1919.

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
16th (Indian) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	3-10-18	26-10-18	45th Brigade.
	1	...	...	2	2-11-18	26-11-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division							
Lewis gun	1	1	1	5	1-12-18	31-12-18	
	...	...	...	1	1-12-18	2-12-18	
Burma Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	2-12-18	24-12-18	Mandalay.

79. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In view of the changed situation, the provisions of paragraph (2) of India Army Order No. 663 of 1917, and of India Army Orders Nos. 906, 1158 and 1239 of 1917, sanctioning the grant of appointments and promotions as Jemadars, Havildars and Naicks, are cancelled with effect from the 20th November 1918.

60759 (A. G.-2).

80. Equipment—Arms.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 686 of 1918, and all other orders issued from time to time, the scale of rifles and bayonets for Indian Cavalry, Indian Infantry, Pioneer Battalions and their depôts, whether armed with H. V. Short, L. V. Short, or Pattern 1914 rifles, will, in future, be as under :—

(O. D.) 5209.

(*a*) Indian Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer Battalions.—

One rifle per man of the authorised peace establishment.

(*b*) Depôts -

One rifle per man up to a maximum of 550.

D. P. arms will be maintained as authorised by Army tables.

81. **Passages—Sea.**—The concession of free passage to and from the port of embarkation to the individuals mentioned in paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 613 of 1917 will remain in abeyance until further orders. | 81 4th Feb. 1910.

6051 (Q. M. G.-I).

83. **Passages—Sea.**—All officers proceeding from this country to the United Kingdom and who expect to proceed from Marseilles by other than troop trains, are hereby warned that the quantity of baggage allowed to be taken on French passenger trains is strictly limited to 150 lbs.

13000 (Q. M. G.-1).

Arrangements must accordingly be made by those concerned to send their heavy baggage by the all sea route.

82. **Demobilisation.**—Until the termination of the war officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army under the terms of Adjutant General in India letter No. 49280—1 (A. G.-1-Officers), dated 26th June 1917, who are permitted to take up civil employment in India, will not be gazetted out of the service, but will be released from military duties without pay and allowances.

Gratuities admissible under the terms of the above quoted letter will be claimed on the authority of the orders approving an officer's release from service, and will be paid under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade concerned.

For the purpose of calculating length of service the dates shown in the Indian *Army List* may, in the absence of other documents, be taken as official.

83. **Demobilisation—Employment of officers and other ranks, at present engaged on Intelligence duties, desirous of entering His Majesty's Consular Service at the termination of hostilities.**—The employment of suitable officers and other ranks, at present engaged on Intelligence duties, who are desirous of entering His Majesty's Consular Service on the termination

010033 (A. G.-Mob.-2).

78

4th Feb. 1919.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.-C. O's.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
16th (Indian) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	3-10-18	26-10-18	45th Brigade.
	1	..	...	2	2-11-18	26-11-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	1	1	5	1-12-18	31-12-18	
	...	...	...	1	1-12-18	2-12-18	
Burma Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	2-12-18	24-12-18	Mandalay.

79. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In view of the changed situation, the provisions of paragraph (2) of India Army Order No. 668 of 1917, and of India Army Orders Nos. 906, 1158 and 1239 of 1917, sanctioning the grant of appointments and promotions as Jemadars, Havildars and Naicks, are cancelled with effect from the 20th November 1918.

50759 (A. G.-2).

80. Equipment—Arms.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 686 of 1918, and all other orders issued from time to time, the scale of rifles and bayonets for Indian Cavalry, Indian Infantry, Pioneer Battalions and their depôts, whether armed with H. V. Short, L. V. Short, or Pattern 1914 rifles, will, in future, be as under :—

(O. B.) 5209.

(*a*) Indian Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer Battalions.—

One rifle per man of the authorised peace establishment,

(*b*) Depôts

One rifle per man up to a maximum of 550.

D. P. arms will be maintained as authorised by Army tablse,

81. Passages—Sea.—The concession of free passage to and from the port of embarkation to the individuals mentioned in paragraph 1 of India Army Order No. 613 of 1917 will remain in abeyance until further orders. | 81 / 4th Feb 1919.

6351 (Q. M. G.-1).

---

83. Passages—Sea.—All officers proceeding from this country to the United Kingdom and who expect to proceed from Marseilles by other than troop trains, are hereby warned that the quantity of baggage allowed to be taken on French passenger trains is strictly limited to 150 lbs.

13006 (Q. M. G.-1).

Arrangements must accordingly be made by those concerned to send their heavy baggage by the all sea route.

---

82. Demobilisation [illegible] tion of the [illegible] the Indian [illegible] India letter [illegible] 1917, who are permitted to take up civil employment in India, will not be gazetted out of the service, but will be released from military duties without pay and allowances.

Gratuities admissible under the terms of the above quoted letter will be claimed on the authority of the orders approving an officer's release from service, and will be paid under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade concerned.

For the purpose of calculating length of service the dates shown in the Indian Army List may, in the absence of other documents, be taken as official.

---

83. Demobilisation—Employment of officers and other ranks, at present engaged on Intelligence duties, desirous of entering His Majesty's Consular Service at the termination of hostilities.—The employment of suitable officers and other ranks, at present engaged on Intelligence duties, who are desirous of entering His Majesty's Consular Service on the termination of hostilities, is under consideration by the Foreign Office,

019933 (A. G.-Mob.-2).

78

4th Feb. 1919.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
16th (Indian) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	3-10-18	26-10-18	45th Brigade.
	1	...	...	2	2-11-18	26-11-18	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	1	1	5	1-12-18	31-12-18	
	...	...	...	1	1-12-18	2-12-18	
Burma Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	4	2-12-18	24-12-18	Mandalay*

79. Recruiting—Indian Army.—In view of the changed situation, the provisions of paragraph (2) of India Army Order No. 668 of 1917 and of India Army Orders Nos. 906, 1158 [illegible]

50759 (A. G.-2).

80. Equipment—Arms.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 686 of 1918, and all other orders issued from time to time, the scale of rifles and bayonets for Indian Cavalry, Indian Infantry, Pioneer Battalions and their depôts, whether armed with H. V. Short, L. V. Short, or Pattern 1914 rifles, will, in future, be as under :—

(O. B.) 5209.

(*a*) Indian Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneer Battalions.—

One rifle per man of the authorised peace establishment.

(*b*) Depôts

One rifle per man up to a maximum of 550.

D. P. arms will be maintained as authorised by Army tables

86. Regimental Records.—As Army Forms B.-103 of British troops are now maintained in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, in accordance with Special India Army Order No. 36-S., dated 19th November 1918, the following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 677 of 1918 :— 86

08560 (A. G.-11). 4th Feb. 1919.

In line 10, for the words "Army Forms B.-103 and B.-122" *substitute* "Army Form B.-122."

87. Correspondence.—All correspondence hitherto dealt with by the Engineer Stores Officer, Bombay, should in future be addressed to this officer at Simla.

10047 (M. W.-1).

The following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered by the Telegraph Department for the Disembarkation and Segregation Camps established in connection with demobilisation, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future :—

015601 (A. G.-5).

Designation.	*Code word.*
Officer Commanding, Disembarkation Camp.	"Disbarkcamp."
Officer Commanding, Segregation Camp.	"Segcamp."

The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered for General Beatty, is in command of the troops beyond Meshed, and his successor in the event of one appointed later, and will be used in all telegrapl munications in future :—

015645 (A. G.-5).

"Genmes, Meshed."

83 Applications from officers and men now engaged on Intelligence duties, who are desirous of being considered for employment as above after demobilisation, should be submitted with recommendations (through the usual channels) to the Adjutant General in India, Delhi, in manuscript, on a form similar to that shown in the annexure to this Order.

4th Feb. 1919.

---

84. Demobilisation—British—Forms.—When completing Dispersal Certificates, Army Form Z-10 (under issue to General Officers Commanding) for soldiers re-enlisting, the words "Re-enlistment 2, 3, or 4 years," as the case may be, will be entered in ink after heading "Service in [illegible] the original [illegible] nd should [illegible] Units in all cases.

019793 (A. G.-Mob-2).

---

85. Demobilisation.—Forms.—The undermentioned India Army Forms, specimen copies of which are attached as an annexure to this order, are introduced in connection with the demobilisation of the Indian Army. They are intended primarily for use after general demobilisation has been ordered, but, in the case of India Army Forms Demob. 2 and 3, they may be brought into use immediately by units serving in India.

019521 (A.G.-Mob.-2).

2. The forms will be issued as required and Officers Commanding Units and Heads of Departments concerned will submit indents on the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, for supplies to meet their initial requirements as early as possible.

India Army Form Demob-1.

India Army Form Demob.-2.

India Army Form Demob.-3.

For audit purposes indents should be endorsed "Demobilisation."

"Monthly Summary of Artillery Information, No. 1, July 1918," is available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta. 68 / 4th Feb. 1919.

It will be issued for information on the following scale:—

1 per Artillery Brigade Headquarters, 1 per battery of Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery, 1 per Commanding Royal Artillery and 1 per Divisional and Brigade Commander.

General Officers Commanding will indent for their requirements on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the above.

Any further copies required will be obtained under the terms of India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

A reprint of S. S.-159, "Notes on Tactical Schemes" has been made and it is now with the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for issue.

Three copies of this pamphlet per unit were distributed in April 1918. General Officers Commanding are authorised to indent on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for two more copies per unit to bring the total supply per unit up to 5.

---

89. Books—Forms.—Sanction has been accorded to the revision of India Army Form X.-1878.

The above form now comprises the following:—

(a) A return of officers, non-commissioned officers and men holding a central school or equivalent certificate, or who have passed through command schools.

(b) A return of officers, non-commissiond officers and men who have undergone regimental and local courses of instruction during the preceding quarter.

89 The revised form will be rendered, on the same dates as the old form, by Officers Commanding British and Indian Units, to the Commandants of the schools concerned, or the inspector in the case of physical and bayonet training.

4th Feb. 1919.

The necessary corrections to India Army Form Z-2,000 will be published in the Quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

2. The revised form is ready for distribution, and will be issued on the scale laid down in India Army Form Z.-2001, *plus* 10 per battery of Indian Artillery. Indents should be submitted accordingly to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct.

3. Consequent on the above, the following correction is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 146.—Against India Army Form X.-1876, *insert* the following :—

Under "Designation of form" :—

"(*a*) Return of officers, non-commissioned officers and men holding central school or equivalent certificates, or who have passed through command schools.

"(*b*) Return of officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have undergone regimental and local courses of instruction during the preceding quarter."

Under "Indian Batteries" :—

"10."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 83 of 1910.

1. Name in full	
2. Permanent address	
3. Do you contemplate permanent or temporary employment?	
4. Do you contemplate salaried or unsalaried service?	
5. Date of birth	
*6. Are you a natural-born British subject?	
*7. Were your father and mother natural-born British subjects?	
8. Are you married?	
*9. If so, what was the national status of your wife before marriage?	
10. Have you any business experience? If so, give the fullest possible details as to length; names of firms and employers with whom you have been connected; nature of business, etc. It would be useful if you furnished testimonials.	
11. State particularly whether you have any experience of shipping work, and of the administration of the Merchant Shipping Acts.	
12. What foreign languages are you acquainted with and in what degree?	
13. Where were you educated? Give particulars of any scholastic or academic distinctions which you may have obtained.	
14. Are you prepared to serve in any climate, and in any portion of the Globe?	

* Candidates must be prepared to furnish documentary proof to 6, 7 and 9, when requested.

ANNEXURES TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 86 OF 1919.

I. A. F. Demob.-1.

PERSONAL EQUIPMENT.

Unit or Corps ____________

No. ______ *Rank* ______ *Name* ______

Articles of personal equipment in possession of the above-named soldier.	Number	Articles of personal equipment in possession of the above-named soldier.	Number.
(1)	(2)	(1)	(2)
Rifle.		Bandolier equipment, pattern 1903.	
Bottle, oil.		Belts, waist	
Pull through		Carriers, great coat.	
Bayonet, pattern..........		Chapes, waist belt	
Scabbard, sword bayonet, pattern		Straps, great coat	
Pistol (insert make).		Pockets, cartridge.	
Rod, cleaning		Bandoliers.	
Sword, pattern		Bandoliers, horse	
Scabbard, sword, pattern,..		Web equipment, pattern 1908.	
Slings, rifle		Belt.	
Cases, pistol.		Braces.	
Pouches, ammunition, pistol.		Carriers, cartridge.	
Lanyards, pistol		Carrier, water bottle.	
Implements, intrenching.		Frog.	
Bags, ration.		Haversack.	
Tins, ration.		Waist belt.	
Tins, mess.		Whistles.	
Straps, mess tin.		Lanyard whistle.	
Haversack and sling.		Blanket.	
Bottles, water.		Sheets, waterproof.	
Straps, water bottle.		Belts, shoulder.	
Additional items.		Line log.	

I certify that the items enumerated in column (2), above, are in my possession.

Signature of soldier ____________

Date ____________

Countersigned.

Signature of Officer Commanding, Company, Squadron, Unit or Depôt. } ____________

Date ____________

I. A. F. Demob.-2.

UNIT RECORD FORM.

Indian Combatants.

Unit or Corps ____________

No. ________ Rank ________ Name ____________

Class ________ Age ________ Medical Category ____________

Address: Village ____________ { Tehsil ____________ / District ____________ }

Nearest P. O ____________ Nearest Rly. Stn. ____________

Military qualifications and character
Suitability for Reserve

Services—

Date of enlistment ____________

Theatres of operations in which individual served—

________ from ________ to ________

________ from ________ to ________

________ from ________ to ________

________ from ________ to ________

Summary of other incidents likely to affect eventual grant of medals, gratuities or other war concessions. Wounds and decorations (if any) to be entered.

Date of leaving the unit or depôt ____________

Reasons for discharge, etc. ____________

Initials of Coy., Squadron Unit or Depôt Commander. } ________

Date ____________

I. A. F. Demob.-3.

Return.

Showing the number of men to be despatched to their homes during the week ending ——————— for whom rail accommodation will be required.

Unit or Depôt.	Station.	Estimate of total number of men to be moved by rail during week ending	Classification of destinations of men for whom rail accommodation is required.		Remarks.
			Nos.	Detraining station.	

Note.—Men proceeding (*a*) on war leave and (*b*) on discharge to be shown on separate forms.

Signature ———————

Commanding ——————— *Unit / Depôt*

Date ———————

To

The Quartermaster General in India (Control).

Movements ——— Delhi. / Simla.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—43 IAO -3-2-19—6,250

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 11th February 1919.

---

90. The **London Gazettes** of the 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd, 24th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 30th and 31st December 1918, and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th January 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th February 1919. 9 / 11th 191

---

91. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major F. F. **Innes-Lillingston,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1919.
552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major T. F. **Brook,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 16th December 1918.

Captains E. M. **Mulliken** and F. B. W. **Jacomb,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 16th August 1918 and 24th January 1919, respectively.

---

92. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments:—

Directorate of Equipment and Ordnance Stores.—Major C. E. L. **Johnston,** R.A., Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, to be Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. **Tyrrell,** R.A., relieved.

92 Temporary Captain H. M. **Hill**, I.A.R.O., to be graded as a Staff Captain while doing duty in lieu of a Deputy Assistant Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores, *vice* Major C. E. L. **Johnston**, R.A., with effect from 6th January 1919.

11th Feb. 1919.

---

93. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Captain A. L. B. **Anderson**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart**, vacated. Dated 2nd January 1919.

30th Punjabis.—Lieutenant J. R. **Hoade**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Brevet-Major A. H. **Jukes**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 18th December 1918.

75th Carnatic Infantry.—Major H. R. **Watson**, Company Commander, 81st Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a Battalion. Dated 19th October 1918.

Lieutenant H. B. **Roberts**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a Battalion. Dated 19th October 1918.

Captain N. F. **Nicoll**, Company Officer, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a Battalion, *vice* Lieutenant H. B. **Roberts**, relieved. Dated 4th November 1918.

141st Bikanir Infantry.—Captain J. A. **Collum**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a Battalion. Dated 15th July 1918 to 20th September 1918, inclusive.

150th Indian Infantry.—Major J. T. C. **Broadbent**, Second-in-Command, 88th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a Battalion, *vice* Captain E. G. **Phythian-Adams**, relieved. Dated 24th October 1918.

Lieutenant (now Captain) D. M. **Ham**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a Battalion, *vice* Lieutenant T. S. **Connor**, relieved. Dated 16th September 1918.

Captain E. G. **Phythian-Adams,** Company Commander, 80th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a Battalion, *vice* Lieutenant (now Captain) D. M. **Ham,** relieved. Dated 24th October 1918. **93** **11th Feb. 1919.**

---

94. Rewards.—Army Order No. 271 of 1918 is republished.

ARMY ORDER NO. 271 OF 1918.

Use of distinctive letters "A.M." after Names of Officers and Soldiers.—1. From the date of promulgation of this Army Order, officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Albert Medal will be entitled to add the distinctive letters " A. M. " after their names, and in all documents, registers, reports, correspondence, etc., the descriptions should include these particulars.

019819 (A. G.-10).

2. Officers Commanding should forward direct to the Secretary, War Office, Savoy Mansions, Savoy Hill, W. C. 2 (marking the envelope in the top left-hand corner **Army List**), lists of officers and warrant officers under their command, who are entitled to have the letters " A. M." after their names, furnishing in each case the rank and unit at the time of award and, if possible, the number and date of the *London Gazette* in which the award was published.

In the case of units on the Indian establishment, a copy of the lists forwarded to the War Office, as directed in paragraph 2 of the Army Order, should also be forwarded to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, the envelope being marked in the same manner.

---

95. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Nursing Sister Miss C. H. Shaw has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 16th January 1919.

7427 (D. M. S.-1).

96
11th Feb. 1919.

96. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 7 of 1919:—Under 9th (Secunderabad) Division, against "Signalling" 1st entry *for* "4-1-19" *read* "15-1-19".

1368 (G. S.).

97. Passages—Sea.—The General Officer Commanding, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, having reported by telegram that large quantities of baggage in excess of the amounts allowed by regulations have recently been taken home by individual officers, causing great inconvenience in transhipment in Egypt, and in subsequent movement, India Army Order No. 430 of 1917 is republished for information.

13127 (Q. M. G.-1).

"As re[illegible]

confined to those goods which are clearly entitled to conveyance at the public expense. The indulgence of conveying excess baggage on such transports is suspended."

Embarkation Commandants will take steps to enforce strictly the above order.

98. F[illegible] ment of [illegible] introduc- [illegible] dia Army Form:—

3644 (Q[illegible]

India Army Form T-1720 G. Requisition for tickets for Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, men and followers of the Indian Army proceeding at Government expense when discharged on demobilization.

2. These forms will be taken into use at once for use during demobilization and will be prepared in accordance with the instructions contained thereon.

99. Artillery Organization.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that the Hong Kong-Singapore Battalion, Royal Garrison Artillery, shall in future be designated the "Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery".

021207 (A. G.-1).

100. Transfer of certain Supply and Transport Corps stores to the Ordnance Department.—The following articles, which are at present being supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps, will from the 15th February 1919 become an Ordnance supply: Soap for all purposes, including soap carbolic, McDougall's, and soap nuts. 100

7318 (Q. M. G.-6). 11th Feb. 1919.

Existing stocks of these articles in Supply Depôts should be transferred to the nearest Arsenal, sufficient quantities being retained to comply with outstanding demands.

All indents from units in India on the Supply and Transports Corps for these articles which may be outstanding on the 15th February 1919 should be cancelled. Fresh indents should be submitted by units to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal on which the unit is dependent for direct compliance.

Indents from oversea forces for these articles will up to the 15th February 1919 continue to be dealt with by the Supply and Transport Corps; after that date they will be dealt with by the Ordnance Department.

---

101. The following Army Council Instruction has been made applicable to India:—

014801 (A. G.-5).

No. 575 of 1918. Food and Accommodation for Nurses proceeding across France and Italy *en route* to and from other countries.

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned.

---

102. Correspondence—Royal Air Force.—With reference to India Army Order No. 503, dated 14th May 1917, the designation "Director of Aeronautics" is abolished from this date and will be superseded by:—

96 (R. A. F.).

"General Officer Commanding, Royal Air Force in India."

Telegraphic abbreviation "Aeronautics" will remain unchanged.

Headquarters, Royal Air Force, will be with Army Headquarters at Simla or Delhi.

103 **103. Books.**—Amendment slips to S. S.-182, "Instructions on Bombing," Parts I and II, are ready for issue to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

11th Feb. 1919.

183-163 (G. S.).

[illegible] ions and Independent [illegible] for the number of [illegible] py of the book issued by them.

With reference to India Army Order No. 920 of 1918, [illegible] lications [illegible] newly formed Sapper [illegible]

55668 (A. G.- [illegible]

	Copies.
(*a*) Engineer Training	4
(*b*) Engineer Training, Indian Supplement . .	4
(*c*) Manual of Field Engineering	4
(*d*) Military Engineering (7 vols) —	
Part I Field Defences	4
Part II Attack and Defences of Fortresses . .	4
Part III (*a*) Military Bridging—General Principles and Materials	4
Part III (*b*) Military Bridging—Bridges .	4
Part IV Mining and Demolitions . . .	4
Part V Miscellaneous	4
Part VI Military Railways	4

The procedure laid down in India Army Order No. 872 of 1918 in regard to the custody and handing over of certain publications is also applicable to all other official publications issued to units as regimental equipment. Accordingly, all books now on charge of units and all future publications received will be endorsed on the cover as follows:—

011297 (A. G.-5).

"This publication is not the personal property of any officer. It is to be regarded in all respects as part of the office equipment and handed over to successors in office."

2. This order does not apply to Training Manuals issued to officers under India Army Order No. 908 of 1918, or to publications provided by the State as personal issues to Medical personnel. **103** **11th Feb. 1919.**

---

104. Forms.—A revised edition of India Army Form X-1843 ("Instructional certificate for general use") is now available from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta. The existing stock of the old form should be wasted.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form O-1424 A:—

On front page, after "Fuzes, percussion and electric," *insert* "Gaines,"

(O. B.-4797).

India Army Order No. 666 of 1918 is hereby cancelled and Army Form B-103 relating to officers, should, in future, be disposed of in accordance with the instructions laid down in Special India Army Order No. 36-S. of 1918.

2944 (M. S.).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—44 IAO—10-3-19—6,250.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 18th February 1919.

---

105. The **London Gazettes** of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th January 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th February 1919. 105 / 18th Fe[b.] 1919.

---

106. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant-Colonel L. W. **Fox**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 30th January 1918.
4 (Q. M. G.-5).

---

107. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

8th Rajputs.—Lieutenant E. S. **Hearn**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 19th March 1918.

Major E. H. C. **Brander**, Company Commander, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant E. S. **Hearn**, relieved. Dated 10th May 1918.

Lieutenant E. S. **Hearn**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major E. H. C. **Brander**, vacated. Dated 20th May 1918.

107

18th Feb. 1919.

Major R. H. O'D. **Paterson,** Squadron Officer, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant E. S. **Hearn,** relieved. Dated 23rd May 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Lieutenant G. T. **Pender,** M.C., Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G. **Broughton,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th November 1918.

42nd Deoli Regiment.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. **Brackenbury,** Commandant, 43rd Erinpura Regiment, to be Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. N. **Priestley,** vacated. Dated 15th January 1919.

43rd Erinpura Regiment.—Major A. G. M. **Hogg,** Second-in-Command, 42nd Deoli Regiment, to be Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. **Brackenbury,** vacated. Dated 15th January 1919.

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Major D. M. **Patrickson,** Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 5th November 1918.

93rd Burma Infantry.—Major M. C. **Nangle,** Second-in-Command, 92nd Punjabis, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Bredin,** vacated. Dated 3rd December 1918.

106th Hazara Pioneers.—Captain V. W. C. **Moore-Lane,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (now Major) H. G. **Turner,** vacated. Dated 5th November 1917.

Captain H. **Blackwell,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain V. W. C. **Moore-Lane,** relieved. Dated 3rd December 1917.

143rd Narsingh (Dholpur) Infantry.—Lieutenant (now Captain) L. A. Bennett, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant K. O. **Carleton,** relieved. Dated 25th October 1918.

7th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. **McLeod,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Commandant of a battalion. Dated 18th January 1919.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. L. **Longhurst,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 18th January 1919. 107 18th F 1919.

108. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—
668-G. (A. G.-2-T.). Lieutenant-Colonel **Sewell,** Assistant Secretary to the Agent, Burma Railways, has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, a Recruiting Officer (without pay) of the Burma Railways.

109. Officers—Unemployed.—Colonel J. **Dallas,** late Chief Engineer, Southern Command, is permitted to reside *ex* India.

Colonel W. M. **Ellis,** C.I.E., late Royal Engineers (unemployed), is permitted to reside *ex* India.

110. Accounts.—As it is necessary that expenditure
A. S.-10944 (S.C.M.S.A.). belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted in the accounts before the 31st March 1919, all officers concerned are requested to see that claims on account of the Military Supply Accounts are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1919.

2. Persons to whom cheques are issued during March 1919 should be instructed to present them for payment in that month and except in cases in which this is necessary, no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1919.

111. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal
09146 (A. G.-10). for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India, Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this order

107

18th Feb. 1919.

Major R. H. O'D. **Paterson,** Squadron Officer, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant E. S. **Hoarn,** relieved. Dated 23rd May 1918.

33rd Punjabis.—Lieutenant G. T. **Pender,** M.C., Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G. **Broughton,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th November 1918.

42nd Deoli Regiment.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. **Brackenbury,** Commandant, 43rd Erinpura Regiment, to be Commandant of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. N. **Priestley,** vacated. Dated 15th January 1919.

43rd Erinpura Regiment.—Major A. G. M. **Hogg,** Second-in-Command, 42nd Deoli Regiment, to be Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. W. **Brackenbury,** vacated. Dated 15th January 1919.

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Major D. M. **Patrickson,** Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 5th November 1918.

93rd Burma Infantry.—Major M. C. **Nangle,** Second-in-Command, 92nd Punjabis, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. **Bredin,** vacated. Dated 3rd December 1918.

106th Hazara Pioneers.—Captain V. W. C. **Moore-Lane,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (now Major) H. G. **Turner,** vacated. Dated 5th November 1917.

Captain H **Blackwell,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain V. W. C. **Moore-Lane,** relieved. Dated 3rd December 1917.

143rd Narsingh (Dholpur) Infantry.—Lieutenant (now Captain) L. A. Bennett, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant K. O. **Carleton,** relieved. Dated 25th October 1918.

7th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. **McLeod,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Commandant of a battalion. Dated 18th January 1919.

under provisions of Army Department letter No. 7285, dated 18th May 1917, and paragraph 993, Army Regulations, India, Volume I :— 113 18th Feb. 1919.

With effect from 18th May 1917.

No. 6 Naick LIKHAI, 77th Bullock Half Troop, Rangoon.
No. 6-77 Driver DIN MOHAMED, Bullock Half Troop, Lucknow.
No. 18 Naick KASHI, Bullock Half Troop, Calcutta.
No. 1 Driver KAMALAPOORY-SOUTHUYAROO, Bullock Half Troop, Wellington.
No. 1750 Naick DABII, Bullock Half Troop, Cawnpore.
No. 1725 Driver GAYADIN, Bullock Half Troop, Cawnpore.
No. 70 Naick SHER MOHAMED, 65th Government Camel Corps.
No 5338 Lance-Naick GIRDHARI, Local Transport, Peshawar.
No. 10 Driver HARRI, Bullock Half Troop, Rawalpindi.
No. 2946 Naick HOOLASI, Bullock Half Troop, Cawnpore.
No 521-5-92-1120 Naick DHUKKI, No. 1 Ekka Corps.

With effect from 1st January 1918.

No 71 Driver HUSSAIN, 25th Bullock Half Troop, Jubbulpore.
No. 272 Lance-Naick BHILLAR, Bullock Half Troop, Rawalpindi.
No. 5 Driver MURLI SINGH, Bullock Half Troop, Cawnpore.
No. 1 Naick NATHA, Bullock Half Troop, Jullundur.
No 3174 Driver BAIZ NATH, Bullock Half Troop, Cawnpore.
No. 39 Naick SEOMBAR, 25th Bullock Half Troop, Jubbulpore.
No. 307 Naick BAHADUR KHAN, 59th Grantee Camel Corps.
No 2 Lance-Naick SOOKHAI, Bullock Half Troop, Cawnpore.

113 Driver LUCHMAN, 25th Bullock Half Troop, Jubbulpore.

18th Feb. 1919. Naick RAM BUX, Bullock Half Troop, Peshawar.

No 1-Naick KEMPA, Bullock Half Troop, Bangalore.

The silver medal for long service and good conduct, with gratuity, has been awarded to the undermentioned men of the Mule Transport Service, under provisions of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated 24th May 1917, and paragraph 993, Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

With effect from 21st March 1917.

No. 4 M. C.-1032 Lance-Naick RASUL BUX, 4th Mule Corps

No. 37 Lance-Naick ALLAH DAD, 19th Mule Corps.

No. M.-1380 Lance-Naick THAMAN, No. 3 Mule Depôt.

No. M.-1087 Lance-Naick DIN MOHAMED, 57th Draught Pony Corps.

No. 262 Lance-Naick PIR BAKHSH, 48th Mule Corps.

No. 5 MD.-LKO-35163 Lance-Naick MAYAH DASS, No. 5 Mule Depôt.

No. 16 Lance-Naick MYA DASS, 24th Mule Corps.

No. 11272 Lance-Naick AMIR ALI, Local Transport Malakand.

No. 210 Lance-Naick IMAM DIN, 24th Mule Corps.

No. 40 Lance-Naick MOHAMED KHAN, 7th Mule Corps.

No. 752 Lance-Naick NAWAB, Local Transport, Derajat.

No. 709 Lance-Naick SUTAR MOHAMED, Local Transport, Derajat.

No. 8 M. C.-1022 Driver AKKA KHAN, 8th Mule Corps.

No. 852 Lance-Naick MUTHUSWAMY, 31st Mule Corps.

No. S.-1507 Naick DIWAN ALI, No. 1 Mule Depôt

No. 2 M. D.-395 Naick JAHAN DAD, No. 2 Mule Depôt

No. 254 Naick KAIM DEEN, 1st Mule Corps.

No. 20 Naick RAHIM BUX, 24th Mule Corps.

No. 1 Lance-Naick HAYATA, Local Transport, Abbottabad.

No. 26 Lance-Naick IMAM DIN, 13th Mule-Corps.

No. M.-1746 Lance-Naick MAHADI, No. 3 Mule Depôt. **113** / 18th Feb. 1919.
No. 5 M. D.-LKO.-36867 Naick MOHAN, No. 5 Mule Depôt.
No. 91 Naick KALOO HUSSAIN, 13th Mule Corps.

With effect from 1st January 1918.

No. 95 Lance-Naick RAHMAT KHAN, 24th Mule Corps.
No. 94 Driver DYA RAM, 10th Mule Corps.
No. 420 Temporary Naick MALAI, 1st Mule Corps.
No 215 Naick REEJA, 15th Mule Corps
No. 66 Lance-Naick PHULLEE, 6th Mule Corps.
No. S. O.-41004 Lance-Naick RAHMAT ULLAH, No 1 Mule Depôt.
No. 107 Lance-Naik LUDDOO, 24th Mule Corps.
No. LO.-19628 Naick BAHAB DIN, No. 2 Mule Depôt.
No 5 M. D.-LKO.-30855 Driver JIRBANDIN, No. 5 Mule Depôt
No 1567 Driver RAHM ALI, 24th Mule Corps.
No. 211 Temporary Naick HAYAT, 1st Mule Corps.
No. 3-1147 Naick LALL DIN, No 2 Mule Depôt.
No. 364 Naick RAHMAT ULLAH, 10th Mule Corps.
No. LO.-19252 Lance-Naick HAYAT, No. 2 Mule Depôt.
No. 13 Lance-Naick SAIDALI, Local Transport, Abbottabad.
No. 1002 Lance-Naick WARAS, 33rd Mule Corps.
No. 552 Lance-Naick IMAN DIN, 7th Mule Corps.
No. 1602 Lance-Naick SHAMAS, 24th Mule Corps.
No. 1391 Driver SAMMENDER, 20th Mule Corps.
No. 8-M. C.-279 Temporary Naick ELAHI, 8th Mule Corps.
No. 8-M. C.-408 Temporary Naik RAHIM BAKHASH 8th Mule Corps.
No 254 Naick AZIMULLA, 18th Mule Corps.
No. 1028 Naick ALIF KHAN, 18th Mule Corps.

---

114. Followers.—It has been brought to notice that Officers Commanding Units have in some cases varied the rates of pay of followers supplied from Followers' Central Depôts. This practice is irregular.

016365 (A G -2-L).

114 2. These followers are to be paid at the rates entered, by the Officer Commanding, Followers' Central Depôt, concerned, in their service books (India Army Form K.-1156) *and these rates are on no account to be enhanced or reduced.*

18th Feb. 1919.

3. To be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.

---

115. Drill and Instruction.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 1162 of 15th October 1917:—

3726 (G. S.).

Paragraph 7, after "bicycles" *insert* "but must do so at their own expense."

---

116. Military Training.—*The following* amendment is made to India Army Order No. 43 of 1919; against Meerut Division—Lewis gun, date of conclusion, *for* "31-10-18" *read* "31-12-18."

453 (G. S.).

---

117. Clothing.—T[illegible] ...ns of [illegible] ...ave [illegible] of January 1919, are publis[illegible]

5442 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.)

---

118. Record of Service—Officers (British Service).—With regard to Special India Army Order No 36-S., dated 19th November 1918, it should be noted that this order in no way affects the instructions contained in King's Regulations, paragraph 1896.

P. 16, Records.

In all cases where an officer has been on field service, Army Form B-103 has been prepared and maintained for him whilst on service. If in the possession of Officers Commanding Units, Formations, etc, this form should be brought up to date and forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

In all cases where this form is not available a temporary form should be completed from particulars contained in the Officer's A. B. 439, or from the officer's statement.

In cases where an officer has never been on field service, Army Form B.-103 should be prepared from particulars contained in Army Form B.-199, or from any other reliable source for the period from embarkation for this country up to the date of forwarding Army Form B.-103 to Bombay. 118 18th Fe 1919.

This instruction is applicable to all British Service officers but not to British officers of the Indian Army.

---

119. Correspondence.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 834 of 1916, all correspondence relating to Indian troops serving in Salonika should in future be addressed to the Deputy Adjutant General, 3rd Echelon, British Force in Salonika.

016363 (A. G.-5).

India Army Order No. 87 of 1919, so far as it relates to the Engineer Stores Office, Bombay, is cancelled.

10047 (M. W.-1).

The orders regarding the disposal of correspondence hitherto dealt with by the late Engineer Stores Officer are contained in India Army Order No. 54 of 1919.

---

120. Books—Regulations.—Consequent on India Army Order No. 1077 of 24th December 1918, which introduced the continental (24-hour clock) system of time, Section 14 (pages 22, 23 and 24) of Signal Training, Part I, 1917, is cancelled and an amended Section 14, as in the annexure to this Order, will be substituted.

595 (G. S.).

All references to "code time" in Signal Training, Part I, will be amended accordingly.

The letter "m" following "code time" in Army Form C.-2121 will be erased.

Correction slips will not be issued.

---

121. Books.—All books of regulations, training manuals and S. S. Training pamphlets, which have been issued to new units, schools of instruction and colleges, should on the occasion of the units being disbanded, or of

3614 (C. G. S.).

121 the schools and colleges closing down, be sent to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, who will place them in stock to meet future demands.

16th Feb. 1910.

2. In the case of any units disbanded, or schools and colleges closed down, before receipt of this order, the General Officer Commanding in whose command they were located, will take the necessary steps to ensure that the provisions of paragraph 1 above are complied with.

The Government of India have approved the publication of Equipment and Mobilization Store Tables for a Battalion of British Infantry (Territorial Force) in substitution for the Indian Addendum to Mobilization Store Tables of a Battalion of British Infantry, Territorials.

122-Books.
6366 (D. G. O.).
0571 (Q. M. G.).

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

---

122. Forms.—The undermentioned India Army Form has been introduced for drawing up reconveyance deeds of mortgage bonds executed in the case of building advances after the advances are finally liquidated, and should be taken into use at once :—

F. A. M. F. U. O. 603-A.

India Army Form 501-A—"Form of Reconveyance for House building Advances."

The following corrections should be made to India Army Form Z-2001.—

Pages 62 and 63—Insert as a new entry :—

				Remarks column.
A.-501-A.	O.	Form of Reconveyance for House building Advances.	O.	Issued to Military Accounts Department offices as required.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 111 OF 1919.

AWARD OF THE SILVER MEDAL FOR LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Sub-Conductor ALFRED JAMES McCULLY.
Sub-Conductor RICHARD STANDLEY.
Sub-Conductor THOMAS NOTLEY.
Sub-Conductor ANDREW THOMAS SENIOR.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Sub-Conductor FRANK MACKEY.
Sub-Conductor JAMES CARTER.
Sub-Conductor HARRY ALFRED CLARKE.
Sub-Conductor ALVIN ERNEST BANTOCK.
Sub-Conductor WILLIAM THEODORE HAYWOOD.

Military Works Services.

Sub-Conductor WILLIAM GEORGE HAYWOOD.

Barrack Department.

Sub-Conductor JAMES ROGERS.

India Miscellaneous List.

Sub-Conductor GEORGE WILLIAM BRYANT BAILEY
Sub-Conductor RICHARD SMYTH.

Indian Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon ERNEST EBENEZER THIPTHORP.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon CHARLES THOMPSON.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon MAURICE ROBERTS WILSON HART.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon MAURICE CAMILLUS PINTO.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon CECIL GUY DE GRUYTHER.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon ANTHONY WALTER GERMON.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon GEORGE WILLIAM CEARNS.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon JAMES ALEXANDER HART.

2nd Class Assistant Surgeon ALFRED GEORGE LAWRENCE.

2nd Class Assistant Surgeon GEOFFREY CARL REHLING.

WITH GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Staff Serjeant PHILIP EDWARD HARTNOLL (The Devonshire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant HENRY MORLEY (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ROLAND DEWSBURY BRADEN FENNELL (2nd Loyal North Lancashire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant MATTHEW MASON (2nd Battalion, Durham Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant JOSEPH DANIEL MARCHANT (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant SIDNEY WILLIAM FISH (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant JOHN RILEY [1st Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment.]

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR JOHN PEPPER (2nd Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant SAMUEL THOMPSON (Royal Artillery).

Supply and Transport Corps.

Staff Serjeant ALBERT THOMAS COOPER (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ROBERT WILLIAM ANDERSON (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment).

Staff Serjeant WALTER HORACE COOKE (1st Battalion, The Royal Scots).

Supply and Transport Corps—contd.

Staff Serjeant EDWARD ERNEST THOMAS POOLE (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant THOMAS MURRAY (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment).

Staff Serjeant JOHN ARTHUR THOMSON (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant JAMES WILLIAM DENNY (2nd Battalion, Prince Albert's Somerset Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM WHITTAKER [1st Battalion, The Duke of Wellington's (West Riding) Regiment].

Military Works Services.

Staff Serjeant ALEXANDER BENJAMIN COLEMAN (2nd Battalion, The Royal Scots).

Barrack Department.

Staff Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) JOHN EDWIN RUNCORN (Royal Artillery).

India Miscellaneous List.

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK GILL (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant PATRICK MAHONY (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant THOMAS HERBERT DAVIES (Royal Artillery).

Quartermaster Serjeant (now Sub-Conductor) ROBERT WILLIAM BOYD (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ALFRED EDWARD MOODY (2nd Battalion, The Dorsetshire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM PATRICK DUFFY (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ALEXANDER GEORGE BUTT (Royal Artillery).

Band of His Excellency the Viceroy.

Serjeant FREDERICK CECIL BANKS (2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade).

Serjeant JOSEPH HIDES (2nd Battalion, Shropshire Light Infantry).

Serjeant VINCENT GREEN

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bombay.

Serjeant CHARLES EAGLES (1st Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

Private VINCENT JULIAN IRELAND.

Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant JAMES BALL (13th Hussars).
Serjeant WALTER CHARLES MACEY (2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment).
Serjeant HENRY MARSHALL MUNRO (Royal Artillery).

6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Acting Serjeant Major HARRY WICKS [17th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards].
Acting Serjeant Major LEONARD FORMAN [21st (Empress of India's) Lancers].

7th (S) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor ALFRED ERNEST BURBRIDGE (7th Queen's Own Hussars).
Staff Serjeant Instructor FRANK GALE (1st King's Dragoon Guards).

7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Acting Serjeant Major FREDERICK CHARLES NICHOLAS (2nd Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers).
Acting Serjeant Major JAMES KNOTT (2nd Battalion, The King's Liverpool Regiment).

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor JOSEPH OULD (1st Battalion, The Sherwood Foresters).
Staff Serjeant Instructor EDWARD DYKE (1st Battalion, Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Acting Serjeant Major [now Second-Lieutenant and Adjutant, 14th Tenasserim Battalion, (Indian Defence Force)] WILLIAM DENNEY (1st South Lancashire Regiment).

19th Agra Company, Indian Defence Force

Staff Serjeant Instructor THOMAS BUCKLEY (1st Battalion, Royal Lancaster Regiment).

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Acting Serjeant Major JAMES EDWARD McGIVERON (1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles).

1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor FREDERICK STOGGLES (1st Battalion, Oxford and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

India Unattached List.

Staff Serjeant JOSEPH GEORGE BEATTIE (King's Royal Rifle Corps).

Quartermaster Serjeant GEORGE HENRY BAILEY (2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers).

Quartermaster Serjeant WILLIAM FRISBY (7th Queen's Own Hussars).

Army Clothing Department.

Staff Serjeant JOHN WILLIAM CLUE [2nd Battalion, (Prince Albert's) Somerset Light Infantry].

Indian Veterinary Corps.

Farrier Staff Serjeant THOMAS WILLIAM CROUCH (Royal Artillery).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 117 OF 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
265	*Title, shoulder,* (*a*) *Gilding metal* "58 RIFLES." (*b*) *Bronzed metal—a bugle supended from strings with "125" in centre.* (*c*) *Bronzed metal—the word* "OUTRAMS" *in a segment suspended from a bugle with strings* For wear by men of— (*a*) 58th Vaughan's Rifles. (*b*) 125th Napier's Rifles (*c*) 123rd Outram's Rifles.	First patterns	34060-11. Clo.—I.A. 3-1-19.
266	*Badge, cap, gilding metal, crossed machine guns with crown in upper angle—* Indian manufacture— For wear by machine gun corps.	First pattern, following the Pimlico pattern.	5700. Clo.—Gen. 2-1-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
267	*Housewife, Pimlico pattern*— To be taken into use after exhaustion of present stocks.	Pimlico pattern approved for use in India.	13577. Clo.—B. A 11-1-19
268	*Badge of rank, plain "V", within a laurel wreath, worsted, white, on drab*— For wear by transport veterinary assistants, 2nd grade.	First pattern .	1883. Clo.—I. A 11-1-19.
269	*Badge of rank, plain "V", worsted, white, on drab*— For wear by transport veterinary assistants, 3rd and 4th grades.	First pattern .	1686. Clo.—I. A. 11-1-19.
270	*Title, shoulder, gilding metal,* "87" PUNJABIS— For wear by Indian ranks of 87th Punjabis.	First pattern .	34060-II. Clo.—I. A. 13-1-19.
271	*Title, shoulder, gilding metal,* "JAMMU" 1 KASHMIR— For wear by 1st Kashmir Imperial Service Rifles	First pattern .	34060-II. Clo.—I. A 14-1-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
274	*Title, shoulder, gilding metal,* "22-M. C."— For wear by 22nd Mule Corps	First pattern	9299. Clo.—Trans. 22-1-19.
275	*Title, shoulder, gilding metal,* "31 M. C."— For wear by 31st Mule Corps	First pattern	9299. Clo.—Trans. 22-1-19.
276	*Title, shoulder, white metal,* "59"— For wear by 59th Scinde Rifles.	First pattern	34060-II. Clo.—I. A. 22-1-19.
277	*Title, shoulder, gilding, metal* "105"— For wear by 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.	First pattern	34060-II. Clo.—I. A. 22-1-19.
278	*Title, shoulder, gilding metal,* "M. T.", *surmounted by a loose numeral according to the number of the company*— For wear by M. T. Companies (Indian).	First pattern	8974 Col.—Gen. 23-1-19.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 120 OF 1919.

"Amended Section 14 of Signal Training, Part I, 1917."

14. CODE TIME.

The *Code Time* or *Time of handing in* is the time at which the message is handed in at the office of origin, and will be entered on the message as soon as it arrives at the Signal Office. Unless the message has to be referred back to the originator before transmission, this time will *not* subsequently be altered by any Station It indicates the precedence of the message in relation to other messages of the same category handed in at that office.

2. The method of writing the *Code Time* or *Time of Handing in* will be the 24-hour clock method, *viz.*, four figures, the first two representing the hours from midnight to midnight by the figures 01 to 23 and the second two, the minutes from hour to hour by 01 to 59, *e.g.*, 15-43 for 3-43 P.M. and 0010 for 12-10 A.M.

0000 and 2400 will not be used.

3. The *Code Time* or *Time of Handing in* will be signalled in long numerals and will be answered by the "check."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—46 IAO—17-2 19—6,200

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Received 1-3-1919

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 25th February 1919.

---

123. The **London Gazettes** of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th, and 21st January 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th February 1919. 123 25th Feb. 1919.

---

124. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments :—

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. **Jenkin,** D.S.O., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi Arsenal, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. G. **Woods,** R.A., vacated. Dated 2nd December 1918.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. **Tyrrell,** R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta Arsenal, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. A. **Radcliffe,** R.A., vacated. Dated 15th January 1919.

---

125. [illegible] **(Indian** [illegible] a is pleased to

3rd Skinner's Horse.—Major V. A. **Coaker,** Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major J. H. **Bennett,** relieved. Dated 18th January 1919.

Major J. H. **Bennett,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot,** relieved. Dated 18th January 1919.

25 Feb. 19. *17th Cavalry.*—Captain E. G. **Atkinson,** Squadron Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. **Barry-Smith,** placed on the sick list. Dated 22nd November 1918.

Captain C. G. Y. **Skipwith,** Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. G. **Atkinson,** appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 22nd November 1918.

26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.—Major J. S. S. **Moir,** Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. S. **Mowat,** vacated. Dated 18th November 1918.

39th Garhwal Rifles.—Major D. S. **Orchard,** Company Officer, 8th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 25th November 1918.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Lieutenant T. A. L. **Bigger,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major C. G. M. **Plumer,** granted leave on medical certificate. Dated 8th October 1918.

102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.—Major T. T. **Oakes,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Pierce,** vacated. Dated 14th January 1919.

120th Rajputana Infantry.—Major J. McL. G. **Taylor,** Company Officer, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. T. C. **Calvert,** appointed Second-in-Command, 122nd Rajputana Infantry. Dated 11th November 1918.

Captain W. L. **Miskin,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 15th November 1918.

124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Major M. H. L. **Morgan,** D.S.O., Company Commander, 62nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. F. **Twigg,** granted leave on medical certificate. Dated 19th December 1918.

Lieutenant C. J. **Kempson,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major M. H. L. **Morgan,** D.S.O., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 19th December 1918. 125 25th Fe 1919.

Captain **Khan Mohammad Akbar Khan,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant C. J. **Kempson,** relieved. Dated 6th January 1919.

In India Army Order No. 1084, dated the 31st December 1918, so far as the appointment of Lieutenant E. G. **Savage,** as temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers, is concerned, *for* "15th October 1918," *read* "18th October 1918."

---

126. Accounts—Remittances.—From information received from the India Office, London, it is apparent that the instructions issued in India Army Order No. 674 of 1918, have not been fully complied with—especially in the case of British soldiers returning from Mesopotamia. Officers [illegible] there- [illegible] monthly a brief summary of the contents of the above quoted India Army Order in Regimental and Depôt orders and to inform all men under their command that non-observance of these instructions may lead to serious inconvenience to their dependants at Home.

M. A. G.'s u.-o. 1243-G. W.-1, dated 7-2-19.

2. Applications on India Army Form A.-597 for casual remittances to England should be submitted weekly to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona, who will arrange for payment through the General Post Office, London.

3. Officers submitting applications for these remittances on India Army Form A.-597 should furnish a certificate thereon to the effect that to the best of their belief the amounts to be remitted are not in excess of the credit balances of the individuals concerned.

---

127. Furlough and Leave, Indian Army.—With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 264, 264-A and 270, it has been decided with the approval of the Government of India, that the

No. 019589 (A. G.-5)—Furlough and Leave, Indian Army.

127 furlough season this year for Indian ranks (all units except Gurkhas who will be treated separately) shall be opened on

25th Feb. 1919. the 1st February 1919 and shall extend to the 15th December 1919. The season will be divided into three parts to allow of each man being given 3½ months' leave.

2. In the case of Gurkha Regiments the leave season will be opened from the 1st April 1919 to the 15th December 1919 to allow of furlough to be taken in two batches of four months each.

3. [illegible] e under Army [illegible] n 30 per cent.

4. In granting this leave preference is to be given to [illegible] of con- [illegible] —Army [illegible] 1919.

5. Leave is also opened to followers under the ordinary leave rules.

6. The orders contained in India Army Orders Nos. 131 and 178 of 1915, in so far as they relate to Indian ranks, are thus cancelled.

---

128. Advances.—For the existing paragraph (4) (*c*) of India Army Order No. 951 of 1918 substitute the following:—

"(4) (*c*) Advances granted to officers and others proceeding on field service or to officers and men on leave from the Indian Expeditionary Forces who are still in the payment of the Field Account offices, are with reference to India Army Order No. 1210 of 1917 adjustable by the Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which the treasury is located."

M. A. G. 013539 (A. G.-6).

---

129. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Nursing Sister Miss Eleanor Lawson **Brown**, is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st September 1918.

4999 (D. M. S.-1).

130. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 738 and 954 of 1918 as undernoted :— 130 26th Feb. 1919.

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers	British N.C.O.'s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
1st (Peshawar) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	1	3	18-11-18	14-12-18	1st Infantry Brigade
16th (Indian) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	2	...	2	12-11-18	4-12-18	43rd Infantry Brigade
	1	2	...	2	9-12-18	21-12-18	
Musketry	1	3	...	2	4-11-18	19-11-18	
	1	2	...	2	8-12-18	16-12-18	
Physical and bayonet training	1	...	...	2	1-12-18	31-12-18	45th Infantry Brigade
5th (Mhow) Division							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	9-12-18	21-12-18	Kamptee.
	1	1	...	3	1-11-18	30-11-18	Saugor.
	1	1	...	5	6-12-18	28-12-18	Mhow.
Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	...	5	13-12-18	9-1-19	Mhow.
	1	1	...	...	2-12-18	30-12-18	Kamptee.
	1	4	...	3	2-12-18	4-1-19	Jubbulpore Brigade.

130

5th Feb. 1919.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff: British officers.	British N.-C.O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates: From	Dates: To	Remarks.
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Physical and bayonet training	1	1	...	3	17-8-18	14-9-18	Mhow.
	1	1	1	5	1-11-18	30-11-18	Saugor.
	1	...	...	4	21-11-18	14-12-18	Jhansi Brigade
Musketry	1	1	...	...	2-12-18	30-12-18	Kamptee.
	1	1	1	3	9-12-18	6-1-19	Mhow.
	1	1	...	5	2-12-18	31-12-18	Jubbulpore Brigade.
	1	1	...	5	1-11-18	30-11-18	Saugor
Drill	1	1	...	...	2-12-18	30-12-18	Kamptee.
	1	1	...	5	1-11-18	30-11-18	Saugor.
Physical and bayonet training	1	...	...	1	6-5-18	11-6-18	Mhow.
	1	...	...	1	13-6-18	16-8-18	
	1	1	...	2	17-8-18	14-9-18	
	1	3	...	...	4-9-18	17-9-18	Kamptee.
	1	3	...	...	23-9-18	23-10-18	
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	24-1-18	30-5-18	Mhow
	1	...	...	2	1-5-18	1-6-18	Jhansi.
	1	...	...	2	4-6-18	14-6-18	
Drill and musketry	1	3	...	..	19-8-18	31-8-18	Kamptee.

131. Military Training.—Unit Commanders are reminded that when constructing final Assault Courses, the type of course as shown in "Bayonet Training," 1916, must be strictly adhered to, as far as ground space permits. Special attention is to be paid to the necessity for the edge of the trench nearest the gallows, as shown in Section A, being from 7′ to 9′ from the gallows, the exact distance being governed by the averge activity of the men under training. **131**

2272 (G. S.). **25th Feb 1919.**

---

132. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—With reference to India Army Orders No. 1254 of 1917 and Nos. 208 and 430 of 1918, it is notified for the information of all concerned that the General Musketry Course—Indian Recruits, contained in Addendum No. 1 to Indian Supplement, Musketry Regulations, will remain in force till March 1920.

18968 (G. S).

---

133. Officers—Unemployed.—Lieutenant-General Sir A. **Phayre,** K.C.B., late Commanding 9th (Secunderabad) Division, is permitted to reside *ex* India.

7537 (M. S.-1).

---

134. Officers' University and Technical Classes.—Attention is invited to Army Council Instructions Nos. 517 and 672 of 1918, copies of which have been distributed to all concerned.

021697 (A. G. Mob. 2-B.)

---

135. Indian Defence Force.—The following correction is made to annexure to India Army Order No. 1053 of 1918:—

021729 (A. G.-3).

Page 889. Opposite "1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion (Indian Defence Force)," and under "Reserve," *for* "7" *substitute* "8".

136 25th Feb. 1919.

136. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

08172 (A. G.-10).

---

137. Demobilizations Regulations.—Army Order No. VII, dated 13th December 1918, in this connection, is republished as an annexure to this Order.

021584 (A G. Mob. 2-B.)

---

138. Demobilization.—General Officers Commanding will observe the following procedure in dealing with the surplus tocks of books, forms and stationery, also India Army)rders, Army Instructions (India) and Extracts from the *Gazette of India* which will be available from disbanded nits :—

016339 (A. G.-5).

1. Books, pamphlets, regulations, army forms, army books and India Army Forms will be returned to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.
2. Stationery will be returned to the Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta.
3. Army Orders, India Army Orders, Army Instructions (India) and Extracts from the *Gazette of India* will be withdrawn and utilised to meet any demands from other units serving under their command; any surplus stock not required for such purpose will be returned to the Superintendent, Government Press, Delhi.
4. Lists (in duplicate) should accompany each consignment returned to any of the abovementioned officers.

---

139. Demobilization—Compilation of Personal Record Form—Officers.—Some doubt appears to exist as to the meaning of the questions Nos. 16 (*a*) and (*b*) of the Personal Record, Form—Officers (India Army Form Preliminary X 1).

The following explanation is therefore published :— 139

25th Feb. 1919.

Question 16 (a).—Is to enable a record to be kept of those officers who, on demobilization being ordered, wish their names to be considered for retention in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Question 16 (b).—Enables a record to be kept of those Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who wish to be released from military duty prior to general demobilization.

2. No resignations or relinquishments of commissions will be sanctioned previous to general demobilization.

3. The grant of gratuity is in no way affected by the answers given to questions 16 (a) and (b). Gratuities are calculated on the full pay and allowances of the appointment last held on the day when he ceases to be employed on Army Service and on the length of service to date of release. Officers who desire and are selected to remain in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers after demobilization, are entitled to gratuities, under existing rules, based on the service completed to the date of their being released from Army Service whether such date is prior to general demobilization or not.

---

140. Ammunition—Packages in magazines to be examined for presence of steel uncoated screws.—It has been brought to notice that steel screws which have not been tinned, galvanized, or painted, have been found in some Imperial Service packages containing explosives which are placed in Group 1, Division 1-A. This prohibits the storage of such packages in magazines (*vide* Regulations for Magazines in India, etc., paragraph 154).

4797 (D G. O.-4).

Steps should, therefore, be taken for all packages received from overseas which contain, or are intended to contain, ammunition or explosives which are stored under "clean" conditions, to be examined for the presence of any such unprotected screws. If any such unprotected screws are found the heads should be locally painted over.

---

141. National Health Insurance (Uninsured Soldiers).—With reference to paragraph 6 of India Army Order No. 694 of 1915, it is notified that in all cases where recruits have

015676 (A. G.-5).

As hitherto, allotments will be made from this sum to those applicants who His Excellency considers are in need of financial aid for the abovementioned purpose, and the form to accompany all applications for assistance is published as an annexure to this Order. 142

25th Feb. 1919.

All applications should reach the Adjutant General in India not later than the 1st August each year.

144. Mules.—The following will be the classification of mules issued from the Army Remount Department, in future:—

(Q. M. G.-10) 13941.

Class.	To be issued to	Remarks.
Ordnance	Mountain Artillery.	
Equipment I	Signal Service (including Wireless).	Not under 13-0 hands and capable of carrying an average load of 310 lbs.
Equipment II	Pioneers, Sappers and Miners, Lewis Gun Sections and Machine Gun Corps	Not under 13-0 hands and capable of carrying an average load of 260 lbs.
Army Transport	Army Transport Pack and Draught.	Not under 12-1 or over 13-3 hands and capable of carrying an average load of 200 lbs

In all cases the weights given are inclusive of the equipment and gear of the mule.

Indents submitted by Units on the Army Remount Department should be prepared in accordance with the above classification.

145. Pay Books.—The attention of Officers Commanding units is drawn to paragraph 4, clause 6, of Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918, and they are directed to ensure that all Army Books (A. B.-64) now in possession of British soldiers in India or Burma are withdrawn immediately and forwarded to the Disbursing Officers maintaining the pay accounts of the men.

Case M. A. G.'s u-o. 1212-G. W.-1, dated 7-2-19.

146 | 5th Feb. 1919.

146. Books.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of a Mobilization Store Table for a Section of 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzers.

Army Instruction (India) No. 102, dated 11th February 1919. (Q. M. G-9614.)

Copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing.

---

147. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form X-1882 :—

011670 (A. G.-5)

India Army Form X-1882.—Indent for books and school materials for use in British Army Schools.

Page 3—In column 1, under the heading "Reading Books, etc." *delete* —

Standard II. A Boy Cousin. Bunny and Furry Standard III How Judy paid the rent Gipsy Dick.	Lines 12, 13, 14 and 15.
The Royal Treasury of Story and Song, Part II (Fairy Favours) The Royal Treasury of Story and Song, Part III (The Hall of Heroes),	Lines 20, 21, 22 and 23.

Page 4.—In column 1, under the heading "Miscellaneous" *delete*—

2. Half Text.
3. Half Text. } Lines 3 and 4 under "Army School Copy Books."

Under heading "Miscellaneous" immediately above "Army School Copy Books" *insert* —

"Arithmetic—New Guide Series—
Standard I."

Page 5.—In column 1, under the heading "Books, etc., for Schoolmistresses and others" in last line of column *insert* —

"Arithmetic—New Guide Series—

Teachers' Book—Standard I."

Page 8.—In column 1, under the heading "Standard Subjects," *delete* "(Guide Series) Cloth—Scheme B," and *insert* "New Guide Series." **147** **25th Feb. 1919.**

Delete "Standard I" immediately under Arithmetic."

Page 9.—In column 1, under the heading "Standard Subjects—*concld.*" *delete* "Scriptural Aspect of Temperance" in line 12.

In column 1, under heading "Class Subjects" *delete* "First Book" immediately under 'Nelson's Highroads to Geography," and *insert* the following on page 3, column 1, immediately above the heading "Kindergarten Materials":—

"Nelson's Highroads to Geography—First Book."

Page 12.—In column 1, under heading "Books, etc., for Schoolmasters and Teachers" *delete* —

"Practical Drawing Sheets, Set D, 20 in a set."

Pending a reprint of the form the above amendments should be carried out in manuscript.

The following India Army Forms have been introduced provisionally for the preparation of bills of staff, departmental, clerical and other establishments on a nominal basis and should be taken into use at once :—

Financial, Advisor Military Finance, Diary No. 5125-A., dated 9th September 1918.

India Army Form A-25-A (Outer and Inner sheets)—

"Pay Bill and Acquittance Roll of Indian Subordinate Medical Department, Fixed Hospital Establishment and Army Hospital Corps."

India Army Form A-36-A (Outer and Inner sheets)—

"Pay Bill and Acquittance Roll of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers."

147

25th Feb. 1919.

India Army Form A-36-B—"Nominal Roll of women and children for whom subsistence allowance is claimed in India Army Form A-36-A."

India Army Form A-38-A (Outer and Inner sheets)—

"Pay Bill and Acquittance Roll of the Office, Clerical and Menial Establishment."

India Army Forms A-25, A-36 and A-38 will, in future, be issued only to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts and to offices under his audit control.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 136 OF 1919.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

1st Bihar Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant W. B. FINCH.
Private J. V. JAMESON.
Private J. C. AGUILAR.
Private R. W. R BIRCH.
Private S. J. C FINCH.
Private E. L. TANNER.

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Lance-Corporal N. S. MUNDY.
Private D. PATERSON.
Private A WATSON.

6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Second Lieutenant B. F. TAYLOR.
Serjeant W. A. B. NICHOLETTS.
Serjeant H. C. MANDERS.
Lance-Serjeant C. V. HUNT.

7th (S) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Private E. C. MUMME.
Private E. C. MACKENZIE.
Private G. P. STRUDWICK.
Private L. V. CRAIG.
Private W. BUTLER.

1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Major H. W. STOVOLD.

3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Gunner J. L. L. GOSS.

1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Second Lieutenant D. LAWSON.
Serjeant J. A. FALCONER.
Serjeant J. STEWART.
Serjeant D. F. BREMER.
Corporal T. B. MOIR.
Corporal T. W. HOPKINS.
Bombardier G. LOW.
Gunner R. PRESCOTT.
Gunner J GLENNIE.
Gunner A. W. BEEDEN.
Gunner J. PARK.
Gunner W. CUTHBERT.

5th (Lucknow) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Private P. E. ROBEY.

3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Surgeon-Lieutenant J. F. FLEMING.
Serjeant J. ARRATOON.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant-Colonel R E. HOLLAND, C.I.E.
Serjeant R. M. DALTON.
Corporal G. M. TURNER.
Lance-Corporal E. H. BRANDON.
Rifleman E. C. RUNDLETT.
Rifleman E. C. OTTO.
Rifleman G. A. HERON.
Rifleman W. A. HILL.

2-7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant S. H. CROXFORD.
Serjeant W. H. CHALLEN.
Serjeant J. J. BOOTH.
Serjeant J. J. COYNE.
Private J. POINTON.
Private R. A. BAPTISTE.
Private H. A. GEERAN.
Private C. C. LOVEGROVE.
Private C. A. J. MAHAR.
Private T. A. WRIGHT.

8th Allahabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Second Lieutenant C. O. HARPER.
Private W. C. JAHANS.

9th Mussoorie Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Quartermaster-Serjeant H. T. CUMMING.

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant T. F. MARTIN.
Serjeant L. GEER.

1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal P. D. WOODMAN.
Corporal J. W. BAILEY.
Private C. G. HOLLEY.
Private T. F. CABRAL.
Private D. COWAN.
Private G. SALDER.
Private J. SMITH.
Private H. C. HARDY.

14th Tennaserim Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant C. E. LAW.
Private P. S. BAPTY.
Private P. BURKE.
Private A. JACOB.
Private J. NICHOLAS.
Private G. HENDERSON.

1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private F. D'MELLOW.
Private J. L. D'SOUZA.
Private J. B. PIRES.

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private G. SARSTEDT
Private T. VAUGHAN
Private W. PALMER.

18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant J. F. C. REYNOLDS.
Serjeant J. BLOCH.
Lance-Serjeant R. A. WHITLOCK.

19th Agra Company, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant-Major O. E. H. GREY.
Private L. RODRIGUES.
Private A. E. LUMSDEN.
Private W. A. XAVIER.
Private A. E. BOSMAN.

23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Major H. J. MAHON.

1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant H. P. R. GOULDING.
Company Serjeant-Major O. W. WATKINS.
Colour-Serjeant H. SHEPHERD (Senior).
Serjeant J. SEMPLE.
Corporal M. J. NEAVE.
Private A. E. MORELAND.

2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private P. D. BROCKEN.
Private W. J. BROOKS.
Private L. A. D'CRUZE.
Private W. J. GILLON.
Private L. HAYWARD.
Private W. VAZ.
Private W. A. WORDSWORTH.

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private R. J. D'CRUZ.
Private C. M. WILLIAMSON.
Private S. A. SPEECHLY.
Private C. McAULIFFE.

26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Captain G. E. C. WAKEFIELD.

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal V. RABEL.
Corporal A. W. SNELL.
Private J. WELLS.
Private P. MAGEE.
Private W. McNAUGHTON.
Private C. CARLIER.
Private F. WATERSON.
Private C. VAZ.
Private E. MOORE.
Private W. MASON.
Private F. COUTHO.
Private F. ACTON.
Private G. B. WILSON.
Private H. P. BREAG.
Private A. B. POCHONT.
Private D. REUBEN.

1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private F. D'MELLOW.
Private J. L. D'SOUZA.
Private J. B. PIRES.

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private G. SARSTEDT
Private T. VAUGHAN
Private W. PALMER.

18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant J. F. C. REYNOLDS.
Serjeant J. BLOCH.
Lance-Serjeant R. A. WHITLOCK.

19th Agra Company, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant-Major O. E. H. GREY.
Private L. RODRIGUES.
Private A. E. LUMSDEN.
Private W. A. XAVIER.
Private A. E. BOSMAN.

23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Major H. J. MAHON.

1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant H. P. R. GOULDING.
Company Serjeant-Major O. W. WATKINS.
Colour-Serjeant H. SHEPHERD (Senior).
Serjeant J. SEMPLE.
Corporal M. J. NEAVE.
Private A. E. MORELAND.

2-24th North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private P. D. BROCKEN.
Private W. J. BROOKS.
Private L. A. D'CRUZE.
Private W. J. GILLON.
Private L. HAYWARD.
Private W. VAZ.
Private W. A. WORDSWORTH.

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private R. J. D'CRUZ.
Private C. M. WILLIAMSON.
Private S. A. SPEECHLY.
Private C. McAULIFFE.

26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Captain G. E. C. WAKEFIELD.

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal V. RABEL.
Corporal A. W. SNELL.
Private J. WELLS.
Private P. MAGEE.
Private W. McNAUGHTON.
Private C. CARLIER.
Private F. WATERSON.
Private C. VAZ.
Private E. MOORE.
Private W. MASON.
Private F. COUTHO.
Private F. ACTON.
Private G. B. WILSON.
Private H. P. BREAG.
Private A. B. POCHONT.
Private D. REUBEN.

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force—contd.

Private H. W. SAMPSON.
Private S. ROSE.
Private G. W. BAPTIST.
Private W. G. HOGG.

2-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant-Major H. RUSSELL.

37th Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal W. PHILLIPPE.
Lance-Corporal H. GAY.
Private J. C. BENSLEY.
Private H. DE PENNING.
Private A. J. DUCASSE.
Private E. FOLGER.
Private W. LOVEGROVE.
Private P. S. ROE.
Private A. O. VAZ.
Private A. H. WESTRAPP.
Private P. W. XAVIER.

39th Chota Nagpur Regiment, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant-Colonel B. FOLEY.
Second Lieutenant C. WINTERSCHLADEN.

42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant F. U. CRIZZLE.
Corporal A. W. FARLEY.
Lance-Corporal T. A. MASKELL.
Lance-Corporal V. BERKELEY.
Private J. B. PEREIRA.
Private J. DANIELS.
Private J. C. MERCER.

43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain D. BOGIE.
Private A. P. LUCASZ.
Private H. R. PICKERING.

44th Calcutta Scottish, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant D. ROBERTSON.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 137 OF 1919.

Army Order No. VII of 13th December 1918 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER VII, DATED 13TH DECEMBER 1918.

VII. *Demobilization Regulations.*—Demobilization, when ordered, will be carried out in accordance with the Army Demobilization Regulations, which are being issued separately. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Expeditionary Forces and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding Commands at Home and Abroad, will be responsible that copies of the Army Demobilization Regulations, as soon as received, are communicated to all concerned.

2. The procedure on discharge, transfer or re-transfer to reserve, disembodiment of individual soldiers, or retention for service with the Colours in the *Post-Bellum* Army, shall be the procedure as laid down in the Demobilization Regulations, notwithstanding any provisions which may have been available heretofore for effecting such purposes.

3. In the event of any inconsistency arising between the provisions of the Army Demobilization Regulations and any other Orders, Regulations or Instructions for the time being in force the provisions of the Demobilization Regulations shall prevail.

4. Demobilization Regulations will not apply to men who continue in or join for service with the Colours under existing or new engagements when they are required to report for duty after dispersal or enlistment.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 143 OF 1919.

Rank and name.	Corps or Department.	Station at which serving.	*Emoluments.	Number of children.	Number of children being educated.		School at which children are being educated.	School fees† charged.		Rail and tonga fares of children to and from school.	Remarks.
					Boys.	Girls.		Ordinary tuition.	Extras.		

* Means the pay and allowances, staff or consolidated pay, exchange compensation allowance and all other items of personal remuneration drawn by an individual.

† To be supported by a certificate from the Principal of the school.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—46 IAO—24-2-19—6,250.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 137 OF 1919.

Army Order No. VII of 13th December 1918 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER VII, DATED 13TH DECEMBER 1918.

VII. *Demobilization Regulations.*—Demobilization, when ordered, will be carried out in accordance with the Army Demobilization Regulations, which are being issued separately. ry Forces General road, will be responsible that copies of the Army Demobilization Regulations, as soon as received, are communicated to all concerned.

2. The procedure on discharge, transfer or re-transfer to reserve, disembodiment of individual soldiers, or retention for service with the Colours in the *Post-Bellum* Army, shall be the procedure as laid down in the Demobilization Regulations, notwithstanding any provisions which may have been available heretofore for effecting such purposes.

3. In the event of any inconsistency arising between the provisions of the Army Demobilization Regulations and any other Orders, Regulations or Instructions for the time being in force the provisions of the Demobilization Regulations shall prevail.

4. Demobilization Regulations will not apply to men who continue in or join for service with the Colours under existing or new engagements when they are required to report for after dispersal or enlistment.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 143 of 1919.

Rank and name.	Corps or Department.	Station at which serving.	*Emoluments.	Number of children	Number of children being educated.		School at which children are being educated.	School fees† charged.		Rail and tonga fares of children to and from school.	Remarks.
					Boys.	Girls.		Ordinary tuition.	Extras.		

* Means the pay and allowances, staff or consolidated pay, exchange compensation allowance and all other items of personal remuneration drawn by an individual.

† To be supported by a certificate from the Principal of the school.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—46 IAO—24-2-19—6,250.

RE-ENLISTMENT IN THE BRITISH ARMY.

Bounty, pay, furlough and conditions.

Explaining the conditions notified in Special India Army Order No. 39-S., dated 17th December 1918, under which soldiers at present serving in the Army may re-enlist for a limited period with

SPECIAL BOUNTY AND SPECIAL FURLOUGH

in order to provide the necessary garrison overseas and reserves at Home for the next 1, 2, 3, and 4 years.

All bounties, furlough and other conditions set forth in this leaflet are only open up to the 15th March 1919. All re-enlistments under these terms must, therefore, be carried out by that date.

1. Men eligible to re-enlist.

(a) Men serving on "duration of war" engagements (temporary soldiers).

(b) Men serving on regular normal engagements (regular soldiers) whose term of colour service has expired, or is due to expire before 1st April 1919. A *normal* engagement is for 7 years with the colours and 5 years with the Reserve.

(The phrase "term of colour service" does *not* include the additional year for which a man is liable under Section 87 of the Army Act. Provided therefore that a man has completed or completes the period of colour service of his present engagement before 1st April 1919, he is eligible to re-enlist.

For example :—

A man is eligible to re-enlist who :—

(a) enlisted for 7 years with the colours and 5 years with the reserve, and whose period of colour service (*viz.*, 7 years) has expired or is due to expire before 1st April 1919.

(*b*) extended his service to complete 12 years with the colours whose 12 years expires before 1st April 1919.

(*c*) Men of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force.

2. Qualifications.

All men must be of medical categories " A " or " B. (i)" and not under the age of 19 or over the age of 35 on the date of re-enlistment.

3. Periods of service and bounties given.

(*a*) From date of re-enlistment to 31st March 1920—Rs. 100.
(*b*) From date of re-enlistment to 31st March 1921—Rs 300.
(*c*) From date of re-enlistment to 31st March 1922—Rs. 600.
(*d*) From date of re-enlistment to 31st March 1923—Rs. 750.

You therefore have a choice of serving for one, two, three or four years.

If you re-enlist for one year, you will receive Rs. 100 on re-enlistment.

If you re-enlist for two years, you will receive Rs. 100 on re-enlistment, another Rs. 100 on 31st March 1920 (the end of your first year) and a further Rs. 100 on 31st March 1921. Total Rs. 300.

If you re-enlist for three years, you will receive Rs. 150 on re-enlistment, another Rs 150 on 31st March 1920, a further Rs. 150 on 31st March 1921, and a final Rs. 150 on 31st March 1922. Total Rs. 600.

If you re-enlist for four years, you will receive Rs. 150 on re-enlistment, another Rs. 150 on 31st March 1920, another Rs. 150 on 31st March 1921, a further Rs. 150 on 31st March 1922, and a final Rs. 150 on 31st March 1923. Total Rs. 750.

(The above will be in addition to any pension, bounties (see Note 3) or gratuities (see Note 4) to which men may be entitled on account of war or other service. Each instalment of bounty will only be payable provided the man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due. Should he become non-effective for causes other than misconduct before that date, he will receive a proportion of that instalment.)

4. Furlough.

If you re-enlist for two years, you will be granted a furlough of two months in the United Kingdom, exclusive of the time spent on journey.

If you re-enlist for three or four years, you will be granted a furlough of three months in the United Kingdom, also exclusive of time spent on journey.

Men re-enlisting under these terms and taking furlough are *the first for despatch to the United Kingdom*, and will be sent as soon as possible.

This furlough will commence from the date of passing through the Dispersal Station in the United Kingdom. On the expiration of the furlough, namely, two or three months as the case may be, a man will rejoin for duty at a station in the United Kingdom in accordance with instructions he will receive before proceeding on furlough.

This will give the man re-enlisting an undoubted advantage in obtaining priority to proceed home. The desire for two or three months' freedom and rest at home on pay and allowances is probably more attractive to many of the men than actual final demobilization.

Furlough is to be granted as soon as possible to men who engage for further service, and if it chances that any during the period of their re-engagement happen to serve for a while in the United Kingdom, they will be eligible for the annual leave granted during what is known as "the furlough season" to the troops at Home. When serving abroad, local leave is given for sport, etc., as and when circumstances admit.

Furlough to the Colonies on re-enlistment is not admissible.

5. Cash instead of Furlough.

You will be paid Rs. 250, should you not wish to avail yourself of this passage to the United Kingdom. The amount will be paid immediately a man decides to forego his furlough to the United Kingdom.

6. Conditions.

Re-enlistment will be for service in the following arms of the Service only :—

- Cavalry of the Line.
- Royal Artillery.
- *Royal Engineers.*
- Infantry of the Line.
- Machine Gun Corps.

A man serving on a regular normal engagement will on re-enlistment resume his existing substantive rank and seniority.

A man serving on any [illegible] engagement will retain h[illegible] such rank is not above that [illegible]

Certain exceptions are provided for as explained in Special India Army Order No. 30-S., dated 17th December, 1918, copies of which have been sent to all units.

Men may re-enlist in their present arm or in an arm or branch of the service other than that to which they now belong, provided they have previously served in it, and that it is one of those specified above.

Men will not be liable afterwards to be transferred from the arm or branch of the service in which they now re-enlist to another without their consent. They will, however, should the requirements of the service render it necessary, be liable to transfer at the discretion of the military authorities within that arm or branch of the service. For instance, a man who re-enlists for one Regiment of Infantry may be transferred to another Regiment, but *not outside the Infantry.*

Acceptance for re-enlistment will be subject to the following limitation :—

> The man, in the opinion of the approving officer, must be an efficient soldier in the rank and capacity in which he is to serve on re-enlistment.

The above conditions will not affect the position of men who may desire at the termination of this new enlistment to remain in the service for the purpose of qualifying for pension, and who would under regulations now existing have had a claim to re-engage if they had continued to serve on their present attestations instead of re-enlisting.

7. Re-enlistment to be for General Service.

It should be distinctly understood that re-enlistment under the conditions given in this leaflet is not confined to service in India. Re-enlistment will be for *general service.* It may involve service in any other part of the world where British forces are to be maintained, including the United Kingdom. It does not therefore follow that a man who re-enlists in India and proceeds on leave to the United Kingdom will return to India at the expiration of that leave. He may be sent for service with any Army of Occupation (*e.g.,* the Army of the Rhine), or may be retained in the United Kingdom for home service.

Men who re-enlist under these conditions will not be detained for any further period under Section 87 of the Army Act by reason of the fact that they may happen to be serving overseas at the expiration of the period for which they may now re-enlist.

8. Extensions and Re-engagements.

The following are the conditions under which soldiers may extend their service to complete 12 years with the colours, or re-engage to complete 21 years' service for pension.

(*a*) As regards soldiers serving on a regular normal engagement (regular soldiers), including those who have completed their engagements :—

Provided they fulfil the conditions in King's Regulations, paragraphs 263 and 264, they may be permitted to extend their service or re-engage as the case may be; in such cases the above bounty concessions are not admissible.

If they re-enlist under the bounty conditions, their continuance in the service after the completion of the period for which they re-enlist will then be subject to—

(*i*) that they are recommended by their commanding officer.

(*ii*) that the interests of the army at the time are such as to render their retention in it desirable.

All previous service on a regular normal engagement will count towards completing 12 years, or towards 21 years' service for pension.

(*b*) As regards soldiers serving on an engagement other than regular normal engagements (temporary soldiers) :—

They have no claim of any sort or kind to extend or to re-engage on the expiry of the period for which they may now re-enlist; but if they should desire to continue in the service on completing the period for which they may now re-enlist, they will be subject to the conditions given in (*a*) (*i*) and (*ii*) of this paragraph.

In the event of their being permitted to continue in the service, all service with the colours subsequent to the 4th August 1914 will count towards qualifying service for pension and towards the completion of their engagements.

The necessary qualification in all the foregoing cases is that the soldier must be fit for service at the time of his application to extend or re-engage.

9. Bounty not to be refunded.

Men who are permitted to continue in the service at the expiration of the period for which they may now re-enlist, will not be required to refund any portion of the bounty received under these conditions.

10. Terms.

(*a*) Pay—The ordinary rates of pay of the corps into which a man re-enlists, laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., as increased by Army Order 1 of 1918 (see Note 1 at end of leaflet), will (subject to (*b*) below) continue in force for periods of re-enlistment, but special rates such as those authorised for wheelers, saddlers, motor drivers, clerks, etc., under Army Order 283 of 1914 and subsequent similar regulations will not be continued after re-enlistment.

(*b*) Service after the date yet to be fixed by Order in Council as that of the termination of the war will not count for increased war pay under Article 3 of Army Order 1 of 1918 (see Note 2).

(c) THE RATES OF SEPARATION ALLOWANCE AND DEPENDANTS' ALLOWANCE (including special parents' allowance) now in force will be continued in the case of men in respect of whom they were issuable on the 17th December 1918, *viz.*, the date of Special India Army Order No. 39-S. Separation allowance will not be given to the families of men who marry after that date.

The soldier will therefore serve on financial conditions more favourable than those which have ever before obtained in the history of the British Army. The poorest paid man will have at least a clear 10*s.* 6*d.* to himself per week, (exclusive of the bonus of 10*s.* 6*d.* per week or higher rates according to rank recently sanctioned for British soldiers), and the scale of pay and allowances rises steadily in accordance with rank and numbers of dependants until in the higher ranks an aggregate of some five pounds per week is drawn by the soldier and his dependants.

The value of a man's wages lies not so much in what he draws weekly as in what is left to him weekly after all expenses are paid. In civil life to-day prices are so high that not only is there in many cases practically nothing left of a working man's wages at the end of the week, but it requires very careful management to make ends meet. The soldier is freed from this. In food alone he has a great advantage over the civilian, for the soldier's ration is far greater than that purchased by families in civil life and the quality much better.

The bounty, too, is no small consideration, and even if the soldier is not so minded as to put by savings from his pay he can, without any sacrifice, assure himself of £50 at the end of 4 years.

Notwithstanding this high rate of pay and the bounty, men are further favoured by being permitted in certain circumstances to continue on for pension, and in this connection it is pointed out that it would take a very considerable amount of capital to provide the equivalent even of such a small pension as 7*s.* per week.

11. Proficiency Pay.

Proficiency pay Class 2 is included in minimum pay of 1*s.* 6*d.* per day which [illegible] which men re-enlist. [illegible] ho have not obtained ar [illegible] ebarred from retaining that rate of proficiency pay, provided they satisfy the other conditions until the educational certificate is again required as a condition of the grant of proficiency pay to the troops generally.

12. Deferred Pay.

On final discharge a man formerly serving on a regular normal engagement (regular soldiers), will draw gratuity (deferred pay) under Article No. 1117, Pay Warrant, in respect of his period of colour service subject to the conditions of that

Article, that is, up to a maximum of £12-0-0 plus £1-0-0 per annum for any period in excess of 12 years, during which they were retained with the colours prior to re-enlistment. If discharged to permanent pension, a gratuity of £2-0-0 only is issuable. A man [illegible] y engagement (temporary soldier) [illegible] service since date of re enlistment [illegible] t Article.

13. Married Men.

A limited number of married men may be accepted, but passages will only be provided for their families up to the maximum number for which accommodation can be made available in the various foreign garrisons. The privilege of passage for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty.

Separation allowance or passage to and from foreign garrisons can only be given to the families of such men as were married on the 17th December 1918, *viz.*, the date of issue of Special India Army Order No. 89-S.

14. General.

A man re-enlisting will be automatically discharged as from the day prior to re-enlistment, and will in due course receive a certificate of discharge from his present engagement.

As explained above, this discharge in no way affects a man's position as regards pension and discharge with a view to re-enlistment and will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension.

In any case where there would remain uncompleted, at the termination of the period of re-enlistment, any portion of a man's present engagement, a man re-enlisting will be allowed, if he so desires, to enlist into the Army Reserve to complete such period.

A man who re-enlists will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he has so re-enlisted.

The above conditions in no way affect the subsequent privilege of a soldier to be permitted, under such regulations as may be in force, to re-engage to complete service for pension.

15. Sport and Recreation.

There is no other institution which affords the working man such fine facilities for recreation and all kinds of sport as the Army in peace time.

Every [illegible]
and days [illegible]
games. [illegible]
are liable to serve, have also the advantage of seaside sports, boating, swimming, etc., [illegible] gn stations present special

advantages for hunting, shooting, etc., to take part in which leave is periodically given.

Indoor recreation is also catered for, in messes and other institutions, and dances, concert parties, etc., are regular features in garrison stations at home and abroad.

In civil life the expense of these recreations would be prohibitive if indulged in on a large scale, but this is not so in the Army owing to the help received from the various regimental funds

16. Conclusion.

In conclusion, it is realised that no doubt for many men definite and well paid employment is being kept open by former employers, but there must still remain a large number who on return to civil life will find themselves at a loose end, many will be restless and will find it difficult at the expiration of their demobilization furlough to settle down again in civilian life. Many men who have been demobilised have already expressed a desire to return to the Army, and men would do well to bear in mind that they may sacrifice financial and other benefits should they now elect to leave the service, and yet return to it in the future.

NOTES.

Note 1.—Army Order No. 1 of 1918 sanctioned the increased rates of pay. These increased rates will be continued to those who re-enlist.

Note 2.—Article 3 of Army Order No. 1 of 1918 gave a penny a day war pay in respect to each completed year of service since the commencement of the war. A man who re-enlists will continue to draw the rate of war pay to which he is entitled at the date the war comes to an end, but there will be no further increase of it.

Note 3.—It should be noted that [illegible] Orders No. 209 [illegible] ed in the service [illegible] t (including the [illegible] nlist under this [illegible] xtra year) have expired before the date of re-enlistment. A man who has already drawn one third of the bounty due under those orders, will receive the remaining two thirds on re-enlistment.

Note 4.—The gratuity referred to is a gratuity of £1 per year granted under Article 1117, Pay Warrant, to men who enlisted for more than 3 years with the colours or who extended their service beyond 3 years. For those entitled to it, it will be included in the war gratuity when that gratuity is paid, or paid on final discharge.

(Sd.) H. HUDSON, *Lieutenant-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

Dated Delhi, 19th February 1919.

SGPI Delhi—667 AGI—19-2-19—6,000

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 4th March 1919

---

148. The **London Gazettes** of the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th and 28th January 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th February 1919. 148 4th Mar 1919.

---

149. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Captain R. P. J. **Mitchell**, Indian Army, to be an Assistant Superintendent, Army Remount Department. Dated 6th February 1919.

---

150. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force). (Daly's Horse).—Major C. F. M. **Worsley**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. B. **Souter**, vacated. Dated 8th February 1919.

39th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major P. De L. **Temple**, Squadron Officer, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain K. A. G. **Evans-Gordon**, relieved. Dated 28th January 1919.

41th Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Captain H. G. **Grace**, M.C., Squadron Officer, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse), attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. D. **Baines**, relieved. Dated 19th November 1918.

150

h Mar. 1919.

37th Dogras.—Major C. W. G. **Walker,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Major L. B. **Cloete,** M.C., appointed Second-in-Command, 41st Dogras. Dated 24th January 1919.

41st Dogras.—Major L. B. **Cloete,** M.C., Company Commander, 37th Dogras, to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, and to remain in his present employment. Dated 24th January 1919.

50th Kumaon Rifles.—Lieutenant T. E. **Carling,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 17th June 1918.

Lieutenant W. L. **Lloyd,** M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant T. E. **Carling,** relieved. Dated 2nd July 1918 to 14th July 1918, inclusive.

119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).—Lieutenant C. H. **Speer,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H. L. **Holmes,** vacated. Dated 17th October 1918.

131st United Provinces Regiment.—Second Lieutenant H. J. C. **Molony,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 26th July 1918.

Lieutenant G. A. **Anderson,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Second Lieutenant H. J. C. **Molony,** relieved. Dated 13th August 1918 to 10th October 1918, inclusive.

Lieutenant R. G. **Burnell,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major L. P. **Collins,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 20th January 1919.

144th Bharatpur Infantry.—Lieutenant R. S. P. **Bates,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 11th September 1918.

Lieutenant W. J. O'B. **Ross-Hurst,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant R. S. P. **Bates,** relieved. Dated 28th September 1918.

Lieutenant F. H. **Lewis,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant W. J. O'B. **Ross-Hurst,** relieved. Dated 6th October 1918. 150

4th Mar. 1919.

Lieutenant W. S. **Mackenzie,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant F. H. **Lewis,** relieved. Dated 20th October 1918.

---

151. Officers—Unemployed.—Lieutenant-General Sir A. **Phayre,** K.C.B., I.A., is permitted to reside *ex* India

7537 (M. S.-1).

---

152. Officers' University and Technical Classes.—Attention is invited to Army Council Instruction No. 878 of 1918, copies of which have been distributed to all concerned.

021697 (A. G.-Mob.-2-B).

---

153. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions and amendments are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order No. 1-S., dated 1st January 1919:—

010882 (A. G.-10).

Derajat Brigade.

(*i*) Under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

insert—

No. 2500 Sepoy YAR KHAN, 2-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

No. 2544 Sepoy JAWAHIR SINGH, 2-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

(*ii*) Under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity

insert—

No. 2742 Sepoy ALAF KHAN, 2-124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

158 Only the officers prescribed in Indian Army Act Rule 152 have authority to sign warrants in Form A or Form B and only those prescribed in Rule 153 have authority to sign warrants in Forms C to F. Officers not having authority to sign such warrants are forbidden to sign them.

h Mar. 1919.

Warrants are always to be filled in fully and accurately.

---

159. Corrigendum.—Reference India Army Order No. 1096, dated 31st December 1918

In the heading of the annexure to the above Order, *for* the figures "1086" *read* "1096".

---

160 The following Army Council Instructions, which have only recently been received, have been made applicable to India :—

014801 (A. G.-5).

No. 709 of 1918—Mental Disorders—Nomenclature of.

No. 698 of 1918—Chevrons for service in German South-West Africa.

No. 790 of 1918—Chevrons—War Correspondents.

No. 1321 of 1918—General Instructions regarding the [illegible] of the Royal [illegible] Territorial [illegible] or in an Expeditionary Force.

No. 1395 of 1918—Wearing of Mourning by Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers when in uniform.

No. 578 of 1918—Marking of documents, notification to War Office of discharge, relegation to Reserve, or return to civil life, of soldiers of alien nationality, and custody of Identity Books and Police Registration Certificates.

No. 738 of 1918—Substantive rank for soldiers of the A. S. C. serving on a T. F. engagement, who have been posted to the Regular A. S. C.

Copies have been despatched under separate cover to all concerned

161. Correspondence.—With effect from 1st January 1919, the rates of postage on inland letters have been revised as detailed below, and all covers containing official correspondence should be stamped at these rates :— 161

016596 (A. G.-5). 4th Mar. 1919.

For a letter not exceeding 1 tola in weight	½ anna
For a letter exceeding 1 tola but not exceeding 2½ tolas in weight	1 anna
For every additional 2½ tolas or part of that weight	1 anna

The following is the telegraphic abbreviated address of the Army Sport Control Board, London, and it will be used in all telegraphic communications in future :—

016330 (A. G.-5).

"Sportcolbo, London."

The word "Fielchest" followed by the name of the station, has been registered as the telegraphic abbreviated address of Field Treasure Chest Officers and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

016300 (A. G.-5).

---

162. Books—Amendments.—Amendments to certain Home publications have been reprinted in India, and are now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta.

O. B. 9926.

Indents for the amendments (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorised number of books affected on charge) detailed below, may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

A partial distribution of some of the amendments has already been made, duplicate copies should not be demanded.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1915 :—

Part I.—Amendments issued with Army Orders of 1st July, 1st October and 1st December 1915 ; 1st January, 1st March and 1st July 1916 ; 1st December 1917 ; 1st January and 1st February 1918.

162

4th Mar. 1919.

Part II.—Amendments issued with Army Orders of 1st July, 1st October, 1st November and 1st December 1915; 1st January, 1st February, 1st June, 1st September and 1st October 1916; 1st March and 1st September 1917; 1st January, 1st March and 1st April 1918.

Handbook of the 4 5-in. Q. F. Howitzer—

Amendments (February 1916) issued with Army Order No. 108 of 1916.

Addendum and Corrigenda 40-W. O.-3790.

Handbook of the 18-pr. Q F. gun—

Addendum 40-W. O.-6024

Addendum (August 1917).

Addendum and Corrigenda 40-W. O.-3582.

Addendum and Corrigenda 40-W. O -3977.

Handbooks of the 13-pr and 18-pr. Q F. guns—

Amendments 57-Genl No 4416. (*Note.*—These amendments are not required for 1915 and later editions of the 18-pr. Handbook.)

Treatise on Military Carriages, 1911—

Amendments, No 1.

Amendments, No. 2.

Handbook of Artillery Instruments, 1914—

Amendments 40-W. O.-2480.

Addendum.

Appendix (December 1915) 40-W. O -2752.

---

163. Books.—S. S. 201/3 and 201/4 "Machine Gun Notes" are being issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

183/149-G. S.

	Copies.
Each Command, Division and Independent Brigade Headquarters	1
Machine Gun Companies, each	3
Machine Gun Squadrons, each	3
Motor Machine Gun Batteries, each	2
Armoured Motor Batteries, each	1
Machine Gun Training Centre	20

2. These pamphlets are issued for information and guidance.

164. Demobilization Forms.—The undermentioned India Army Form is introduced in connection with the demobilization of British officers and soldiers of the Indian Service. 164

019942 (A. G.-Mob.-2). 4th Mar 1919.

India Army Form Demob. 4—Statement as to disability (Indian Service).

2. The form will be brought into use forthwith and must be completed and disposed of in accordance with the instructions printed thereon by every British officer and soldier of the Indian Service whose release from the Army is effected in India. Those British officers and soldiers of the Indian Service who are proceeding to the United Kingdom as a preliminary to release from the Army will not complete this form but will complete A. F. Z.-22 instead.

3. The form will be issued as required, and officers commanding units and heads of departments concerned will submit indents on the Contractor for Printing, Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, for supplies to meet their initial requirements as early as possible.

4. For audit purposes indents should be endorsed "Demobilization".

---

165. Forms.—The undermentioned India Army Form has been revised and will be taken into use at once. On receipt of the revised forms all copies of the old form should be destroyed :—

012632 (A. G.-10).

India Army Form D. 921, Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Act.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—40 AIO—3-3-19—6,250.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 11th March 1919.

---

166. The **London Gazettes** of the 29th, 30th and 31st January 1919 and 1st, 3rd and 4th February 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th March 1919. **166** **11th Mar. 1919.**

---

167. Appointments.—The *Commander-in-Chief in* [illegible] under the [illegible] study of [illegible] published with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915 :—

To be official interpreter in French—

Captain F. A. **Menzies,** M.C., I.A.R.O., with effect from the 16th February 1919, *vice* Major J. H. **Bennett,** 3rd *Skinner's Horse, vacated.*

To be official interpreter in Russian :—

Brevet-Major R. B. **Phayre,** M.C., 4th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from the 1st March 1919, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. R. F. **Seymour,** 13th Rajputs, vacated.

---

168. Appointments.—No further names of selected departmental officers with honorary rank or warrant officers of the Indian Miscellaneous List will now be considered for appointment to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers for the purpose of replacing combatant officers in minor staff appointments under the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1112 of 1918.

08928 (A. G.).

169 **169. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

11th Mar. 1919. 253 (Q. M. G.-5).

Lieutenant C. A. **Webb,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 6th November 1917.

---

170. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).—Major G. **Knowles,** D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Colonel L. L. **Maxwell,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 23rd October 1918.

45th Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Captain T K. **Wilson,** Squadron Officer, 20th Deccan Horse, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. M. **Forteath,** vacated. Dated 8th January 1919.

23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Major P. G. **Carey,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel P. E. G. **Talbot,** granted leave on medical certificate. Dated 30th October 1918.

36th Sikhs.— [illegible] **Wilson-Johnston,** I [illegible] to be Second-in-Comma[illegible] at employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Moore,** vacated. Dated 24th January 1918.

59th Garhwal Rifles.—Major J. T. H. **Lane,** M.C., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 29th October 1918.

125th Napier's Rifles.—Lieutenant P. G. **Walsh,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H. J. **Huxford,** vacated. Dated 6th January 1919.

133rd (Bihar and Orissa) Regiment.—Lieutenant C. R. B. **Murray,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 31st August 1918. 170 11th Mar. 1919.

Lieutenant F. G. **Pettifer,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant C. R. B. **Murray,** relieved. Dated 18th November 1918.

4th Gurkha Rifles.—Major L. P. **Collins,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain C. H. M. **Dennys,** relieved. Dated 23rd January 1919.

6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major B. A. McH. **Rice,** D.S.O., Company Commander to be Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. **Strange,** vacated. Dated 4th February 1919.

---

171. Rewards.—Army Order 326 of 1918 is republished :—
019402 (A. G. 10).

ARMY ORDER 326 OF 1918.

Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force (including the Territorial Force Reserve) who were embodied under Army Order 281 of 1914 and who, either before or after the date of embodiment, signed an agreement to serve outside the United Kingdom, shall be allowed to count embodied service in the ranks (including service with the Royal Navy, Regular Army and Royal Air Force) two-fold as qualifying service for the award of the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.

2. In the case of these warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, service in the ranks with any of His Majesty's forces during the present war, which is of not less than two months in each calendar year, shall be allowed to count as an equivalent of two annual "trainings", but not more than two "trainings" (including equivalent service), shall be reckoned in any one calendar year for the purpose of this Army Order.

171

11th Mar. 1919.

3. Continuity of qualifying service shall be admitted in the case of any of these warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who, having been discharged from the Territorial Force during the present war by reason of wounds or illness contracted on service, subsequently, during the present period of embodiment, re-enlisted into the Force voluntarily after recovery.

4. Sub-paragraphs (e) and (g) of paragraph 523, Territorial Force Regulations, as amended by Army Order 83 of 1915, will be modified accordingly as regards the references to service in the Regular Army.

---

172. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated the 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted.—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers	British N.-C. O s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
16th (Indian) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	..	3	4-11-18	7-12-18	Ferozepore.
	1	...	...	3	12-12-18	22-12-18	
Drill and Musketry.	1	3	...	3	20-11-18	22-1-19	
	...	...	...	1	20-11-18	7-12-18	
	...	...	...	1	8-12-18	29-1-19	
Physical and Bayonet Training.	...	2	...	1	20-11-18	29-1-19	
	...	...	...	1	20-11-18	11-12-18	

172

11th Mar. 1919.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class.)	Instructional Staff. British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
Ambala Brigade.							
Musketry	1	2	1	1	15-5-18	28-8-18	
	1	2	1	3	29-8-18	14-10-18	
	1	2	1	3	21-10-18	6-12-18	
	1	2	1	3	17-12-18	1-2-19	
Physical and Bayonet Training.	...	..	...	2	15 5-18	28-8-18	
	..	...	...	3	29-8-18	14-10-18	
	...	...	...	2	21-10-18	6-12-18	
	...	...	...	2	17-12-18	1-2-19	

173. Clothing.—Until further orders three blankets will be taken by all reinforcements proceeding to join the Salonika Field Force, *i.e.*, one additional blanket to that already authorised in the scales forming the annexure to Special India Army Order No. 14-S., dated the 31st January 1919.

6695 (Q. M. G.-8-B.-1).

174. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—The marginally noted publications having been declared obsolete under Army Order No. 352 of 1918, all copies should be destroyed.

2649 (G. S.).

(*i*) Instructions in Laying and Maintaining Field Telegraph Lines.

(*ii*) Manual of Army Signal Service—War, 1914.

(*iii*) Handbook of Procedure in regard to Foreign telegrams for use by the Army Signal Service.

Note.—The first named publication is included in Volume II "Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony" which is now being re-written.

175
Ith Mar. 1919.

175. Drill and Instruction.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated the 26th November 1917, as undernoted:—

355 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N-C O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
Lucknow							
	1	2	1	3	5-6-17	13-6-17	
Bombing classes	1	2	...	3	5-9-17	18-9-17	
					21-9-17	2-10-17	
					6-10-17	20-10-17	
					24-10-17	10-11-17	
					14-11-17	1-12-17	
					5-12-17	20-12-17	
					27-12-17	10-1-18	
					14-1-18	24-1-18	
					28-1-18	7-2-18	
					11-2-18	21-2-18	
					25-2-18	7-3-18	

176. Armies of Occupation.—Reference Army Order No. 14 of 1919, republished as an annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

021846 (A. G.-1-A).

Soldiers referred to in paragraph 3, sub-paragraph (2), as serving in the Territorial Force, are those who are serving

on Territorial Force attestations and not those who happen to be serving in a Territorial Force unit, *vide* paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction No. 1331 of 1918. 176 11th Mar. 1919.

177. Army Signalling Classes.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1078 of 1918, the following are the dates of classes to be held in the 1st (Peshawar) and 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisions :—

3220 (G. S.).

Location.	Dates proposed	Nature of course	REMARKS.
1st (Peshawar) Division	3rd February to 3rd May		
	2nd June to 30th August.		
	29th September to 23rd December.		
	10th to 18th September.	"Senior Officers".	
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.	13th January to 7th April.	"A" (Rawalpindi).	
	5th March to 7th March.	"Senior Officers" (Rawalpindi).	
	5th May to 5th August.	"A" (Murree).	
	8th September to 10th September	"Senior Officers" (Murree).	
	11th August to 8th November.	"A" (Murree).	

178. Mechanical Transport—Consumable Stores. Economy in the use of petrol, etc.—The strictest economy will be exercised in the running of mechanical transport vehicles on charge of the Mechanical Transport Service

12731 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T).

178 in India and of other Government motor vehicles, namely staff cars, motor ambulances, armoured motor cars and the motor vehicles of motor machine gun batteries and signal units attached to the mechanical transport service for maintenance.

1th Mar. 1919.

The Assistant or Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, as the case may be, in the formation concerned is responsible for the efficient and economical working and maintenance of motor vehicles on charge of mechanical transport formations, and for taking the steps necessary to secure the economical working of all other Government vehicles attached to the mechanical transport service in his area. He is also responsible for the maintenance and economical use of all mechanical transport stores and equipment.

---

179. Exchange.—Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that arrangements are being made for British soldiers arriving in England with Indian Currency, to exchange it into English currency through the India Office. On arrival in England soldiers should forward the Indian currency in their possession to the Accountant General, India Office, London, by registered post, with a formal request for the English equivalent, which will be despatched to them by money or postal order.

016863 (A G -6).

Personal applications must not be made to the India Office on the matter, as this will only delay settlement.

---

180. Exchange of Turkish currency notes in the possession of repatriated prisoners of war.—All officers and men of the British Service and Indian Army including public followers who are in possession of Turkish coins and notes received by them while prisoners of war either by way of pay or in exchange for British or Indian currency, may exchange them at the following rate:—

08100 (A G -7).

Turkish pound of 100 piastres = Rs. 13-8-0.

Applications, together with the notes or coins for exchange, should be handed over or sent by registered post to the Officers Commanding the Units to which the applicants belong, accompanied by a certificate to the effect that the coins or

notes were received by them while prisoners of war. The officers Commanding the Units will forward such coins and notes in batches to the nearest currency office and obtain Indian currency in exchange and disburse it to the individuals concerned. The notes and coins so received will be forwarded by the Currency Officers to the Accountant General, Bombay, for re-issue to Turkish prisoners of war to be repatriated. Commandants of Turkish Prisoners of War Camps should accordingly indent on the Bombay Currency Office for their requirements. The notes and coins exchanged by Treasure Chest Officers, Bombay and Karachi, will also be forwarded to the Accountant General, Bombay. **180** **11th Ma[rch] 1919.**

The incidental expenses incurred in exchanging these notes will be debitable to His Majesty's Government.

---

181. Records.—As some misunderstanding appears to exist with regard to the correct procedure to be adopted in the issue of Part II Orders (British Troops), the following instructions are issued for future guidance :—

P.-16-25.

Part II Orders should contain all matters which affect the service of pay of officers and men and these should be published on the day of occurrence, or if this is not possible, as soon after as practicable.

2. In accordance with Special India Army Order No. 36-S. of 19th November 1918, as amended by Special India Army Order No. 40-S. of 21st December 1918, Part II Orders will be issued daily by all Officers Commanding Units (including Branches of Army Headquarters, Command, Division and Brigade Headquarter Offices), Formations, etc. When, however, no matter for entry exists on any particular day or days, orders will not be issued but at the head of the next actual issue of orders a notification will appear to the effect that "No Part II Orders were issued on ", *giving the date or dates upon which no orders were issued*. Under no circumstances should more than a week elapse without the issue of Part II Orders, *nil* or otherwise ; if *nil* three copies only are required.

3. Consecutive numbers will only be issued when orders are actually issued, *i.e.*, if Part II Orders issued on Monday, January 27th, bear the number 23 and no orders were issued on Tuesday, January 28th, the number given to Part II Orders of Wednesday, January 29th, would be 24.

181

11th Mar. 1919.

4. Part II Orders for "British Officers," for "British Other Ranks" and for "Indian Troops and followers" will be published upon separate sheets, under the above three headings, a separate series of numbers being used for each.

In all cases among British troops where there are both Regular and Territorial Force soldiers serving in the same unit, it will be necessary, in order to comply with Army Council Instruction 2414 of 1916, to use separate sheets for these two categories. Copies of the above orders will be forwarded as follows :—

To Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned.—One complete copy of Orders for both British and Indian personnel.

To Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay.—Two copies of Orders for British officers and eight for British other ranks. (Of these latter six copies are forwarded to the Field Central Disbursing Officer).

NOTE.—A third copy should be sent direct to the 'Field disbursing Officer (Officers), Poona, for officers with the 4th, 5th and 7th Reserve battalions in India

To Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pensions Accounts, Dadar.—One copy of all Orders concerning Indian followers.

To Home Paymaster.—Two copies of Orders for British officers and British other ranks.

To Home Records.—Two copies of Orders for British officers and British other ranks.

To all other interested parties.—One copy.

5. A specimen of Regimental Orders, Part II, for British other ranks is published as an annexure hereto.

6. This Order should be read in conjunction with King's Regulations, paragraph *1890.*

182.—The returns called for under paragraph 5 of Special India Army Order No. 5-S. of 6th January 1919 are no longer required.

183. Correspondence.—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications with the officers referred to :— 183 11th Mar. 1919.

1181 (Q. M. G.-5).

Full address.

Officer in charge Supply and Transport [illegible]	Sytradem, Delhi, Raisina.
[illegible]	*Attest, Delhi, Raisina.*

---

184. Books.—S. S.-219 "Memorandum on Road Bridges" is being issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

183—452 G. S.

	Copies.
Each Corps of Sappers and Miners	10
[illegible]	6
[illegible]	6 (each).

2. This pamphlet is for the information and guidance of the technical units mentioned above.

It is notified for the information of all concerned that G. T. S.-37 "Notes on the Hotchkiss gun, 1918" (Provisional) recently issued, is for distribution on the following scale :—

2735 (G. S.).

	Copies
Divisional headquarters	5
Cavalry Brigade headquarters	5
British cavalry (including reserve regiments)	20
Indian, and Indian Defence Force, cavalry	10
Indian cavalry depôts	5

---

185. Books—Regulations.—Correction slips to the marginally noted publications are now available on *indent from the Superintendent*, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3143 (G. S.).

(*i*) Field Service Regulations, Part II (Reprint 1914).
(*ii*) Text Book of Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volume II.
(*iii*) Revised Chapter I to Instruction in Army Telegraphy and Telephony, Volume II.

Indents should be submitted in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

Subject.	Regimental No., rank and name.	Nature of casualty
Promotions, appointments, etc — *contd.*		Appointed paid lance-sjt. (date), *vice* Appointed acting paid lance-sjt (date), *vice* Appointed acting unpaid lance-sjt (date), *vice*. Appointed paid lance-cpl. (date), *vice*. Appointed acting paid lance-cpl. (date), *vice* Appointed acting unpaid lance-cpl (date), *vice*. Appointed trumpeter, drummer, bugler or piper (date), *vice*. Appointed bandsman (date), *vice*. Reverted from drummer, etc., (date). Reverted from bandsman (date) Transferred from - class to class (boys *see* para. 277, K. R.) (*See* A C. I 1816 of 1917).
Transfers, postings, etc.		Posted to ranks as private on attaining age of 18 years (date). Transferred to Indian unattached list (station) (date) Transferred to Army Reserve with his own consent, before the expiration of his period of Army Service (authority and date) Transferred to (Section) (class) Army Reserve (date). Transferred to (compulsorily) (terms of service to be altered if necessary), (authority and date) (retains rate of pay). Posted to 2nd Bn. (date). Posted to permanent staff of - (authority and date) * †
Re-enlistment.		Attested private (date). Promoted (date) Former substantive rank restored on re-enlistment under A C. I 1440 of 1916.

* In cases of transfer of R. E personnel the trade category of the individual concerned must be shown :—

† New Regtl. Nos. allotted on transfer must be published

Subject.	Regimental No., rank and name.	Nature of casualty.
Rank under M. S. Act.		Given former substantive rank from under paras 5 and 6 of A. C. I. 1081 of 1916.
Rejoining Colours		Rejoined Colours on mobilization, and posted to (date) Specially permitted to rejoin Colours, and posted to (authority and date).
Extensions of service.		Extended to complete years with the Colours (authority and date).
Re-engagements and continuance in the service		Re-engaged at for the to complete 21 years' service (authority and date). Permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years (authority and date). Permitted to continue in the service for a further period of years (authority and date). Held to serve under the Military Service Act, 1916 (date).
Bounties.		Awarded bounty of £15, £20, £25 under A. O. 209 of 1916. Credited for present issue £
Discharges.		Cause of discharge to be stated as in para. 392, K. R., or as in A. C. I. 1193, of 1917. Discharged on being granted a temporary commission (authority and date).
*G. C. pay and badges (for and award, the date of last regimental entry or release from imprisonment to be stated).		* Awarded 1st G. C. badge (with or without pay) (date). Forfeits G. C. badge (or pay) (cause and date). Restored G. C. badge (or pay) (date).

* Appears in Part II of Orders, but not entered in attestation.

Subject.	Regimental No., rank and name.	Nature of casualty
Promotions, appointments, etc – *contd.*		Appointed paid lance-sjt. (date), *vice*
		Appointed acting paid lance-sjt (date), *vice.*
		Appointed acting unpaid lance-sjt. (date), *vice.*
		Appointed paid lance-cpl (date), *vice.*
		Appointed acting paid lance-cpl. (date), *vice*
		Appointed acting unpaid lance-cpl (date), *vice.*
		Appointed trumpeter, drummer, bugler or piper (date), *vice*
		Appointed bandsman (date), *vice.*
		Reverted from drummer, etc., (date).
		Reverted from bandsman *(date)*
		Transferred from - class to class (boys *see* para. 277, K. R.)
		(*See* A. C. I 1816 of 1917)
Transfers, postings, etc.		Posted to ranks as private on attaining age of 18 years (date).
		Transferred to Indian unattached list (station) (date).
		Transferred to Army Reserve with his own consent, before the expiration of his period of Army Service (authority and date)
		Transferred to (Section) (class) Army Reserve (date).
		Transferred to (compulsorily) (terms of service to be altered if necessary), (authority and date) (retains rate of pay).
		Posted to 2nd Bn. (date).
		Posted to permanent staff of (authority and date).
		*
Re-enlistment.		†
		Attested private (date).
		Promoted (date).
		Former substantive rank restored on re-enlistment under A C I. 1440 of 1916.

* In cases of transfer of R. E. personnel the trade category of the individual concerned must be shown.—

† New Regtl. Nos allotted on transfer must be published.

Subject	Regimental No., rank and name.	Nature of casualty
Rank under M. S. Act.		Given former substantive rank from under paras 5 and 6 of A. C. I. 1081 of 1916.
Rejoining Colours		Rejoined Colours on mobilization, and posted to (date). Specially permitted to rejoin Colours, and posted to (authority and date).
Extensions of service.		Extended to complete years with the Colours (authority and date).
Re-engagements and continuance in the service		Re-engaged at for the to complete 21 years' *service* (authority and date). Permitted to continue in the service beyond 21 years (authority and date). Permitted to continue in the service for a further period of years (authority and date) Held to serve under the Military Service Act, 1916 (date).
Bounties.		Awarded bounty of £15, £20, £25 under A. O. 209 of 1916. Credited for present issue £
Discharges.		Cause of discharge to be stated, as in para. 392, K. R., or as in A. C. I. 1193, of 1917. Discharged on being granted a temporary commission (authority and date).
*G. C pay and badges (for and award, the date of last regimental entry or release from imprisonment to be stated).		* Awarded 1st G. C. *badge (with* or without pay) *(date). Forfeits* G. C badge (or pay) *(cause* and date). Restored G. C. badge *(or* pay) (date).

* Appears in Part II of Orders, but not entered in attestation.

Subject.	Regimental No., rank and name.	Nature of casualty.
*Remission of hospital stoppages.		*From to (authority and date)
Forfeiture of pay whilst in hospital.		Forfeits pay while in hospital in accordance with Subsection (2), Section 138, Army Act, from to (days).
Change of name.		Assumed his true name of (date) and declaration to be attached to attestation.
Change of religious persuasion		Changed religious persuasion from to (date)
Embarkations and disembarkations.		Embarked at for in the (date). Disembarked at from per (date).
Boys—age.		Attained the age of 18 years on (date)
Special instances of gallant conduct, etc		Mentioned in despatches, *London Gazette* (date)
Prisoner of war, missing		*Reported prisoner of war* (date) Escaped from captivity (date). Repatriated (date) Reported missing (date). Rejoined from missing (date) Presumed dead (date).
Arrivals and departures.		...
Hospital admissions and discharges (disease to be shewn) (B Os and B O Rs)		...
Married roll.		Brought on married roll (authority and date)
Births		Son (or daughter) born at (date)
Medals		Awarded G. C. medal (with or without gratuity) (date) Awarded medal, with clasps (date)

* Appears in Part II of Orders, but not entered in attestation.

Subject.	Regimental No., rank and name	Nature of casualty.
Courts-Martial—(Full particulars affecting pay and documents to be given—as shown)—*contd.*		All former service forfeited on conviction of desertion, and placed under stoppages of pay until he has made good the following articles of kit (to be enumerated) Service towards limited engagement reckons from (date). Service not allowed to reckon for fixing the rate of pension (days).
Remission of imprisonment or detention		Unexpired portion (days) remitted (authority and date)
Return to duty.		On completion of sentence—to duty—(date)
Suspension of sentence.		Sentence of awarded by on (date) Suspended by order of (authority and date).
Suspended sentence put into execution		Sentence of suspended on put into execution (authority and date).
Remission of suspended sentence		Sentence suspended is remitted (authority and date)
Restoration of service.		Elects to have *or* elects not to have, former service forfeited on conviction of *viz*, years days from to , restored upon promotion to rank of serjeant, or on completion of 3 years clear of entry in Regimental Defaulter Book, *see* para 273, K. R. Restoration to take effect from (date).
Reckoning of former service.		Embodied Militia or Imperial Yeomanry service, mobilized service in Special Reserve or Territorial Force, in Regiment years days (from to), allowed to reckon towards G. C. pay and pension (authority and date).

Subject.	Regimental No., rank, and name.	Nature of casualty.
Reckoning of former service.		*Former service* in Regt. years days (from to), allowed to reckon—(1) "as qualifying service" for pension, *see* Art. 1136, Pay Warrant; or, (2) for "service." under Art. 1135, Pay Warrant.
Civil conviction.		Arrested and awaiting trial from to . Tried by Civil Power and convicted of (date). Undergoing sentence of from
Summary punishment.		Awarded days' detention by C. O (date) for "drunkenness on duty." *Awarded Field Punishment by C. O. (date.)
Injuries		(To be reported if a Board is held.)
Medical Boards.		Extracts from Proceedings to be published.
Deaths—(To include wives and children).		Place, date, and cause to be given. On active service as shown in the casualty lists.

NOTES.—(1) All necessary forms and documents must accompany the copy sent to Officer i/c Records, and each should bear the number of the order to which it refers

(2) Field Punishment awarded by Courts-Martial is entered in attestation but service is only forfeited for period in Guard Detention Room awaiting trial.

* Appears in Part II of Orders, but not entered in attestation.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—60 IAO—10-3-19—6,250.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 18th March 1919.

---

187. The **London Gazettes** of the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th and 11th February 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th March 1919. 187 — 18th M 1919

---

188. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve of Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

283 (Q M G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	J W **Hope**	Dated 8th May 1917.
"	W **Jesse**	" 8th June 1917.
"	F. E C **Annely**	" 14th June 1917.
"	B M **Vickery**	" 6th February 1918.
"	C E H. **Hindley**	" 9th March 1918.
"	F. C. **Hitchcock**	" 15th June 1918.
"	P U. **Mudie**	" 20th July 1918
"	H. S. **Woods**	" 23rd July 1918
"	S. C. **Davies**	" 19th September 1918.
"	A. J. **Dance**	" 25th September 1918.
"	H. E **Johnson**	" 26th September 1918.
"	G. J. **Cutler**	" 3rd October 1918.
"	H. H. **Dunham**	" 16th October 1918.
"	W. M. **Burgess**	" 16th October 1918.
"	E. L **Gerard**	" 12th November 1918.
"	J F. **Holmes**	" 23th November 1918.
"	O. **Staley**	" 29th November 1918.

188 *To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class*—contd.

18th Mar. 1919.

Lieutenant P. E **Perry**	. .	Dated 10th December 1918.
" S **Smith**	. .	" 28th December 1918.
" E H M. **Wood**	. .	" 13th January 1919
" A. **Williams**	. .	" 9th May 1917.
" W. C **Spowart**	. .	" 13th September 1917.
" A. McN. **Todman**	.	" 10th February 1918.
" H. A. **Pearman**	. .	" 8th March 1918
" J. D. **Jones**	. .	" 17th March 1918.
" P. E. R **Hoerder**	.	" 1st June 1918
" R. **Savage**	. .	" 13th July 1918.
" J. T. **Steele**	. .	" 19th July 1918
" J. B. **Dufall**	. .	" 27th August 1918
" A. N. **Youett**	. .	" 16th September 1918.
" L. M **Thomas**	. .	" 24th October 1918.
" T. H. **Joyce**	. .	" 15th December 1918.
" M J. **Taggart**	. .	" 18th December 1918.

---

189. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Brevet-Colonel C. N. **Macmullen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major C. F. W. **Hughes**, M.C., relieved. Dated 16th February 1919.

Major C. F. W. **Hughes**, M.C., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain G. L. **Betham**, relieved. Dated 16th February 1919.

25th Punjabis.—Major F. G. **Swayne**, Company Commander, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain I. D. **Guthrie**, M.C., relieved. Dated 3rd September 1918.

Major F. G. **Swayne**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. R. E. **Pratt**, D.S.O., granted leave on medical certificate. Dated 8th December 1918 to 17th January 1919, inclusive.

112th Infantry.—Captain H. V. **Budgeon,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major J. V. M. **Biscoe,** vacated. Dated 31st January 1919. 189 18th Mar. 1919.

124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Major W. **Macdonald,** Company Officer, 31st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain **Khan Muhammad Akbar Khan,** C.I.E., relieved. Dated 5th February 1919.

141st Bikanir Infantry.—Lieutenant R. J. **Innes,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. N. **Steel,** vacated. Dated 27th January 1919.

---

190. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to Army Order 365 of 1918 and Army Order 4 of 1919, regarding gratuities for officers (British Service).

021860 (A. G.-Mob.-2-1).

---

191. Officers—Unemployed.—Lieutenant-General Sir R. G. **Egerton,** K.C.B., K.C.I.E., Indian Army, is permitted to reside *ex* India on becoming unemployed.

Colonel R. G. **Burton,** Indian Army, is permitted to reside *ex* India.

Colonel F. R. E. **Lock,** D.S.O., Indian Army, is permitted to reside *ex* India on becoming unemployed.

---

192. Accounts.—With reference to paragraph 7 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918, Officers Commanding units are directed to furnish the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, Poona, on the 25th of each month, with a statement showing the names of men who are entitled to compensation in lieu of rations, with the circumstances under which, and the periods for which, it is claimed. India Army Form A.-10 is not required by the fixed Centre Disbursing Officer.

M. A. G.'s case.

193 — 18th Mar. 1919.

193. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Promotion.—Nursing Sister Miss L. A. **White**, A.R.R.C., to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 17th February 1919, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. **Sykes**, retired from the service.

7835 (D. M. S.-1).

The undermentioned nursing sisters have been appointed with effect from the 14th December 1918 :—

7374 (D. M. S.-1).

Miss Edith Elton **Bott.**

" Gwendolen Harvey **James.**

" Frances Georgiana **Warren.**

Mrs. Agnes Letitia Blomfield **Dickson.**

---

194. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff. British officers.	British N.C. Os.	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	Dates. From	To	Remarks.
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division							
Musketry	1	...	...	2	22-4-18	11-5-18	Jhelum.
	1	...	...	3	4-11-18	23-11-18	"
16th (Indian) Division.							
Physical and bayonet training	1	2	...	2	7-12-18	18-1-19	43rd Brigade.

194

18th Mar. 1919.

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff: British officers	Instructional staff: British N.C.Os	Instructional staff: Indian officers	Instructional staff: Indian other ranks	Dates: From	Dates: To	Remarks.
4th (Quetta) Division							
Physical and bayonet training	...	2	...	3	18-11-18	24-12-18	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Drill . . .	1	...	1	1	16-12-18	18-1-19	Jhansi Brigade.
Musketry . .	1	1	1	3	6-12-18	8-1-19	Saugor.
Physical and bayonet training.	1	1	1	3	6-12-18	8-1-19	Saugor.
Drill . . .	1	1	1	3	6-12-18	8-1-19	Saugor.
Lewis gun . .	1	1	1	3	6-12-18	8-1-19	Saugor.
Kohat Brigade.							
Musketry . .	1	...	...	1	29-10-18	24-12-18	
	1	...	...	1	2-1-19	25-1-19	
Drill . . .	...	...	...	2	29-10-18	24-12-18	
	...	...	...	2	2-1-19	25-1-19	
Physical and bayonet training.	...	...	...	1	29-10-18	24-12-18	
	...	...	..	1	2-1-19	25-1-19	

195. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—With reference to India Army Order No. 64 of 1919, the Cadet Wing of the Officer Cadet Unit will not be closed down until the departure of the cadets for England.

15909 (G. S.).

196 **196. Demobilisation—Indian Army.**—British personnel of the Indian Service entitled to be demobilised in the United Kingdom comprise the following categories :—

18th Mar. 1919. 021986 (A. G.-Mob.-2-1).

Officers.

(a) Officers of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force as well as officers holding temporary commissions in the British Service who are serving with Indian units or in military appointments under the Government of India.

(b) Temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army and officers of, or on probation for, the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who were commissioned in the United Kingdom or from British Service units serving with forces overseas.

(c) Individuals who were selected by the Secretary of State for appointment to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and sent to India to join.

Soldiers including non-departmental warrant officers and all Unattached List non-commissioned officers and men.

Men whose term of colour service has expired, also those whose term of service will expire within six months after leaving overseas theatre.

2. British personnel of the Indian Service includes officers, both permanent and temporary, of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers; Royal Artillery Officers of Indian Mountain Batteries and Indian Ordnance Department; Royal Engineer Officers of five years' Indian service; officers of Indian Medical Service and of Royal Indian Marine; Departmental officers with honorary rank serving in Indian Departments and in Indian Medical Department; also nurses of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Association. It also includes warrant officers of Indian Departments, of Indian Medical Department (Assistant Surgeons only) and of Royal Indian Marine as well as soldiers borne on India Unattached List or continuous service Royal Engineer personnel serving with Sapper and Miner Units and in H Company, Royal Engineers.

197. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Owing to the difficulties in regard to manufacture and supply which could not be foreseen, some considerable time may elapse before the ribbon, for attachment to the Recruiting Badge sanctioned under India Army Order No. 1000, dated 26th November 1918, will be available for issue. In order, however, to avoid undue delay it has been decided to issue the badges without the ribbon and to supply the latter as soon as it becomes available. 197 18th Mar. 1919.

09224 (A. G.-2).

---

198. Recruiting—Indian Army.—Gazette of India Notification No. 205, dated the 24th January 1919, is published for information of all concerned as an annexure to this Order.

019945 (A. G.-2).

2. The form of "Variation of Conditions as to Discharge" prescribed by the notification is an addition to India Army Forms K.-1162-A and K.-1162-D (present enrolment form for combatant personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps). It is applicable in the cases of all persons enrolled on either of those forms who are permitted to extend their present minimum period of service. Until further orders, however, the Indian personnel of Mechanical Transport Units are not to be permitted to extend their present minimum period of service.

3. Arrangements are being made with the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, for a supply of printed slips, but until these are available the variation should be carried out in manuscript on the back of the enrolment form.

---

199. Cl[illegible] [illegible]

511 [illegible]

ary 1 [illegible]

---

200. Clothing—General.—It is believed that a grey blue and yellow riband with two red bars, purporting to be that of a "Gallipoli Star" is being worn by some officers and men. As no such medal riband has been authorised, the wearing of it is contrary to regulations.

13359 (Q. M. G.-S.-A).

196

18th Mar. 1919.

196. Demobilisation—Indian Army.—British personnel of the Indian Service entitled to be demobilised in the United Kingdom comprise the following categories :—

021986 (A. G.-Mob.-2-1).

Officers.

(a) Off[illegible]

[illegible]

Indian units or in military appointments under the Government of India.

(b) Temporary commissioned officers of the Indian Army and officers of, or on probation for, the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who were commissioned in the United Kingdom or from British Service units serving with forces overseas.

(c) Individuals who were selected by the Secretary of State for appointment to the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and sent to India to join.

Soldiers including non-departmental warrant officers and all Unattached List non-commissioned officers and men.

Men whose term of colour service has expired, also those whose term of service will expire within six months after leaving overseas theatre.

2. British personnel of the Indian Service includes officers, both permanent and temporary, of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve of Officers; Royal Artillery Officers of Indian Mountain Batteries and Indian Ordnance Department; Royal Engineer Officers of five years' Indian service; officers of Indian Medical Service and of Royal Indian Marine; Departmental officers with honorary rank serving in Indian Departments and in Indian Medical Department; also nurses of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Association. It also includes warrant officers of [illegible]

[illegible]

Engineer personnel serving with Sapper and Miner Units and in H Company, Royal Engineers.

203

18th Mar 1919.

Page 36—

Insert the following new items :—

Section 6 B.—Harness and Saddlery—

Thread—

Flax coarse	lbs.
Whited brown	,,
Cotton coarse	,,
Web cotton 4"	yds.

Section 8 A.—Blocks, cordage, etc.—

Cordage, hemp, hawser—

3 str. white, prepared in oil 2"	fms.

Page 57—

Insert the following new item :—

Section 13 A.—Bedding—

Coir (cleaned)	lbs.

022010 (A. G.-Mob.-2-B).

The following forms have been introduced, and will be taken into use in accordance with *Demobilization Instructions (British)* as issued from time to time :—

Army	Form	Z.-1	Army	Form	Z.-16-B.
,,	,,	Z.-3	,,	,,	Z.-17
,,	,,	Z.-6	,,	,,	Z.-18
,,	,,	Z.-7	,,	,,	Z.-22
,,	,,	Z.-8 (Officers).	,,	,,	Z.-23
,,	,,	Z.-8 (Soldiers).	,,	,,	Z.-25
,,	,,	Z.-9	,,	,,	Z.-35
,,	,,	Z.-10	,,	,,	Z.-41
,,	,,	Z.-15	,,	,,	Z.-42
,,	,,	Z.-15A.	,,	,,	Z.-42-A.
,,	,,	Z.-15-B.	,,	,,	Z.-44
,,	,,	Z.-16 and Z.-16-A.	,,	,,	O.-1800-Z.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 197 OF 1919.

Gazette of India, Army Department, Notification No. 205, dated 24th January 1919.

RECRUITING.

Indian Army.

No. 205.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following shall be added to the enrolment Form No. I.-A., Combatants published in Army Department Notification No. 1122, dated the 11th December 1914, as subsequently amended, and to enrolment Form No. I.-D., Combatants published in Army Department Notification No. 609, dated the 19th April 1918, as subsequently amended, and that such addition shall be made in the cases of persons enrolled on those forms who wish to extend their period of service are approved by their Commanding Officer :—

*VARIATION OF CONDITIONS AS TO DISCHARGE.

"I agree to serve for four years $\frac{\text{from the date of my enrolment}}{\text{from this date}}$† provided His Majesty shall so long require my services before being entitled to my discharge.

Signature____________________

Signed in my presence at this day of 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer____________________

* For use when a person is willing to extend his term of service either to four years from the date of enrolment or for a further period of four years in addition to such period of service as he shall have already completed.

† Erase whichever is not agreed to.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 199 of 1919.

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
279	*Title, shoulder, gilding metal, two crossed lances with pennons, at the crossing a double headed eagle and a monogram "I S L" surmounting a scroll inscribed "Mysore"*— For wear by Mysore Imperial Service Lancers.	First pattern	34060-II. Clo—I. A. 3-2-19.
280	*Armlet, cloth, black, with "R P" in 2" red letters thereon*— For use overseas	First pattern	1819 Clo—Gen. 4-2-19.
281	*Pag, Sikh, white*— For wear under the pagri by Sikhs	First pattern	3446 Clo—I. A. 4-2-19.
283	*Armlet, cloth, red and blue, 3⅜" width*— For wear by General Headquarters Staffs. (As laid down in India Army Order No 388 of 1917)	First pattern of Indian manufacture	1819 Clo—Gen. 20-2-19
284	*Armlet, cloth, red, black, red, 4¼" width*— For wear by Army Headquarters Staffs (As laid down in India Army Order No 388 of 1917)	First pattern of Indian manufacture	1819 Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.
285	*Armlet, cloth, red, white, red, 3⅜" width*— For wear by Army Corps Headquarters Staffs (As laid down in India Army Order No 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture	1819 Clo.—Gen. 20-2-19

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
286	*Armlet, cloth, red, with "C D." in black letters thereon, 3¼" width*— For wear by Cavalry Divisional Headquarters Staffs. (As laid down in India Army Order No 388 of 1917)	First pattern of Indian manufacture	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.
287	*Armlet, cloth, red, 3¼" width*— For wear by Divisional Headquarters Staffs (As laid down in India Army Order No. 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.
288	*Armlet, cloth, blue, with "C. B." in black letters thereon, 3¼" width*— For wear by Cavalry Brigade Staffs. (As laid down in India Army Order No. 388 of 1917)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo.—Gen. 20-2-19.
289	*Armlet, cloth, blue, 3¼" width*— For wear by Infantry Brigade Staffs. (As laid down in India Army Order No. 388 of 1017.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-10.
290	*Armlet, cloth, blue, with embroidered gun thereon, 3¼" width*— For wear by Corps Heavy Artillery Headquarters Staffs. (As laid down in India Army Order No. 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
291	*Armlet, cloth, red with "C. D" in black letters and embroidered gun thereon, 3¾" width*— For wear by Cavalry Divisional Artillery Headquarters Staffs (As laid down in India Army Order No. 383 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819 Clo—Gen. 20-2-19
292	*Armlet, cloth, red, with embroidered gun thereon, 3¾ width*— For wear by Divisional Artillery Headquarters Staffs (As laid down in India Army Order No 383 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture	1819. Clo.—Gen. 20-2-19.
293	*Armlet, cloth, red, with "L of C" in black letters thereon, 3¾" width*— For wear by Staff Officers of Line of Communications (As laid down in India Army Order No 383 of 1917)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.
294	*Armlet, cloth, black, with "P M" or "A P. M" in red letters thereon, 3¾" width*— For wear by Provost Marshalls and Assistant Provost Marshalls	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819 Clo—Gen 20-2-19
295	*Armlet, twill, blue and white, 3¾" width*— For wear by Signal Service (As laid down in India Army Order No 383 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
296	*Armlet, twill black, with "M. P." in red letters thereon, 3½" width—* For wear by Military Police. (As laid down in India Army Order No. 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.
297	*Armlet, cloth, white, with "R. T. O." in back letters thereon, 3½" width—* For wear by Railway Transport Officers. (As laid down in India Army Order No. 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo.—Gen. 20-2-19.
298	*Armlet, twill, white, with a blue anchor thereon, 3½" width—* For wear by Inland Water Transport. (As laid down in India Army Order No. 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo.—Gen. 20-2-19.
299	*Armlet, cloth, white, with "EMBARK" in black letters thereon, 3½" width—* For wear by Embarkation Staff. (As laid down in India Army Order No 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.
300	*Armlet, twill, yellow, 3½" width—* For wear by servants to Military Attachés. (As laid down in India Army Order, No. 388 of 1917.)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo—Gen. 20-2-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
301	*Armlet, twill, green, 3½" width*— For wear by *Press Correspondents* and servants (As laid down in India Army *Order No.* 383 of 1917)	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819 *Clo.*—Gen. 20-2-19
302	*Armlet, twill, blue, 3½" width*— For wear by officer patients.	In lieu of flannel, silver grey.	1819. *Clo.*—Gen. 20-2-1919.
303	*Armlet, twill, green, with "N. L. P" in black letters thereon, 3½" width*— For use overseas.	First pattern of Indian manufacture.	1819. Clo.—Gen. 20-2-19.
304	*Cap, khaki, Hindu*— For wear by *Hindus*.	First pattern .	3446. Clo.—I A. 21-2-19.
305	*Title, shoulder, gilding metal, "I M D."*— For wear by Indian Medical Department.	First pattern in *substitution of* "I. S M. D."	9401. *Dress*—*B. O* 22-2-19.
306	*Armlet, yellow, with "S P" in 2" black letters thereon*— For use overseas.	First pattern .	1819 Clo—Gen. 25-2-19.
307	*Arband*	First pattern .	14476. Clo—I, A. 27-2-19
308	*Cap, velvet*	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
309	*Coat, silk, Indian officers* .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
310	*Coat, alpaca* . . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
311	*Coat, long* . . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
312	*Coat, black* . . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
313	*Dhotie*	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
314	*Drawers, short, cotton, Sikhs* .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
315	*Handkerchief* . . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
316	*Jersey*	First pattern	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
317	*Lungi, silk* . . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
318	*Pyjamas, Mohamedan* . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
319	*Pyjamas, Hindu* . . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
320	*Pagri, large* . . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
321	*Sheet, Mohammedan* . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
322	*Sheet, Sikh*	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
323	*Shoes*	First pattern .	14476 Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
324	*Shirt, cotton, white* . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
325	*Shorts, cotton, Gurkhas* . .	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
326	*Socks*	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
327	*Towel*	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
328	*Vest, cotton*—	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
	Hindustani clothing for issue to sick and wounded Indian troops when authorized, at Bombay and Karachi.		
329	*Frock, white, domestic* . .	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
330	*Trousers, white, domestic* .	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
331	*Blouse, dungaree* . .	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
332	*Pyjamas, dungaree* . .	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
333	*Blouse, serge, deck* . .	First pattern .	14477. Clo. I. A. 27-2-19.
334	*Pyjamas, serge, deck* . .	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
335	*Coat, serge, engine room* .	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.
336	*Trousers, serge, engine room*— For wear by Inland Water Transport ratings, Marine ratings, etc.	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 27-2-19.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

GPI, Delhi—81 IAO—17-3-19—6,200

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th March 1919.

---

204. The **London Gazettes** of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th February 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th March 1919. 204 25th Mar. 1919.

---

205. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major W. P. R. **Wheatley**, D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 4th December 1918.

562 (Q. M. G.-5).

Captain A. W. B. **Gompertz**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 22nd May 1918.

---

206. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

16th Cavalry.—Major H. W. D. **Hill**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Major-General H. C. **Holman**, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st January 1919.

Brevet-Major W. H. **Lang**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major-General H. C. **Holman**, C.B., C.M.G., D S.O., vacated. Dated 1st January 1919.

43rd Erinpura Regiment.—Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. **Cheyne**, Squadron Commander, 8th Cavalry, attached, to be temporary Second-in Command of a battalion, *vice* Major E. F. **Ross**, relieved. Dated 16th January 1919.

206

25th Mar. 1919.

66th Punjabis.—Second-Lieutenant H. H. **Cameron,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion. Dated 12th October 1918.

Lieutenant C. W. **Tatham,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Second-Lieutenant H. H. **Cameron,** relieved. Dated 21st October 1918 to 26th October 1918, inclusive.

Lieutenant C. W. **Tatham,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 27th October 1918 to 4th November 1918, inclusive.

92nd Punjabis.—Major H. M. **Rigg,** Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. C. **Nangle,** appointed Commandant, 93rd Burma Infantry. Dated 3rd December 1918.

117th Mahrattas.—Lieutenant J. C. **Devoy,** M.C., D.C.M., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H. B. F. **Wilcox,** vacated. Dated 4th July 1918.

Lieutenant E. F. **Chamberlen,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant J. C. **Devoy,** M.C., D.C.M., relieved. Dated 26th August 1918.

Captain H. H. **Wadeson,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant E. F. **Chamberlen,** relieved. Dated 11th September 1918.

Brevet-Major E. P. **Quinan,** Company Officer, 27th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H. H. **Wadeson,** relieved. Dated 19th October 1918.

128th Pioneers.—Captain I. **Ferrier,** Company Officer, 48th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain R. C. **Christie,** M.C., vacated. Dated 24th August 1918.

7th Gurkha Rifles.—Major J. G. **Faris,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander of a battalion, *vice* Major-General L. R. **Vaughan,** C.B., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st January 1919.

— Major W. **Johnston,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander of a battalion, in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st January 1919. **206** — **25th Mar. 1919.**

—Major F. L. S. **Brett,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel T. J. **McLeod,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 18th January 1919.

8th Gurkha Rifles.—Lieutenant J. H. **Innes,** M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain H. R. **Harrington,** vacated. Dated 2nd January 1919.

---

207. Accounts.—It has been brought to notice that cases have occurred in which men of Indian units have not been brought on payment, have been retained on payment after decease or discharge, or brought on payment of more than one company. Considerable overpayments have thus been made and confusion has resulted in the subsequent adjustment of the accounts. The chief cause of these defects is attributed to the incorrect preparation of Part II Orders, and with a view to avoiding such errors in the future, Officers Commanding units will prepare quarterly nominal rolls of all men in their units and forward same to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. These rolls should show the men in numerical order of regimental numbers in the rolls of each squadron or company, and should state the dates of casualties (if any), promotions, discharges, etc., during the preceding quarter.

016916 (A. G.-6).

The first nominal roll will be submitted on the 1st April 1919.

Accounts—War Office have decided that, in cases in which a serving soldier who has been granted a pension under *Army Order 1 of* 1918 wishes to make an allotment from his combined emoluments, he should be required to state the exact apportionment of such allotment as between pay and pension, so that, in cases of death or of soldiers reported missing, there may be no doubt as to the rate of allotment which should be issued with separation allowance for the continuation period.

Military Accountant General's unofficial No. 5663-Accts., dated 7th February 1919.

207 In the absence of a specific form for making an allotment from pension in such cases, Army Form O.-1796-A should be adopted for the purpose.

25th Mar. 1919.

---

208. Accounts—Issue of pay books to men proceeding home.—It has been brought to notice that the provisions of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918 are not being complied with in all cases, in that pay books have not been issued in certain instances and also that a number of pay books issued have been incomplete or obsolete.

Military Accountant General's *No. 1879-G. W.-1, 8th March 1919.*

The attention of all Officers Commanding units is drawn to the absolute necessity for strict compliance with the above-quoted order, as a speedy settlement of a soldier's account depends entirely on the production of the pay book complete and in proper order.

---

209. Rewards.—An extract from Army Department Notification No. 415, dated 21st February 1919, containing the Territorial Officers' Decoration Amending Warrant (1916) is republished as an annexure to this order.

022191 (A. G.-10).

---

210. Recruiting—Indian Army.—*Gazette of India* Notification No. 456, dated 28th February 1919, is republished with reference to India Army Order No. 72, dated 22nd January 1918:—

1016319 (A. G.-2-L).

No. 456.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that the following shall be added to the enrolment Form No. III-D Non-Combatants published in Army Department Notification No. 700, dated 4th May 1917, as subsequently amended and that such addition shall be made in the cases of persons

enrolled on that form who wish to extend their period of service and are approved by their Commanding Officer.

210

25th Mar. 1919.

Variation * †*of conditions as to discharge.*

I agree to serve for two years† from the date of my enrolment / from this date provided His Majesty shall so long require my services, before being entitled to my discharge.

Signature————————

Signed in my presence at this

day of 19 .

Signature of Commanding Officer————————

* For use when a person is willing to extend his term of service either to two years from the date of enrolment or for a further period of two years in addition to such period of service as he shall have already completed.

† Erase whichever is not agreed to.

211. Regimental Records—Indian Army.—

022125 (A. G.-11). The following procedure will be adopted in regard to the disposal of the records of a combatant unit of the Indian Army on the disbandment of the cadre of the unit:—

All accounts will be brought up to date and properly closed. The account documents, books, equipment ledgers, general correspondence and the administrative papers and records will be sorted, catalogued and arranged according to months in two sets labelled respectively "R" (for retention) and "D" (for destruction after three years). They will be packed in boxes marked with the name of the unit so that they can be easily referred to. It will be necessary to maintain the account documents and books separately for retention as they cannot be destroyed until a period of five years has elapsed. Although accounts and equipment ledgers relating to public money and stores are on record with the audit offices, it will be necessary for the regimental records to be complete in a

211 respects as acquittances and subsidiary documents relating to the accounts are maintained in regimental charge and a reference to them may become necessary. (See footnote.)

25th Mar. 1919.

2. These records, both accounts and administrative, will be handed over under the orders of the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade concerned as under:—

(a) *Artillery units.*—To the Artillery Depôt on which the unit being disbanded is dependent.

(b) *Sapper and Miner units.*—To Corps Headquarters or Signal Service Depôt, Poona, according to the nature of the unit being disbanded.

(c) *Cavalry and Infantry units*—

(i) In general, where there is any other unit which, either because it provided a nucleus at the formation of the unit being disbanded, or for any other reason can be regarded as the parent unit, the documents will be sent to such parent unit.

(ii) Where there is no such other unit, the documents will be sent to the headquarters of the division in which disbandment takes place.

(iii) *Men's personal documents*—Where the man is *retained in the service*, will be despatched to the unit with which he is retained; where he is *discharged*, will form part of the general documents of the unit being disbanded and will be disposed of as in paragraph 2 (c) (i) and (ii) above.

3. Units or headquarters to which records are sent in accordance with these instructions, will give a receipt to the Officer Commanding Cadre being disbanded, *a copy of the receipt being furnished to the Adjutant General in India.*

4. *No records will be destroyed without the sanction of the Adjutant General in India.*

5. The accounts and documents on record with the Military Accounts Department will be maintained, so far as Field accounts are concerned, at one centre, *viz.*, Poona, and accounts and documents, on record with Divisional Controllers, will be maintained, for the present, at Divisional Account Centres.

6. After the accounts have been finally brought up to date, closed and handed over, *vide* 2 above, no objections can ordinarily be raised by any department in regard to matters connected with equipment, stores, clothing, etc., of the unit of which the cadre has been disbanded. 21 25th 191

NOTE.—It is for the General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade concerned to decide whether the sorting and completion of records, outlined in paragraph 1 above, is to be carried out by the Officer Commanding Cadre or by a special Board of Officers assembled for the purpose.

---

212. Dress—British Officers.—With reference to India Army Order No. 305 of 1916 (as amended by India Army Orders Nos. 523 and 668 of 1916), in reply to an inquiry as to whether any changes in patterns of full dress were contemplated, the War Office has intimated that only service dress uniform should be provided for the present and that if necessary instructions as to changes required in full dress uniform would be notified later.

12786 (Q. M. G.-8.-A).

2. Officers should not therefore go to any expense in providing full dress until a definite pronouncement on the subject has been made.

---

213. Applicability of Air-Ministry Orders to the Army and Army Orders to the Royal Air Force.—Army Council Instruction No. 1292, dated 19th November 1918, is re-published as an annexure to this Order for the information and guidance of all concerned.

2. When it is intended that an India Army Order should be applicable to the Royal Air Force in India, this will be specifically stated in the Order.

(This India Army Order applies to the Royal Air Force.)

---

214. Orders.—With reference to India Army Order No. 391 of 1918, it has been decided to adopt the following procedure with regard to the distribution of Army Council Instructions to the Army in India.

012531 (A. G.-5).

214

5th Mar. 1919.

Only copies of the bound monthly editions will be distributed, and this will be done on the following scale :—

Command Offices	3 copies each.
Divisional Offices	2 copies each.
Brigade Offices (including Independent Brigades)	1 copy each.
British Units	1 copy each

Copies will be forwarded to each Command, Division and Independent Brigade when they are available, and the number sent to each formation will depend upon the details given in the monthly "Distribution of the Army in India." No further copies will be available.

It is to be distinctly understood that these copies are for information only and that no Army Council Instruction can be acted upon until it has been made applicable to India, either in India Army Orders, Army Instructions (India) or by a Government of India or Army Headquarters letter.

---

215. Family allotments.—The following addition is made to paragraph 4 of India Army Order No 16 of 1919. "In the case of the Labour and Porter Corps Depôts at Gauhati, Poona, Ranchi, Ghazipur, Jubbulpore, Pallavaram, Berhampore (Ganjam), Lahore, Lucknow, Agra, Allahabad, Kamptee, Bhimtal and Calcutta, the Officers Commanding will issue a cheque on the local treasury for the total amount of the money orders (including commission) which will be presented to the Post Office with the list and the money orders referred to in the above paragraph. Payment orders will not therefore be issued by the above depôt commandants nor will the duplicate (triplicate in the case of sub-offices) copies of the lists of money orders be prepared by them."

Military Accountant General's No. 1877-G. W.-1, 9th March 1919.

---

216. Organization—Indian Army.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 621 of 1915 :—

Engrs.—Orgn.-021691 (A. G.-3).

Delete the words "to 20" in the last line of paragraph 6.

In the second sentence of paragraph 7, *delete* the words "and should, like 'B. 1' 'D. 1' and 'F. 1,' have all its sapper recruits, except a maximum of 20 trained men for the duties previously mentioned in paragraph 6." **216** 25th Mar. 1919.

---

217. Demobilization.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Orders Nos. 1 and 12 of January 1919, which are re-published as an annexure to this Order.

032056 (A. G.-Mob.-2-B).

2. All British service soldiers who have been, or may be demobilized in India are automatically passed to Class "Z" Army Reserve, or are liable to be re-embodied under these Army Orders according to the attestations on which they are serving.

3. All changes of address will be reported *at once* to the Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, and *not* to the Regimental Record Office in the United Kingdom.

---

218. Clothing.—Nets, mosquito, will not in future be taken by units and reinforcements proceeding on field service (except in the case of the East Persian Cordon), but will be provided on arrival in the force concerned.

470 (Q. M. G.-8-B-1).

Annexure to Special India Army Order No. 14-S., dated 31st January 1919, is amended as follows :—

Under the heading "Additional summer articles" in scales I to IV *delete* all entries and remarks against the item "Net, mosquito", and *insert* a new remark "1 for East Persian Cordon only."

---

219. Demobilization British Army—Equipment and Clothing.—With reference to Section VI, paragraph 738 (vi), Demobilization Regulations, Part I, and in modification of paragraph 2, sub-paragraph 2, Special India Army Order No. 16 of 1919, all British troops proceeding Home from India will be armed with pattern 1914 rifles.

13330 (Q. M. G.-S-A.)

214

15th Mar. 1919.

Only copies of the bound monthly editions will be distributed, and this will be done on the following scale:—

Command Offices	3 copies each.
Divisional Offices	2 copies each.
Brigade Offices (including Independent Brigades)	1 copy each.
British Units	1 copy each.

Copies will be forwarded to each Command, Division and Independent Brigade when they are available, and the number sent to each formation will depend upon the details given in the monthly "Distribution of the Army in India." No further copies will be available.

It is to be distinctly understood that these copies are for information only and that no Army Council Instruction can be acted upon until it has been made applicable to India, either in India Army Orders, Army Instructions (India) or by a Government of India or Army Headquarters letter.

---

215. Family allotments.—The following addition is made to paragraph 4 of India Army Order No 15 of 1919. "In the case of the Labour and Porter Corps Depôts at Gauhati, Poona, Ranchi, Ghazipur, Jubbulpore, Pallavaram, Berhampore (Ganjam), Lahore, Lucknow, Agra, Allahabad, Kamptee, Bhimtal and Calcutta, the Officers Commanding will issue a cheque on the local treasury for the total amount of the money orders (including commission) which will be presented to the Post Office with the list and the money orders referred to in the above paragraph. Payment orders will not therefore be issued by the above depôt commandants nor will the duplicate (triplicate in the case of sub-offices) copies of the lists of money orders be prepared by them."

Military Accountant General's No. 1877-G. W.-1, 9th March 1919.

---

216. Organization—Indian Army.—The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 621 of 1915:—

Engrs.—Orgn.-021691 (A. G.-3).

Delete the words "to 20" in the last line of paragraph 6.

221
25th Mar. 1919.

Army Form B.-158 should, in future, be rendered to the undermentioned, each month, in addition to the Officer in charge Records of the unit :—
(A. G.-5).

The Assistant Adjutant General in India,
Record Section,
New Custom House,
Bombay.

2. The amendment to India Army Form Z-2000 will appear in due course.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 209 OF 1919.

GAZETTE OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

Delhi, the 21st February 1919.

* * * *

London Gazette.

No. 415.—The following extracts are published for general information :—

* * * * *

THE TERRITORIAL OFFICERS' DECORATION AMENDING WARRANT (1918).

George R. I.

Whereas His late Majesty, Our Beloved Father King Edward VII, by a Warrant dated the 17th day of August, 1908, did institute and create a new Decoration to be designated " The Territorial Decoration ";

And whereas it was ordained by the said Royal Warrant that persons should be eligible for this Decoration ;

And whereas by a warrant dated the 3rd day of May, 1912, We did ordain that the said Royal Warrant dated the 17th day of August, 1908, should be amended for the purpose of defining more strictly what persons should be eligible for this Decoration :

And whereas We desire to recognise specially the meritorious service of officers of Our Territorial Force during the present war ;

Now therefore We do by these Presents for Us, Our Heirs and Successors, ordain that Our said Royal Warrant dated the 3rd day of May, 1912, shall be revoked and that the following Ordinance shall be substituted for the corresponding Ordinance in the Royal Warrant dated the 17th day of August,

1908, and shall henceforth be construed and have the same effect as if it formed part of the said Royal Warrant :—

Fourthly :—It is ordained that no person shall be eligible for this Decoration who is in possession of the Volunteer Officers' Decoration nor shall he be nominated thereto unless he—

(1) Is or was a commissioned officer and has served for twenty years on the Active List of Our Territorial Force, including commissioned service in the Senior and Junior Divisions of Our Officers' Training Corps; previous commissioned service in Our Yeomanry Cavalry, Imperial Yeomanry or Volunteer Force; previous service qualifying for the Colonial Auxiliary Forces' or Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve Officers' Decoration; and all service, while holding a Volunteer Officers' Commission, as an acting or honorary officer of a Cadet Corps, or Cadet Battalion, after attaining the age of seventeen years;

(2) Is recommended by the Commanding Officer of the Unit in which he has served; and

(3) Is duly certified by the District Military Authorities in which the Unit is located as having been an efficient and thoroughly capable officer in every way deserving of such a Decoration.

Provided nevertheless and We do hereby declare that any time during which an officer of Our Territorial Force may have served as an officer on the Active List of that Force (or of Our Royal Navy, Our Regular Army, Our Special Reserve, or Our Royal Air Force) or, if an officer of the Territorial Force Reserve, has been recalled to active military service during embodiment in the present war shall reckon twofold as qualifying service towards the twenty years required as aforesaid, subject always to the proviso that such officer was serving in Our Territorial Force on the 4th day of August, 1914, and either before or after that date had signed an agreement to serve outside the United Kingdom.

Provided also and We do further declare that any time during which an officer of Our Territorial Force may have served on the Active List in the ranks of that Force (or of Our Royal Navy, Our Regular Army or Our Royal Air Force) during embodiment in the present war shall reckon as full qualifying service towards the twenty years required as aforesaid, subject always to the proviso that such officer was

serving in Our Territorial Force on the 4th day of August, 1914, and either before or after that date had signed an agreement to serve outside the United Kingdom.

Provided also and We do further declare that half of any time other than the period of embodiment of Our said Force in the present war during which an officer of Our said Force may have served on the Active List in the ranks of Our said Force, or in the ranks of Our Yeomanry Cavalry, Imperial Yeomanry, or Volunteer Force, after attaining the age of seventeen years; or in the ranks of a Cadet Corps, or [illegible] xist- [illegible] enior [illegible] the [illegible] rvice towards the twenty years required as aforesaid.

Provided also and We do further declare that commissioned service shall not reckon as qualifying service towards the twenty years required as aforesaid, in the case of—

(i) A university candidate for a commission in Our Regular Army, except for the period or periods of service with a Contingent of Our Officers' Training Corps;

(ii) An officer transferred to the Unattached List after the 31st March, 1911, except one who is transferred for duty with Our Officers' Training Corps;

(iii) An officer whose military services are available only on mobilization, except for the period or periods or mobilized service.

Given at Our Court at *Saint James*, this eleventh day of *November*, in the ninth year of Our Reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen.

By His Majesty's Command,

Milner.

* * * * *

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 213 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1292 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
19th November 1918.

1292. Applicability of Air Ministry Orders to the Army and of Army Orders and Army Council Instructions to the Royal Air Force.

1. Doubts having arisen as to the applicability of Air Ministry Orders to Army personnel, it is notified that such orders have no validity as far as the Army is concerned until embodied in orders or instructions issued by or on behalf of the Army Council. Such portions of Air Ministry Orders as it may be considered desirable to publish for the information of the Army will be promulgated by Army Orders, A.C. Is, or other recognized means of communication as may be necessary.

2. Similarly Army Orders or A. C. Is are not normally applicable to the Royal Air Force.

When it is intended that an Army Order or A. C. I. should be so applicable this will be specifically stated in the Order or Instruction.

1/Gen. No./2206 (C.-3).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

[Copies for F. M. C.-in-C. France; G. Os. C.-in-C. and G. Os. C. in Great Britain and Ireland (and for distribution to formations, units and depôts); G. Os. C.-in-C. Expeditionary Forces; G. Os. C. Stations abroad; Officers i/c Records [and for distribution to (*a*) Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (*b*) Regular Reserve units other than Infantry, (*c*) T. F. Depôts.]

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE "A" TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 217 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER.

I.—Class Z, Army Reserve.—1. While, as has been already stated officially, the present military situation does not admit of the beginning of general demobilization, yet, at the same time, it is possible, gradually, to release from the colours a number of soldiers who are urgently required in civil life. In view, however, of the fact that it cannot be said definitely that all risk of a recrudescence of hostilities has passed, it is necessary to make provision for the recall of these men to the Army in the event of an emergency re-mobilization becoming necessary.

2. To meet this the Army Council have decided to form under the powers conferred on them by Section 12 of the Military Service Act, 1916 (Session 2), a new class of the Army Reserve to be designated Class Z.

3 The present state of uncertainty will probably continue for some time and therefore so long as the Military Service Acts remain in force—which will be until the date fixed by the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, *i.e.*, until the deposit of the ratifications of the Treaty of Peace—it will be necessary to keep the new Reserve open.

4. Accordingly, until further orders, all men released from service with the colours on the expiration of their demobilization furlough will be passed to this class of the Reserve, except men to be discharged as physically unfit for further service or on medical grounds, soldiers referred to in paragraph 11 who have not completed their periods of engagement on the date of release, soldiers serving on a Territorial Force engagement (*vide* paragraph 12), and soldiers who are finally discharged in accordance with recognized practice. Men being withdrawn from Reserve Classes W and P will not be transferred to this class of the Reserve.

5. As the power of recall will not be exercised except in case of military emergency, its existence will not interfere with the re-settlement of the men in civil life, nor is it intended that it should be a bar to emigration or repatriation overseas.

6. The only immediate obligation on men passed to the new Class Z will be that they will have to notify changes of address to their record offices.

7. Class Z Army Reservists will receive no pay or other emoluments from Army funds, and their time in Class Z will not be reckoned as service for pension or gratuity. They will not wear uniform.

8. Soldiers in Class Z will be liable at any time to be recalled in case of urgent military necessity for service with the colours, either individually or collectively, and by means of either individual or public notification.

9. Soldiers will not be subject to military discipline whilst in this class of the Reserve.

10. No soldier will forfeit the right to consideration for a disability pension or the right to payment of any pension by reason of his transfer to Class Z Army Reserve.

11. No soldier who is eligible on demobilization for transfer to Section B of Class I of the Army Reserve will be transferred to Class Z nor will mobilized Special Reservists whose period of engagement in the Special Reserve has not expired, be transferred to this class. Such soldiers will be relegated or transferred to their respective sections of the Reserve.

12. The above instructions do not apply to soldiers serving on a Territorial Force engagement. Separate inst[illegible] emporary demobiliza[illegible] the colours during den[illegible]

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE "B" TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 217 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER.

XII.—Release from the Colours of Men of the Territorial Force.—1. In paragraph 12 of Special Army Order I, dated 3rd December 1918, in which provision was made for the transfer to Class Z, Army Reserve, of soldiers other than those serving on a Territorial Force engagement, it was pointed out that separate instructions would be issued in regard to the temporary disembodiment of similar men of the Territorial Force.

2. As in the case of soldiers transferred to Class Z, Army Reserve, it is necessary to make provisions for the recall of disembodied men of the Territorial Force in the event of an emergency re-mobilization becoming necessary, and so it is not at present expedient to order a general disembodiment of the Territorial Force.

3. It is intended, however, that the release from the Colours of men of the Territorial Force should proceed *pari passu* with that of the rest of the Army, and the Army Council has therefore decided to exercise the powers conferred on them by Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, to provide for their gradual disembodiment as the exigencies of the service permit.

4. Men of the Territorial Force so disembodied will be liable at any time before the general disembodiment of the Territorial Force, to be re-embodied in case of urgent military necessity either individually or collectively.

Any necessary directions under Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as to disembodiment and re-embodiment will be issued separately.

5. As the power of re-embodiment will not be exercised except in case of military emergency, its existence will not interfere with the re-settlement of the men in civil life, nor is it intended that it should be a bar to emigration or repatriation overseas.

6. The only immediate obligation on men disembodied in accordance with this Army Order will be that they will have to notify changes of address to their record offices.

7. Except as provided in the Territorial Force Regulations, men of the Territorial Force while disembodied in accordance with this Army Order will receive no pay or other emoluments from Army funds and will not wear uniform.

8. No man will forfeit the right to consideration for a disability pension or the payment of any pension by reason of disembodiment in accordance with this Army Order. For all pension purposes such disembodiment whether individual or general will be equivalent to discharge.

9. Disembodied service will not reckon as part of the period qualifying a man to reckon service for gratuity.

10. Disembodied men of the Territorial Force will only be subject to military law under the conditions normally applicable to the Territorial Force in time of peace.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—52 IAC—25-8-13—6,360

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1919 to 31st March 1919.

SGPI Delhi—53 IAO—22-4-19—6,303.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st April 1919.

---

222. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :— 222

1st Apl 1919.

Aden Troop—Captain L. M. **Handley,** M.C., Squadron Officer, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry, to be Commandant. Dated 22nd November 1917.

---

223. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. S. **Ward,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Brevet-Colonel L. L. **Maxwell,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 23rd October 1918.

Major A. N. DeV. **Scott,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major J. F. **Bennett,** vacated. Dated 7th March 1919.

36th Sikhs.—Major H. L. **Haughton,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. **Moore,** vacated. Dated 24th January 1918.

39th Garhwal Rifles.—Major K. **Henderson,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H. R. B. **Reed,** M.C., vacated. Dated 12th November 1918.

223 — 1st Apl. 1919. Lieutenant P. **Challen,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major K. **Henderson,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 1st January 1919.

92nd Punjabis.—Major W. H. **Hastings,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. C. **Nangle,** appointed Commandant, 93rd Burma Infantry. Dated 3rd December 1918.

142nd Jodhpur Infantry.—Lieutenant R. B. **Ledward,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion. Dated 2nd September 1918.

India Army Order No. 58, dated the 28th January 1919, in so far as it relates to appointments in the 9th Gurkha Rifles, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major A. F. M. **Slater,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major F. L. S. **Brett,** vacated. Dated 19th November 1918.

---

224. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorized under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted :—

1368 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers	British N.-C. Os.	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
Signalling.							
Meerut Division	1	...	...	2	25-2-18	19-9-18	Meerut.
	1	...	...	4	20-9-18	1-11-18	"

225. Drill and Instruction—Schools.—That portion of India Army Order No. 64 referring to the Officers' School of Instruction, Bangalore, is cancelled. 225 1st Ap 1919.

The Officers' School of Instruction, Bangalore, was closed on the 28th February 1919, and no further courses will be held there.

---

226. Discipline—British Army.—Army Forms W.-3104 in respect of British soldiers who die *in India* whilst serving under suspended sentences will be forwarded to the Officer in charge, Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

01079 (A. G.-9).

---

227. Records.—The following amendments should be made to India Army Order No. 181 of 11th March 1919:—

P.-16-23.

In paragraph 1—after the word "Service" *for* "of" *read* "or".

Paragraph 2—at end of paragraph *add* "in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay."

Paragraph 4.—Under heading "To Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay" *for* "Field Central Disbursing Officer" *read* "Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer."

---

228. The following Army Council Instructions have been made applicable to India:—

014801 (A. G.-5).

No. 851 of 1918.—Leave of absence on retention in the service under the Military Service Acts.

With reference to paragraph 4 of this Army Council Instruction, attention is invited to Demobilization Instructions (British) No. 9, dated the 6th February 1919.

No. 1110 of 1918.—Wearing of Pilot's and Observer's Wings by Army Officers.

No. 1227 of 1918.—Disposal of Supernumerary Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers serving at Home and Abroad.

228 No. 1273 of 1918.—Promotion to the rank of Warrant Officer, Class 1.

1st Apl. 1919. No. 1274 of 1918.—Promotion of, and disposal of, Supernumerary Orderly-room Serjeants.

Copies of the above have been despatched, under separate cover, to all concerned.

---

229. Correspondence.—The following telegraphic abbreviated addresses, followed by the name of the locality, have been registered and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future :—

016732 (A. G.-5)

Full address.	Telegraphic address.
Officer Commanding, British Concentration Camp.	" Britdemob "
Officer Commanding, Indian Concentration Camp.	" Indemob "
Officer Commanding, Labour Corps Concentration Camp.	" Labdemob. "

230. Books—Regulations.—The following are available from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and can be had on indent :—

016030 (A. G.-6).

(i) Addendum No. 1 to Field Service Pocket Book, 1914. (Shortened Form of Service for the Burial of the Dead.)

(ii) Reprint of Amendments to King's Regulations, published in Army Orders between 1st September, 1914, and 1st August, 1916.

---

231. Books.—S. S.-631 " Notes on the Interpretation of Aeroplane Photographs" (3rd edition—February 1918) and S. S.-631-A. (Illustrations to accompany the same) are ready for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

2. General Officers Commanding will indent accordingly on the following scale which must not be exceeded as the supply is limited :— 231

1st Apl. 1919.

	No. of copies.	
	S. S.-631.	S. S.-631-A.
Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade Headquarters . .	2	1
Commanding Royal Artillery . .	2	1
Infantry Brigade	1	...
Heavy Artillery Brigade. . .	2	1
Batteries, Royal Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery . . .	2	1
Batteries, Mountain Artillery (British and Indian)	2	1

3. This publication is issued for information and guidance.

"Monthly summary of Artillery Information," No. 2, August, and No. 3, September and October 1918, are available for issue, on the following scale :—

183-363 (G. S.).

1 per Brigade Headquarters, 1 per Battery of horse, field, mountain and heavy artillery, 1 per C. R. A., and 1 per command, divisional, and brigade commander.

General Officers Commanding will indent for their requirements on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with the above.

---

232. Forms.—The following Army Forms have been introduced and will be taken into use at once :—

Army Form W.-3766 Group organization chart.

Army Form W.-3767 Battery chart.

Army Form W.-3768 Gun chart.

232 The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

1st Apl. 1919.

Pages 26-27.—Insert the following :—

					Remarks
A. F. W.-3766	G. Group Organization Chart.	O......	M. G. Training Centre		50
			M. G. Corps	Coy.	12
				Sqdn.	9
				M. M. G. Batty.	5
A. F. W.-3767	G. Battery Chart.	O.....	M. G. Training Centre		150
			M. G. Corps.	Coy.	30
				Sqdn.	25
				M. M. G. Batty.	12
A. F. W.-3768	G. Gun Chart	O......	M. G. Training Centre		600
			M. G. Corps	Coy.	200
				Sqdn.	150
				M. M. G. Batty.	75

Pages 98-99.—Insert the following :—

I. A. F. G.-1085.	G. Indirect overhead fire sheet.	O......	M. G. Training Centre		200
			M. G. Corps.	Coy.	60
				Sqdn.	40
				M. M. G. Batty.	20

The following India Army Form has been introduced and will be taken into use at once :—

India Army Form G.-1085 Indirect overhead fire sheet.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—54 IAO—1-4-19-6,300

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th April 1919.

---

233. The London Gazettes of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 24th 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th February and 1st, 3rd and 4th March 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 31st March 1919.

---

234. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make following appointment :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain (Temporary Major) B. H. H. **Barrett**, Royal Army Service Corps, attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 20th December 1918.

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

---

235. Rewards—Indian Army.—A Board, to be known as the Indian Soldiers' Board, has been formed under the orders of the Government of India to look after the interests and welfare of serving, discharged and deceased Indian soldiers and non-combatants and their dependents.

017610 (A. G.-10).

The Board is dealing particularly with the following subjects :—

(1) the formation of district records of war services ;

(2) questions connected with land rewards or grants ;

(3) the question of preferential treatment in obtaining Government employment ;

(4) educational concessions for children ;

(5) the after-care of the wounded and incapacitated soldier ;

(6) the safe-guarding of the general interests of soldiers by provincial and district committees.

235 Similar boards have been set up in the provinces and executive action will be, for the most part, taken by the local bodies, the Central Board being in the main an advisory and co-ordinating authority on questions of general policy arising from time to time.

8th Apl. 1919.

The Board will shortly address commanding officers of Indian Army units on the subject of the grant of land and special pensions in recognition of distinguished service rendered by Indian officers and other ranks during the War, 1914-18.

---

236. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 127 of 1919 the furlough season for Indian ranks is extended to the 15th January 1920.

019589 (A. G.-5)—Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.

---

237. British Service Officers—Volunteers for Garrison of India.—With reference to paragraph 2 B(1) of Army Order XIV republished with Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919, officers may volunteer to serve for one year from date of volunteering, or for such less period as their services are required.

017687 (A. G.-Mob.-2-C.).

There is at present no limit to the date up to which volunteers are to be accepted.

---

238. Indian Defence Force, Medical Corps.—*Add* the following to the Regulations for the constitution of the Indian Defence Force, Medical Corps":—

6370 (D. M. S.-1).

6 (a) Service as a temporary officer in the Indian Medical Service will count towards promotion in the Indian Defence Force, Medical Corps.

---

239. Clothing.—Units wishing to dispose of surplus stocks of clothing, necessaries or footgear should apply to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Area for disposal orders. In no case will clothing, etc., be returned to Clothing Depôts without

5733 (Q. M. G.-3-B.-1).

the express authority of the Chief Ordnance Officer, and under no circumstances will surplus clothing, etc., be returned to Army Clothing Factories. 239

8th Apl 1919.

240. Exchange of Indian currency by troops proceeding Home.—(1) *Troops proceeding home* via *concentration Camps.*—

011874 (A. G.-6).

Arrangements exist at the concentration camps at Deolali and the rest camp at Karachi, for the issue of British postal orders in exchange of Indian currency in the possession of British troops proceeding home. If available British currency may be obtained from the Treasure Chest Officers, Bombay and Karachi (at the rate of Rs. 13-5-0 per sovereign, at present).

(For the procedure to be adopted in exchanging Indian currency in the United Kingdom, attention is invited to India Army Order No. 179 of 1919.)

(2) *Troops proceeding direct to the United Kingdom.*—Arrangements have been made with the Treasure Chest Officer, Alexandra Docks, Bombay, for the exchange of Indian currency into English money when required. In order to facilitate matters and to prevent delay at the port of embarkation, Officers Commanding parties who are proceeding *direct to Bombay* for embarkation to the United Kingdom, will inform the Treasure Chest Officer in advance (by telegram) of the probable date of arrival and, if possible, the approximate amount of money to be exchanged.

The officer in charge of the party should then collect the money to be exchanged and prepare, as soon as possible, a list of the amounts. On arrival at Bombay he should detail a small party (under the charge of a junior officer if possible) to proceed to the office of the Treasure Chest Officer and arrange for the exchange to be effected while the other members of the party are embarking.

(3) *Exchange of Indian currency in Egypt.*—It is also notified that facilities exist in Egypt for the exchange of Indian currency into the English equivalent.

(4) As it is possible that troops may be unavoidably detained at concentration camps or ports of embarkation for short periods, they should be advised to keep sufficient small change in their possession to meet petty requirements during such detention

244.

8th Apl. 1919.

Ganjam, Vizagapatam, and Jeypore and Rs. 10 in the other districts of the Presidency. Besides free quarters and free clothing, they are entitled to an increment of one rupee after five years' approved service; a second increment of one rupee after another five years' service; and a third increment of one rupee after a further seven years' service House rent allowance of Rs. 2 is granted to the men in the City of Madras who are not provided with free quarters. Free quarters are provided in the mufassal wherever possible.

Service in the Madras Police is pensionable and each man on enlistment is paid an advance of Rs. 6 recoverable by monthly instalments of annas 8.

Before enrolling in the Police service men must first be discharged from their unit and their accounts settled.

---

245. Languages.—The following amendment is made to the "Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army," published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 557, dated 12th October 1914:—

2814 (G. S.).

For clause 4, paragraph 29, *substitute*—

"Preliminary examinations in Arabic and Persian will also be held quarterly at Calcutta under the direction of the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta, on the first Monday of January, April, July and October, concurrently with examinations in Arabic by the Higher Standard and in Persian by the Lower and Higher Standards. If the first Monday be a gazetted holiday, the examination will be held on the second Monday or if that is also a gazetted holiday on the next working day thereafter. Preliminary examinations in Persian will also be held by the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta, at Lucknow and Lahore in March and October. The dates on which these examinations will be held can be ascertained from the Secretary, Board of Examiners, by application in the months of February and September, respectively."

246. Languages—Examinations.—The following amendment is made to Appendix V, Army Regulations, India, Volume II :— 246 8th Apl. 1919.

Delete clause 1 of Column 6, Item No. 13, and *substitute*—

100 marks are allotted for each subject. Minimum required to pass 50 per cent. of the total and 35 per cent. in (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*) and 50 per cent. in (*c*).

---

247. Passages—Sea.—Before sanctioning travelling allowance by rail to the port of embarkation for a family proceeding home and entitled to free passage to the port, the officer authorising the payment, will ascertain that any travelling allowance, drawn previously on account of passage to the selected place of residence in India of the applicant, has been refunded, as until such refund has been made, free passage to the port is not admissible.

Case No. 14257.

---

248. Passages—Regulations.—The following procedure will, in future, be adopted in despatching military consignments, or part of consignments, from stations where there are no officers authorised to issue credit notes.

Army Department letter No. 12980-I (Q. M. G.-1), dated 11th March 1919.

For such consignments, which are to be despatched at *military* rates, the military credit note form (India Army Form T.-1711) will be used not only for individual consignments despatched at one time and under one invoice, but also, when circumstances demand, for several consignments to be booked at different times within a period of one month for one station and destination. The form when used in this latter manner will be described as a general credit note.

[illegible] be issued in [illegible] ised to issue [illegible] nded to the [illegible] nment. The station master will send the duplicate copy of the general credit note to audit and enter the quantity of the first and of each subsequent consignment on the original credit note until

248 the whole quantity has been despatched, and then dispose of the credit note in the usual manner.

8th Apl. 1919.

2. At despatching stations where there is an officer authorised to issue credit notes the present arrangements under which a credit note is issued with each consignments will be adhered to.

3. F[illegible] rates whether
" [illegible] \. (Government
C[illegible]

---

249. Books.—A reprint of tables III and IX of Army Tables of a Battery of Royal Field Artillery armed with Q. F. 4 5-inch Howitzers, 1914, has been made, and copies will be supplied to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

6091 (O. B.).

A reprint of tables II and VIII of Army Tables of a Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian) armed with B. L. 2·57-inch Jointed Guns, 1916, has been made, and copies will be supplied to all concerned, in due course, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3331 (O. B.).

---

250. It is notified for information that $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{40}$ "Code of Signals from cavalry, infantry and armoured cars to aeroplanes" will shortly be distributed to divisions, etc., on scale E of the distribution list attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1916.

183—453 (G. S.).

---

251. With reference to India Army Order 985 of 1918, a further supply of S S.-143 "The training and employment of platoons" is now available for issue. Divisional and brigade commanders should indent for a supply on the following scale:—

183—135 (G. S.).

Infantry battalions (British and Indian) .	8 copies each.
Infantry depôts	3 copies each.

252. Forms.—Army Form G.-985—Discrepancy Report—is approved for use in India. **252**

8743 (Q. M. G.-16-A.). **8th Apl. 1919.**

The reference to this form in India Army Order 998 of 1918 should be deleted.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 557 of 1918 a certificate should be endorsed on India Army Form A.-49 (Statement of particulars in support of claims to good conduct or good service pay) to the effect that the date of promotion of a non-commissioned officer shown therein is the original date of promotion and not the date to which his promotion has been antedated without pay.

011294 (A. G.-6).

A footnote to this effect will be added to the form in the next reprint.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 242 OF 1919.

Army Order No. 22 of 1919 is republished—

Published on the 28th December, 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 22 OF 1919.

XXII.—Directions under Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, with regard to the partial disembodiment of the Territorial Force.—1. The disembodiment of officers and men of the Territorial Force who are disembodied prior to general disembodiment in pursuance of the provisions of Army Orders XXI of 27th December, 1918, and XII of 16th December, 1918, will be carried out under the Army Demobilization Regulations so far as applicable to the Territorial Force.

2. Officers of the Territorial Force disembodied in pursuance of these directions will receive a Protection Certificate (A. F. Z.-3).

3. Men of the Territorial Force disembodied in pursuance of these directions will, on dispersal, receive a Protection Certificate (A. F. Z.-11), and at the end of their period of demobilization furlough a Certificate of Disembodiment (A. F. Z.-21).

4. Officers will be disembodied as from the date on which their Protection Certificate has effect, and men as from the expiration of the period of demobilization furlough.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

BGPI, Delhi—85 IAO—7-4 19—6,300

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th April 1919.

---

253. The **London Gazettes** of the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th March 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th April 1919. **253** **15th Apl. 1919.**

---

254. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Lieutenant R. G. **Cavell,** Indian Army, to be an Assistant Superintendent on probation, Army Remount Department. Dated 4th March 1919.

Captain L. H. **Morse,** 62nd Punjabis, to be permanent Commandant of a Divisional Signal Company, *vice* Major (Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel) L. H. **Queripel,** Royal Field Artillery, vacated. Dated 3rd June 1916.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain C. D. **Daly,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 29th November 1918.
552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Lieutenant-Colonel W. P. **Haydon,** D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 16th January 1919.
552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major F. S. J. **Murray,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 20th January 1919.
552 (Q. M. G.-5).

255 | 15th Apl. 1919.

255. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of Indian Army Reserve Officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted opposite their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant A. M. **Todman**	Dated 10th February 1918.
Lieutenant R. O. **Hamlet**	" 3rd December 1918.
Lieutenant H. H. **Smith**	" 9th February 1919.
Lieutenant S. S **Carrington**	" 19th February 1919.
Lieutenant R **Mackay**.	" 28th February 1919.
Lieutenant G. D. **Helmore**	" 18th March 1919.

---

256. Appointment—Regimental (India Army).—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Major C. A. M. **Paske**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B. W. G. **Walker**, M.C., vacated. Dated 12th January 1919.

Major W. T. **Allen**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. A. M. **Paske**, vacated. Dated 1st February 1919.

Major C. S. **Cameron**, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. T. **Allen**, vacated. Dated 8th February 1919.

4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.—Lieutenant F. T. **Folkard**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major D. McL. **Slater**, vacated. Dated 1st January 1919.

Captain R. J. N. **Norris**, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant F. T. **Folkard**, vacated. Dated 18th January 1919.

15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Captain G. L. **Betham**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain A. E. **Barstow**, M.C., vacated. Dated 1st October 1918.

39th Garhwal Rifles.—Captain R. B. **Dent,** Company Commander, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant P. **Challen,** vacated. Dated 20th February 1919.

67th [illegible] **Simpson,** Company [illegible] cob's Rifles), [illegible] a battalion. Dated 6th March 1919.

103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant R. M. **Peddie,** to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, in addition to his other duties, *vice* Captain H. T. **Craig,** vacated. Dated 7th January 1919.

1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Lieutenant-Colonel D. M. **Watt,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Brevet-Colonel W. C. **Anderson,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 20th February 1919.

---

257. Officers' University and Technical Classes.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Council Instruction No. 1313 of 1918, copies of which have been distributed to all concerned.

021697 (A. G. Mob.-2-B).

---

258. Military Training.—With reference to Army Council Instruction No. 1299, dated 20th November 1918, it has been decided to form a board for the control of army sports in India.

4033-G. S.

2. The board will be designated the "Army Sports Control Board, India," and its functions will be as follows :—

(*a*) To keep in touch with the home organization.

(*b*) To draw up a general policy to suit Indian conditions.

(*c*) To organise and arrange such athletic meetings as may be necessary for the selection of teams for Empire competitions.

258

15th Apl. 1919.

3. Until further orders communications should be addressed to the Chief of the General Staff, who will issue the necessary subsidiary orders regarding the organization and control of sport in India.

---

453 (G. S.).

The following amendments are made to India Army Order No. 865 of 1918. Against 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division—Physical and Bayonet Training, *delete* the dates from "5-8-18 to 29 8-18," and *substitute* "5-8-18 to 2-9-18" and "4-9-18 to 3-10-18".

---

453 (G. S).

The following amendment is made to India Army Order 935 of 1918. Against 1st (Peshawar) Division, 1st Physical and Bayonet Training class, *for* "2-3-18 to 30-4-18", *read* "2-4-18 to 30-4-18".

---

453 (G. S.).

Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680, 783 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted:—

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers	British N.-C. O.s.	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
1st (Peshawar) Division.							
Musketry	1	1	...	...	18-11-18 2-12-18	21-11-18 16-12-18	
Drill	...	2	...	...	18-11-18 2-12-18	21-11-18 16-12-18	

DIVISION OR BRIGADE (Nature of class.)	INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF. British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	DATES. From	To	REMARKS.
Physical and Bayonet Training.	...	1	...	...	18-11-18	21-11-18	
					2-12-18	16-12-18	
5th (Mhow) Division.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	6	21-10-18	2-11-18	Jhansi Brigade.
	1	...	...	7	4-11-18	16-11-18	"
	1	...	...	7	18-11-18	3-12-18	"
	1	...	...	7	16-12-18	18-1-19	"
Musketry	1	...	1	2	1-11-18	3-12-18	"
	1	...	1	4	12-12-18	6-1-19	"
Meerut Division.							
Musketry	1	3	...	...	12 8-18	7-9-18	Agra.
	1	4	...	...	16-9-18	13-10-18	"
Physical and Bayonet Training.	...	3	...	...	12-8-18	7-9-18	"
	...	3	...	...	16 9 18	13-10-18	"
Lewis gun	...	3	...	...	12-8-18	7-9-18	"
	...	3	...	...	16-9-18	13-10-18	"
Ambala Brigade.							
Lewis gun	1	...	...	2	4-12-18	5-1-19	"

259 — 15th Apl. 1919.

259. British Service, other ranks. Volunteers for the Garrison of India.—No volunteers will be accepted for the garrison of India unless they undertake liability, including one year of service as laid down in paragraph 4 of Army Order XIV of 1919 (since renumbered Army Order No. 55 of 1919) and republished as an Annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

021646 (A. G. 1. A.)

2. There is no limit to age or medical category for such volunteers provided they are considered generally suitable and capable of performing full duty in the capacity in which they are most likely to be employed.

3. No personnel can volunteer while in hospital or on sick leave, nor will anyone be eligible for the full bonus who is not retained under Army Order 55 of 1919, or accepted as a volunteer.

4. Volunteers may be required to relinquish any acting rank and may be retained for a period not exceeding one year from the date on which their offer is accepted.

5. The form of declaration (A. F. W.-5084) to be signed by those accepted as volunteers for the garrison of India, is published as an Annexure to this Order, and will be taken into use forthwith. Application for the number of forms required will be made by Officers Commanding units direct to the Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, Calcutta. On completion, A. F. W.-5084 will be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay.

6. Any men who have been warned for demobilization, and who would be sent home this trooping season, but who prefer to volunteer and are accepted for the garrison of India, will be eligible for the full bonus from the date of so volunteering.

---

260. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.—With reference to Army Order No. XIII, dated the 29th January 1919, which was republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 121, dated the 11th February 1919, the attention of all concerned is invited to the Army Council Instructions received with the above Army Order, which have been received from the War Office and distributed.

021218 (A. G.-6).

261. Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Instruction (India) 388 of 1918 as undernoted :— **261** **15th Apl. 1919.**

1368 (G. S).

Division or Brigade. (Nature of class.)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Place.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s.	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
16th Indian Division.							
Signalling . .	1	2	...	1	28-10-18	7-12-18	45th Brigade.

262. Drill and I[illegible]

1782 (G. S.).

1919 on conclusion of the current course.

263. Drill and Instruction.—Reference India Army Order 1073 of 1918.

552 (G. S).

The following is the programme of further 3″ Stokes Howitzer classes which have been arranged to take place at the Central Bombing and Stokes Trench Howitzer School, Mhow, during 1919 :—

7th Class, 25th March to 2nd April
8th „ 7th to 15th April.
9th „ 22nd to 30th April.
10th „ 3rd to 12th May.
11th „ 10th to 18th June.
12th „ 21st to 30th June.
13th „ 7th to 15th July.
14th „ 18th to 26th July.
15th „ 1st to 9th August.
16th „ 13th to 21st August.
17th „ 28th August to 5th September.
18th „ 9th to 17th September.
19th „ 23rd September to 1st October.

259 16th Apl. 1919.

259. British Service, other ranks. Volunteers for the Garrison of India.—No volunteers will be accepted for the garrison of India unless they undertake liability, including one year of service as laid down in paragraph 4 of Army Order XIV of 1919 (since renumbered Army Order No. 55 of 1919) and republished as an Annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

021846 (A. G. 1. A.)

2. There is no limit to age or medical category for such volunteers provided they are considered generally suitable and capable of performing full duty in the capacity in which they are most likely to be employed.

3. No personnel can volunteer while in hospital or on sick leave, nor will anyone be eligible for the full bonus who is not retained under Army Order 55 of 1919, or accepted as a volunteer.

4. Volunteers may be required to relinquish any acting rank and may be retained for a period not exceeding one year from the date on which their offer is accepted.

5. The form of declaration (A. F. W.-5084) to be signed by those accepted as volunteers for the garrison of India, is published as an Annexure to this Order, and will be taken into use forthwith. Application for the number of forms require[illegible] to the [illegible] Calcutt[illegible] to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay.

6. Any men who have been warned for demobilization, [illegible] teering.

---

260. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.—With reference to Army Order No. XIII, dated the 29th January 1919, which was republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 121, dated the 11th February 1919, the attention of all concerned is invited to the Army Council Instructions received with the above Army Order, which have been received from the War Office and distributed.

021218 (A. G.-6).

266. Organization—Signal Service.—With reference to India Army Order No. 512 of 1912, British ranks transferred to the India Unattached List for employment with the Indian Signal Service will be allotted regimental (India Unattached List) numbers by the Commandant, Signal Service Depôt, who will maintain the roll of the India Unattached List (Signal Service). **266**

017570 (A. G.-3.)

15th Apl. 1919.

The block 1,000 to 4,999 is allotted for this purpose and the numbers will be issued in rotation irrespective of the unit of the Signal Service to which the recipient belongs.

Serving soldiers holding India Unattached List numbers allotted under India Army Order No. 512 of 1912 will retain their present numbers, particulars of service of these men being reported to the Commandant, Signal Service Depôt, for record purposes.

As British ranks of the Indian Signal Service remain on the rolls of the unit from which transferred to the India Unattached List, the unit regimental numbers will be retained and kept on record and will be referred to in all communications with the soldiers' original unit and Part II orders.

Officers Commanding Signal Service Units in India and overseas should apply to the Commandant, Signal Service Depôt, Poona, for numbers required for men transferred to the India Unattached List, giving in all cases the previous regimental number and unit of the man transferred.

The following method will be followed in shewing these India Unattached List numbers:—

No. 1039-I. U. L.
Signal Service.

---

267. Languages—Examinations.—Amendments to the Oriental language rules and tests are published as an Annexure to this Order.

5370-2 (G. S.).

The necessary corrections to Appendix V, Volume II, Army Regulations, India, will be issued in due course.

268

15th Apl. 1919.

268. Demobilization—Special India Army Order, dated 26th March 1919, is applicable to the Royal Air Force.

794 (R.A.F.).

---

269. Army [illegible]

022056 (A. G.-Mob.- [illegible]

which is re-published as an Annexure to this Order.

---

270. Demobilization—British Army—Repatriation.—Officers and soldiers of the British Service [illegible] the United Kingdom [illegible] ization Regulations, must [illegible] free passages from the United Kingdom to their overseas destination on behalf of their wives and families who may be in the United Kingdom.

These applications will be forwarded direct to the Officer in charge Repatriation Records, Winchester, by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades so as to arrive not later than the 31st May 1919.

---

271. Demobilization—British Soldiers of the Indian Service who are resuming or taking up employment in India or Burma.—General Officers Commanding Overseas Forces have been instructed that British soldiers of Indian Service who have pre-war civil work assured to them are eligible for release as soon as their services can be spared If willing they may be transferred to the Indian establishment where their release will be affected under the procedure existing in this country.

019912 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I).

2. The destination of such personnel on arrival in India will be as follows :—

(i) *Clerical Staff*—(departmental and non-departmental non-commissioned officers and permanent soldier clerks) to be sent to the Army Command or Divisional Headquarters from which drawn when proceeding on field service.

(*ii*) *Ordnance*—should be despatched to the respective establishments from which they proceeded on field service. 271

15th Apl. 1919.

(*iii*) *Supply and Transport*—to the Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi.

(*iv*) *Military Works and Barrack Department*—should be sent to the Divisional Headquarters from which drawn when proceeding on field service.

(*v*) *Telegraph Department*—should report in the first instance to the Director, Telegraph Engineering, Southern Circle, Bombay.

(*vi*) *Sappers and Miners*—to Headquarters of Corps to which they belong.

(*vii*) *Signals*—to Signal Service Depôt

3. On arrival at the abovementioned destinations they should apply to the Head of the Department or Corps concerned who will ensure that the procedure laid down in Demobilization Instruction (British) No. 38 of 5th March 1919 is adhered to; the individual's subsequent demobilization will be carried out in accordance with the instructions laid down in Demobilization Instruction (British) No. 14 of 15th February 1919.

Except that—

(*a*) India Army Form Demobilization 4 will be substituted for Army Form Z.-22 in paragraph VI (4) (*e*) of Demobilization Instruction (British) No. 14.

(*b*) The Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, will retain the documents of such soldiers instead of forwarding them to the Officer in charge Records, *vide* paragraph VI (4) (*g*) of Demobilization Instruction (British) No. 14.

(*c*) The documents of British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps will be forwarded to Officer in charge of Supply and Transport

271

15th Apl. 1919.

Corps Records, Delhi, and will be disposed of by him as follows:—

(i) When temporary British other ranks are struck off the strength of the Supply and Transport Corps their documents will be forwarded by him to the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

(ii) The documents of permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps will be retained by him and filed with the men's records of service in his possession.

4. The procedure laid down in paragraph 3 above will be followed in the case of British soldiers of Indian service, serving in India, who have employment guaranteed to them.

272. Demobilization—Indian Army.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of the following Demobilization Orders (India):—

07493 (A. G.-Mob-2-I).

(a) Supplementary Instructions for Postal Units.

(b) Supplementary Instructions for Indian Signal Service Units.

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course, and applications for these Demobilization Orders should not be submitted.

273. Demobilization—Indian Army.—In order to avoid the premature demobiliza-[illegible]

022001 (A. G.-Mob-2-I)

Kingdom, whose [illegible]
with Expeditiona[illegible]
endorsed—

"To return to duty. Not to be demobilized while on leave."

274. Demobilization—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that 76 vacancies exist in the Baluchistan Police for men of the following classes :— 274 15th A 1919.

01t549 (A. G.-Mob. 2-I).

Gujars, Ahirs, Jats, Rajputs, Sikhs, Pathans, Saiyads Shaikhs and other Punjabi Musalmans.

Officers commanding, units and depots, in which men of the abovenamed *classes who are about to return to civil life* are serving and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Baluchistan Police, should communicate direct on the subject with the Superintendent of Police, Quetta-Pishin and Sibi, Quetta, or the Deputy Superintendent of Police, Loralai and Zhob, Loralai.

Suitable men would be enrolled as constables on Rs. 11 per mensem and their future prospects would be as follows :—

	Rs.
After 3 years' service	12
„ 10 „ „	13
„ 17 „ „	14

plus Rs. 2 on account of the temporary increase sanctioned for the period of the war and one year after ; *plus* also grain compensation allowance of Rs. 1 to Rs. 1-8 per mensem.

Service in Baluchistan Police is pensionable. Those employed on the Railway get free passes to their native places.

The cases of men possessing educational qualifications will be specially considered.

Before enrolling in the Police service men must be discharged from their unit and their accounts settled.

***275. Demobilization, Indian Service, Record* of Malaria in Disability Statement (India Army Form Demob. 4).**—With reference to India Army Order No. 164, dated 4th March 1919, it is considered necessary to make special provision to meet the case of those British officers and soldiers who though they may be in good health at the time of completing the disability statement (India Army Form Demob. 4) have suffered from malaria

016942 (A. G.-Mob.-2).

280

15th Apl. 1919.

A revised edition of S. S.-196 "Diagrams of Field Defences" will shortly be issued by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, at double scale C of the distribution list accompanying Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

2. This pamphlet deals primarily with trench warfare, but the principles of field fortification enunciated and many of the details of construction laid down are generally applicable to the preparation of defensive positions in all forms of warfare.

3. The following home publications are cancelled by the issue of this pamphlet and copies in possession should be destroyed:—

(a) S. S.-202 "The organization of shell-hole defences."

(b) "Revised Diagrams" *only* of "Notes on Trench Warfare for Infantry Officers," December 1916.

"*Memorandum on Army training in India during the Individual Training Period, 1918.*—This memorandum is now in print at the Government Printing Press, Calcutta, copies will be issued to all concerned in due course.

2157 (G. S.).

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that a copy of this memorandum shall be placed in the hands of every British officer in India.

---

281. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 221 of 1919:—

(A.G. 5).

Delete the words "in India" after "The Assistant Adjutant General."

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Y.-1918:—

After the words "Corps/Department" in the space allotted for the certificate at page 2 of the form *insert* "and recommend that full/half/3-4ths pension admissible under rule may be sanctioned. (See paragraph 1029, Army Regulations, India, Volume 1, and

14311 (A. D.).

paragraph 2 of the instructions on page 3 of this form.)" **281**
Continue from the word *service* at the end of paragraph 2 of the instructions on page 3 of the form "No officer below the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding a unit will make a recommendation with regard to reduction of pension. The Brigade Commander will countersign any recommendation for reduced pension when made by a junior officer." **15th Ap 1919.**

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 259 OF 1919.

A. F. W.-5084 FORM OF DECLARATION.

Declaration to be made by soldier volunteering for retention in the armies of occupation under conditions of Army Order 55 of 1919.

Whereas it is stated in Army Order 55 of 1919, paragraph 4, that warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are qualified for demobilization under paragraph 3 of said Army Order may be permitted to volunteer for armies of occupation, I * ____________________

at present serving in † ____________________

[illegible] to be [illegible] ;rving [illegible] with armies of occupation. If accepted as a volunteer I understand that I may be called upon to serve in any Corps or Arm of the service and in any of the armies of occupation as defined in paragraph 1 of the Army Order quoted above, that I may be required to relinquish any acting rank and that I may be detained and my service prolonged for such further period not exceeding one year from the date on which this my offer is accepted as other soldiers detained for service with the armies of occupation.

Signature of soldier volunteering ____________

Declared before me.

Signature of Commanding Officer ____________

Place ____________ Date ____________

---

*Here insert regimental number, substantive rank and name in full.
†Here insert name of corps.

I accept above named soldier in armies of occupation or garrison of India.

Signature of Commanding Officer————————

Place———————————— Date——————————

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 267 OF 1919.

AMENDMENTS TO THE ORIENTAL LANGUAGE RULES AND TESTS *VIDE* ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II.

Appendix V.—Oriental Language Examinations.

Item No. 18, column 5.—After "Indria" *insert* "by Bankim Chandra Chatterjee," and after "Sansar" *insert* "by Ramesh Chandra Dutt."

For present column 5 of Item 37 *substitute* "Text book, Jadid-Kalam-i-Urdu."

Tests—

(*a*) written translation from English into Urdu;

(*b*) written translation from Urdu into English of previously unseen passage of moderate difficulty;

(*c*) an easy paper in grammar;

(*d*) reading and translating an Urdu manuscript of moderate difficulty;

(*e*) conversation, including a paper of short idiomatic sentences in English, to be translated into Urdu orally at sight;

(*f*) translating *viva voce* with readiness and accuracy from the text-book and answering grammatical questions arising out of the passages in which the candidate is examined."

Column 6 of Item 37 should read as follows:—

"Marks—(*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) and (*f*), 100 each and (*e*) 200; 35 per cent. in (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*) and (*f*); 60 per cent. in (*e*) and 60 per cent. in aggregate required to pass."

The examination will be of a searching nature, the tests, both oral and written, must be performed with such excellence as to indicate real proficiency.

Item No. 41, Column 3.—*For* "As for 39 High Proficiency" *substitute* "First Monday in each quarter at Calcutta. At Lucknow and Lah[illegible] the exact date of the examination [illegible] di-dates on application to [illegible]

Item No. 41, Column 4.—For "As for 39 High Proficiency" *substitute* "Application to reach Central Board, Calcutta, at least six weeks before the date of examination. Application to reach Board of Examiners, Calcutta, through Lucknow and Lahore Divisional Staff Offices at least six weeks before the date of examination."

Item No. 41, Column 5—Under "Text-books," after "Raj Niti" *add* "(official edition)," and *delete* "(Board of Examiners edition, Calcutta)" after "Prem Sagar."

Item No. 47, Column 6.—After "pass" in line 3, *add* "in the first division" and after "aggregate" in line 4, *add* "required to pass in the second division."

Item No. 51, Column 3.—Delete present entry and *substitute* the following:—

"First Monday in each quarter at Calcutta and Bombay. In March and October at Lahore and Lucknow, the exact date of the examination will be notified to intending candidates on application to the Board of Examiners, Calcutta."

Item No. 51, Column 4.—Delete present entry and *substitute* the following:—

"Central Board.

Application for examination at Calcutta or Bombay should reach the Central Board three months before date of examination.

Applications for examination at Lahore and Lucknow should reach the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, through the Lahore or Lucknow Divisional Staff Office three months before date of examination."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 269 OF 1919.

Army Order No. 75 of 1919 is re-published—

ARMY ORDER No. 75.

Army Demobilization Regulations.—The following amendments have been published, and copies have been or are being issued to all concerned :—

(*i*) Addenda to Chapter V (paragraphs 511—521) of Part I.

(*ii*) Amendments to various paragraphs of Parts I and II.

(*iii*) No. 3. Amendments to paragraphs 1306—1315 of Part I.

(*iv*) No. 4. Amendments to various paragraphs of Parts I and II.

(*v*) No. 5. Addendum to Chapter XXII (paragraph 2262) of Part II.

(*vi*) No. 6. Amendment to Chapter XXX (paragraph 3009), Part III.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—1 IAO—16-4-19—6,300

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd April 1919.

---

282. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make following appointment :— 282

22nd A

1919.

Major A. T. **Sheringham,** 121st Pioneers, to be Official Interpreter in Persian under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from 10th April 1919, *vice* Major M. L. **Ferrar,** Supernumerary List.

---

283. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.—Captain J. W. **Ansell,** Company Officer, 8th Rajputs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major E. A. **Breithaupt,** 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry, attached, vacated. Dated 4th February 1919.

9th Bhopal Infantry.—Major R. W. **Gaskell,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major L. J. **Jones,** deceased. Dated 29th October 1914.

Major G. D. **Martin,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 16th May 1917.

(India Army Order No. 871 of 1917 is cancelled as far as it relates to Major R. W. Gaskell, 9th Bhopal Infantry.)

12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Lieutenant P. **Eckol,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain A. C. **Gover,** M.C.,

283 Company Officer, 121st Pioneers, attached, transferred. Dated 12th January 1919.

22nd Apl. 1919.

23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Captain E. A. **Stead,** M.C., Company Officer, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major P. G. **Carey,** Company Officer, 31st Punjabis, attached, appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 30th October 1918.

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.—Lieutenant M. T. **Colchester,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant M. **Hurford-Jones,** vacated. Dated 2nd January 1919.

127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Captain E. A. W. **Lake,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major A. **Mackrell,** Company Officer, 109th Infantry, attached, vacated. Dated 12th July 1918.

1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment) —Lieutenant-Colonel D. M. **Watt,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be Commandant of a battalion *vice* Brevet-Colonel W. C. **Anderson,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 20th February 1919.

6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major D. R. H. **Jackson,** Company Officer, to be permanent Company Commander, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. J. **Strange,** vacated. Dated 4th February 1919.

---

284. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Bihar Light Horse.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. E. **Llewhellin,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 2nd March 1919.

1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion.—Major G. R. **Webb,** V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 1st December 1918.

285. Pay of Indian prisoners of war.—It has been represented that some officers commanding units dealing with repatriated prisoners of war are not aware of the orders governing their pay during captivity. The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 924, dated 20th August 1917, regarding the pay of Indian ranks who were made prisoners of war. 285

37703 (A. G.-6).

22nd Apl 1919.

---

286. Furlough and Leave.—The Government of India have sanctioned the grant of free passage by road, rail, river and sea, within Indian limits, to all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the garrison of India on one occasion when proceeding on, and returning from, leave during the coming leave season.

022112 (A. G.-5).

---

287. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following additions and amendments are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order, No. 1-S., dated 1st January 1919:—

010882 (A. G.-10).

16TH (INDIAN) DIVISION.

(i) *Under*—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity,

for

"No. 1473 Rifleman GARBIA PUN, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment),"

read

"No. 1473 Reservist (Rifleman) GARBIA GURUNG, 1-1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment)."

287

22nd Apl. 1919.

(ii) *Under*—

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION.

for

"3rd May 1918" shown in the entry regarding No. 25 Colour Havildar FAIZO, 106th Hazara Pioneers, inserted by India Army Order No. 38 of 1919,

read

"3rd May 1917."

POONA DIVISION.

(iii) *Under*—

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity,

for

"No. 1452 Havildar ANARDA THORAT, 108th Infantry,"

read

"No. 1452 Havildar ANARDA THORAT, 114th Mahrattas."

KOHAT BRIGADE.

(iv) *insert*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity, No. 745 Havildar MOTI DATT, 3-8th Gurkha Rifles, with effect from the 1st January 1918.

Under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity,

delete

"No. 745 Temporary Havildar MOTI DATT, 3-8th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)."

(v) *Under (IV).*—Miscellaneous, *insert*—

Army Bearer Corps.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity,

287

22nd Apl. 1919.

No. 6 Company.

No. 6023 Naick BASIAH.

No. 6191 Lance-Havildar SANNUMAN.

No. 7 Company.

No. 7023 Lance-Havildar MAKUNDA.

No. 7007 Lance-Havildar NANNU.

No. 7008 Lance-Havildar TULSI.

No. 8 Company.

No. 8008 Lance-Havildar OHLOO.

No. 8005 Lance-Havildar BISSESSAR.

No. 9 Company.

No. 9029 Lance-Havildar KHURGI.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1 Company.

No. 1000 Lance-Havildar BIRBAL,

No. 2 Company.

No. 2002 Lance-Havildar KUBAIR.

No. 2003 Lance-Havildar KHANDHARI.

No. 2239 Lance-Havildar MIAN.

(iv) *Under*—

V—Indian Medical Department, Madras Establishment, as inserted by India Army Order No. 38 of 1919,

for

"No. 1257 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. KALU"

read

"No. 1257 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon M. KELU."

288 22nd Apl. 1919. **288. Rewards.**—Army Order No. 44 of 1919 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER No. 44 OF 1919.

III.—Order of the British Empire (Military Division).—1. Attention is called to the following notification regarding the institution of a Military Division of the Order of the British Empire, *see London Gazette*, No. 31084, page 15135, dated 27th December, 1918 :—

021756 (A. G.-10).

"CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD."

27th December, 1918.

The King has been graciously pleased to institute a Military Division of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire to date from the creation of the Order, *i.e.*, the 4th June, 1917.

The following classes of persons will be eligible for appointment to the Military Division of the Order :—

All commissioned, warrant and subordinate officers subject to the Naval Discipline Act or employed under the Order of the Admiralty, and all commissioned and warrant officers recommended by any Commander-in-Chief in the field or elsewhere, or by the General Officer Commanding, Independent Force, Royal Air Force, or employed under the War Office or Air Ministry, or under the Administrative Headquarters of Dominions or Overseas Forces, or employed under the Ministry of Munitions or the Ministry of National Service on work which, but for the creation of those departments, would have been performed by the War Office; and all members of the Naval, Army, Dominions, or Overseas Nursing Services, or officials of the Women's Royal Naval Service, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, or the Women's Royal Air Force, and such commandants of the Women's Legion or similar organizations as are under contract with or employed by the Admiralty, War Office or Air Ministry.

Persons already appointed to the Order who are qualified for the Military Division will, on the recommendation of the First Lord of the Admiralty, the Secretary of State for War, or the Secretary of State for the Royal Air Force, as the case may be, be transferred to the Military Division.

The insignia for both Military and Civil Divisions will be the same, but the ribbon of the Military Division will be distinguished by a vertical red stripe in the centre of the existing ribbon. 288 22nd Ap 1919.

2. The names of those persons already appointed to the Order in recognition of Army services, who are qualified for the Military Division in terms of the above notification, will *in due course be published in the London Gazette,* and *no* action by individuals is in the meantime necessary.

---

289. Recruiting—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 198 of 1919, the printed slips referred to in paragraph 3 are now available and can be obtained on application to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

07259 (A. G.-5).

---

290. Military Training.—The following amendments are made to the programme of classes at Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, published as an *annexure to India Army Order 985 of 1918* :—

UNDER NORTHERN COMMAND.

Second item.—For " Quetta" *read* " Ambala." *Delete* the figure under " British officers" and " British non-commissioned officers" and the entry in the remarks column.

Fourth item.—Delete " 10th July to 4th September" and all connected entries.

---

291. Drill and Instruction, Musketry.—Fatal accidents having recently occurred through the mixture of ball and dummy cartridges attention is called to Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (Reprint 1914), paragraph 262.

4169 (G. S.).

Dummy cartridges are to be issued at the commencement of a parade, and withdrawn at the conclusion of it. They are not to be left in the possession of the men when off parade. Care is to be taken to ensure that this order does not result in insufficient practice being carried out with dummy cartridges.

288 22nd Apl. 1919.

288. Rewards.—Army Order No. 44 of 1919 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER No. 44 OF 1919.

XII.—Order of the British Empire (Military Division).—1. *Attention is called* to the following notification regarding the institution of a Military Division of the Order of the British Empire, *see London Gazette*, No. 31084, page 15135, dated 27th December, 1918 :—

021756 (A. G.-10).

"CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD."

27th December, 1918.

The King has been graciously pleased to institute a Military Division of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire to date from the creation of the Order, *i.e.*, the 4th June, 1917.

The following classes of persons will be eligible for appointment to the Military Division of the Order :—

All commissioned, warrant and subordinate officers subject to the Naval Discipline Act or employed under the Order of the Admiralty, and all commissioned and warrant officers recommended by any Commander-in-Chief in the field or elsewhere, or by the General Officer Commanding, Independent Force, Royal Air Force, or employed under the War Office or Air Ministry, or under the Administrative Headquarters of Dominions or Oversea Forces, or employed under [illegible] the Ministry of National [illegible] creation of those departments, would have been performed by the War Office; and all members of the Naval, Army, Dominions, or Overseas Nursing Services, or officials of the Women's Royal Naval Service, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, or the Women's Royal Air Force, and such commandants of the Women's Legion or similar organizations as are under contract with or employed by the Admiralty, War Office or Air Ministry.

Persons already appointed to the Order who are qualified for the Military Division will, on the recommendation of the First Lord of the Admiralty, the Secretary of State for War, or the Secretary of State for the Royal Air Force, as the case may be, be transferred to the Military Division.

the Royal Navy, the Army, and the Royal Air Force, directed by a Council containing representatives of all ranks and ratings and of *ex*-service sailors, soldiers, and airmen. 293

22nd Apl. 1919.

This Council will *organize the distribution of such* military and other service funds as are placed at its disposal for the benefit of serving and *ex*-serving men. Such benefits will include information agencies, employment bureaux, social and recreative clubs, provision of additional benefits for widows and children beyond those provided by the States, sports, organizations, etc. Further, it is hoped to promote efficiency and prevent overlapping by co-ordinating under this League the efforts of many existing voluntary societies and institutions, including Regimental Benevolent Associations.

5. In addition to the benefits indicated above, there are many other ways in which it will be possible to use Service funds, however large they may be, for the general and individual good of all for whom or by whom they have been contributed, and the Central Funds Representative Committee will advise the Army Council upon these points and act as the spokesman of the serving and *ex*-serving officers and other ranks and their dependants.

6. It is considered that the system which has existed hitherto of attempting to secure benefits for *ex*-serving officers and men through the agency of Regimental Associations will not, by itself, suffice in future. The vast number of men who have served in the present war, and the fact that many have been transferred frequently from one corps to another, make it clear that something more is needed than mere sectional dealing with the all important matter of the interests of the *ex*-service officer and man, and that the multiplication of local or regimental agencies wholly unconnected with one another is undesirable. Moreover, if voluntary effort is to supplement what the State is doing on a scale it has never done before, the closest co-operation between the State *organization and the organization of the voluntary* bodies which aim at supplementing State aid is above all things essential. The machinery of the voluntary organizations, whatever it is, must be national in character and as widespread as is the State machinery. Such machinery the new League aims at bringing into existence.

7. In these circumstances it is desired that G. Os. C.-in-C., G. Os. C., C. Os., and other authorities concerned,

293 will do their utmost to prevent any hasty or unnecessar[y]
22nd Apl. 1919. spending of funds under their control owing to uncertaint[y] as to the future. It will be seen that all possible steps ar[e] being taken carefully to safeguard such funds against mi[s]appropriation, and that the proper beneficiaries will have bot[h] a voice in their distribution and an interest in the benefits t[o] be derived. Money that is not required for immediate ex[]penditure in the real interests of the troops should be car[e]fully retained for the many objects for which it will b[e] needed during the next few years for the benefit of thos[e] who have served or are serving. For these objects very larg[e] sums will be required and the more money that can be save[d] the stronger will be the position for ministering to the goo[d] of all concerned.

8. Further particulars of The Army Trustee, the ne[w] League, and other matters connected with the administratio[n] of the above-mentioned funds are in course of issue. Mean[]time it is desired that the utmost economy be exercised con[]sistent with the present needs of the officers and men no[w] with the Colours.

838. The Administration of Funds existing for th[e] benefit of the Army.

1. With a view to providing for the safe custody o[f] Funds [illegible] the benefit o[f] [illegible] to appoint [illegible] Army Truste[e] [illegible] such funds a[illegible] conditions o[f] the respective trusts or the orders of the Army Council or o[illegible] be. Detailed ins[illegible] [illegible] l functions of th[e]

2. Further, in order to assist in the administration of suc[h] Funds as are controlled by the Army Council, and to ensur[e] that those for whom and by whom these funds have bee[n] contributed shall have a voice in their distribution, the Arm[y] Council have decided to appoint an advisory body to b[e] styled "The Central Funds Representative Committee." This Committee will advise upon such questions connecte[d] with the custody, control and disposal of the above funds a[s] are referred to it by the Army Council.

3. The Central Funds Representative Committee will be composed as follows :— **293**

22nd Apl. 1919.

A chairman nominated by the Army Council.

Two members nominated by the Army Council, of whom one will specially represent the interests of Overseas Forces and garrisons other than the armies in France.

One member nominated by the G. O. C.-in-C. the Forces in Great Britain.

Three representatives nominated by each of the following :—The F. M. C.-in-C. British Armies in France, the G. O. C.-in-C. each of the Commands in the United Kingdom, and the G. O. C. the London District. At least one of the three representatives from each Command will be from the warrant or other ranks selected from warrant officers, non-commissioned officers or men.

Subject to the Army Council's approval, the Representative Committee will have power to add to its numbers in order to ensure the representation of all interests concerned. It is also empowered to appoint committees of its members for special objects.

4. The clerical work of the Representative Committee will be carried out in the office of the Army Trustee, by whom the secretary will be supplied. The secretary will not be a member of the Representative Committee.

5. The Representative Committee will frame its own rules for the conduct of business, subject to the provisions of this A. C. I.

6. A meeting of the Committee will be held at least twice a year. Notice of the agenda will be given by the secretary one month before the date of meeting, and steps will be taken by the G. Os. C.-in-C. to ascertain the views of all ranks in their Commands upon the subjects to be discussed. Special or urgent business not upon the agenda may be considered at the discretion of the chairman of the meeting, provided that a notice of such business has been circulated to the members of the Committee at least seven clear days before the meeting.

293

22nd Apl. 1919.

7. Correspondence connected with the business of the Representative Committee will be addressed directly to the Secretary, Central Funds Representative Committee, c/o the Army Trustee, 1, Whitehall Court, S. W. 1.

---

294. Demobilization, Indian Army.—It is notified for information that 560 vacancies for constables exists in the Calcutta Police service for men of the following classes :—

019549 (A. G.-Mob-2-I).

Khatris, Rajputs and Mohammedans from United Provinces and Behar.

Officers Commading units and depôts in which men of any of the abovenamed classes are serving who are about to return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Calcutta Police should communicate direct with the Commissioner of Police, Calcutta.

The terms of service of constables in the Calcutta Police and rates of pay, etc., are printed as an annexure to this Order.

The physical standard demanded for constables of the Calcutta Police is height 5 feet 6 inches with a mean chest measurement of 32 inches.

Before enrolling in the Police service men must first be discharged from their units and their accounts settled.

The Government of India has approved of the publication of Demobilization Orders (India), Supplementary Instructions for Technical Directorates and other skilled Labour, 1919 (Provisional).

07493 (A. G.-Mob-2-I).

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course, and applications for these Demobilization Orders should not be submitted.

---

295. Paulins, Canvas, Jute and Hemp Articles.—India Army Order No. 260, dated 26th March 1918, is hereby cancelled.

35717 (Q. M. G.-6).

296. Explosives—Gun cotton primers not to be thrown with burning fuze.—Army Council Instruction No. 1371 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this Order. 296

833 (O. B.). 22nd Apl. 1919.

297. Representation of the People Act. Instructions for preparation of second register.—With reference to India Army Order No. 552 of 1919, Army Council Instruction No. 48 of 1919, dealing with instructions for the preparation of the second register, is republished as an annexure to this Order.

010779 (A. G.-5).

2. Special attention is invited to paragraph 6 of the annexure. The amendments on Army Forms W.-3940 and W.-3942 will be carried out by unit commanders, in the prescribed manner.

298. Correspondence.—The words "Ometis Baku" have been registered as the telegraphic address of the Officer Commanding the troops at Baku and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

017576 (A. G.-5).

299. With reference to Adjutant General in India letter No. 016696-1 (A. G.-5), dated 4th March 1919, as amended by letter No. 016696-3 (A. G.-5), dated 30th March 1919, relating to the Disabled Officers' Fund, the Government of India have approved of the recovery of subscriptions being made through officers' pay bills if so desired, and the remittance of these subscriptions by Controllers of Military Accounts to the General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades.

016696 (A. G.-5).

300. Books—Translations.—*Vernacular translations* in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi, and an edition in Roman Urdu of "The Training and Employment of Platoons, 1918 *(abridged)*" are available for issue.

300 The scale of distribution is one copy per Indian officer and non-commissioned officer of and above the rank of havildar of Sappers and Miners and Infantry. Indents on the above scale should be furnished, for compliance, through General Officers Commanding divisions and independent brigades, to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

22nd Apl. 1919.

---

301. Forms.—India Army Forms A.-25, A.-36 and A.-38 referred to in the concluding portion of India Army Order No. 147, dated the 25th February 1919, will also be issued to Branches of Army Head-quarters and Deputy Controller of War Accounts (Munitions Branch) and to officers under his audit control.

Financial Adviser (Military Finance) Nos. 86-Accts, dated 6th March 1919, and 100-Accts., dated 18th March 1919.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 294 OF 1919.

Terms of service of constables in the Calcutta Police.

1. A constable on enlistment will get (*a*) actual travelling and diet expenses for his journey to join first appointment; (*b*) a bonus of Rs. 6-8 for bedding and cooking utensils; (*c*) pay and allowances as detailed below; (*d*) free quarters; (*e*) free medical aid and medicine, and (*f*) free kit.

2. From the date of enlistment, and until the completion of 3 years' service, he will draw Rs. 13 per month as pay, *plus* the special allowances sanctioned, *i.e.*, Traffic Police Rs. 2 each, Mounted Police Rs. 5 each, and Armed Police Re. 1; also other special allowances in the Detective Department and Special Branch.

3. All constables, excepting armed police sepoys, will receive an increment of Re. 1 each on completion of 3 years' approved service; another rupee on completion of 10 years; and other rupee on completion of 17 years' approved service.

Promotion to higher ranks depends entirely on good conduct and fitness.

Constables on promotion to the rank of head constable, get Rs. 18-8 rising by grade promotion to Rs. 21 and Rs. 26.

4. Promotion in the armed police depends upon the vacancies in the higher grades. The following is the scale of pay in the different grades:—

	Per mensem. Rs.	A.
Third class sepoys	13	0
Second " "	14	0
First " "	15	0
Lance-naiks	16	0
Naiks	17	0
Third grade havildar	18	8
Second " "	21	0
First " "	26	0
Jemadars	50—½—80	

5. The following are the principal leave rules:—

(a) Casual leave on full pay; up to 14 days in a year, to constables resident in Bengal; up to 16 days to constables resident in Bihar and Orissa and 18 days to constables residing in Provinces west of Bihar and Orissa.

(b) Privilege leave on full pay for one month for each eleven months' uninterrupted service (period in hospital not counted as interruption).

(c) Special leave for men drawing pay up to Rs. 20 for 4 months, after completion of 4 years' uninterrupted service (privilege leave counted as interruption), is allowed to residents of Bengal and Bihar, 5 months to residents of the United Provinces and Punjab, and 6 months to residents of Provinces further west.

(d) Medical leave on half pay is also granted up to the limit of 4, 5 and 6 months to constables and head constables drawing pay up to Rs. 20 per month, according to their place of residence, as in the case of special leave. Leave granted to men drawing above Rs. 20 as pay, is regulated according to Civil Service Rules.

6. Pensions to constables and officers are regulated according to Civil Service Rules.

7. Military service will be counted towards pension, according to Civil Service Rules.

8. A constable on enlistment is required to sign an agreement that he will serve for three years uninterrupted service, before he can tender his resignation on two months' notice, and in case he is a member of the mounted branch, 6 months' notice. If he wants to resign before the expiration of the three years, he shall have to refund the bonus of Rs. 6-8 together with any sum Government may expend during the period he is attached for training, *i.e.*, pay, travelling allowance, etc., *in such case also, the usual notice before* resignation is necessary.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 296 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1371 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,

14th December, 1918.

1371. Guncotton primers not to be thrown with burning fuze.

It has been brought to notice that guncotton dry primers with a length of safety fuze attached have occasionally been used as bombs and thrown by hand.

Accidents due to this practice have been reported.

Throwing dry primers with any length of burning fuze attached is dangerous and the practice is therefore forbidden.

The attention of all concerned is drawn to A. C. I. 1775 of 1917 (I. A. O. 632 of 1918) and Instructions on Bombing (S. S.-182), dated November 1917, Part II, Chapter IX.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 297 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 48 of 1919.

War Office,
20th January, 1919.

48. Representation of the People Act. Instructions for preparation of second register.

1. Under the Representation of the People Act it is necessary to prepare a fresh register every six months in England and Wales and Scotland, termed the Spring Register and the Autumn Register respectively. The qualifying period for the second Register ends on 15th January, 1919. The new Register comes into force on the 15th May, 1919.

2. Although the Army may be in a state of rapid demobilization when the new Register becomes effective, its preparation and the re-registration of naval and military voters is necessary for the following reasons:—

(*a*) The Act requires it to be made (*see* Part II of the Act).

(*b*) Elections occurring during the currency of the Register will be contested on it.

(*c*) Officers and soldiers who are still serving and away from their constituencies, when an election takes place, will be unable to vote if their names are not on the Absent Voters List. When such officers and soldiers are demobilized and return to civil life, the fact of their being on the Absent Voters List in no way affects their powers of voting, even if they have returned to their qualifying addresses, as the ballot papers can be sent to any address the voter names.

3. It has been decided that the basis of the new Register and Absent Voters List, so far as military voters are concerned, will be:—

(*a*) The reproduction of the names of persons on the present Register and Absent Voters List, so far as such persons remain qualified.

(b) A house-to-house enquiry instituted by Registration Officers to ascertain the naval or military voters either omitted from the present Register and List, or newly qualified to be registered.

(c) Facilities for all officers and soldiers, who are not on the present Register and List, to notify their qualifying addresses, so that their claims may be investigated in view of their names being placed on the new List.

4. In order to meet the requirements of para. 3 (c) above, all officers or soldiers :—

(a) who have joined the Army since 15th April, 1918, the end of the qualifying period for the present R[illegible] ot been placed [illegible] Voters List,

(b) wh[illegible] ars since 15th April, 1918, and whose names have therefore not appeared on the present Register and Absent Voters List,

(c) who for any other reason are aware, or believe, that their names are *not* recorded on the present Register and Absent Voters List, but who are able to furnish a qualifying address, and who consider that they are thereby entitled to have their names included in the new List

should immediate[illegible] the Registration Officers of the constituencies in [illegible] through Officers [illegible] para. 5 below. [illegible] as possible, in time for publication of the Elector's Lists, which are now in course of preparation.

The qualifications for registration of naval or military voters will be found in the instructions on the forms referred to in para. 5 below.

Similar action should be taken in the case of Q.M.A.A.C., but the age in their case in 30 years instead of 19 years.

Officers i/c Records will, after preparing A. Fs. W. 3943,* forward without delay to Registration Officers concerned *except in the case of Scotland* all such applications verified by them, and will make enquiry in the case of applications which cannot be verified with the view of tracing the correct

* Copies printed with A. C. I. 540 of 1918.

particulars of the applicants. In the case of Scottish Constituencies the verified applications will be addressed to "The Registration Officer, Edinburgh" and not to individual Registration Officers.

5. Where the forms A. F. W. 3940* for men or A. F. W. 3942* for women are still available, the notification can be made on these forms altered as stated in para. 6 below and where they are not obtainable on the *pro formas* [illegible] A. C. I. in accordance [illegible] ... Applications [illegible] accepted if they clearly contain the particulars recorded in Appendices I and II to this A. C. I., and the signature is duly witnessed, as a proof of *bona fides*.

6. Experience has shown that a large number of A. Fs. W. 3940* are received by Registration Officers with incomplete and sometimes inaccurate particulars, *e.g.*, wrong regimental numbers, etc.

This has caused *much* extra clerical work both to Registration Officers, and, subsequently in the Record Offices, and in order to check accuracy at the source, it has been decided that the applications for registration should in future be made through the Officer in charge Records to which the soldier's unit is affiliated (see para. 4). The following amendments will therefore be made on A. F. W. 3940* and A. F. W. 3942* where these Forms are used:—

(*i*) *Reverse side.*—In portion referring to age for "15th April, 1918" substitute "15th January, 1919."

(*ii*) *Obverse Side.*—Substitute the same date and also the address of Officer i/c Records for that of Registration Officer, etc.

7. Officers i/c Records will, commencing from January 1st, 1919, notify to Registration Officer all casualties, as under, affecting soldiers whose names are or may be placed on the Absent Voters List:—

(*a*) Discharge, transfer to Reserve, or disembodiment.

(*b*) Death.

(*c*) Transfer to another Corps (New Record Office to be stated).

(*d*) Desertion.

In the case of men discharged or transferred to Reserve they will also notify the address which the soldier gives on his Protection Certificate, A. F. Z. 11, or A. F. W. 9372B (Notification of Discharge), so that the Registration Officer can communicate with the discharged soldier, etc., direct, for the purpose of ascertaining whether he wishes to remain on the Absent Voters List or to have his name removed therefrom. The notification hitherto given to the discharged soldier, etc., as to the constituency in which he is a voter will be discontinued from the same date (1st January, 1919). The notifications to Registration Officers will be given on slips 4½ inches long by 8 inches wide, and on the *pro forma* issued as Appendix III to this A. C. I.

8. On a soldier being discharged, transferred to Reserve dying or deserting, the Officer i/c Records will remove his card in the Record Office Parlimentary Register from the box of effective soldiers, into the non-effective soldiers' box, where they will be retained for future reference.

5/Elections/293A (A. G. 1R).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

[Copies for G. O. C.-in-C. the Forces in Great Britain; F. M. C.-in-C. British Armies in France; G. O. C.-in-C. Expeditionary Forces, Egypt, Salonika, Mesopotamia, and East Africa; G. Os. C.-in-C. and G. Os. C. at Home and Abroad (and for distribution (including E. Fs.) on the scale of one copy per every Headquarters of Army, Corps, Division, Brigade, Unit, Administrative Centre, etc. (including Q. M. A. A. C. in case of France), and one additional copy for every Squadron, Battery, Company, Military Hospital, &c.); D. As. G. 3rd Echelon of all Expeditionary Forces; Os. i/c Records [and for distribution on above scale to (*a*) Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and infantry, (*b*) Reserve units other than Infantry, (*c*) T. F. Depôts]; Dispersal Centres; T. F. Associations; Headquarters Q. M. A. A. C., and all Receiving Depôt Hostels of the Q. M. A. A. C. (and for distribution on above scale amongst Q. M. A. A. C. at Home); complimentary copies to the Local Government Board.]

* Copies printed with A.C.I. 540 of 1918.

particulars of the applicants. In the case of Scottish Constituencies the verified applications will be addressed to "The Registration Officer, Edinburgh" and not to individual Registration Officers.

5. Where the forms A. F. W. 3940* for men or A. F. W. 3942* for women are still available, the notification can be made on these forms altered as stated in para. 6 below and where they are not obtainable on the *pro formas* shown as Appendices I and II to this A. C. I. in accordance with the instructions accompanying the forms. Applications made on ordinary letter. form can only be accepted if they clearly contain the particulars recorded in Appendices I and II to this A. C. I., and the signature is duly witnessed, as a proof of *bona fides*.

6. Experience has shown that a large number of A. Fs. W. 3940* are received by Registration Officers with incomplete and sometimes inaccurate particulars, *e.g.*, wrong regimental numbers, etc.

This has caused *much* extra clerical work both to Registration Officers, and, subsequently in the Record Offices, and in order to check accuracy at the source, it has been decided that the applications for registration should in future be made through the Officer in charge Records to which the soldier's unit is affiliated (see para. 4). The following amendments will therefore be made on A. F. W. 3940* and A. F. W. 3942* where these Forms are used:—

(*i*) *Reverse side.*—In portion referring to age for "15th April, 1918" substitute "15th January, 1919."

(*ii*) *Obverse Side.*—Substitute the same date and also the address of Officer i/c Records for that of Registration Officer, etc.

7. Officers i/c Records will, commencing from January 1st, 1919, notify to Registration Officer all casualties, as under, affecting soldiers whose names are or may be placed on the Absent Voters List:—

(*a*) Discharge, transfer to Reserve, or disembodiment.

(*b*) Death.

(*c*) Transfer to another Corps (New Record Office to be stated).

(*d*) Desertion.

It may also be that, but for your service, you have been the occupier on your own account of premises for carrying on your profession, trade or business, distinct from your residence, and in another constituency, and if the premises be of a yearly value not less than £10 you should fill up another Statement entering the address of the premises against the heading "Qualifying address" in the form, and writing underneath "Business Premises"

The particulars given in the Statement will be treated as sufficient proof of your qualification if there is no evidence to the contrary.

The Statement when filled in should be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records of the unit to which you belong, who will transmit it to the appropriate Registration Officer.

Do not fill up a Statement if you are not a British subject or if you will not have attained the age of 19 on the 15th January, 1919.

Please *write clearly* and be careful to *give accurate particulars.*

N.B.—It is unnecessary to fill up a Statement if you have already received a notification from your Registration Officer that *you have* been registered as a Parliamentary Voter.

APPENDIX II.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS NAVAL OR MILITARY VOTER.

Women serving with the Military Forces.

Unit____________________

Service description and regimental number, if any____________________

Surname____________________

Christian names (in full)____________________

State if over 30 years of age on 15th January, 1919____________________

Description of qualifying property (dwelling house, shop, land, &c.)____________________

Rental value (if not a dwelling house)____________________

Full postal address of qualifying property (including the County or in London, the Metropolitan Borough)____________________

The foregoing particulars are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of above-named woman ——————

Counter-signature of Officer or Administrator——————

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF WOMEN SERVING WITH THE MILITARY FORCES AS NAVAL OR MILITARY VOTERS.

Instructions for guidance of Women in filling up the statement.

[illegible] Voters is prepared twice a year in [illegible] periods ending on January 15th [illegible] nce a year in I eland for the period [illegible] for the period ending on January 15th, 1919, is now in course of preparation.

If you are serving *abroad or afloat* with the Military Forces on full pay and have reached *30 years of age* on the 15th January, 1919, you may be registered as a Parliamentary Voter for any constituency in which but for your service, you would.—

either

(1) Have been in occupation, as owner or tenant, of a dwelling house (including unfurnished lodgings separately occupied) of whatever yearly value,

or

(2) Have been in occupation of any other premises or of land of a yearly value of not less than £5.

[illegible] office, service or [illegible] ss the employer [illegible] occupied, may [illegible]

You need not fill in a statement if you are still the occupier as owner [illegible] you are a married woman and [illegible] husband's local government [illegible] will be registered upon in- [illegible]

The particulars given on the statement will be treated as sufficient proof of qualification if there is no evidence to the contrary.

[illegible] be forwarded to the Officer [illegible] who will transmit it to the [illegible]

Do not fill up a Statement if you are not a British subject or if you will not have attained the [illegible] *30 years on the 15th January, 1919.*

Please write clearly and be c[illegible] *accurate partic*[illegible]

N.B.—It is unnecessary to f[illegible] if you hav[illegible] received a notification from [illegible] that you [illegible] registered as a Parliam[illegible]

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th April 1919.

---

302. The **London Gazettes** of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 24th and 25th March 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on 22nd April 1919. **302** **29th April 1919.**

---

303. Appointments.—The Commander-in Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments :—

326-1 (Q. M. G.-15-A.).

Major G. S. **Wilkes**, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi Arsenal, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. **Jenkin**, D.S.O., R.A., vacated on proceeding on leave.

Captain V. A. **Haddick**, Leinster Regiment (attached to the Supply and Transport Corps) to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 8th August 1916.

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

---

304. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

12th Cavalry.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel D. **Deane**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. C. **Humfrey**, vacated. Dated 3rd April 1919.

26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.—Major J. S. **Mowat**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. L. **Popham**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 11th May 1918.

304 Major J. S. **Mowat**, Squadron Commander, to be
29th Apl. 1919. temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. S. S. **Moir**, vacated. Dated 24th January 1919.

35th Scinde Horse.—Major E. B. **Maunsell**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major G. S. **Gordon**, vacated. Dated 24th December 1918.

Major G. S. **Gordon**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Major J. N. **Simonds**, vacated. Dated 24th December 1918.

15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Major H. StG. M. **MacRae**, D.S.O., 45th Rattray's Sikhs, to be temporary Commandant of a Battalion, *vice* Major C. F. W. **Hughes**, M.C., vacated. Dated 18th November 1918.

30th Punjabis.—Major D. S. **Hadow**, I.A.R.O., to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. **Mercer**, I.A.R.O., vacated. Dated 24th January 1919.

Second-Lieutenant A. W. **Quinton**, Company Officer, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major D. S. **Hadow**, vacated. Dated 24th January 1919.

35th Sikhs.—Lieutenant C. W. W. **Ford**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion *vice* Lieutenant J. J. **Purves**, vacated. Dated 15th February 1919.

63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.—Lieutenant C. R. K. **Crossfield**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant M. **Hurford Jones**, vacated. Dated 1st March 1919.

66th Punjabis.—Captain C. W. d'A. **Steward**, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major H. F. **Burton**, vacated. Dated 7th June 1918.

Lieutenant C. G. **Wodehouse**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain C. W. d'A. **Steward**, vacated. Dated 27th July 1918.

Captain W. H. L. **O'Neill**, M.C., 51st Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant C. G. **Wodehouse**, vacated. Dated 12th December 1918.

60th Carnatic Infantry.—Captain E. **Jacob**, I.A.R.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, in addition to his other duties, *vice* Major R. H. **Martin**, vacated. Dated 27th February 1919. **304** **20th Apl. 1919.**

102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.—Captain E. G. **Savage**, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major R. C. **Christie**, M.C., vacated. Dated 10th March 1919.

130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).—Lieutenant-Colonel P. H. **Dyke**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel C. U. **Price**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 17th April 1919.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. **Kensington**, M.C., Company Commander to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. H. **Dyke**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 17th April 1919.

---

305. Accounts. Payment of arrears of increased pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 338 of 1918.—The attention of Commanding Officers is invited to paragraph 7 of the subsidiary instructions issued with Army Instruction (India) 338 of 1918, regarding the payment of arrears of increased pay. It has come to notice that the facilities provided therein to enable men to draw such advances as are justified by the increased rates of pay, without waiting for the authority of the Disbursing Officer, have not been afforded to the men concerned in certain cases. The intention of these instructions was that the men should be permitted to take advantage, without delay, of the extra credits arising from the increased rates of pay.

07523 (A. G.-6).

---

306. Furlough and leave.—The following Army Council Instruction has been made applicable to India, No. 86 of 1919.

017083 (A. G.-5).

Officers and other ranks proceeding to Switzerland on leave.

Applications should be submitted through the usual channels, in the case of Officers to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, and in the case of other ranks to the Adjutant General in India.

307

29th Apl. 1919.

307. Separation allowance.—Notification of intention to marry.

Attention is invited to Army Council Instruction No. 1124 of 1918 copies of which have been distributed to all concerned.

018191 (A.G.-6.)

---

308. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Promotions.—Senior Nursing Sister Miss A. M. **Harris**, R.R.C., to be Lady Superintendent with effect from the 10th January 1919, *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss C. F. **Hill**, retired from the service.

7965 (D. M. S.-1).

Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. **Harvey**, to be Lady Superintendent with effect from the 30th March 1919, *vice* Lady Superintendent Miss. L. B. **Dunwoodie**, R.R.C., to be retained in the service as supernumerary for six months with effect from the 30th March 1919.

Nursing Sister Miss S. G. **Mills**, to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 10th January 1919, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss. A. M. **Harris**, R.R.C.

Nursing Sister Miss W. M. **Aldridge**, A.R.R.C., to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 30th March 1919, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss M. E. **Harvey**.

---

309. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Retirement.—Lady Superintendent Miss C. F. **Hill** has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 10th January 1919.

7471 (D. M. S.-1).

---

310. Bounty for extension of Service—British Army.—In modification of the instructions contained in Special India Army Order No. 39-S., dated 17th December 1918, the following decisions are published.

03770 (A. G. 1-A).

The paragraphs quoted refer to those of the Special India Army Order under reference. **310**

29th Apl, 1919.

2. CONDITIONS —*Paragraph 5 (C) (i)*.—A man may be allowed to re-enlist in a branch of the service other than that in which he is now serving although he has no previous experience of such an arm, provided he is generally suitable for the arm into which he desires to re-enlist, and provided it is one of the arms enumerated in paragraph 5(A). In every case a man must re-enlist for the longest period, *viz.*, 31st March 1923, and must be accepted by an officer commanding a unit of the arm or branch of the service in which he desires to re-enlist.

3. *Paragraph 5 (E) (ii)*.—Corporals count as rank and file and are not limited either in numbers or proportion.

The following, who may be serving on any engagement specified in paragraph 2, may be accepted in their substantive rank for re-enlistment for any of the periods mentioned in paragraph 3 regardless of the proportion of rank and file laid down in paragraph 5 (*E*) (ii) :—

(*a*) *Infantry*.—Warrant officers class II and non-commissioned officers of the rank of serjeant or upwards.

(*b*) *Cavalry*.—Non-commissioned officers of the rank of serjeant or upwards.

(*c*) *Machine Gun Corps*.—Warrant officers class II and all non-commissioned officers serving in the Machine Gun Corps.

(*d*) Warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Cavalry or Infantry or Machine Gun Corps who have reverted expressly to re-enlist under the terms of Special India Army Order 39-S. of 1918 will have their substantive rank restored to them and a notification to this effect will be made in Part II Orders.

4. *Paragraph (5) (F)*.—In the case of a man serving on a regular normal engagement who is permitted to re-engage, on the completion of the period for which he may now re-enlist, for the purpose of completing 21 years service with the

310 Colours, all continuous service including re-enlisted period will count as qualifying service for pension.

9th Apl. 1919.

5. TERMS AND FURLOUGH.—*Paragraph 6 (e)*.—The money in lieu of passage is increased from Rs. 225 to Rs. 250 with retrospective effect from 17th December 1918. This amount will be paid immediately a man elects to forego furlough and signs the attestation form.

6. DOCUMENTS.—*Paragraph 10.*—The following forms have been introduced :—

Army Form B. 2514-1.—Attestation form for men re-enlisting for period up to 31st March 1920.

Army Form B. 2514-2—Attestation form for men re-enlisting for period up to 31st March 1921.

Army Form B. 2514-3—Attestation form for men re-enlisting for period up to 31st March 1922.

Army Form B. 2514-4—Attestation form for men re-enlisting for period up to 31st March 1923.

Army Form B. 2514-5—Notice paper.

Attestation forms will be prepared in duplicate for each man, and when completed will be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Record Section, Bombay, for transmission to the Home Record Office concerned.

In the case of men who have proceeded to the United Kingdom before signing the prescribed attestation form, the temporary agreement referred to at the end of Special India Army Order No. 39-S. of 1918 will be forwarded to the Record Section, Bombay.

7. *Records*.—All re-enlistments, grant of bounty, grant of leave or bounty in lieu of leave will be published in Part II Orders.

8. All soldiers proceeding on furlough to the United Kingdom on re-enlistment under the terms of this Order will be armed, clothed, equipped, in accordance with India Army Order No. 16-S. of 1919.

9. The provisions of Special India Army Order No 39-S. dated 17th December 1918, as amended by this Order, are extended to Unattached List non-commissioned officers and men, and to all probationers for the Unattached List with effect from the date of that Order.

10. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men despatched to the United Kingdom on furlough will be struck off the strength of their unit from the date of leaving it in India. 310 29th Apl. 1919.

311. Demobilization—British.—India Army Order No. 41-S., dated 20th December 1918, and India Army Orders Nos. 4-S., and 8-S., dated 6th and 13th January 1919, respectively, are hereby cancelled.

015507 (A. G.-Mob. 2-B.).

312. Demobilization—Indian Army.—It is notified that a certain number of vacancies for constables exist in the Punjab Police and Punjab Railway Police services for men of the following classes:—

019549 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I.).

Punjabi Muhammadans, Punjabi Sikhs,

Dogras, Rajputs and Pathans.

The Superintendents of Police of any Punjab district will on requisition supply information regarding the vacancies in his district for the time being.

Officers commanding units and depôts in which men of any of the above named classes are serving, who are about to return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Punjab Police or Punjab Railway Police, should apply to the Superintendents of Police of the districts in which applicants wish to serve.

Candidates for enlistment must be Punjabis of the agricultural classes, not belonging to the menial castes, and not more than 30 years of age.

The minimum physical standard is height 5′ 7″, chest 33″, good eyesight and freedom from organic weakness. The regulations as to height and chest measurement can be relaxed in favour of suitable men.

The pay of a constable on enrolment is Rs. 10 per mensem and his future prospects are as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
After 3 years' service . . .	11	0	0	per mensem.
After 10 years' service . . .	12	0	0	" "
After 17 years' service . . .	13	0	0	" "

312 Army service does not count for pay increments bu
29th Apl. 1919. under certain conditions, is admitted as pensionable service.

Smart and well behaved literate constables can loo forward to promotion to the Head Constable grades (Rs. 1 to Rs. 25 per mensem) and even to eventual promotion t the rank of Sub-Inspector.

At the present time constables are also drawing a wa allowance of Re. 1* to 1-8 pe mensem and scarcity allowance o Rs. 2-8 per mensem.

* Constables on Rs. 10, 11 and 12 draw war allowance at Re. 1 per mensem, and constables on Rs. 13 draw Rs. 1-8-0 per mensem.

All constables of the Railwa Police draw a local allowance of Re. 1 per mensem and a certain number in addition draw educational allowances of Rs. 3 per mensem.

Constables serving at Lahore, Simla and Rawalpindi Headquarters also draw local allowances of Rs. 2 per mensem.

Clothing is free and cash rewards are given for good work in connection with the investigation of crime, etc.

Before enrolling in the Police men must first be discharged from their unit and their accounts settled.

---

313. Demobilization—Indian Army.—It is notified that 500 vacancies for constables exist in the District Police Service of the Bombay Presidency for men of the following classes:—

019549 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I.).

Musalmans and Hindus (including Mahars, and other sub-castes).

Officers commanding units and depôts in which men of any of the above named classes are serving, who are about to return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the District Police Service, Bombay Presidency, should com- General of Police, Bombay

Men to be enrolled must know one of the three recognised vernaculars of the Bombay Presidency, *viz.*, Marathi, Gujarati or Kanarese. Their posting will be determined according to their linguistic qualifications.

Those for the armed branch should not be less than 5′ 6″ in height, with a chest measurement of not less than 31″ deflated. For the unarmed branch the minimum standard height and chest measurements are 5′ 4″ and 31″ respectively. **313**

29th Apl. 1919.

Only men of certified soundness, of good character, and between 18 and 25 years of age will be accepted.

Illiterates will be enlisted in the armed branch, and literates in the unarmed branch.

The men will be enrolled as constables, and will get the initial minimum pay of Rs. 12 per mensem, in the Southern Division, and of Rs. 13 per mensem in the Northern and Central Divisions, with three increments of Re. 1 each after 3, 7 and 10 years of service respectively. Besides pay they will get free quarters or hutting allowance in lieu, war allowance of Rs. 2 and local allowance of Re. 1, or of Rs. 2 per mensem at certain important places. Men in the armed branch can aspire to rise to the rank of Headquarters Jemadar on Rs. 35 per mensem. Men in the unarmed branch have a still wider field.

Service in the District Police Service, Bombay Presidency, is pensionable.

Before enrolling in the Police men must first be discharged from their unit and their accounts settled.

---

314. Demobilization—Indian Army.—It is notified that 150 vacancies in the rank of "A" class constables exist in the Central Provinces and Berar Police Service for men of the following classes:—

019519 (A. G. Mob. 2-I.).

Brahmans, Muhammadans, Rajputs, Chhatris, Marathas, Kunbis, and Ahirs. Preference will be given to residents of Central Provinces and Berar.

The educational standard which has been fixed for this class of Constables is the 6th or Vernacular Middle Standard.

Officers commanding units and depôts in which there are literate men who are about to return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Central Provinces and Berar Police should communicate direct on the subject with the Inspector General of Police in the Central Provinces.

314 — 29th Apl. 1919.

The pay and prospects of "A" class Constables and Head Constables are as follows:—

Head Constables.	"A" Class.
	Rs.
First grade	30 per mensem.
Second grade	25 ,, ,,
Third grade	20 ,, ,,

Constables.	In Nagpur & Berar Divisions and Nimar District.	Elsewhere.
	Rs	Rs
On first recruitment	12 per mensem	11 per mensem.
After two years' service	13 ,, ,,	12 ,, ,,
After eight years' service	14 ,, ,,	13 ,, ,,
After fourteen years' service	15 ,, ,,	14 ,, ,,

In addition to their grade pay, Constables employed in the Berar Division and in the districts of Nagpur, Wardha, Chanda and Nimar receive a local allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem to meet the higher cost of living.

Service in the Central Provinces Police is pensionable and each man receives a gratuity of Rs. 6-8 on enlistment.

Before enrolling in the Police men must first be discharged from their unit and their accounts settled.

---

315. Indian Defence Force.—The following addition is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1053 of 1918. Page 888 opposite "2-7th East Indian Railway Battalion (I. D. F)" and under "Cadet" insert "¼ platoon."

021785 (A. G.-3).

---

316. Explosives—Live Rifle grenades and trench howitzer bombs not to be used for dummy practice.—It has been brought to notice that live rifle grenades and trench howitzer bombs are occasionally used for dummy practice.

O. B. 7429.

This practice is dangerous and is forbidden.

317. Legal and Judicial.—In certain copies of the 1918 edition of the Manual of Indian Military Law section 72 of the Indian Army Act, shown on page 137, has owing to a press error been incorrectly reprinted. It should read as follows:—

022044 (A. G.-10).

317

29th Apl. 1919.

" 72. A general or summary general court-martial shall have power to try any person subject to this Act for any offence made punishable therein, and to pass any sentence authorized by this Act ".

---

318. Sterilization of drinking vessels.—The following instructions as regards the sterilization of drinking vessels used by troops, whether in cantonments or camp, in order to prevent the spread of infectious diseases will be observed :—

9758 (Q. M. G.-6).

(i) every drinking vessel should, immediately after use, be well washed in hot water and dipped in boiling water in such a manner that the upper two inches are immersed;

(ii) for this purpose arrangements should be made for the provision, in the most economical manner according to local conditions, of the necessary means of maintaining supplies of boiling water.

---

319. Books—Regulations.—40-W. O.-6858 "Notes on Gunnery" May 1918 (Revised September 1918), with a corrigenda slip, is available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta, for issue on Scale Ca attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918, with the modifications of the scale noted in India Army Order No. 1009 of 1918.

183-342 (G. S.).

General officers commanding should submit indents accordingly to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct.

2. The book is applicable to India.

320

19th Apl. 1919.

320. Books—Regulations.—"Infantry Training, 1914, Amendments," issued with Army Orders, dated 1st December 1918, is being reprinted in India and will shortly be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on scale "E" accompanying Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

183-466 (G. S.).

---

321. Books.—The special attention of officers commanding British units is invited to the Manual of Military Cooking and Dietary 1918, which has been received from the War Office and of which copies will be issued immediately by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, at the following scale:—

12186 (Q. M. G.-6).

two per Command / Divisional / Brigade office, and 2 per 1,000 or less British and rank and file.

---

322. Forms.—The following correction should be made, in manuscript, to existing copies of India Army Forms D.-907, now in possession of units, etc.:—

(A G.-5).

In the statement at the bottom of page B for "Rule 131" substitute "Rule 101".

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—3 IAO—26-4-19—6,300.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th May 1919.

---

323. The **London Gazettes** of the 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th and 31st March and 1st April 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th April 1919. 323 6th May 1919.

---

324. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in [illegible]

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

Army Reserve Officers, a[illegible] Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant D. F. C. **McAlpin** .	Dated 11th September 1917.
Lieutenant H. **Jackson** . .	„ 27th April 1918.
Lieutenant C. B. **Fox** . . .	„ 5th October 1918.
Lieutenant C. H. **Oldall** . .	„ 12th November 1918.
Lieutenant G. E. **Roughton** .	„ 1st December 1918.
Lieutenant W. F. **Street** . .	„ 5th December 1918.
Lieutenant J. P. **Rushton** .	„ 10th January 1919.
Lieutenant H. A. **Startin** . .	„ 13th January 1919.
Lieutenant J. **Syddall** . .	„ 28th January 1919.

---

325. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

5th Cavalry.—Major A. M. **Kettlewell**, Squadron Commander, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse, to be Second-in-Command. Dated 4th April 1919.

325 *2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.*—Captain F. B. **Scott**, Survey Department, attached, to be temporary Commandant of a battalion, *vice* Major H. O. B. **Wood**, vacated. Dated 20th March 1919.

16th May 1919.

Lieutenant W. C. **Barham**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain F. B. **Scott**, vacated. Dated 20th March 1919.

34th Sikh Pioneers.—Major G. S. **Clarke**, to be Commandant, of a battalion *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. S. **Cullen**, C.M.G., D.S.O., M.V.O., vacated. Dated 24th March 1919.

76th Punjabis.—Major S. **VanB-Laing**, M C., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Captain E. J. D. **MacElwaine**, vacated. Dated 31st March 1919.

99th Deccan Infantry.—Lieutenant A. W. **Coulter**, I.A.R.O., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major F. D. R. **Seaton**, vacated. Dated 25th March 1919.

150th Indian Infantry.—Major A. D. **Connor**, 42nd Deoli Regiment, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Lieutenant W. G. H. **Templeton**, vacated. Dated 25th February 1919.

152nd Punjabis.—Captain G. D. **Anderson**, 62nd Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command of a battalion, *vice* Major C. D. **Webster**, vacated. Dated 1st March 1919.

---

326. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Brevet-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) C. L. **Norman**, D.S.O., M.V.O., A.-D.-C., Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force) temporary Director of Staff Duties, Army Headquarters, for 5 months on private affairs (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

24th year of pension service commenced on 22nd January 1919.

327. War leave under India Army Order No. 291 of 1917 and subsequent amendments is hereby closed and leave in India under ordinary rules is opened. **327**

018470 (A. G.-5). **6th May 1919.**

War leave under India Army Order No. 131 of 1915 is hereby closed and leave in India for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men under ordinary rules is opened.

018656 (A. G.-5).

---

328. Advances—Indian Soldiers.—Indian soldiers who are granted leave under India Army Order No. 127 of 1919. are only eligible for advances as authorised under paragraph 44 (*iv*), Army Regulations, India, Volume III. No departure can be made from this rule in respect of soldiers proceeding on leave under the above-quoted India Army Order.

018414 (A. G.-6).

---

329. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—The services of Nursing Sister Miss D. A. Porter terminate with effect from the 1st May 1919 on completion of her first term of service.

7927 (D. M. S.-1).

---

330. Physical Training.—In future " On the toes, march " will be performed as follows :—

4332 (G. S.).

" Rise on the toes, maintaining the quick march cadence, shorten the pace to about 18 inches and march on the toes with the same use of the knee joints and swing of arms as in the quick march."

---

331. Admission to Staff College, Quetta.—Erratum—In Special India Army Order No. 37-S., dated 5th April 1919, *for* " Major H. M. Agnew, M. C, Royal Artillery " *read* " Major K. M. Agnew, M. C., Royal Artillery."

3295 (G. S, M. T.-2).

332

6th May 1919.

332. Rank on discharge.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 1, dated 4th February 1919, which is republished as an annexure to this Order.

018535 (A. G.-11).

---

333. Clothing—General.—Army Order No. 343 of 1918, containing consolidated regulations governing the Distinction in Dress for wounds, is republished as an annexure to this Order, and is made applicable to India subject to the following modifications :—

14088 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

Paragraph 2, *Column* (*A*).—*Add* the following classes :—

Imperial Service Troops.

Military Police.

Militia and Levy Corps and Frontier Constabulary serving in the North-West Frontier Province and in Baluchistan.

Column (*B*)—

In clause (*b*), after "War Office" in line 3, *add* "the Adjutant General in India."

Paragraph 6 (*b*).—After "64" in line 1, *add* "or 64 (*m*)."

Paragraph 8.—For "Secretary, War Office, Finsbury Court, Finsbury Pavement, E. C.-2," *substitute* "Adjutant General in India."

2. The following are hereby cancelled—paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 830 of 1916, India Army Orders Nos. 268, 611, 652 and 1301 of 1917, and 566 of 1918.

---

334. Clothing.—In order to meet renewals (not initial issues) of ribbons for foreign orders and decorations not hitherto stocked in the Army Clothing Department, units are directed to inform the Clothing Depôt on which dependent the number of such orders or decorations which have been conferred on Indian officers or men of the unit.

12833 (Q. M. G.-8-B.-1).

2. British officers will continue to obtain their requirements privately as heretofore.

335. Records.—The following Army Council Instruction is republished for information:— **335**

014801 (A. G.-5). **6th May 1919.**

WAR OFFICE,

4th February 1919.

82. Change of Address of No. 1 Infantry Record Office, Hounslow.

1. It is notified for information that No. 1 Infantry Record Office, Hounslow, was moved to Park Schools, Framfield Road, Hanwell, on 29th January 1919. The designation of this office will in future be as under, and all communications should be addressed accordingly:—

Officer in Charge,
Infantry Record Office, Hanwell,
Park Schools, Framfield Road,
Hanwell, London, W. 7.

Telegraphic address: "Attestone, Hanwell."
Telephone number: Ealing 1740.

2. There will be no change for the present in the designation of No. 2 Infantry Record Office, Hounslow.

35/Infantry/1800 (A. G.-1R.).

---

336. The following Army Council Instructions, copies of which have only recently been received in this country, have been made applicable to India.

014801 (A. G.-5).

No. 854 of 1918. Entries in Army Form B-103 (Active Service Casualty Form).

No. 886 of 1918 (with No. 2243 of 1916, referred to therein). Royal Engineers (T. F.). Renumbering of Soldiers and alterations in administrative arrangements; preparation of Part II Orders, etc.

No. 1027 of 1918. Resignation of Non-Commissioned Officers.

336 — 6th May 1919.

No. 1411 of 1918. Disposal of Supernumerary Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers serving at Home and Abroad.

No. 108 of 1918. Promotion of Orderly-room Sergeants.

Copies of the above have been despatched, under separate cover, to all concerned.

---

337. Books.—"Tactical exercises for squadron training" 163-317 (G. S.). 40-W. O.-5743, has been reprinted in India and is ready for distribution.

General Officers Commanding will indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for copies on the following scale :—

	Copies each.
Commands	4
Divisions	10
Brigades	2
British and Indian Cavalry Regiments and depôts, Cavalry brigade signal troops and depôts, and Indian Defence Force mounted units (Light Horse and Mounted Rifles)	5

This pamphlet is to be taken into use in India.

It is notified for information that "Don'ts for gunners and others in charge of Lewis guns" 183-461 (G. S.). is being printed in Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi and Roman Urdu, and will shortly be ready for issue.

Divisional and independent brigade commanders will indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for supplies, for Indian infantry units only, at the rate of one copy per gun of the vernacular spoken by the gun's crew and one copy per gun of the Roman Urdu edition.

Demands must be limited strictly to the above scale.

The Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, has been instructed to issue, to all General Officers Commanding commands, divisions and independent brigades, at scale Ca (quadrupled) of the list accompanying C. G. S.'s letter 183, dated 3rd September 1918, the pamphlet "Examples of Ranging" (Revised to November 1918), No. 40-W. O.-6925. **337**

183-299 (G. S.). **6th May 1919.**

This pamphlet supersedes the tables given in Section 227, Field Artillery Training, in 40-W. O.-2444 and in 40-W. O.-4509. It should be read in conjunction with "Notes on gunnery" No. 43-W. O.-5865.

The pamphlet is to be taken into use in India.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 332 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER.

WAR OFFICE,
4th February, 1919.

I.—Rank on Discharge.—In future when a soldier is discharged, transferred to Sections B or D, or Class Z of the Army Reserve, or is disembodied, the rank shown on his discharge certificate (Army Form B 2079), Army Form Z 21, and character certificate (Army Form B 2067) when the issue of that document to him is provided for will be the highest temporary or acting rank held by the soldier for a minimum period of 6 months' continuous service during any period of his service, or otherwise the substantive rank held at the time of release, whichever is the higher rank, provided he was not reverted to a lower rank through misconduct or inefficiency. If the soldier was reverted to a lower rank through misconduct or inefficiency, only the higher rank held during the period subsequent to reversion is to be shown.

110 Misc.-1056.

In cases where the soldier is discharged on account of wounds, or ill health, caused in and by military service, the foregoing rule will also apply, except that if more favourable to him the rank shown will be that held at the time of discharge, irrespective of any time limit as regards acting or temporary rank.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 333 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER 343 OF 1918.

Consolidated Regulations governing the Distinction in Dress for Wounds.—1. Eligibility for, and the wearing of, the distinction in dress for wounds authorised by Army Order No. 249 of 1916, will be governed by the following rules:—

51-Gen. No. 2062-A.

2.

(A) Classes eligible.	Conditions of eligibility if wounded whilst serving	
	(B) Abroad.	(C) At home.
(1) Officers	(a) Must have been wounded since 4th August 1914.	(a) Must have been wounded by enemy action since 4th August 1914.
(2) Soldiers (3) Members of the Military Nursing Services (4) Members of Voluntary Aid Detachments and Special probationers in Military Hospitals. (5) Officials and members of Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps. (6) Members of the Women's Legion Motor Drivers. (7) Members of the Women's Army Forage Department.	(b) Must have been reported to the War Office as wounded in a Casualty List rendered. (i) By the Adjutant-General's Office at a Base overseas, or (ii) By the General Officer Commanding any force engaged in active operations	(b) Must have been reported to the War Office as wounded by the G. O. C.-in-C. of a Home Command.

3. Reports in hospital lists are not to be regarded as authoritative for the purpose of eligibility.

4. Accidental or self-inflicted injuries do not qualify.

5. The reports "wounded-gas," "wounded-shell-shock," do qualify.

6. *Entry in official documents of eligibility for the distinction in dress.*—The fact of eligibility, together with the nature and date of the casualty, will be entered as follows:—

(a) *Officers.*—In Part II, of Orders, in Army Book 439, and if serving overseas in Army Form B-103.

(b) *Other ranks.*—In Army Book 64, attested by the signature of an officer, in Part II, of Orders, in Army Form B-103, and in the Army Attestation or Record of Service paper. On discharge the number of strips of gold braid to which a man is entitled will be entered on the discharge certificate.

(c) *Nurses, members of Voluntary Aid Detachments and special probationers in Military Hospitals, and officials and members of Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, of the Women's Legion Motor Drivers, and of the Women's Army Forage Department, whether wounded abroad or at home.*—In the appropriate official records of the service of the individuals concerned.

In no case will any of the above entries be made unless the wound has been officially reported as laid down either in paragraph 2 (B) or 2 (C).

7. *Wearing of the distinction in dress after leaving the Service.*—Retired officers, ex-officers, discharged soldiers, nurses and others who, whilst serving, became entitled, as above laid down, to wear on uniforms or service dress the distinction in dress for wounds, may, at their own option, continue to wear it on plain clothes after leaving the Service or after cessation of their military employment.

8. *Unreported and doubtful cases.*—Where an officer, soldier, or other eligible person has been wounded and has not brought the wound to notice within six months of its date,

he or she should be required to abide by the fact, unless it is clear that he or she was not in a position to make the report. Cases not reported at the time, but brought to notice within six months, may be adjudicated by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief an Overseas Force or by the Adjutant-General's Office at an Overseas Base.

If it is desired, exceptionally, to bring to notice cases which are out of time they will be submitted through the applicant's present commanding officer and through the other usual channels to the Secretary, War Office, Finsbury Court, Finsbury Pavement, E. C. 2.

9. *Unauthorised wearing of the distinction in dress.*—It should be noted that any unauthorised person who wears the distinction in dress for wounds, and any person who, without lawful authority or excuse supplies the same to any person not authorised to wear it, renders himself or herself liable to prosecution under Defence of the Realm Regulations No. 41.

10. Army Orders 202 and 236 of 1917 and 9 of 1918 are hereby *cancelled.*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—4 IAO—5-5-19—6,30)

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th May 1919.

---

338. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:— 338

552 (Q. M. G.-5). 13th May 1919.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain J. O. **Beattie,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 24th January 1919.

---

339. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

12th Cavalry.—Major W. R. P. **Henry,** to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet Major T. N. **Watson,** M. C., vacated. Dated 12th March 1919.

Brevet Major T. N. **Watson,** M. C., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. R. P. **Henry,** vacated. Dated 12th March 1919.

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).—Brevet Lieutenant Colonel G. A. S. **Gordon,** Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. S. **Hay,** vacated. Dated 11th April 1919.

17th Cavalry.—Brevet Lieutenant Colonel R. B. **Worgan,** D. S. O., Squadron Commander, 20th Deccan Horse, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain E. G. **Atkinson,** vacated. Dated 14th March 1919.

Captain E. G. **Atkinson,** to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. G. Y. **Skipwith,** vacated. Dated 14th March 1919.

339 Major H. S. **Stewart**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. G. **Atkinson**, vacated. Dated 3rd April 1919.

18th May 1919.

25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant Colonel G. A. R. **Watts**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Colonel A. W. **Peck**, C.M.G., vacated. Dated 23rd April 1919.

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).—Major A. U. **Gledstanes**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st September 1918.

2nd Battalion 22nd Punjabis.—Major H. **Greenaway**, Company Commander, 69th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. de S. H. **Middlemass**, vacated. Dated 23rd March 1919.

2nd Battalion 25th Punjabis—Captain B. Mac M. **Mahon**, D.S.O., M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain I. D. **Guthrie**, M.C., vacated. Dated 2nd June 1918.

Major F. G. **Swayne**, Company Commander, 35th Sikhs, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B. Mac M. **Mahon**, D.S.O., M.C., vacated. Dated 3rd September 1918.

Major F. G. **Swayne**, temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major H. R. E. **Pratt**, D.S.O., vacated. Dated 5th December 1918 to 17th January 1919.

(India Army Order No. 189 of 1919, in so far as it relates to the 25th Punjabis, is cancelled.)

1st Battalion 66th Punjabis.—Major Y. E. **Smith**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, in an existing vacancy. Dated 27th March 1919.

2nd Battalion 76th Punjabis.—Captain L. R. **Messum**, 21st Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. E. H. **Condon**, vacated. Dated 5th April 1919.

108th Infantry.—Lieutenant Colonel A. F. **Stewart**, Second-in-Command, 114th Mahrattas, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel M. T. **Elderton**, vacated. Dated 26th December 1918.

340. [illegible] Officers.— [illegible] ...llency with- effect from the 1st April 1919. 340 13th May 1919.

---

341. Pay and allowances.—The Government of India have sanctioned the grant, as a temporary measure and with effect from the 1st December 1918, of a special allowance at the following rates to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Unattached List who are serving in the Barrack Department :—

Army Department letter No. 8155-1 (M. W. 1.), dated 15th April 1919.

	Rs.
Staff Serjeant	30 per mensem.
Sub-Conductor	40 „ „
Conductor	40 „ „

These allowances will be admissible in addition to the rates of pay and allowances (including sub-divisional allowance where the latter is drawn) they are at present in receipt of, and may be drawn for any period spent on privilege or war leave.

2. The allowances are granted without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of members of the Indian Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim to compensation if they are withdrawn.

---

342. Pay and allowances (British Troops).— In continuation of India Army Order 37, dated 21st January 1919, it is notified for information that the Record Office, Bombay, is being treated as a separate unit. All British [illegible] the Assis- [illegible] and Mess [illegible] need not therefore be submitted for soldiers employed in the above-named office.

343 **343. Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

13th May 1919.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. B. A. **Rind,** 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, temporary Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, for 8 months on medical certificate under the 1886 leave rules (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave) 19th year of pension service commenced 28th July 1918.

---

344. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned departmental officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 :—

876 (Q. M.G.-12).

Commissary and Honorary Major T. W. **Lloyd,** Supply and Transport Corps, combined leave for 6 months on medical certificate (the first 60 days Special War Leave, the next 60 days privilege leave).

The undermentioned departmental officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 :—

2948 (Q. M. G.-12).

Assistant Commissary and Honorary Lieutenant A. F. **Humphreys,** Supply and Transport Corps, combined leave for six months on medical certificate (the first 60 days Special War Leave, the next 90 days privilege leave).

---

345. Accounts.—Settlement of Field Accounts of Indian Combatant Personnel serving with British batteries of Field and Mountain Artillery returning to India from overseas forces to dispersal depôts as under :—

M. A. G. U.-O. 192-G. W.-1, 12th April 1919.	Indian drivers and gunners from Mesopotamia	Kirkee Depôt.
	Indian drivers from France, Egypt and Salonica	Ahmednagar Depôt.
	Indian gunners from France, Egypt and Salonica	Rurkee Depôt.
	Indian combatant ranks of British Mountain Artillery	Ambala Depôt

NOTE.—The accounts of the Indian personnel of Indian Mountain Batteries will be treated in the same way as those of Indian Infantry units.

The accounts of such men returning to India from overseas will be maintained by the Field Disbursing Officer up to and including the date of discharge, and in the case of men remaining in the Army the date of transfer of the accounts to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned in India. 345 13th May 1919.

In order to avoid delay in demobilization the officer commanding dispersal depôt will fix the date of discharge of men to be demobilized, take into consideration any leave that is to be given, pay the individual up to date of discharge, credit him with pay from the last date up to which he has been paid in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer, and deduct any amounts due on account of advances shown in his pay book and family allotments which have not already been debited in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer.

The detailed lines on which the scheme will work are given below.—

(a) Commencing with pay bills for the quarter ending March 1919, the Field Disbursing Officer will send a copy of the accounts, to the officer in charge of the dispersal depôt concerned. To the pay bill for March will be attached a separate statement of account for each man shown in the pay bill. The period covered by these statements will be, either from 1st December 1916 (date of transfer of the accounts from the depôts in India to the F. C. M. A.) or from the date of the man proceeding on service, whichever date is later, up to and for the 31st December 1918. In the case of men now on pay whose pay up to 30th November 1916 was remitted to depôts, the balances due to or from the men on December 1st 1916 and not already disposed of by the Officer Commanding Depôts will be included in the accounts for the quarter ending March 31st 1919.

(b) Commencing with the family allotments from the month subsequent to that for which they have been paid by the Field Disbursing Officer, the arrangements for the payments should be taken over by the officer in charge of the dispersal depôt

345

8th May 1919.

to whom the rolls of the men at present on field service and which are now in possesion of the various R. A. Depôts in India, should be forwarded to enable him to pay the allotments in accordance with the procedure laid down in I. A. O. 15 of 1919 and Adjutant General, in India letter No. 06510-7- A. G. 6, dated the 18th February 1919. The Field Disbursing Officer concerned will debit the men individually with reference to the detailed lists which will be received by him from the Post Office with the payment order.

(c) On arrival of the men at the dispersal depôt the officer in charge should fix the dates of their discharge (taking into consideration the 30 days leave that is to be given in the case of men to be discharged), credit them with pay from the last date up to which they were paid in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer, and debit them with any advances, etc., appearing in their pay books and family allotments that have been paid, which have not already been debited in the accounts received from the Field Disbursing Officer. He will also settle the men's accounts forthwith from the Imprest which will be granted for the purpose by the Field Disbursing Officer, A. & E. or M. E. Force, Poona, as the case may be. As soon as possible after the arrival of men from overseas, the O. C. dispersal depôt will prepare and forward to the Field Disbursing Officer concerned, separate rolls for each Force showing the rank, number, name, original depôt in India from which the men proceeded on service, date of embarkation from field, date of arrival at depôt and the proposed date of discharge. Also details of any amounts (appearing in A. B. 64) with dates of payment which have not yet appeared in the field accounts received by him from the Field Disbursing Officer, but which have been deducted by the O. C. dispersal depôt in finally settling the man. Details should also be given showing the amounts of the last two allotments and the month's pay in respect of which they were paid

on account of each man. In cases in which no allotments have been paid, the fact should be stated. The Field Disbursing Officer will make up the men's Government accounts to the date of discharge with reference to the nominal rolls received from the officer in charge dispersal depôt and forward an extract thereof, together with an R. T. R. for the amount due, to that officer to enable him to recoup his Imprest Account 345

13th May 1919.

(d) If on receipt of the accounts from the Field Disbursing Officer, the officer in charge dispersal depôt finds that he has overpaid or underpaid a man, he will submit the case of overpayment to the competent financial authority for write-off on I. A. F. A-497 or send the credit due to the man to his home.

(e) In the case of men who are to be retained in the service and transferred to units and stations in India, the officer in charge dispersal depôt will pay them advances up to the extent admissible as shown in the latest field account received from the Field Disbursing Officer,—taking into consideration advances entered in the pay book (A. B. 64), and family allotments, which have not been recovered by the Field Disbursing Officer. The advances thus paid will be intimated to the Field Disbursing Officer, supported by acquittance rolls to enable him to debit the men's accounts individually and repay the officer in charge dispersal depôt by an R. T. R. with which to recoup his Imprest. A nominal roll of these men showing rank, number, name, depôt in India from which the men proceeded on service, date of embarkation from the field, date of disembarkation in India, date of arrival at the depôt and the unit and station to which posted will also be forwarded by the officer in charge dispersal depôt to the Field Disbursing Officer concerned, to enable the latter to complete the men's accounts and issue their last pay certificates to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned showing Cr. or Dr. balances. All pay books (A. B. 64), will be retained for record by the officer commanding depôt.

353 13th May 1919.

347. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment.—Miss E. **Grove**, has been appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 27th February 1919.
4357 (D. M. S.-1).

348. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. J. **Reid**, *has been permitted to resign the service with* effect from the 17th July 1919.
7823 (D. M. S.-1).

349. Officers' University and Technical Classes.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 134, 152 and 257 current, attention is drawn to Army Council Instruction No. 185 published as an annexure to this order.
021697 (A. G. Mob. 2-B.).

350. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.
021374 (A. G.-10).

351. Equipment.—Lewis gun bolts. Army Council Instruction No. 13 of 1919, is re-published as an annexure to this Order, in supersession of India Army Order No. 947 of 1918.
6778 (O. B.).

352. Demobilization—Indian Army.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of *Demobilization Orders (India)*, Supplementary Instructions for Porter and Labour Corps, Enrolled Followers, and Syce Corps, 1919 (Provisional).
07493 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I.)

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course. No indents for such are necessary.

345
13th ——
6th May
1919.

352A. Demobilization—Indian Army.—Over 1,000 vacancies exist in the United Provinces Police force for men of the following classes:—
019549 (A. G. Mob-2-I.).

Rajputs, Jats, Sikhs, Gurkhas, Garhwalis, Kumaonis, Ahirs, Gujars, Punjabi Musalmans, Pathans, Saiyids and Shaikhs.

Officers Commanding units and depôts in which men of any of the above named classes are serving, who are about to return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the United Provinces Police, should communicate on the subject to the Inspector General of Police, United Provinces, Allahabad. In all cases the age, home residence and length of military service should be communicated.

The men would be enrolled in the rank of constables. rates of pay are as follows:—

	Rs.	A.	P.	
On enlistment	9	0	0	per mensem.
After 4 years' service	10	0	0	„ „
After 11 years' service	11	0	0	„ „
After 18 years' service	12	0	0	„ „

Service in the Army will, however, count as service in Police both for the periodic increments in pay and for sion. Thus a man with 3 years' Army service will start Rs. 9 per mensem, and will draw Rs. 10 and Rs. 11 and 12 per mensem after 1, 8 and 15 years' service respec- ly. Full pension will be earned after 30 years com- ed Army and Police service. Promotion to the rank of d Constable on Rs. 15, Rs. 20 and Rs. 25 per mensem, to that of Sub-Inspector (Rs 50, 60, 70, 80 and 100 per sem) from Head Constable will be open to all men who read and write

An enlistment allowance of Rs. 6-8 will be paid on enlist- t

Free uniform is supplied to all constables and Head stables. There are no deductions for the upkeep of kit. e quarters are supplied but no rations.

Before enrolling in the Police service men must first be harged from their unit and their accounts settled.

353. Drill and Instruction. Musketry.—It is hereby notified that the competitions referred to in India Army Order 431 of 1918 will not be held during the current musketry year.

845 (C. G. S.).

It is notified for the information of all concerned that the following changes in nomenclature at the schools of musketry in India, have been approved and will have effect until further orders.

1555 (G. S.).

(*a*) The designation of the Commandant of the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, will be "Commandant, Schools of Musketry, India," and

(*b*) that of the "Senior Instructor, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi," will be "Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi."

---

354. Languages—Oriental.—The undermentioned officer passed the Degree of Honour Test in Persian in the First Division at an examination held at Calcutta from 7th to 10th April 1919—

4463 (G. S.).

Major E. S. **Harcourt**, M. C., 2-7th Gurkha Rifles.

The undermentioned officer qualified as a 1st Class Interpreter in Turkish at an examination held in London on the 21st January 1919—

4401 (G. S).

Captain H. W. **Goldfrap**, M.C, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

---

355. Clothing—General—With reference to India *Army Order No. 1297 of 1917*, regarding the formation of classes for the purpose of training British and Indian soldiers in

15535 (Q. M. G. 8-A.).

[illegible] a to be sent to these classes [illegible] s only, and then they should [illegible] to be demobilised within the ensuing year.

356 — 5th May 1919. 356. Tr... of Stoves, c... by the Me... No. 5, will, from 1-4-1919, become an Ordnance supply. 11087 (Q. M. G. 17-C.). Stocks, in charge of the Medical Storekeepers, have been ordered to be transferred to the nearest arsenal.

2. Indents from all field medical units and military charges in India should until further orders be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area.

---

357. Notes on aviation landing grounds in India.—In view of the faster types of aeroplanes which will 218—Aero. eventually be used on aerial routes in India the following instructions on aviation landing grounds in India are issued for the information of and action by all concerned in supersession of orders previously issued.

It must, however, be clearly understood that these instructions do not convey authority to General Officers Commanding concerned to increase the size of existing aerodromes and to incur expenditure on this or on the acquisition of land without the sanction of competent authority and until funds have been allotted for the purpose.

Classes of landing grounds.—Landing grounds may be either permanent or emergency.

(a) Permanent landing grounds are required for use by flights and squadrons.

(b) Emergency landing grounds are used in case of a machine being forced to land on account of engine failure or other cause. They may also be used as report centres when no good permanent ground is available at the point required.

2. *Points to be considered when selecting landing grounds*—

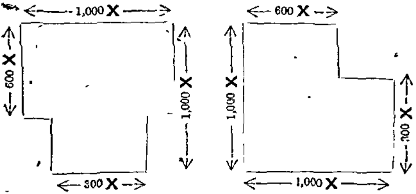
(a) When there is a choice between two landing grounds the one in more open country should be selected.

(b) Roads sufficiently good for mechanical transport should lead to the ground. A side road leading to it, unused by ordinary traffic, is also of a great use if transport can be parked on it.

(c) Wherever possible police or other protective posts should be near at hand, if the ground selected be outside Cantonment limits. **357**

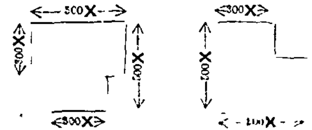
13th May 1919.

(d) (i) Permanent landing grounds wherever practicable should be selected so as to allow a clear run of 1,000 yards in any direction. Square grounds are preferable but where such are not available, "T" or "L" shaped grounds, as in the drawing below, may be selected



(ii) Emergency landing grounds should be selected to give the same expansion as permanent landing grounds, but may be reduced to a minimum of 500 yards × 500 yards, where a larger size cannot be obtained.

Square grounds are preferable, but where such are not available, "T" or "L" shaped grounds, as in the drawing below, may be selected.



(iii) All landing grounds should be chosen clear of trees, bushes, stones, and cattle grounds; and should be as level as possible.

357

8th May 1919.

(e) Landing grounds with telegraph posts and wires or tall trees on their boundaries should be avoided. If, however, it is necessary for trees and telegraph wires to border the ground, a minimum of 300 yards to clear the obstacle is necessary.

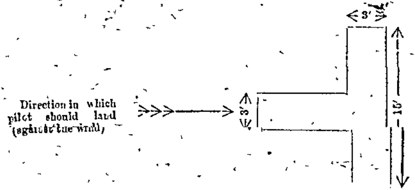
This distance must be increased if the trees exceed 50 feet in height.

(f) All sides of the boundary of landing grounds (for a distance of 500 yards) should, as far as possible, be devoid of nullahs, tall trees, and hills.

(g) A water supply is essential at all permanent landing grounds and an advantage, at emergency landing grounds.

3. *Method of marking landing grounds.*—A circle of white stones 50 yards in diameter (outside) and 3 feet in width should be let into the ground in the middle of each landing ground except where the landing ground happens to be a parade or recreation ground, arrangements in this case being made by Officer Commanding, R. A. F. unit concerned for a landing "T" to be put out when the ground is required. It is possible that he may also be required to [illegible] e of a landing [illegible] It is important [illegible] ke. Wet grass added will give the desired result.

N. B—The "T" is formed by fastening with pegs, two strips of white American or other snow-white cloth, each measuring 15 feet by 3 feet in the centre of ground, thus—



The head of the "T" should face directly into the wind. Care should be taken to alter the position of the "T" with any change of wind. 357

13th May 1919.

4. *Work on landing grounds*—

(*a*) All work should begin from the centre and proceed outwards, in order that a space for a machine to land on may be provided as quickly as possible.

(*b*) Working gangs must not leave their tools lying about on the ground and when they see a machine about to descend, must at once clear the ground.

(*c*) Care must be taken that any filled-in-ground is made firm and solid.

5. *Inspection of landing grounds.*—All landing grounds should be periodically examined with a view to keeping the grounds in good condition permanently. The circle of white stones should be kept white to enable a pilot to spot the ground at all times.

6. *Caution.*—When a machine is about to make a landing, it is essential that the ground should be quite clear.

Fatal accidents have frequently occurred through persons remaining on the landing ground when a machine is landing or starting off.

---

358. Correspondence.—The undermentioned abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered with effect from 30th April 1919, and should be used in all telegraphic communications with the officer referred to :—

1184 (Q. M. G.-5.).

Full Address.

The Officer Commanding Supply and Transport Corps Disembarkation Section, Bombay. } "Sytradis, Bombay."

---

359. Books.—SS 135 "The Division in Attack" (revised edition), is being issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, on scale A of the list attached to C. G. S. No. 183 of the 3rd September 1918. A larger distribution will be made subsequently when additional copies are received from home.

(183-470 G. S.).

359

13th May 1919.

This pamphlet, the general principles of which are applicable to the training of [illegible] India, is issued for [illegible] in India with the [illegible] (the separate SS 135 Appendix B, issued under I. A. O. 971 of 1918, and included in G. S. T. 31 and 40 remaining in force meantime). It should be read in conjunction with SS 210 "The Division in Defence", which is supplementary to it. It replaces SS 135 "The training and employment of divisions", all copies of which, in possession, should be destroyed

---

359A. Books.—*Army tables of a Battery of Mountain Artillery (British or Indian) armed with B. L. 10-pr. jointed guns, 1908.*

O. B. 9854.

(1) The following corrections which appear in the April Appendix India Army Orders 1919 are *cancelled*—

Page 29—

"*Delete* items 581-A, 581-E, 581-F and 581-G to 581-J *as inserted by April Appendix 51 I. A. O. 1915.*"

Page 30—

"Table V-B.—Stores supplied annually to Brigade Headquarters".—The whole Table.

(2) In place of the above the following corrections should be made in the Army Table—

Page 30—

Renumber Table V-A (*inserted by October Appendix I. A. O. 1918*) as V-B and *insert* the following *new* items therein—

4-A	Sal ammoniac	lb	...	1	1
	Section 28-D.				
7-B	Cells, electric, Leclanche, J. Rods, zinc.		...	4	4

(A. I. I. No. 1328 of 1918)

(3) These amendments will appear in July Appendix I. A. O. 1919.

360. Forms.—The following correction is made to I. A. F. O.-1457 :— 360

4760 (Q. M. G.-16-B.). 13th May 1919.

Page 21.

Items 256 and 258, Column 3.

Delete "with rivets."

Delete Army Form 01809-2 from the list of forms referred to in I. A. O. 203 of March 1919.

019796 (A. G. Mob. 2-B.)

4263 (G. S.). The following corrections are made to I. A. F. X.-1856.

Paragraph 6.—The first sentence, lines 1 and 2 should be reconstructed as follows :—

"Papers on all subjects except (*a*) (*i*) will be supplied by the Central Board ; subjects (*a*), (*b*) and (*d*) will be taken by the Examining Officer ; and subjects (*c*) and (*e*) will be corrected by the Central Board."

Paragraph 15 (iii). Delete line 6 to end of paragraph. For the full stop after "I. A. F." in line 5 *substitute* a comma and add the following :—

"by whom copies of I. A. F. X.-1857 will be forwarded to the candidates. On receipt of the results the Brigade Commander will forward the duplicate copy of I. A, F. X.-1854 to the Central Board for record. Successes in the whole examination will be published in Brigade Orders. The written exercises of the candidates will be retained in the Brigade Office for six months."

The following form has been revised :—

O. F. 2263-A.—Inspection of Equipment of batteries armed with Q. F. 13 or 18-pr. guns.

The revised form will be taken into use at once and any copies of the old form in stock wasted.

O. B. 6310.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 349 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 188 of 1919.

188. Officers' University and Technical Classes.

The following A. C. Is. are cancelled :—

91, 517, 672, 878, 1126, 1132 and **1313** of 1918.

100/Gen. No./4556 (M. S. 6).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 350 OF 1919.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force and the late Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

1st Bihar Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Private E. H. E. KING SHORT.

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Regimental Quartermaster Serjeant J. W. LEATHER.
Private P. T. PASKE.

3rd Calcutta Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Captain R. O. LAW.

6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Troop Serjeant Major A. M. SCOTT.
Colour Serjeant W. READE.
Serjeant W. A. HOWIE.
Lance Corporal A. WHYTE.
Private J. C. SHILLINGTON.
Private T. A. SMITH.
Private H. M. LEPAGE.
Private H. G. BAILEY.
Private R. J. RAMSAY.
Private A. E. RYAN.

7th (S) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Troop Serjeant Major F. W. BAILEY.

10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant J. S. HAWKINS.
Trooper E. E. LIMOUZIN.
Trooper C. BEADNELL.

4th (Bombay) Group Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant F. W. PETCH.

1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant G. GLEN.
Serjeant A. S. WESTWOOD.
Serjeant H. S. MANLEY.
Gunner W. DUNCAN.
Gunner W. E. LOW.
Gunner T. DYER.
Gunner H. W. MURPHY.

Moulmein Volunteer Artillery, (now 14th Tennaserim Battalion, Indian Defence Force).

Captain P. McNEILL.

2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Private J. J. PEACOCK.
Private F. J. LANGHORNE.
Private G. A. RAPHAEL.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Major R. S. TROUP.

5th Calcutta Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant G. H. F. EATWELL.
Corporal S. O. HEINEMAN.

7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain and Honorary Major R. STRACHEY.
Private A. SMITH.

8th Allahabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Private S. LEVI.

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private W. EVERSLY.

14th Tennaserim Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant-Colonel E DAWSON.

1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lance Corporal H. E. D'MELLOW.
Private J. D PEREIRA.

18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private W. E. LeCERF.

23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private M. DANIEL.

27th Baluchistan Company, Indian Defence Force.

Rifleman N. S. PATEL.
Rifleman A. P. HOMJEE.
Rifleman W. E. PETTIT.

2-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain V. E. D. JARRAD.
Private A. B. COLLETT.
Private H. WATSON.
Private A. DeSENA.

39th Chota Nagpur Regiment, Indian Defence Force.

Private A. S. HAYLING.
Private C. H. UPSHON.

41st Eastern Bengal Company, Indian Defence Force.

Major J. T. RANKIN.

43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private P. A. D'GAMA.
Private G. W. D'ROZA.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 351 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 13 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
4th January 1919.

13. ·303 inch Lewis gun Testing of bolts and barrels.

To obviate the condemnation of bolts whilst still serviceable, the instructions under "Bolt" on page 37 of the Handbook for the ·303 inch Lewis gun, dated February 1918, will be amended as follows :—

Delete the word "exchanged" and *substitute* :—"re-tested with a new barrel. If it then closes it will be exchanged. If, however, the bolt satisfies this test the worn barrel will be exchanged, but not the bolt."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—5 IAO—12-5-19—6,350.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th May 1919.

---

361. The **London Gazettes** of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 14th and 15th April 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th May 1919 and the London Gazettes of the 16th, 17th, 18th and 22nd April 1919, were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th May 1919. 361 20th May 1919.

---

362. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major (Bt. Lt.-Colonel) P. St. J. R. **Woodhouse**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 28th January 1919.

Lieutenant C. A. **Carter**, R. F. A., to be Assistant Inspector of Guns, Ordnance Inspection Section, Cossipore. Dated the 1st May 1919.

Army Department letter No. 9585-1 (O.-3), dated 25th September 1918.

Captain J. E. P. **Mellor**, 2-7th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, Attached Officer, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, India, to be official interpreter in French, under the terms of paragraph 4 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for Officers of the Indian Army, as amended by Indian Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from the 5th May 1919, *vice* Captain F. A. **Menzies**, M.C., I. A. R. O., vacated.

7357 G. S. (M. O.-3).

363 — 20th May 1919.

363. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmans.—Major K. E. **Kirkpatrick**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. L. **Hogg**, vacated. Dated 24th February 1919.

2nd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Major R. N. B. **Campbell**, O. B. E., 1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. J. **Ottley**, vacated. Dated 23rd February 1919.

2nd Battalion, 41st Dogras.—Major R. L. **Bignell**, D. S. O., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 41st Dogras, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. **Conder**, vacated. Dated 25th September 1918.

Major R. L. **Bignell**, D. S. O., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 41st Dogras, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major T. S. **Cox**, vacated. Dated 5th November 1918.

Captain H. **Conder**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 112th Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. L. **Bignell**, D. S. O., vacated. Dated 5th November 1918.

1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Captain G. S. **Johnson**, M. C., Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant T. L. **Bigger**, vacated. Dated 25th January 1919.

2nd Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry.—Lieutenant A. G. I. A. **Goddard**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. **Miller**, vacated. Dated 16th November 1918.

120th Rajputana Infantry.—Major P. F. **Pocock**, Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, in an existing vacancy. Dated 21st April 1916 to 10th January 1917 inclusive.

3rd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Major J. **Simpson**, Company

Commander, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel W. I. **Ryder,** vacated. Dated 13th February 1919. 363 20th May 1919.

Lieutenant A. W. **Woodhead,** I. A. R. O., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. **Simpson,** vacated, Dated 13th February 1919.

2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Major J. E. **Cruickshank,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel J. S. M. **Harcourt,** vacated. Dated 1st April 1919.

---

364. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

4th (Bombay) Group Garrison Artillery.—Lieutenant Colonel R. W. R. **Pennington,** V. D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 4th February 1919.

---

365. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

C21362 (A. G.-10).

---

366. Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct.—In India Army Order No. 113, dated 15th February 1919, [illegible]
Mule [illegible]
Khr [illegible]
from [illegible]
last entry under the heading "With effect from 1st January 1918" :—

No. 1614 Lance-Naick Sultan, 19th Mule Corps.

367
20th May 1919.

367. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—The services of Nursing Sister Miss L. **Allman**, will terminate with effect from the 15th October 1919, on completion of her third term of service.

10320 (D. M. S.-1).

---

368. Judicial.—Under the provisions of clause (*a*) of section 62 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911) the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] General Courts-Martial for the trial of such persons subject to the said Act who are serving under their Command :—

[015041 (A. G.-10).

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, or General Officers Commanding, the several British Forces.

General or other Officers Commanding Armies, Army Corps, Mounted or Cavalry Corps, Divisions or Brigades comprised in such Forces.

The General Officer Commanding in Egypt.

The General Officer Commanding the British Troops in Trans-Caucasus.

Inspectors General of Communications.

Officers Commanding Lines of Communication Areas.

Officers Commanding Lines of Communications.

The Officer Commanding the Troops, Meshed Mission.

Base Commandants.

Advanced Base Commandants.

2. So long as "active service" as defined in clause (13) of section 7 of the Indian Army Act exists the above does [illegible] As soon however as "active service," as defined, ceases to exist in any area Summary General Courts-Martial can only be convened in that area by Officers empowered to do so under clause (*a*) of section 62 of the Act.

369. Drill and Instruction.—The following clauses are cancelled:— 369
18812-G. S. 20th May 1919.

The 11th and 12th 3″ Stokes Howitzer classes notified in India Army Order 268 of 1919.

The 6th Bombing class notified in India Army Order 1073 of 1918.

---

370. Demobilization—Indian Army.—The following amendments are made to Demobilization Orders (India), General and Supplementary Instructions, 1919 (Provisional).
018053 (A. G. Mob.-2-I.).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Distribution List, page V.

After "The Military Deputy Auditor General, Southern Command."

Insert "The Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India."

After "The Royal Air Force."

Insert "The Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department."

Chapter II, para. 52.—*Add* the following:—

"The G. O. C. Division is authorised to vary the establishment laid down in Ch. XIII, para. 601, as required when British Troops have to be accommodated."

Chapter VI, para. 262.
For "A. I. I. No. 76 of 1919."
Read "A. I. I. No. 79 of 1919."
Chapter VI, para. 276.

For present wording of sub-para. (*a*) *substitute* the following:—

"(*a*) *Officers quitting the service and taking up civil occupation in India.*—Before quitting their employment by the D. D. O. of the Division, etc., in which serving, or by the Accounts officers in India as mentioned below in the case of officers released at ports of disembarkation on return from overseas.

By the F. D. O., Poona, in the case of those repatriated from Mesopotamia, North-West Persia, Egypt, Salonica and France.

370 By the D. D. O., 4th (Quetta) Division, for those repatriated from Bushire and Persia other than North-West Persia.

20th May 1919.

By the D. D. O., 6th (Poona) Division, for those repatriated from East Africa and Aden."

Chapter VI, para. 276 (b) (1)—

For "A. I. I. No. 76 of 1919."

Read "A. I. I. No. 79 of 1919."

Chapter VII, para. 307 (b).—For present wording, *substitute* the following:—

"British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men attached to the Indian Signal Service for the duration of the war, and not transferred to the India Unattached List are not to be considered as within the definition of "British personnel of the Indian Service" (*vide* Definitions, Army Demobilisation Regulations, page XVI). They will be shown in the returns rendered under the provisions of Demobilisation Instructions British No. 17 and be included in allotments for dispersal made by G. Os. C., in the same way as personnel serving in British Service units. When detailed for repatriation they will proceed direct to Concentration Camps from the Signal Service Unit with which serving, without rejoining their original units."

Chapter VII, para. 311 (b).—For present wording *substitute* the following:—

"British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men attached to the Indian Signal Service for the duration of the war, and not transferred to the India Unattached List are not to be considered as within the definition of "British personnel of the Indian Service" (*vide* Definitions, Army Demobilisation Regulations, page XVI). They will be shown in the returns rendered under the provisions of Demobilisation Instructions British No. 17 and be included in allotments for dispersal made by G. Os. C., in the same way as personnel serving in British Service units. When detailed for repatriation they will proceed direct to Concentration Camps from the Signal Service Unit with which serving, without rejoining their original units."

Chapter XIII, para. 501.—Sub-paragraph marked "N. B." *after* "located" *add* :— 370

"When British Troops have to be accommodated the G. O. C. Division is authorised to vary the above establishment as required." 20th Ma 1919.

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEDICAL UNITS.

Chapter I, para. 2 (ii).—In 2nd line cancel "except sweepers required for the cadre of the unit," and in 7th line to the end of paragraph cancel "Sweepers required for cadres should, as far as possible, be volunteers. Failing a sufficient number of volunteers, the Officer Commanding cadre should demand in the prescribed manner, for replacements, should the men detained with cadres be required for more than a month."

After the word "disembarkation" *add* (In order to minimise congestion at ports), "with a view to their entrainment for depôts inland, normally on the same day."

Chapter II, paragraph 1, Personnel—

Cancel "If the unit has to be prepared to remobilise, a cadre on the scale shown in Appendix 'A' will be maintained at the demobilization station until ordered to be dispersed."

Chapter II, paragraph 6, Equipment, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"6. *Equipment.*—As soon as possible after arriving in the station, a Board of Survey* will be assembled to take stock of the equipment.

* See Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919, Chapter X, para. 455.

The Officer Commanding the unit will then, in direct consultation with the officers of the department or arsenal concerned, arrange to despatch the equipment to the departments of supply. Delivery vouchers in quadruplicate duly enfaced "Demobilization" and with the name of the Expeditionary Force, *e.g.*, "A," "D," or "E," as the case may be, from which the units returned, will be furnished to Medical Storekeepers to Government, in the case of medical stores returned. One copy will be returned by the Medical Storekeeper to the Officer Commanding the Medical unit."

370 — 20th May 1919.

Chapter II, paragraph 7, line 1—

Cancel "(if no cadre is to be maintained)."

Cancel the last sentence of Chapter II, para. 7.

Cancel Appendix "A."

---

371. Corrigendum—Demobilization—Indian Army.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 271, dated 15th April 1919:—

019912 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I.).

Paragraph 2, (vii) Signals.

For "to Signal Service Depôt."

Read "to Concentration Camps from Signal Service unit with which serving, without rejoining their original units."

---

372. Barrack Department.—With reference to India Army Order No. 567 of 1916, it has now been decided that the scheme for the employment of British military pensioners instead of effective soldiers in the Barrack Department, the introduction of which was held in abeyance owing to the war, shall be abandoned, and that the Department shall be re-opened to the recruitment of effective soldiers of the Regular Army forthwith.

10177 (M. W.-1).

2. The following instructions should be observed in regard to applications from candidates for admission to the Barrack Department:—

(*a*) Barrack Department candidates will be recruited from regiments and corps. Applications should be submitted on I. A. F.-U.-1740 (Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, paragraph 30).

(*b*) The names of candidates under 25 and over 30 years of age will not be registered.

(*c*) The names of candidates will be submitted to the Garrison Engineer or Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer of the station. Marks will be allotted to each candidate according to his qualifications as shown in the statement published as

an annexure to this order, and if the candidate obtain 46 marks or over, his name together with a list of marks obtained will be forwarded to the Director General of Military Works for registration. 372 20th May 1919.

If, however, the candidate fails to obtain 46 marks his Commanding Officer should be informed that his name cannot be registered and no further action need be taken.

---

373. Clothing—General.—With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No. 179 of 1919, a limited supply of riband for "1914-15 Star" has been received and is available for issue by the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta.

13869 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

---

374. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the months of March and April 1919, are published as an annexure to this order.

5412 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

374A. Clothing.—The supply of blacking having now been taken over by the Ordnance Department (Clothing Depôts) recoveries for local purchase will no longer be admissible. Blacking will be supplied in bulk in 56 lb. tins and units should indent accordingly. Wastage must be guarded against and in no case will the allowance per unit exceed an average of 2-oz. per man per month.

9583 (Q. M. G.-S-B.).

2. Blacking tins authorised as "necessaries" to certain classes of troops in scales contained in "Clothing Regulations (India), 1919" are also available for supply from Clothing Depôts. These will only be condemned when unserviceable. Replacements will be demanded, and supplied, empty.

375 **375. Clothing.**—With reference to India Army Order ...

10th May 1919. 12105 (Q. M. G.-S-B-1).

other emblems referred to, worn on ribands in undress and service dress, will in future be submitted to the Officer-in-charge, Clothing Depôt, Lahore, instead of the Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores, Woolwich, quoting the authority for the award.

---

376. Passages—Railway.—With reference to paragraph 2 of India Army Order 108 of 1917, Despatching officers will limit their demands for special trains for the carriage of military stores or live stock to cases where the urgency for despatch will not admit of the vehicles being loaded and sent to destination at railway convenience.

4022 (Q. M. G.-1).

---

377. Passages—Sea.—The War Office have sanctioned the provision of passage at the public expense to the United Kingdom ... ranks, ... who, ... India or a Dominion, have married, or whose families have joined them at such places during the war. The concession applies when the husbands are being sent back to the United Kingdom for demobilization or for transfer to the reserve.

15968 (Q. M. G.-1).

2. Passage will be restricted to Government vessel or hired transport; but in the absence of such accommodation passage by private steamer will be provided.

---

378. Exchange of Indian currency in possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 240 of 8th April 1919, the following arrangements for the exchange into British currency of Indian currency in ... to the United

(a) *Facilities in India.*

378 20th May 1919.

2. Arrangements exist at the concentration camps at Deolali and the rest camp at Karachi for the issue of British Postal Orders in exchange of Indian currency in the possession of British troops proceeding Home.

3. Arrangements have also been made with the Treasure Chest Officer, Alexandra Docks, Bombay, for (*i*) the issue of British Postal Orders in exchange for Indian currency; and (*ii*) the exchange of Indian currency into British currency when required and up to the following maximum limits :—

	£
For an officer	10
For a Warrant or Non-commissioned officer	7
For a private	5

The rate of exchange will for the present be Rs. 13-5-0 per sovereign. If available, British currency may also be obtained, at the same rates and subject to the same maximum limits, from the Treasure Chest Officer at Karachi, in the case of troops embarking at Karachi, and from the Accountant General, Bengal, in the case of troops embarking at Calcutta.

4. The officers in charge of the concentration camps at Deolali and the rest camp at Karachi, and the officers in charge of parties proceeding *direct* to Bombay, should persuade all individuals to exchange into British Postal Orders all surplus Indian currency in their possession in excess of the maximum amounts mentioned above, in respect of which exchange into British currency will be allowed at Bombay.

5. In order to facilitate matters and to prevent delay at the Port of Embarkation, Officers Commanding parties who are proceeding to Bombay for embarkation to the United Kingdom will inform the Treasure Chest Officer in advance (by telegram) of the probable date of arrival and, if possible, the approximate amount of money to be exchanged (*i*) into British postal orders and (*ii*) into British currency. The officer in charge of the party should collect the money to be exchanged and prepare, as soon as possible, a list of the amounts, and on arrival at Bombay he should detail a small party (under the charge of a junior officer if possible) to proceed to the office of the Treasure Chest Officer and arrange

378 for the exchange to be effected while the other members of the party are embarking.

20th May 1919.

A similar procedure should be followed in respect of troops embarking at Karachi on vessels which call at Bombay on their way to England.

6. As it is possible that troops may be unavoidably detained at concentration camps or ports of embarkation for short periods, they should be advised to keep sufficient small change in their possession to meet petty requirements during such detention.

(b) Facilities in Egypt.

7. Arrangements have also been made for the exchange into British currency in Egypt of Indian currency in the possession of British Troops passing through. The Field Treasure Chest Officer, Suez, will board all transports at Suez and if necessary will travel to Port Said exchanging Indian currency into British currency.

(c) Facilities in England.

8. For exchange of Indian currency in the United Kingdom, attention is drawn to the I. A. O. No. 179 of 11th March 1919. Intimation has since been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that arrangements have been made for rupee currency in possession of British troops arriving in England to be exchanged at port of disembarkation by local representatives of Barclay's Bank up to a maximum of Rs. 80. Particulars of the arrangement will be obtainable from the disembarkation staff officers. Sums in excess of Rs. 80 will continue to be exchanged by the India Office by post, as already mentioned in I. A. O. No. 179 of 11th March 1919.

---

379. Discipline.—In connection with the provision of accommodation at Summer Hill for British Military Clerks employed at Army Headquarters an attached Section was formed at Summer Hill with effect from 21st April 1919.

017274 (A. G.-5).

2. Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Pierce**, I. A., is appointed Officer Commanding, Attached Section, Summer Hill.

3. All British leave details residing in Simla (excluding Jutogh) will be attached to the Attached Section, Summer Hill. **379**

20th May 1919.

---

380. Categorisation of Airmen—Standards of vision, etc.—India Army Order 950 of 1918, last three lines, is hereby cancelled, and the following substituted :—

5807 (D. M. S.).

2. If a man can read, without glasses, not less than 6-12 with each eye, he may be accepted for category A without examination by an ophthalmic specialist. If the vision is below this standard, the recruit shall be sent for examination to an ophthalmic specialist.

3. A man will be considered fit for Category A if his vision, without the aid of glasses, is 6-60 with one eye (R. or L.), and not less than 2-60 with the other, provided that with the aid of glasses, if necessary, his vision is not less than 6-12 with one eye, and that both eyes have good fields of vision as tested by hand movements.

4. A man whose vision is not equal to the standard laid down for Category A will be considered fit for Category B (*i*) if his vision, without the aid of glasses, is not less than 3-60 with the better or only eye, provided that with the aid of glasses his vision is not less than 6-18 with one eye.

5. A man whose vision is not equal to the standard laid down for Category B (*i*) will be considered for Category B (*ii*) if his best obtainable vision with the better or only eye (with or without glasses) is not less than 6-60.

6. The standard of vision for clerks will be the same as for B (*i*), while that for the other occupations included in B (*i*) will be the same as for B (*ii*).

7. India Army Order No. 950 of 1918, paragraph 3, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :—

If a recruit is not found capable of carrying out the work for which he was considered fit on being called up he may be brought before a Medical Board at any time, with a view to re-categorisation.

381 **381. Amendments.**—Amendments to certain Home Publications have been reprinted in India, and are now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta.

20th May 1919.

O. B.-9923.

Indents for the amendments (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of books affected on charge) detailed below may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1916.

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1915—

Part I.—Amendments issued with Army Orders of 1st February 1917 and 1st March, 1st April and 1st May 1918.

Handbooks of the 18-pr Q. F. gun—

Addendum 40/W. O /2709 (40/W. O. 4544 as amended by corrigendum slip issued January 1918).

Handbook for guns and Howitzers—

Addendum 40/W. O /4197.

Handbook of the 13-pr. Q. F. gun 1913 (reprinted with amendments 1914).

Amendments 40/W. O /2891, issued with Army Orders of 1st March 1916.

Handbook of the Q. F. 3·7-inch Howitzer—

Addenda 40/W. O./5944.

---

382. Books.—The amendments contained in the annexure to this order should be made to the pamphlet issued with India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

14075 (Q. M. G.-6).

---

383. Books.—A revised "Syllabus for the training of Indian Sapper and Miner recruits" (G. S. T—32), will shortly be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at scale Cc of the distribution list accompanying C. G. S. letter No. 183, dated 3rd September 1918.

187—39 (G. S.).

2. This edition supersedes that issued under I. A. O. 864 of 1918 (as amended by I. A. O. 971 of 1918). All copies of the old edition should be destroyed forthwith. 383 20th May 1919.

---

384. Forms.—With reference to India Army Order No. 203, dated 18th March 1919, the following additional Demobilization Forms have been introduced and will be taken into use in accordance with instructions issued, *from time to time, from* Army Headquarters.

022010 (A. G. Mob.-2) (B).

Army Form	*Z—25.*
" "	*Z—26.*
" "	*Z—27A.*
" "	*Z—28.*
" "	*Z—106.*
" "	*Z—107.*
" "	*D—400 Z.*

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 365 OF 1919.

Award of the silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR RAYNER.
Sub-Conductor ALFRED THOMAS PENLINGTON.
Sub-Conductor HERBERT EAGLE.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Conductor JAMES EAGLES.
Sub-Conductor FRANCIS MATTHEWS.
Sub-Conductor RALPH JENNINGS.
Sub-Conductor EDWARD THOMAS WALSH.
Sub-Conductor THOMAS JAMES BIGGERSTAFF.
Sub-Conductor HERBERT BRUCE.
Sub-Conductor JOHN WILLIAM PEPPER.
Sub-Conductor JAMES WILLIAM HEWSON.

Military Works Services.

Sub-Conductor ROBERT VERNON YOUNG.
Sub-Conductor FREDERICK CHARLES McNEVIN.

India Miscellaneous List.

Sub-Conductor JOHN PERLEY.
Sub-Conductor FRANCIS ARTHUR HOGG.
Sub-Conductor FREDERICK GUSTAVE KEIGER.

Indian Medical Department.

1st Class Assistant Surgeon ARTHUR ROBBINS DUCKWORTH.

WITH GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM EDWARD TAYLOR (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM PETER BEER (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant CHARLES ROLLINS (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK BOARD (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant CHARLES CLIFFORD HILL (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM HENRY PREECE (7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM HENRY BULLING (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM BENJAMIN JONES (Royal Artillery).

Supply and Transport Corps.

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM GILBERT (1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant ALFRED WILLIAM HALL (1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant ANDREW FINN (2nd Battalion, The King's Liverpool Regiment).

Staff Serjeant PETER TANNER (2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment).

Public Works Department.

Staff Serjeant HAROLD BISHOP (Royal Artillery).

Military Works Services.

Staff Serjeant THOMAS WILLIAM DONOVAN (1st Battalion (Prince of Wales's Volunteers) South Lancashire Regiment).

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM MORTON (Royal Engineers).

Barrack Department.

Staff Serjeant JOHN PERCY MORGAN HALLY (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).

Staff Serjeant GEORGE HOLDSWORTH (Royal Engineers).

India Miscellaneous List.

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM EARNEST SENIOR (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).

Staff Serjeant ROBERT CHARLES GRANGER PHILLIPS (2nd Battalion (Prince Albert's) Somerset Light Infantry).

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK HENRY HARDING (21st (Empress of India) Lancers).

Staff Serjeant HARRY JOHNSON (2nd Battalion, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment).

Staff Serjeant FRANK JAMES WEAVER (17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers).

Staff Serjeant HERBERT MEADE GOLDSMITH (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK BANGS (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WALTER CONGRESS STANLEY DEKNOCK (17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers).

His Excellency the Viceroy's Band.

Serjeant HERBERT GEORGE TOOMBS (3rd Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps).

Serjeant HENRY VICTOR SEAVERS (2nd Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers).

Corps of Military Staff Clerks.

Serjeant FREDERICK SMITH (2nd Battalion (The Prince of Wales's) North Staffordshire Regiment).

Serjeant ARTHUR ALBERT CLIFT (Royal Artillery).

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

[illegible]

3rd Calcutta Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Squadron Serjeant Major Instructor FRANCIS PARKER HUNT (21st (Empress of India) Lancers).

5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor THOMAS EASTHAM (17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers).

Staff Serjeant Instructor NORMAN EDWARD PARKER (18th Hussars).

7th (S.) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Acting Regimental Serjeant Major DUNCAN FRANCIS (13th Hussars).

Squadron Serjeant Major Instructor BERNARD HARROP (7th (Princess Royal's) Dragoon Guards).

8th (N.) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor JOHN HILL MANDERS (8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars).

9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Squadron Serjeant Major Instructor ALBERT EDWARD CASS (13th Hussars).

Squadron Serjeant Major Instructor WILLIAM JACKSON (8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars).

4th (Bombay) Group Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor WILLIAM PATRICK KENNEDY (Royal Artillery).

1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor THOMAS WILLIAM BAKER (Royal Artillery).

3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor CHRISTOPHER RAWLINGS (1st Battalion Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire (Light Infantry).

10th Naini Tal Company, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor CHARLES BAINES (2nd Battalion (The King's Own) Royal Lancaster Regiment).

15th Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor PETER GALLETLY (1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).

23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor HENRY LEVICK (1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment).

1-24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Acting Serjeant Major WILLIAM PHILLIPS (2nd Battalion, the Leicestershire Regiment).

2-24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor FRANK PEPPER (2nd Battalion, The Buffs, the East Kent Regiment).

29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor ALLEN ESPLIN (2nd Battalion (Queen's Own) Cameron Highlanders).

India Unattached List.

Hill Depôt Quarter Master Serjeant JOSEPH TAYLOR (4th Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment).

Serjeant JAMES TILLEY (Royal Artillery).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 372 OF 1919.

Statement of Marks to be allotted to candidates for the Barrack Department.

	Born in British Isles.	Born in India.	Attested in British Isles.	Attested in India.	Colour Serjeant.	Serjeant.	Lance Serjeant.	Corporal.	Bombardier.	Lance Corporal.	Acting Bombardier.	For each year's service in Army up to 10 years.	One year or more on service in the recent war.	Less than one year on service in the recent war; or service in any other campaign.	Ability, in storekeeping, or in the Orderly Room, or Regimental Workshops.	CHARACTER.		CERTIFICATES OF EDUCATION.		VERNACULAR.			Each Campaign.	TRADE.	TOTAL MARKS.
																Exemplary	Very good.	1st class	2nd class	Higher Standard	Lower Standard.	Colloquial.		Carpenter, Joiner, or Blacksmith: Very Superior 10; Superior 8; Skilled 6; Fair 3. Other trades up to half the above according to rating.	
Marks	4	2	4	2	4	3	2	1	1	½	½	½	4	2	5*	10	8	12	5	6	4	2	2		

NOTE—1. Preference will be given to non-commissioned officers with trade qualifications as carpenters, joiners, blacksmiths, fitters, and cabinet-makers.

*Whether the candidate has experience in more than one of these fields or not, the maximum marks (which are to be allotted by the Officer Commanding the candidate's unit) to be 5.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 374 OF 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
337	*Ornaments, Sikh* . . . Hindustani clothing for issue to sick and wounded Indian troops when authorised, at Bombay and Karachi.	First pattern .	14476. Clo.—I. A. 29-3-19.
338	*Pag, khaki* . . . . For wear by Sikhs.	First pattern .	3446. Clo.—I. A. 5-4-19.
339	*Cap, tasselled, blue* . . . For wear by Inland Water Transport ratings, Marine ratings, etc.	First pattern .	14477. Clo.—I. A. 16-4-19.
340	*Gloves, thick, woollen* . . Special warm clothing for Thibet.	First pattern .	15724. Clo.—Gen. 24-4-19.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 382 OF 1919.

Amendments to the pamphlet "Instructions for the despatch of Troops and Animals travelling by Rail in India."

Contents page (*ii*)—

Cancel.—"Chapter VII.—Bombay-Delhi Troop Passenger Train . . . . 8."

Appendices page (*iii*)—

Cancel.—"Appendix N."—"Special arrangements to be made in connection with the troop passenger train running between Bombay and Delhi . . 52."

Cancel.—Chapter VII and paragraphs 26, 27 and 28 on page 8.

Paragraph 36 (*d*) is reconstructed as follows :—

"A British non-commissioned officer or Indian officer proceeds in charge of transport animals travelling by rail, whenever such numbers of animals exceed ten truck loads."

Insert as paragraph 49-A :—

"49-A. Scales of rations admissible to Indian troops and followers travelling in an ambulance train are given in paragraph 81 (*a*)."

Insert as paragraph 50-A :—

"50-A. When British troops are travelling in trains to which a kitchen car is attached ice will be issued free on the scale of 160 lbs. *per diem* per refrigerator in use."

Insert as Note at end of paragraph 81 (*a*)—

"*Note.*—Charcoal will be issued in lieu of firewood for cooking purposes on those ambulance trains which are not fitted with English stoves. Two lbs. of charcoal will be considered as equivalent to three lbs. of firewood."

Paragraph 85. *Insert*—

"Duzdap" below "Delhi."
"Khargpur" below "Kathgodam" and
"Pathankote" below "Muttra Junction."

Appendix A.—Paragraph 17, line 1—

For "Embarkation Commandant, Kiamari" *substitute* "General Officer Commanding, Karachi Brigade."

Appendix C.—Paragraph 2—

In line 4 for "One pint bottle of beer" *substitute* "Bottled beer."

Add at the end of the N.B. "Alcoholic liquor must be drunk on the station premises and not taken into the train."

Appendix F., page 35—

Opposite "Dhond" *column 3*
For "Supplies, Dhond" *substitute* "Supplies Brigade, Poona."
Opposite "Dhond" *column 4.*
Expunge "Repeat Suptrans Poona."
Opposite "Dhoronaro" *column 3.*
Insert the word "Supplies" before "Hyderabad Sind."

Appendix G., page 42—

The telegraphic addresses opposite "Meerut Division" are amended as follows :—

Brigades.	Winter.	Summer.
G. O. C., Delhi Bde.	Genl. Bde., Delhi	Genl. Bde., Landour.
" Bareilly Bde.	" Bareilly	" Naini Tal.
" Garhwal Bde.	" Dehra Dun	" Dehra Dun.
" Agra Bde.	" Agra	" Agra.
" 4th Cavy. Bde.	" Meerut	" Meerut.
O. C., Roorkee.	Comdg. Roorkee.	Comdg., Roorkee.

Cancel.—Appendix N., pages 52 to 54.

Appendix P.—

Under " (*ii*) Turkish and Arab prisoners of war."
Insert " (*a*) " opposite " Meat fresh."
Expunge " (*a*) " opposite " Turmeric."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—6,140—19-5-19—6,550

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th May 1919.

---

385 — 27th May 1919.

385. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 312 of 1919 :—

6823 (D. M. S.-1).

Major A. T. **Frost**, R. A. M. C, to be Consulting Dermatologist in India with the local rank of Lieut.-Colonel, with effect from the 1st April 1919.

---

386. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

14355 (Q. M. G. 15-A.).

Major N. **Robertson Glasgow**, R. A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Allahabad Arsenal, *vice* Lieut.-Colonel P. T. **Cooper**, R. A., proceeded on leave. Dated 26th April 1919.

---

387. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant G. M. W. **Tancred**	Dated 9th November 1918.
Lieutenant F. C. **Bundy**, M. M.	„ 16th March 1919.
Lieutenant W. G. **Sanders**.	„ 20th April 1919.

388 **388. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

27th May 1919.

283 (Q.M.G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant C. R. J. **Roberts**,	Dated 6th November 1917.
Lieutenant R. W. J. **Mayles**,	„ 12th December 1917.
Lieutenant J. **Stobbart**,	„ 22nd August 1918.
Lieutenant F. G. A. **Hill**,	„ 10th November 1918.

Temporary Lieutenant W. H **Vanstone**, dated 30th December 1918.

---

389. Furlough and Leave.—Special India Army Order No. 38-S, dated 17th April 1919 is amended as follows :—

019334 (A. G.-5).

Add the following as proviso (2) to paragraph I (*b*), re-numbering proviso (2) as (3).

Officers lent to the War Office who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

---

390. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Lieutenant-Colonel [illegible] **Cumberlege**, R [illegible] al of Military [illegible] 1886 leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 90 days as privilege leave).

30th year of pension service commenced on the 27th July 1918.

---

391. Accounts.—It has been brought to notice that Pay and Mess Books are not always being sent by Officers Commanding units to the Fixed Centre Office on the due date. To enable the F. C. D. O., at Poona to furnish [illegible] he current [illegible] necessary [illegible] submitted.

M. A. G. No. 650-G. W.

The attention of Officers Commanding is therefore invited to the orders contained in Paragraph II of Instructions B. T., and Paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918 which should be strictly complied with.

391 — 27th May 1919.

---

392. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—*Appointment.* Miss **Vera Francis** has been appointed a nursing sister with effect from the 20th March 1919.

10135 (D. M. S.-1).

---

393. Discipline—British Army.—The War Office have cabled that certain persons in the United Kingdom, posing as Service men or Guides, are swindling soldiers by means of imitation Bank Notes headed "BANK OF ENGRAVING."

023270 (A. G.-9).

2. All soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom are warned to be on their guard against such persons, who should immediately be given into the custody of the Civil police, in the event of any such deception being attempted.

3. This order is to be republished in Command, Divisional, Brigade, Station and Regimental Orders and hung up in prominent places in barracks, places of recreation and on board homeward bound vessels carrying troops.

---

394. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the adoption of the revised pistol course, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 199 of 1919, will include all ranks of the Indian Defence Force who are armed with the pistol.

4230 (O. S.)

An amendment to the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)" will be published in the quarterly appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

---

395. Drill and Instruction.—Musketry.—It has been decided that the annual course of musketry to be fired by the personnel of the Army Veterinary Corps, and the Indian Mobile Veterinary Services, shall be that laid down in paragraph 434-A., Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909, (Reprint 1914).

4523 (G. S.).

388 27th May 1919.

388. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

283 (Q.M.G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant C. R. J. **Roberts**,	Dated 6th November 1917.
Lieutenant R. W. J. **Mayles**,	" 12th December 1917.
Lieutenant J. **Stobbart**,	" 22nd August 1918.
Lieutenant F. G. A. **Hill**,	" 10th November 1918.

Temporary Lieutenant W. H. **Vanstone**, dated 30th December 1918.

---

389. Furlough and Leave.—Special India Army Order No. 38-S, dated 17th April 1919 is amended as follows:—

019334 (A. G.-5).

Add the following as proviso (2) to paragraph I (*b*), re-numbering proviso (2) as (3).

Officers lent to the War Office who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

---

390. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) A. F. **Cumberlege**, Royal Engineers, Deputy Director General of Military Works, for 6 months on private affairs under the 1886 leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 90 days as privilege leave).

30th year of pension service commenced on the 27th July 1918.

---

391. Accounts.—It has been brought to notice that Pay and Mess Books are not always being sent by Officers Commanding units to the Fixed Centre Office on the due date. To enable the F. C. D. O., at Poona to furnish monthly statements of accounts of soldiers with the current amounts of credit or debit balances it is essentially necessary that Pay and Mess Books should be punctually submitted.

M. A. G. No. 650-G. W.

will pass it to the Controller, Military Supply Accounts for retention and verification with Unit's ledgers when they are next sent for audit. The second copy of the inventory will be sent to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area in which the Unit is situated, and the third copy will be retained by the Unit for record. 399

27th May 1919.

Page 41. Under "II.—Drafts," insert:—

469. In the case of drafts proceeding to the United K[illegible] the arms and equipment taken [illegible] certificate issue voucher which [illegible] l rolls. The authority under [illegible] will be shown on the voucher. One copy of this certificate issue voucher will be despatched at once to the Controller of War Accounts.

---

400. Record of Occupation in Civil Life.—

A. G Mob. 2-B., No. 022056.

The attention of all concerned is invited to A. O. 48 of 1919, which is republished as an Annexure to this order.

---

401. Exchange of enemy receipts in the possession of repatriated prisoners of war.—

016738 (A. G.-7).

All officers and other ranks of the British service and Indian Army, including public followers, who are in possession of enemy receipts given to them while prisoners of war and entitling them to cash payments from the enemy Government concerned, may cash such receipts at the current rate of exchange provided they are duly authenticated.

For [illegible] be submitted by the [illegible] ompanied by a certifica[illegible] he receipt and stating [illegible] he names and designation of the person from whom and the account upon which, it was received, together with any other information likely to facilitate the eventual recovery of the amount from the enemy Government concerned. Whenever possible this certificate should be corroborated by one other person able to identify the receipt submitted.

401 The amount will be claimed upon a contingent bill (I. A. F. A.-115), through the Officer Commanding the Unit of the holder of the receipt.

27th May 1919.

The amounts paid in India on these enemy receipts should be debited in the Miscellaneous schedules of the London Account for recovery from the Imperial Government. Statements (supported by the receipts) containing particulars of the officers from whom the receipts were received and of the amounts paid, should be transmitted to the Financial Secretary, India Office, in anticipation of the schedules.

401A. The following Army Council Instructions, copies of which have only recently been received in this country, have been made applicable to India.

014801 (A. G.-5).

No. 181 of 1919. Custody and Disposal of Medical Stores on Troopships.

No 202 of 1919. Chevrons for service in German South West Africa. Amendment to A. C. I 698 of 1918.

Copies of the above have been despatched, under separate cover, to all concerned.

---

402. Correspondence.—The words "Stafcol, Quetta" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Staff College, Quetta, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

016733 (A. G.-5).

---

403. Correspondence.—The following telegraphic addresses will be used :—

O. P.-31. (G. S.).

Headquarters, N. W. F. Force . .	Norfront.
" Internal Security, Peshawar area and L. of C. Defence .	General Area, Peshawar.
" Kohat Area and L. of C. Defence . .	General Area, Kohat.

403

27th May 1919.

Headquarters Waziristan Force	Wazirforce.
" Bannu Area and Outposts	General Area, Bannu.
" Dera Ismail Khan and Outposts	General Area, Dera Ismail Khan.
" I. G. C. Northern	I. G. C, Northern Peshawar.
" D. I. G. C, Nowshera.	D. I. G. C. Nowshera.
" " Jamrud	" Jamrud.
" " Kohat	" Kohat
" Administrative Commandant, Thal	Admincom, Thal.
" D I G. C, Kalabagh.	D. I. G. C. Kalabagh.
" Administrative Commandant, Mari-Indus-Kalabagh	Admincom "
" Administrative Commandant, Bannu	Admincom, Bannu.
" Administrative Commandant, Tank	" Tank.
" Baluchistan Force	Soufront.
" " Security Area	General Baluch Area Quetta.
" Administrative Commandant, Sibi	Admincom, Sibi.
" Administrative Commandant, Chaman.	" Chaman.
" I. G. C, Southern	I. G. C., Southern, Quetta.
" D. I. G. C., Quetta	D. I. G. C., Quetta.
" Administrative Base Lahore	Base, Lahore.
Adjutant General's Office at the Base (3rd Echelon)	Echeon, Lahore.
Headquarters, Northern Command Internal Security	General, Northern.
" 2nd (Rawalpindi) Divisional Area	" Rawalpindi Area.
" Lahore Divisional Area	" Lahore Area.
Director of Railways	D. Railways.
Deputy Director of Railways	D. D. Railways.
Assistant Director of Railway Transport	A. D. R. T.
Deputy Assistant Director of Railway Transport	D. A. D. R. T.
Railway Transport Officer	R. T. O. or Artlx.

The address will be followed, if necessary, by the name of the place to which the message is to be sent, where this has not been already done in the telegraphic address as given above.

When it is necessary to indicate that a message is for a particular portion of a Headquarters one of the following

403 words may be prefixed to the address in substitution of the word "General" if it occurs :—

27th May 1919.

Signals, Ordnance, Supplies, Transport, Medical, Veterinary, Postal, Survey, Provost, Chaplain, Remounts, Advocate, Works.

Messages, which are handed in at an office other than an Army Signal or Field Telegraph office and which are for a formation or unit of a Field Force whose allotment or location is unknown, will be addressed to the lowest Area, Independent Brigade or Force Headquarters to which the formaiton or unit is known to be allotted :—for example, if the 600th Bengalis are known to be in the North-West Frontier Force, their address will be "600th Bengalis, Norfront, Peshawar"; if they are known to be in the Waziristan Force, their address will be "600th Bengalis, Wazirforce, Dera Ismail Khan"; if they are known to be in the Bannu Brigade, their address will be "600th Bengalis, Bannu Brigade, Bannu"; if they are known to be in the 100th Brigade, of the 34th Division, of the Baluchistan Force, their address will be "600th Bengalis Soufront, Quetta".

---

404. Books.—The pamphlet "Notes on platoon and company drill" notified in India Army Order No. 45 of 1918 as available in stock in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, to meet demands on indent, is now to be withdrawn from circulation. All copies, both in English and the vernacular, in possession of units, etc., should be destroyed.

17002 (G. S.).

---

405. Books.—"Monthly summary of artillery information" No. 4, November and December 1918, 40-W. O.-7112, is available for issue on the following scale :—

183-363 (G. S.).

1 per artillery (mobile) brigade headquarters, 1 per battery [illegible], and [illegible]

General officers commanding will indent for the above requirements on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

406. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced for temporary use in India :— 406

2819 (Q. M. G. 8-A.). 27th May 1919.

I. A. F., C.-860. A.—British Troops	Temporary War Inventory of Kit.
" C.-860. B.—Indian Troops.	
" C.-860. C.—Followers.	

The forms will be taken into use at once for both field service and peace purposes Detailed instructions as to their use are contained in the forms.

The forms will also be used in place of A. F. W.-3066, the present clothing register in I. A. F. K.-1157, or War Form "C." Clothing—British Troops, and will be secured in Army Book 64 or 64 (M) or I. A. F. K.-1157, where men are in possession of the latter.

The new forms will be issued gratis by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta, as required.

The following form is cancelled :—

War Form "C"—Clothing—British Troops.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 398 of 1919.

List No. 1.

Corrections and additions to the "Rate List of Materials Garments, and Miscellaneous Articles supplied by the Army Clothing Department in India," issued with India Army Order No. 832, dated 17th September 1918.

MATERIALS.

Corrections

			Rs.	A.	P.
L	Buttons, leather (large and small)	gross	2	8	0
LI	Buttons, universal	"	2	4	0
L	Calico, 36"	yard	0	6	0
LI	Canvas, flax, English, 36"	"	3	0	0
LI	Cloth, drab mixture for great coats 27"	"	3	4	0
LI	Cloth, drab mixture for great coats 54"	"	6	8	0
L	Cloth, dungree blue 40"	"	0	13	0
L	Cloth, khaki for coats, warm, troops, 27"	"	2	4	0
L	Cloth, khaki for coats, warm, troops, 54"	"	4	8	0
L	Cloth, khaki for pyjamas, 27"	"	1	8	0
L	Cloth, khaki for pyjamas, 54"	"	2	12	0
LI	Cloth, khaki for puggries, 36"	"	0	7	0
L	Cloth, nainsook 37" to 40"	"	0	5	0
LI	Cotton, sleeve, lining 36"	"	0	9	0
L	Dosuti grey 36"	"	0	10	0
I	Drabbet, union 27"	"	0	9	0
L	Drill, khaki, local, 27"	"	0	9	0
LI	Drill, khaki, Stockport, 27"	"	0	14	0
L	Drill, white, unbleached, 31"	"	0	9	0
L	Drill, white, dyed blue, 27"	"	0	10	0
LI	Flannel, various kinds, 27"	"	1	12	0
LI	Flannel, various kinds, 54"	"	3	8	0
LI	Hooks, waist, brass	gross	4	8	0
I	Lace, worsted ½"	yard	0	1	0
I	Serge, drab mixture, 56"	"	5	0	0
L	Serge, flannel, dyed khaki 54"	"	2	12	0
L	Serge, lohi, 27"	"	0	14	0
L	Serge, lohi, 54"	"	1	12	0
I	Sheeting, flax 37"	"	1	0	0

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 398 OF 1919.

LIST No. 1.

Corrections and additions to the "Rate List of Materials Garments, and Miscellaneous Articles supplied by the Army Clothing Department in India," issued with India Army Order No. 832, dated 17th September 1918.

MATERIALS.

Corrections

			Rs.	A.	P.
L	Buttons, leather (large and small)	gross	2	8	0
LI	Buttons, universal	"	2	4	0
L	Calico, 36"	yard	0	6	0
LI	Canvas, flax, English, 36"	"	3	0	0
LI	Cloth, drab mixture for great coats 27"	"	3	4	0
LI	Cloth, drab mixture for great coats 54"	"	6	8	0
L	Cloth, dungree blue 40"	"	0	13	0
L	Cloth, khaki for coats, warm, troops, 27"	"	2	4	0
L	Cloth, khaki for coats, warm, troops, 54"	"	4	8	0
L	Cloth, khaki for pyjamas, 27"	"	1	8	0
L	Cloth, khaki for pyjamas, 54"	"	2	12	0
LI	Cloth, khaki for puggries, 36"	"	0	7	0
L	Cloth, nainsook 37" to 40"	"	0	5	0
LI	Cotton, sleeve, lining 36"	"	0	9	0
L	Dosuti grey 36"	"	0	10	0
I	Drabbet, union 27"	"	0	9	0
L	Drill, khaki, local, 27"	"	0	9	0
LI	Drill, khaki, Stockport, 27"	"	0	14	0
LI	Drill, white, unbleached, 31"	"	0	9	0
L	Drill, white, dyed blue, 27"	"	0	10	0
LI	Flannel, various kinds, 27"	"	1	12	0
LI	Flannel, various kinds, 54"	"	3	8	0
LI	Hooks, waist, brass	gross	4	8	0
I	Lace, worsted ¼"	yard	0	1	0
I	Serge, drab mixture, 56"	"	5	0	0
L	Serge, flannel, dyed khaki 54"	"	2	12	0
L	Serge, lohi, 27"	"	0	14	0
L	Serge, lohi, 54"	"	1	12	0
I	Sheeting, flax 37"	"	1	0	0

MATERIALS—*contd.*

Corrections—contd.

			Rs.	A.	P.	
L	Sheeting, waterproof, 36"	yard	3	12	0	
LI	Tape, cotton ½"	100 yards	2	0	0	
L	Towelling, 28"	yard	0	10	0	
LI	Twill shirting, 36"	"	0	8	0	
L	Web, cotton drab 2"	100 yards	13	0	0	Now articles of Ordnance Supply.
L	Webbing, rifle sling 1¼"	"	24	0	0	

Page 6—For item "I Tape Cotton, 1¼" 100 yds. . . 1 4 0

Read

"L Tape Cotton, ½" . . . 100 yards 1 8 0

Additions.

L	Cloth, blue, for puggries 36"	yard	0	5	0	
L	Cloth, red and yellow for pugs 18"	"	0	3	0	
L	Cloth, melton, union, 27"	"	1	8	0	
L	Cloth, muslin, fine, 36"	"	0	5	0	
L	Eyelets, brass	gross	3	0	0	
L	Fringes, puggree, khaki	yard	0	3	0	
L	Hooks, brass universal, for, pads shoulder	gross	1	4	0	
L	Serge, saddlers, Indian, 58"	yard	2	8	0	Now articles of Ordnance Supply.
L	Serge, collar, khaki, 54"	"	2	12	0	
L	Slides, brass	gross	7	8	0	

READY MADE ARTICLES.

Corrections.

L	Belts, leather, with brass buckles—	each	2	8	0	Now an article of Ordnance Supply.
L	Boots, ankle, L P.	pair	8	0	0	
L	Brushes, blacking	each	0	5	0	
L	Brushes, cloth	"	0	11	0	
L	Brushes, polishing	"	0	9	0	
L	Caps, fez	"	0	13	0	
L	Dhurries, 6' x 3'	"	3	8	0	
L	Handkerchiefs, cotton	doz.	3	12	0	
L	Hats, Gurkha service	each.	1	4	0	
L	Holdalls	"	0	8	0	
	Hindustani clothing—					
L	Rezais	"	4	8	0	

READY MADE ARTICLES—*contd.*

Corrections—contd.

			Rs.	A.	P.	
LI	*Jerseys*	each	5	0	0	
LI	Knives, clasp	„	1	4	0	
L	Kullahs, khaki	„	0	5	0	
L	Mittens	pair	0	13	0	
I	Napthaline, candles	cwt	32	0	0	
LI	Needles, sewing	each	0	0	1	
L	Sheets, barrack 7′ × 4′	„	1	12	0	Now articles of Ordnance Supply.
L	Sheets, hospital 7′ × 5′	„	2	4	0	
L	Shoes, munda	pair	2	8	0	
L	Socks, cotton	„	0	4	0	
LI	Socks, worsted	„	1	0	0	
LI	Spurs, jack, ordinary	„	1	4	0	
L	Toe, plates	doz. pairs	2	4	0	
L	Towels, hand	each	1	0	0	

Page 10 delete the item " L. Jerseys, light."

Additions

			Rs.	A.	P.	
L	Brushes, nail	each	0	6	0	
L	Chains, shoulder, cavalry	„	1	8	0	Now articles of Ordnance Supply.
L	Counterpanes, tropical	„	4	12	0	
L	Covers, water-bottle khaki	„	1	4	0	

Hindustani clothing.

			Rs.	A.	P.	
L	Bandages, foot	„	0	4	0	Obsolescent.
L	Dhoties 44″	pair	4	0	0	
L	Lanyards	„	0	0	9	
L	Mattress, cases, slip	each	4	4	0	Now articles of Ordnance Supply.
L	Mattress, dusooti	„	4	8	0	
L	Mattress, stuffed with kapok	„	11	0	0	
LI	Pillows	„	1	4	0	
L	Pillows, feather	„	4	4	0	
L	Rugs, bedside, of various sorts	„	1	4	0	
L	Sheets, hospital 7′—10″ × 6′—6″	„	2	8	0	
L	Sheets, hospital 9′ × 5′	„	3	8	0	
L	Sheets, hospital, 9′ × 6′	„	4	4	0	Obsolescent.
L	Sticks, tooth, Hindus	100	0	7	0	
L	Stockings	pair	1	12	0	
LI	Thimbles, brass	doz.	0	7	0	
L	Tops, hose, footless	pair	0	3	0	

GARMENTS.

Corrections.

Source	Stock No.			Rs	A.	P.
M. L.	N. S. L.	Aprons, cooks, dowlas	each	1	4	0
M. L.	4933	Aprons, drill, white, for hospital orderlies.	„	2	8	0
M. L.	3785	Aprons, kilt, khaki	„	1	8	
M. L.	4969	Bags, drill, khaki, for mosquito nets.	„	0	7	0
M. L. I.	5000 B	Belts, flannel	„	2	4	0
M. L.	5420	Blouses, drill, khaki, followers, East Africa.	„	1	8	
M. L.	4950/1	Blouses, drill, khaki, followers	„	2	4	0
M. L.	4945-F.	Blouses, drill, white, for Arab prisoners.	„	2	4	0
M. L. I.	5443	Breeches, laced, drill, khaki, for officers.	pair	5	4	0
M. L. I.	1536	Caps, Balmoral	each	2	4	0
M. L.	5424	„ Kneader's	„	0	6	0
M. L.	5419	Capes for machine gunners	„	7	0	0
M. L.	4951	Coats, warm, troops	„	17	0	0
M. L.	4952	Coats, warm, followers	„	4	8	0
M. L.	4952-C.	Coats, warm, followers	„	7	4	0
M. L. I.	4951-A	Coats, warm, troops, long	„	20	0	0
M. L. I.	4964	Collars, cotton, khaki, officers	„	0	4	0
M. L. I.	N. S. L.	Collars, flannel, khaki, military cadets	„	0	9	0
M. L. I.	8784	Curtains, mosquito, with cloth roof.	„	8	12	0
M. L. I.	5406	Curtains, mosquito, rectangular pattern (East African).	„	4	[illegible]	0
M. L. I.	3786	Curtains, mosquito, rectangular pattern (East African) modified.	„	4	12	0
M. L. I.	...	Drawers, cotton	pair	2	12	0
M. L. I.	5002-A.	Drawers, flannel	„	4	8	0
M. L.	N. S. L.	Drawers, short, cotton, I. T.	„	1	0	0
M. L. I.	4970	Drawers, short, flannel, for troops	„	3	4	0
M. L. I.	4945-B	Frocks, drill, white, for Turkish prisoners.	each	2	8	0

GARMENTS—*contd.*

Corrections—contd.

Source	Stock No.			Rs.	A.	P.	
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Frocks, serge, blue, for motor boat drivers.	each	8	0	0	
M. L.	4998	Gowns, cotton, hospital	„	3	4	0	
M. I.	5105	Greatcoats, drab, dismounted services.	„	20	0	0	
M. I.	5104	Greatcoats, drab, mounted services.	„	22	0	0	
M. L. I.	5200-B.	Greatcoats, I. T.	„	15	0	0	
M. L. I.	5203	Greatcoats drab, for departmental officers.	„	32	0	0	
M. L. I.	5202	Haversacks, drill, khaki, I. T.	„	1	4	0	
M. L. I.	5004-B.	Jackets, light woollen	„	6	12	0	

Page 14—Insert as a footnote "Officers clothing mentioned in this list is intended for supply to overseas forces only."

Source	Stock No.			Rs.	A.	P.	
M. L.	4999	Jackets, long, drill, white, for medical officers.	each.	3	8	0	
M. L. I.	4083 & 4085	Jackets, sleeping, officers	„	5	12	0	
M. L. I.	3979-A.	Jackets, service dress, universal	„	12	0	0	
M. L. I.	4944	Kacheras, I. T.	„	0	13	0	
M. L.	2190	Kamarbands, khaki, I. T. (7 yards of puggrie cloth.)	„	3	0	0	
M. L. N. S. L.		Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, followers, lined with puttoo cloth.	pair	5	4	0	
M. L.	4954	Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, followers.	„	1	8	0	
M. L. I.	4628	Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, I. T.	„	2	8	0	
M. L. I.	4954-A & 4954-B	Knickerbockers, drill, khaki, transport service.	„	2	0	0	Obsolescent.
M. L. I.	4937	Nets, mosquito, tent shaped, d'abri pattern.	„	4	0	0	
M. L.	2418	Pugs, Sikh, various	each	1	8	0	
M. L. N. S. L.		Protector, sunstroke "A" pattern	„	1	0	0	Obsolescent.
M. L. N. S. L.		Protector, sunstroke "B" pattern	„	0	14	0	Obsolescent.
M. L.	2414	Puggries, khaki, I. T. and followers	„	3	8	0	
M. L.	5001-A	Pyjamas, cotton, hospital B. T.	pair	1	8	0	
M. L.	5014	Pyjamas, cotton, I. T.	„	1	0	0	
M. L.	5426	Pyjamas, cotton, hospital I. T.	„	1	8	0	
M. L.	5412	Pyjamas, warm, hospital, I. T.	„	1	13	0	

GARMENTS—*contd.*

Corrections—concld.

Source Stock No.				Rs.	A.	P.
M. L.	4962	Shirts, cotton, khaki . . .	each	1	12	0
M. L.	2495-A.	Shirts, flannel, I. T . . .	"	5	0	0
M. L. I.	5009A.	Shirts, flannel, white, hospital .	"	6	4	0
M. L. I. N S. L.		Shirts, flannel, khaki, military cadets	"	7	0	0
M. L. I.	5009-B.	Shirts, flannel, khaki, or helpless patients.	"	6	8	0
M. L.	5410	Shorts, dairy farms . . .	pair	0	9	0
M. L.	5423	Shorts, kneaders	"	1	4	0
M. L.	5430	Smocks, dairy farms . . .	each	2	0	0
M. L.	5422	Smocks, kneaders . . .	"	1	12	0
L.	...	Suits, pyjamas, officers . .	"	10	8	0
M. L.	4961-A.	Sunshade, helmet . . .	"	0	7	0
M. L.	4945-E.	Towels, bathing, Turkish prisoners	"	1	4	0
M. L.	2505	Towels, hand	each	1	0	0
M. L. N S. L.		Towels, round, hospital . .	"	1	8	0 Now an article Ordnance supply
M. D.	4150-B.	Trousers, drill, white, unbleached, mounted	pair	2	12	0
M. L.	4151-B.	Trousers, drill, white, unbleached, dismounted . . .	"	2	4	0
M. L. I	5001-A.	Trousers, light, woollen . .	"	5	0	0
M. L. I.	4084 & 4086	Trousers, sleeping, officers . .	"	4	12	0
M. L. I.	4185	Trousers, service dress, universal .	"	8	12	0
M. L. I.	4239	Vests, flannel, troops, followers and sea kit	each	4	8	0
M. L. I.	5098	Vests, flannel, hospital . .	"	4	12	0
M. L. N. S L.		Waistcoats, followers . . .	"	2	0	0
M. L.	4959	Waistcoats, warm	"	4	8	0
M. L.	5403	Waistcoats, quilted . . .	"	2	8	0

Page 14—*Delete* the item " M. L. I. Breeches, cord, khaki (Wellington) I T." . . Pair 7 8 0.

Page 20—*After* item " M. L. I. Pantaloons, cord, khaki,(Wellington) B. T." . . " 7 8 0

Insert " M. L. I. 4055 Pantaloons, cord, khaki (Wellington) I. T." . . " 7 8 0

GARMENTS—*contd.*

Additions.

Source	Stock No.			Rs.	A.	P.
M. L. N. S. L.		Aprons, operating	each	0	0	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Breeches, cord, khaki (Wellington), officers	pair	0	0	0
M. L.	4299	Caps, band, white (Political)	each	0	15	0
M. L. I.	1601	Caps, forage, drab, railway pattern	,,	1	8	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Caps, Glengarry, serge, drab	,,	1	8	0
M. L.	1537	Caps, Hindus, various	,,	0	8	0
I.	...	Capes, waterproof, with hoods	,,	20	0	0
I.	...	,, ,, without hoods	,,	18	0	0
M. L. N. S. L.		Coats, cotton, brown	,,	1	8	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Coats, drill, white	,,	2	8	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Coats, warm, troops, made of pyjama cloth, flannel lined	,,	12	0	0
M. L. I.	4952-A.	Coats, warm, followers, made of pyjama cloth, flannel lined	,,	9	12	0
M. L. I.	...	Coats, waterproof, with hoods	,,	20	0	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Collars, khaki puggric, officers	,,	0	4	0
,,	,,	Collars, khaki, twill, officers	,,	0	4	0
M. I.	1509-A	Covers, cap, forage	,,	0	8	0
M. L. N. S. L.		Frocks, canvas, bombers	,,	1	0	0
M. L. N. S. L.		Frocks, dosuti, bombers	,,	2	0	0
M. L.	3788	,, ,, white, Defence Light Sections	,,	2	4	0
M. L. N. S. L.		,, drill white, dowlas	,,	2	12	0
M. L.	3963-A.	,, ,, ,, unbleached	,,	2	8	0
M. L.	5130-A.	,, duck	,,	6	4	0
M. L. N. S. L.		,, white, domestic, marine ratings	,,	2	12	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Greatcoats, drab, dismounted, all ranks, lined with flannel, silver grey	,,	34	0	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		Greatcoats, drab, I. T.	,,	24	0	0
M. L.	5121	Haversacks, General Service, canvas, drab	,,	1	4	0
M. L. N. S. L.		Haversacks, B. T.	,,	1	4	0
M. L.	2456	Holdall, universal	,,	0	8	0
M. L.	5431	Jackets, puttoo for prisoners of war	,,	5	8	0
M. L. I. N. S. L.		,, twill cotton, unbleached for hospitals	,,	1	12	[illegible]

GARMENTS—*concld*

Additions—concld.

Source	Stock No.			Rs.	A.	P.
M. L.	N. S. L	Kamarbands, red, marine lascars	. each	1	4	0
M. L.	5041	Kurtas, flannelette, I T.	. „	2	12	0
M. L. I	4054	Pantaloons, drill, khaki .	. pair	4	8	0
M L. I.	2413	Pugries, khaki, hospital	. each	8	0	0
M. L.	5042	Pyjamas, flannelette, I T.	. pair	1	12	0
M I.	2492	Rubbers horse linen 37" x 80"	. each	0	14	0
...	...	Shirts, cotton	. „	1	12	0
M. L I.	5005-B.	„ „ for helpless patients	. „	2	4	0
„	N S L.	„ „ white, marine lascars	. „	3	4	0
M L. I.	2497 A.	Shirts, flannel, khaki	. „	6	8	0
M. L. I	N S. L.	Shirts, khaki puggri cloth, officers	. „	1	12	0
M. L. I	N. S L.	Shirts, khaki twill, officers	. „	2	0	0
M. L. I	N. S. L.	Shorts, twill, khaki, officers	. pair	1	12	0
M. L I	4082	Spats, canvas, drab, Highlanders	. „	2	4	0
M. L I	N S L.	Ties, khaki puggrie, officers	. each	0	4	0
M. L I	N S L	Ties, khaki, twill, officers	. „	0	4	0
M. L.	5027	Ties, red handkerchief, hospital	. „	0	4	0
M L. I.	N. S. L.	Trousers, canvas, bombers	. pair	1	0	0
M. L.	N. S L.	Trousers, cotton, brown	. „	1	4	0
M L.	N. S L.	Trousers, dosuti, bombers	. „	2	0	0
M. L.	8789	Trousers, dosut, white, Defence Light Sections .	. „	2	4	0
M. L	N. S L.	Trousers, drill, white, bleached	. „	2	0	0
M. L.	5131 A	Trousers, duck	. „	5	12	0
M. L.	5432	Trousers, puttoo, prisoners of war	. „	3	8	0
M. L.	N. S. L.	Trousers, white, domestic, marine ratings	. „	2	12	0
M. L. I.	4291	Veils, mosquito, for wear with helmets or hats, pith	. „	0	9	0
...	...	Waistcoats, leather with sleeves	. each	10	0	0
...	...	Waistcoats, leather, without sleeves	„	7	4	0

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 400 OF 1919.

ARMY ORDER 48 OF 1919.

VII.—Record of Occupation in Civil Life—Amendment to Appendix issued with Army Order 329 of 1918. On page 109 of the Appendix, 2nd column, delete the entry "Soldier-35—445" in the 8th line from the bottom of the page.

It is notified that regular soldiers serving on pre-war attestations, who have not yet been transferred to the Army Reserve, should be recorded in Army Book 64 or Army Form B 103, as the case may be, as belonging to Industrial Group 44, code number nil.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—7 IAO—26-5-19—6,350

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1919 TO 31ST MAY 1919.

SGPI Delhi—17 IAO—18-7-19—6,350.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 3rd June 1919.

---

407. The **London Gazettes** of the 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 28th and 29th April 1919, were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th May 1919. 407

3rd June 1919.

---

408. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Captain F. A **Lacey**	Dated 6th April 1919.
Captain D. W. McL. **Prinsep**	" 10th April 1919.
Lieutenant W. F. **Knight**	" 9th May 1919.
Captain F. H. **Carroll**	" 10th May 1919.
Lieutenant L. G. M. **Whitley**	" 15th May 1919.
Lieutenant J. P. D. **Parsons**	" 9th May 1919.
Lieutenant A. R. **Gibbs**	" 13th May 1919.

---

409. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

12th Cavalry.—Major W. **Hesketh**, D. S. O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel D. **Deane**, D. S. O; appointed Commandant. Dated 3rd April 1919.

32nd Lancers.—Major W. C. **Reid**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st January 1919.

409 *1st Battalion 15th Ludhiana Sikhs*.—Captain A. E. **Barstow,** M. C., Company Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. R. **Gordon,** C. B., appointed to officiate in command of the Bannu Brigade. Dated 15th August 1918.

3rd June 1919.

Captain G. L. **Betham,** Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. E. **Barstow,** M. C., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 15th August 1918.

1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.—Major W. F. R. **Webb,** D. S. O., Company Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. P. **Evans,** granted leave. Dated 18th April 1919.

Lieutenant J. D. **Drew,** I. A. R. O., attached, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. F. R. **Webb,** D. S. O., appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 18th April 1919.

3rd Battalion, 151st Punjabi Rifles.—Lieutenant H. H. **Fagnani,** I. A. R. O., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant E. J. K. **Garthwaite,** vacated. Dated 15th April 1919.

5th Cavalry.—Major A. M. **Kettlewell,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. T. **Hay,** vacated. Dated 15th April 1919.

1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans.—Major E. C. R. **Kempson,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 2nd Queen Victoria's Own Rajput Light Infantry.—Captain C. D. **Noyes,** M. C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers. (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major G. A. **Clarke,** 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant G. W. **Webster,** vacated. Dated 10th April 1919.

1st Bat[illegible] 31st United Provinces Regiment.—Lieu[illegible]
R. [illegible] attached, to be temporary Com-
[illegible] Lieutenant (Acting Lieutenant-Colonel)

H. R. **Warner,** I. A. R. O., vacated. Dated 1st April 1919. **409**

3rd June 1919.

Lieutenant L. C. H. **Brown,** 1st Battalion, 67th Punjabis, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant R. G. **Burnell,** vacated. Dated 1st April 1919.

---

410. Rewards—Good Conduct.—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 111 of 1919, under "Indian Medical Department," for "1st Class Assistant Surgeon Anthony Walter Germon" read "1st Class Assistant Surgeon Anthony Walter Gernon."

30567 (D. M. S.).

---

411. Organisation—Signal Service.—With reference to India Army Order No. 512 of 1912, British ranks transferred to the India Unattached List for employment with the Indian Signal Service will be allotted regimental (India Unattached List) numbers by the Commandant, Signal Service Depot, who will maintain the roll of the India Unattached List (Signal Service).

017670 (A. G.-3).

Serving soldiers now holding India Unattached List numbers allotted under India Army Order No. 512 of 1912 will be allotted new numbers particulars of service of these men being reported to the Commandant, Signal Service Depot, for record purposes.

The block 1,000 to 4,999 will be used and the numbers will be issued in rotation irrespective of the unit of the Signal Service to which the recipient belongs.

As British ranks of the Indian Signal Service remain on the rolls of the unit from which they were transferred *to the India Unattached List, the unit regimental numbers* will be retained and kept on record and will be referred to in all communications with the soldiers' original unit and in Part II Orders.

Officers Commanding Signal Service Units in India and overseas should apply to the Commandant, Signal Service Depot, Poona, for numbers required for men transferred to

411

'd June 1919. the India Unattached List giving in all cases the previo[us] regimental number and the unit in which the man serve[d] immediately prior to transfer to the India Unattache[d] List.

The following method will be followed in shewing thes[e] India Unattached List numbers :—

No 1039—I. U. L.
Signal Service

India Army Order No. 2?6 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

---

412. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pa[y] is authorised under the terms o[f] Army Department letter No. 1754[1] dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instruction[s] (India) Nos. 203, 424, 680 and 954 of 1918, as under noted :—

453 (G S)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers	British N. C. O's	Indian officers	Indian other ranks	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	3	...	2	12-12-18	11-1-19	Nasirabad.
Lewis gun .	1	1	..	8	17-12-18	9-1-19	„
Musketry	1	2	1	4	2 12-18	19-1-19	„

413. Military Training—India Army Order No. 131 of 1918 *re* Final Assault Courses is cancelled.

2272 (G. S.).

It has been decided that a stereotyped plan of assault course should not be adhered to.

Taking the plans and diagrams in "Bayonet Training, 1916" as a guide, officers planning new courses should at the same time take into account local features and natural obstacles. The following should be borne in mind:— **413** **3rd June 1919.**

(1) Courses should be broad enough to admit of at least sixteen men being exercised at a time.

(2) The various gallows and trenches should (where there is room) be twenty to thirty yards apart so that section and platoon commanders may practise elementary control and leadership.

(3) The ramps and trenches should be of such heights, widths and depths that average men can practise on them without fear of injury, whilst moving "all out" with the bayonet.

(4) Trenches should be battered, they will then need less revetting and stand better. They need not be more than two or three feet deep as the soil taken from the trenches can be used to build up (where soil is suitable). This will save a considerable amount of digging.

---

414. Machine Gun Courses.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 1411 of 1917, S. 5, 433, and 1042 of 1918. The undernoted additional machine gun courses for Indian students have been held at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow.—

2960 (G. S).

Dates of courses.

7th April 1918 to 11th May 1918.

21st December 1918 to 5th January 1919.

6th January 1919 to 16th January 1919.

6th March 1919 to 16th March 1919.

17th March 1919 to 4th April 1919.

---

415. Legal and Judicial—In pursuance of the provisions of section 57 sub-section (2) clause (*b*), section 73 sub-section (3) and section 183 sub-section (2) and proviso (*b*) of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict: C. 58) and with the

023033 (A. G.-10).

415

rd June 1919.

approval of the Governor-General of India in Council the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the undermentioned officers, not being below the rank of Brigadier General, to exercise, within the limits of their several commands, the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions—

(1) The Officer Commanding the North-West Frontier Force.

(2) The Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Force.

(3) The Officer Commanding the 1st Division.

(4) The Officer Commanding the 2nd Division.

(5) The Officer Commanding the 4th Division.

(6) The Officer Commanding the 16th Division.

(7) The Officer Commanding the Waziristan Force.

(8) The Officer Commanding the Baluchistan Area and Line of Communication Defence.

(9) The Officer Commanding Peshawar Area and Line of Communication Defence.

(10) The Officer Commanding Kohat Area and Line of Communication Defence

(11) The Inspector General of Communications, Northern

(12) The Inspector General of Communications, Southern.

(13) The Officer Commanding Rawalpindi Divisional Area

(14) The Officer Commanding Lahore Divisional Area.

(15) The Officer Commanding Mhow Divisional Area.

(16) The Officer Commanding Poona Divisional Area.

(17) The Officer Commanding Meerut Divisional Area.

(18) The Officer Commanding Secunderabad Divisional Area.

(19) The Officer Commanding Bombay Area.

(20) The Officer Commanding Sind Area.

416. Retention of Personnel for the Military Machinery of Demobilization and for administrative and other purposes.—Attention is invited to Army Order VI, dated 15th February 1919, republished as an annexure to this order. 416

022591 (A. G. Mob. 2-C.). 3rd June 1919.

2. General Officers Commanding Commands, Divisions, Independent Brigades and Heads of Departments will take steps to ensure that as far as possible personnel who have to be retained for the Military Machinery of Demobilization and for Administrative and other purposes are selected from, or replaced by, those ineligible for demobilization under the terms of Army Order 55 of 1919 [republished in Army Instructions (India) No. 121 of 1919].

3. The orders regarding the payment of the bonus referred to in the above Army Order are not applicable to personnel serving in India, as all such personnel however employed are entitled to the full bonus under Special India Army Order No. 35-S. of 1919 with effect from the 1st February 1919.

4. It is necessary however for General Officers Commanding to scrutinise carefully the returns submitted in accordance with Demobilization Instructions (British) No. 17 and amendments thereto, and to ensure that so far as possible demobilizable personnel are relieved in time to allow of their proceeding home in their proper turn in dispersal drafts, or with their own units when dispersal by units is ordered.

5. As soon as the *post bellum* units begin to arrive in India steps should at once be taken to replace both those eligible for demobilization whom it has not been possible to relieve before, and also those eligible for retention in the Garrison of India under Army Order 55 of 1919, so that all personnel other than those belonging to the *post bellum* army are made available for release before the end of the next trooping season.

---

417. C[illegible] C[illegible]—The fol[illegible] [illegible]ade to the [illegible]ndia Army Order No. 14-S., dated 31st January 1919 :—

15588 (Q.

1. In Scale I, against the item "Mask, eye (or sun spectacles)", under the column headed "Mesopotamia, Persia

417 and Gulf Ports", *insert* "1 (*t*)", and in the "Remarks"
d June column, *insert* "(*t*). Force in East Persia and on its lines of
1919. ... made in winter at the
... manding, 4th (Quetta)
..."

2. In Scale II, under the heading "Additional summer articles" after the item "Pads, spine", *insert* :—

"Mask, eye (or sun spectacles)	1 (ff)	...	...	...	...	...	(ff) Force in East Persia and on its lines of communication only. Issues may be made in winter at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Qu[illegible]) Division, on medical recommendation."

3. In Scale III, under the heading "Additional summer articles" after the item "Shirts, cotton, khaki", *insert* :—

"Mask, eye (or sun spectacles).	...	1 (o)	...	.	...	...	(o) Force in East Persia and on its lines of communication only. Issues may be made in winter at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, on medical recommendation".

4. In Scale IV, under the heading "Additional summer articles", after the item "Shirts, cotton", *insert* :—

"Mask, eye (or sun spectacles).	1 (j)	...	...	...	...	(j) Force in East Persia and its lines of communication only. Issues may be made in winter at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division, on medical recommendation."

... else "East Persian
... rsian Cordon", *read*
communication."

418. Dress—General.—With reference to India Army Order No. 501 of 1918, the following Army Orders, regarding the award of chevrons for service overseas, are republished as an annexure to this order:— **418**

2985 (Q. M. G.-8-A.).

3rd June 1919.

Army Order No. 286 of 1918.
Army Order No. 361 of 1918.

2. The award of chevrons, as in Army Order No. 286 of 1918, will also be admissible to the following categories coming within the provisions of clause (i) of India Army Order No. 501 of 1918, in respect of journeys to and from any port outside India and Burma:—

(*a*) Draft Conducting Officers.
(*b*) Personnel of the Army Remount Department employed in conducting animals.
(*c*) Regimental ranks and civilian personnel employed with Remount and Transport services in conducting animals.

---

419. Replacement of Cracked Reflectors, Glass, for Searchlights.—Paragraph 1 of Army Council Instruction No. 950 of 1918 is republished below—

10289 (O. B.).

950. Replacement of Cracked Reflectors, Glass, for Searchlights.—Cases have been brought to notice where cracked, but still temporarily serviceable, reflectors have been taken out of use immediately on the receipt of reflectors demanded in replacement. This practice should cease, and cracked reflectors should invariably be retained in use until their condition no longer admits of the production of an efficient beam.

---

420. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telegraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications:—

12986 (M. W.).

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Engineer Field or Base Park.	"Engpark."

This address will be followed by the name of the place to which the message is to be sent.

421

3rd June 1919.

421. Correspondence.—The designation of the Paymaster, Australian Imperial Force, is now changed to the Representative, Australian Imperial Force. This Officer is authorised Australian Representative appointed in India to attend to all matters concerning Australian personnel there, in addition to administrative matters concerned with finance.

022713 (A. G.-5).

2. The word "Repanst" has been registered as the telegra- [illegible] and will be used [illegible]. The designation [illegible] stralian and New Zealand Pay and Records Office, Nicol Road, Bombay."

---

422. Books—Regulations [illegible]

2404-(G S).

1909 (reprint 1914) [illegible] adopted forthwith:—

CHAPTER I.

(a) *Add* as Paragraph 103-A:—

"**103-A**.—*The Chamber.*—Chamber sticks are issued and should be used from time to time as follows:—

Insert the long edge of the gauze in the slot and fold it round to the left, slightly compressing the front edge of the gauze which protrudes beyond the end of the stick. Remove the bolt, pass the stick through bolt way into the chamber, turning it to the right while doing so. Continue to turn stick till chamber is clear. The gauze should then be removed from the stick and be replaced by a strip of flannelette, and the chamber wiped out. The gauze must be well oiled before use."

(b) **Paragraph 105.** *Add* the following:—

Cleaner tube, aiming Mark I.—It is intended to be used in the following manner:—

After the fouling has been loosened by the cleaning brush, the brush should be removed from the rod, and the cleaner screwed on. A piece of flannelette 4 inches by 1 inch will be inserted

in the eye and drawn half through, one end being turned down and folded down over the cleaner, and the other end folded down over that. The rod and cleaner, with flannelette, *must then be inserted from the breech end* of the rifle or tube, and passed completely through the bore, this being repeated until the bore and rifling grooves are clean, when an oily piece of flannelette should be passed through to preserve the bore, etc., from rust. **422**

3rd June 1919.

NOTE:—If the flannelette is pushed out of the muzzle when cleaning, it is likely to pucker and jam when the rod is withdrawn. The flannelette must, therefore, be pushed fully out of the muzzle before withdrawing the rod, otherwise damage to the muzzle is likely to ensue, particularly in the case of aiming tubes

(c) **Paragraph 242.**—*Insert* asterisks after the words "Magazine" in line 6 of original paragraph 242, and in line 7 of the amendment headed "Enfield 1914" *and add as a foot note.*

* "As taught in India the position of the rifle differs slightly from that shown in plate XIX., in that the butt is clear of the body and the rifle is slightly more vertical."

(d) **Paragraph 284.**—*Delete* lines 3 and 4 and *substitute*

'at . . . . (elevation)*

'at . . . . (object)

* [illegible] fixed sight is to [illegible]. The sight is [illegible] occasions at or [illegible] ght should be

(e) *Delete* paragraph 472-A. and the amendment published in July 1918, appendix to India Army Orders, and *substitute* :—

"**472-A.**—All officers and other ranks of the Army in India who are armed with a pistol will fire the "Instructional course for the Webley or other pistol" as prescribed in Addendum No. 3 to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914)."

422 (*f*) **Paragraph 598.**—"Cancel amendment published under Army Order 80 of 1917."

3rd June 1919. (*g*) *Add* as new paragraph 598-A.

"**598A.**—Lewis and Hotchkiss gun badges. A badge for first class gunners consisting of the letters 'L. G.' in wreath, or 'H G.' in wreath to be worn on the left forearm". These badges may be worn in addition to, and above marksman's badge but may not be worn in addition to the badges mentioned in paragraph 597, (*i*), (*ii*), and (*iii*)."

CHAPTER III.

Appendix I, Table B Annual course, Cavalry, Sappers and Miners and Infantry.

Practice 14.—*Delete* from column 6 the words "(with non-charger loading rifles, 9 rounds in magazine)" and also the words "(charger loading rifles)."

2. The whole of the above amendments will be incorporated in a reprint of the Indian Supplement, which is now under preparation.

---

423. Books.—Consequent on the inclusion of the scales of Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun Equipments in Army and Mobilization Store Tables of the units concerned the following publications which were issued as a temporary expedient, are hereby cancelled, any copies in possession should be destroyed:—

G. B. 7220 and 7840

"List of Equipment for ·303-inch Lewis Guns"—issued under D G O's No. 7220-27 (0·7), dated the 9th May 1918.

"List of Equipment for 303-inch Hotchkiss Guns."—issued under D. G. O.'s No. 7840-8 (0 7), dated the 9th May 1918.

---

424. Forms.—The following correction is made to 2704 (Q M.-G.-16-B.), I. A. F Z-2008:—

Page 30. Delete O. F.-2411 and all connected entries.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 416 OF 1919.

Army Order No. VI, dated 15th February 1919, is republished below—

VI.—Retention of Men for the Military Machinery of Demobilization, and for Administrative and other purposes.—With reference to *paragraph 3 (e) of Army Order 55 of 1919, some difficulty* may arise in deciding what personnel are included in the schedule attached to the Army Order, and the following instructions are issued to remove any doubt which may exist :—

1. Immediate action must be taken by all General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding, with a view to determining at the earliest possible moment the units and personnel to be retained in connection with the military machinery of demobilization. Such early action is desirable in the interests of economy, but it is even more essential that every officer and man shall know exactly how he stands as regards demobilization and, if he is retained, be able to draw at once on the bonus to which he is entitled.

2. The ultimate responsibility for the limiting of the personnel retained for **machinery of demobilization** to the minimum consistent with the efficient performance of essential duties, must necessarily rest with the Commander-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding concerned, but the following instructions are issued for general guidance :—

(a) The Commander-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding will in the first instance determine what units must be retained as a *whole* for the machinery of demobilization. These will, of course, include all the units referred to in paragraphs (1) to (5) and (14), (16) and (17) of the Schedule to Army Order 55 of 1919, and in addition such other units as may be *entirely* employed on the supply and transport, etc., services in connection with demobilization. The whole of the personnel of units so selected will be retained so long

as required, and those so retained will be eligible for the full bonus from the 1st February 1919,* until they can be demobilized after being individually released or replaced by men who are not demobilizable. Officers Commanding such units will notify the General Officer Commanding concerned as to the demobilizable personnel thus retained with a view to ultimate relief as laid down in paragraph 4 below.

(*b*) In the case of many of the units, such as those in paragraphs (6) to (13) of the Schedule to Army Order 55 of 1919, it will not be necessary to allot the whole of the personnel on duties in connection with demobilization, and steps will at once be taken by the Commander-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding to determine the *individuals* in each unit whom it will be necessary to retain solely for this purpose. Personnel so selected will be retained for so long as required and will be eligible for the full bonus from 1st February 1919,* until demobilized.

The precise steps which a Commander-in-Chief, or General Officer Commanding will take to determine the individuals to b[illegible] be p[illegible] discrimination of Officers Commanding units subject to general supervision by Commanders-in-Chief or General Officers Commanding, who will ensure that all Commanding Officers are acting on the same principles.

3. The paragraphs above refer to the military machinery of demobilization, but in addition there is the case of officers and men employed on **administrative and clerical duties** (*e.g.*, War Office, Command, District and Area Staffs, General Headquarters, Army, Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs, Lines of Communication and Base Staffs, staff of enemy Prisoner of War Camps, orderly rooms of units, etc.), and personnel of units who, for purposes of **discipline or administration,** are definitely required for retention (*e.g.*, the officer commanding a Young Soldier's Battalion may find that all his non-commissioned officers are

* If eligible under paragraph 3 of Schedule to Army Order 54 of 1919.

available for demobilization at once, and it is essential to retain some of them). Personnel for these purposes, although eligible for demobilization, will, if necessary, be detained to continue their duties until they can be individually replaced or released, and those so retained will be eligible for the full bonus from 1st February, 1919,* until demobilized.

The numbers of any such personnel as are retained will be immediately reported by Officers Commanding to their immediate military superiors for covering approval. The retention of personnel under this paragraph is to be avoided to the utmost possible extent, and any demobilizable men detained under this authority will be released at the earliest possible moment, and the higher military authorities will closely scrutinize the lists submitted to them for covering approval to ensure that these instructions are carried out.

4. Steps will be taken by Command Headquarters to replace demobilizable personnel selected for temporary retention under paragraphs 2 and 3 above, directly non-demobilizable or volunteer personnel becomes available for their relief in all cases where replacement is necessary and where the retention is likely to last for any appreciable period.

The term "demobilizable personnel" is used for convenience to signify men who are eligible for demobilization under the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 (i) to (ix) of Army Order 55 of 1919.

5. The provisions of this Army Order must be strictly adhered to before lists under paragraph 1 of the Army Council's Instructions to the Royal Warrant of 29th January, 1919, published as Army Order 54 of 1919 are forwarded to the Army Agents or Paymasters. In the event of incorrect lists having been already forwarded, amended lists will be sent without delay.

6. No lists need be rendered in the case of personnel of the Army Pay Department (including Acting Paymasters) as they are all included in the military machinery of demobilization; nor in the case of personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps, as they are all to be considered, either under paragraph 2 or paragraph 3 above, as definitely required and not awaiting demobilization. The whole

* If eligible under paragraph 3 of Schedule to Army Order 54 of 1919.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 418 of 1919.

ARMY ORDER No. 286 OF 1918.

I.—Chevrons for Service Overseas.—With reference to paragraph 5 of Army Order 4 of 1918, it has been decided that chevrons in respect of service overseas shall be awarded to draft conducting officers and to the personnel of the Remount and Army Veterinary Services employed in conducting animals, under the following conditions:— 54 / Gen. No. / 2930

(i) The first chevron shall be awarded on return to this country after six completed journeys to and from any port outside the United Kingdom.

(ii) Additional chevrons shall be awarded after the completion of twelve additional journeys, subject to the proviso that no additional chevron shall be awarded for a less period than 12 months; *e.g.*

First chevron awarded 1st June 1915;

On 1st June 1916, eleven journeys completed.

On 3rd August 1916, twelve journeys completed.

Second chevron awarded 3rd August 1916.

(iii) Chevrons awarded under this Army Order will be blue ones.

Paragraph 5 of Army Order 4 of 1918 will be amended as follows:—

Line 1. *Delete* "Draft conducting officers and".

ARMY ORDER No. 361 OF 1918.

VII.—Chevrons for Service Overseas.—Period served as a prisoner of war to count towards the award of additional chevrons. Army Order 4 of 1918 will be amended as follows:— 54 / Gen. No. / 3060

Paragraph 4. line 5,* *after* "detention" *insert* "or".

*Lines 4 and 5, as republished in the annexure to India Army Order No. 501 of 1918.

Lines 6 and 7,* *delete* "or in captivity as a prisoner of war".

The addition made to paragraph 4 by Army Order 261 of 1918† is *cancelled*.

---

* Lines 5 and 6, as republished in the annexure to India Army Order No 501 of 1918.

† Republished as annexure to India Army Order No. 1060 of 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—9 IAO—2-6-19—6,850

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 10th June 1919.

425. The **London Gazettes** of the 30th April 1919 and 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 5th and 6th May 1919, were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th June 1919. 425 10th June 1919.

426. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Supply and Transport Corps :—Major A. S. **Clark,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 8th September 1918.

427. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant S. H. **Hewitt**	Dated 16th January 1919.
Lieutenant H. S. **Collett**	„ 13th May 1919.
Lieutenant A. T. R. **Harris**	„ 13th May 1919.
Lieutenant F. J. **Forster**	„ 25th May 1919.

428. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmans.—Major W. C. **Hutcheson,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

428 *1st Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs*.—Major F. R. **Cosens,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

10th June 1919.

1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. M. **Thornhill,** D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 8th Rajputs.—Major T. A. **Davis,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.—Captain G. **Broughton,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. T. **Pender,** M. C., vacated. Dated 24th March 1919.

3rd Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers.—Lieutenant N. V. **Smith,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. K. **Macpherson,** 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), vacated. Dated 15th April 1919.

1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Major A. F. **Hamilton,** M. C., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. S. **Johnson,** M. C., vacated. Dated 9th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.—Lieutenant E. C. O. **Murphy,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain M. T. **Colchester,** vacated. Dated 21st February 1919.

Captain C. R. K. **Crossfield,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant E. C. O. **Murphy,** vacated. Dated 1st March 1919.

(India Army Order No. 304, dated 29th April 1919, in so far as it relates to the 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry, is cancelled.)

2nd Battalion, 96th Infantry.—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Jardine,** 1st Battalion, 96th Berar Infantry, attached, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 14th March 1918.

Captain E. H. **Staples**, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 14th March 1918.

428 10th Ju 1919.

Lieutenant J. T. **Cotton**, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. H. **Staples**, 122nd Rajputana Infantry, vacated. Dated 25th February 1919.

1st Battalion, 109th Infantry.—Major S. E. **Apthorp**, D. S. O., Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 96th Berar Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major P. G. **Benson-Cooke**, vacated. Dated 27th April 1919.

122nd Rajputana Infantry.—Major C. C. **Hickie**, on reversion from Civil employ, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 14th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.—Lieutenant R. M. **Thompson**, Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. G. **Frere**, 86th Carnatic Infantry, vacated. Dated 17th April 1919.

3rd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.—Lieutenant C. B. **Seagrim**, Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. D. **Connor**, 42nd Deoli Regiment, vacated. Dated 9th May 1919.

---

429. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments.

1st Madras Guards.—Lieutenant-Colonel W. D. **Smith**, V. D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 24th November 1918.

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel D. H. **Keelan**, V. D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 6th May 1919.

---

430. Appointments—Commissions.—It is notified for information that "Commissions" have been received at Army Headquarters for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers whose date of appointment is prior to 1st June 1916.

430 Officers concerned, or the next-of-kin in the case of deceased officers, should apply to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, stating the address to which they desire the Commission should be despatched.

10th June 1919

---

431. Remount Officers—Appointments.—Captain T. S. **Jobson**, 27th Cavalry, and Major J. C. **Hotham**, 4th Cavalry, are permanently appointed to the Army Remount Department with effect from the 5th November 1918 and 1st April 1919 respectively.

16549-1 (Q. M. G.-10).

---

432. War Gratuity.—With reference to A. I. (India) No 262 of 1st April 1919 pending receipt of authorised forms, claims to War Gratuity for Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the British Army demobilized or discharged, etc., in India, should be submitted on I. A. F. A-115 for verification to the Assistant Adjutant General, Records, Bombay, who will transmit the claim to the F. C. D. O. Poona, or Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned supported by a copy of the soldier's record of service, reference being made to the Officer in Charge, Records in England if necessary, to verify the services. No gratuity should be paid until authority for payment has been received.

015782 (A. G.-6).

---

433. Furlough and Leave.—The Government of India have decided to re-open war [illegible] days for British officers [illegible] other ranks, Indian offic[illegible] units in India, and the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan Forces.

023719 A. G.-5 (F. & L.).

2. This war leave is in substitution for privilege leave [illegible] and non-com[illegible] [illegible]nder military [illegible] leave under [illegible]it as regards [illegible]

3. The numbers to be absent on leave at any one time is left to the discretion of General Officers Commanding, Commands, Independent Divisions and Field Forces. **433** **10th June 1919.**

4. All personnel on leave must be within 48 hours recall from their station. In the case of the Field Forces, the 48 hours recall shall count from Peshawar, Kohat, Quetta and Harnai for those based on these stations; for the Derajat and Bannu Brigades from the nearest railway station; for Port Blair, from the port of disembarkation in India or Burma.

5. British officers proceeding on war leave from Field Forces may travel on warrant to and from the selected place of leave, the return warrant being obtained from the station from which they depart from the Field Force. In lieu of warrant for road journeys officers are permitted to make their own arrangements and draw the actual cost of the warrant in cash. When this procedure is adopted a non-warrant certificate should be obtained at the station of departure, and a claim for the cost of the warrant, supported by this certificate, should be submitted to the staff office nearest to their selected place of residence, for transmission to the audit authorities for payment.

6. Free passage is granted to all British other ranks as laid down in I.A.O. 286 of 1919.

7. *Free passage to and from their homes is granted to Indian ranks once in any one year.*

8. This order does not apply to civil officers holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve and other civil officers in military employ whose leave in either case is governed by the Civil Service Regulations.

---

434. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 350 of 1919.

021374 (A. G.-10).

Under—

8th Allahabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force,

for

"Private S. Levi"

read

"Private L. Simeon."

435 10th June 1919. **435. Indian Defence Force.**—The following correction is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1053 of 1918.

033409 (A. G.-3.)

Page 889. Opposite "12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion (Indian Defence Force)" and under "Reserve," *for* "3" *substitute* "4."

---

436. Staff Colleges—

1. Camberley.—Information has been received that admission to the Staff College, Camberley, for the courses commencing in January 1920 and in January 1921 will be entirely by nomination.

A competitive examination will be held in June 1921 for admission in January 1922. The Syllabus, particulars as to qualifications, method of application, number of vacancies allotted to officers of the Indian Army, etc., will be promulgated later.

2. Quetta.—It has been decided that the 2nd course at the Staff College, Quetta, will be held between September 1920 and December 1921. Entrance will be entirely by nomination. Entrance to the College for the 3rd Course commencing in February 1922 will be half by nomination for a 1 year course and half by competition for a 2 years course.

4506 (G S.).

A competitive examination for this course will be held in *October 1921.*

The Syllabus, particulars as to qualification, method of application, etc., for the above courses will be promulgated later.

---

437. [illegible] reference to paragraph [illegible] 28-S. of 1918, [illegible] onsidered unfit [illegible] for further use should normally be returned to the depôt of supply and there "conditioned."

16497 (Q. [illegible]

When, however, clothing depôts are too far off to enable [illegible] should [illegible] examine

438. Clothing—General.— 438

10th June 1919.

ADDENDUM.

The following additions are made to the Annexure to Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 31st January 1919 :—

16277-(Q.M.G.-S-A.).

In Table I, after the item "Shirts, flannel," *insert*—

"Soap (u), piece	1	1	1	1	1	1	(u) Indian Ordnance Department (Arsenal) Supply."

In Table II, after the item "Pantaloons, cord, cotton (or breeches, Jodhpur)" *insert*—

"Soap (gg), piece	1	1	1	1	1	1	(gg) Indian Ordnance Department (Arsenal) Supply."

In Table III, after the item "Putties," *insert*—

"Soap (p), piece	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(p) Indian Ordnance Department (Arsenal) Supply."

In Table IV, after the item "Putties," *insert*—

"Soap, (k), piece	1	1	1	1	1	1	(k) Indian Ordnance Department (Arsenal) Supply."

---

439. Passages—Sea.—

16508-(Q. M. G.-1).

Under instructions from the War Office, applications for passages to India for the wives and families of officers and other ranks, due for repatriation to the United Kingdom, and who are likely to remain in India for a period of less than 12 months, may be submitted :—

(*a*) In the case of officers,—To the Quartermaster General in India.

(*b*) In the case of other ranks,—To the Officer Commanding, Records, concerned.

2. The following conditions will be applicable in both cases :—

(*i*) The husband must not be likely to be moved from India for at least 6 months from the date of the application.

439

10th June 1919.

(ii) The husband will be responsible for all expense for his wife and family on both the outward and homeward journeys, and for maintenance during their stay in India.

(iii) The husband must furnish his wife with a written statement that he has applied officially for permission for her to be allowed to proceed to India. This statement must be submitted to the Director of Movements, War Office, to enable a passport to be obtained.

3. No facilities for journeys can be given except that indulgence passage will be provided when possible for which application should be made by the wife to the War Office.

4. It should be noted however that return indulgence passages may be difficult and even impossible to obtain, and the War Office will accept no responsibility if the wife of an officer or man is unable to return to the United Kingdom when the head of the family leaves.

---

440. Demobilization.—The attention of all O's. C. Units, formations, departments, etc., is invited to Special I. A. Os 36-S. of 19th November 1918 and 6-S. of 6th January 1919.

022525 (A. G.-Mob.-2-B.).

2. To meet the requirements of the War Office a continuation sheet to I. A. F. Y. 1916 is being printed and application should be made direct to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta. A sample sheet is published as an annexure to this order.

3. O's. C. Units, etc., will render to the A. A. G., Record Section, Bombay, a return in duplicate on this continuation sheet for all men actually serving under their command on the 30th June 1919.

4. These continuation sheets should be filled up as far as possible in the same order of names as those contained in the office copy of I. A. F. Y. 1916 and, when completed, the office copy of the continuation sheet should be attached to the office copy of the I. A. F. Y. 1916 for easy reference.

5. O's. C. Units are responsible that all I. A. F's. Y. 1916, including the continuation sheet, are kept strictly up to date.

6. When a man is transferred to a new unit in India an extract of both I. A. F. Y. 1916 and the continuation sheet is to be sent by the O. C. the man's former unit to the O. C. the new unit. 440

10th Jun 1919.

7. In order to ensure that no officers or men who are eligible for demobilization, including those extra-regimentally employed, are being retained without good and sufficient cause, *G. O's. C.* will detail senior officers to inspect these forms at frequent intervals and will submit to the Adjutant General in India on the 1st of each month, with effect from the 1st of August next, a report giving the names of all units, departments, etc., whose I. A. F's. Y. 1916 have been inspected during the month..

---

441. Demobilization—Indian—Army.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of Demobilization Orders (India), Supplementary Instructions for the Supply and Transport Corps, 1919 (Provisional).

07493-(A. G.-Mob. 2-I.).

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course. No indents for such are necessary.

---

442. Funeral Bills.—It having been brought to notice that complaints are being received from undertakers regarding the delay in the settlement of bills prepared on account of the funeral expenses of British Troops, Officers Commanding Units are directed to settle these bills as soon as they are received, and to charge the amount in Form 3 of their Pay and Mess Books rendered to the Fixed Centre Disbursing Officer, by whom the amount will be debited to the soldiers accounts.

Military Accountant General, unofficial 831-G. W.-1, 17th May 1919.

---

443. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The word "Rifleman" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Schools of Musketry, India, Pachmarhi, and will be used in all telegraphic communications in future.

4481 (G. S.).

444 **444. Addendum.**—Special India Army Order, unnumbered, dated 26th March, 1919, on the subject of Demobilization should be given Serial No. "31-S."

10th June 1919.

016299-69 (A.G.-5).

---

445. With reference to the amendments to S. S. 182, "Instructions on Bombing," Part I, published under India Army Order No. 103 of 1919, the following amendment is made to page 10, at the end of paragraph (a):—

183-183 (G. S.)

"In order to minimise the shock of discharge as much as possible, when firing on hard ground, it has been found that a sandbag, folded and placed under the butt as a cushion, greatly reduces the chance of damage to the rifle. In adjusting the adjusting screw a light contact should be made with the barrel, but on no account should the adjusting screw be screwed tightly down as this tends to cause displacement of the rifle."

---

446. Books.—It is notified for information that the Home publication entitled "Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)," has been reprinted in India with Addenda, and is now ready for issue on the following scale:—

419 (G S)

(*a*) Command, Divisional and Brigade and Station officers—1 copy per staff officer *plus* an extra copy for office use.

(*b*) 1 copy per British officer, warrant and non-commissioned officer (and 2 additional copies per office) of British units.

(*c*) 1 copy per British officer (and 2 additional copies per office) of Indian units.

(*d*) Indian Defence Force Units. Scale as laid down in paragraph 291, of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional), 1917," *plus* 2 copies for the office of each unit.

2. General Officers Commanding should indent accordingly on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 446

10th Ju 1919.

3. The balance will be kept in stock at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, for issue in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

447. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A. :—

(O. B.) 9714.

Page 26.—Insert the following :—

"2263-C .	Inspection of Equipment, B L. 2·75 inch.	Z.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	as required.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

444 **444. Addendum.**—Special India Army Order, unnumbered, dated 26th March, 1919, on the subject of Demobilization should be given Serial No. "31-S."

10th June 1919. 016299-59 (A.G.-5).

445. With reference to the amendments to S. S. 182, "Instructions on Bombing," Part I, published under India Army Order No. 103 of 1919, the following amendment is made to page 10, at the end of paragraph (a) :—

183-163 (G. S.)

"In order to minimise the shock of discharge as much as possible, when firing on hard ground, it has been found that a sandbag, folded and placed under the butt as a cushion, greatly reduces the chance of damage to the rifle. In adjusting the adjusting screw a light contact should be made with the barrel, but on no account should the adjusting screw be screwed tightly down as this tends to cause displacement of the rifle."

446. Books.—It is notified for information that the Home publication entitled "Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)," has been reprinted in India with Addenda, and is now ready for issue on the following scale:—

419 (G S.)

(a) Command, Divisional and Brigade and Station officers—1 copy per staff officer *plus* an extra copy for office use.

(b) 1 copy per British officer, warrant and non-commissioned officer (and 2 additional copies per office) of British units.

(c) 1 copy per British officer (and 2 additional copies per office) of Indian units.

(d) Indian Defence Force Units. Scale as laid down in paragraph 291, of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional), 1917," *plus* 2 copies for the office of each unit.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 4[illegible] OF 1919.

I. A. F. Y. 1916 (Continuation Sheet).

Register Number.	Rank (If acting or temporary this should be stated).	Surname (followed by first Christian name and any other initials).	Number of wound stripes.	Whether retained in Army of Occupation under A. O 55. of 1919.	Whether re-enlisted under the terms of Special I. A. O. 39-S. of 17th December 1919.	Whether Volunteered for Armies of Occupation, if so, from what date.	If required temporarily for the Military machinery of demobilization under which clause of the Schedule to A. O. 55 of 1919 or amendments which may be made thereto.	Whether Special release on A. F. Z. 56 or on extreme compassionate grounds has been authorised.
1	2	4	26	27	28(a)	28(b)	29	30

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—10 IAO—9-6-19—6,350

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th June 1919.

---

448. The **London Gazette** of the 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th May 1919, were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th June 1919. **448** **17th June 1919.**

---

449. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Lieutenant E. H. **Howe,** Indian Army, to be an Assistant Superintendent on probation, Army Remount Department. Dated 20th February 1919.

---

450. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

3rd Skinner's Horse.—Major G. T. **Van der Gucht,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. H. **Bennett,** vacated. Dated 17th May 1919.

17th Cavalry.—Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel A. H. R. **Dodd,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, in an existing vacancy. Dated 1st July 1916.

1st Battalion, 5th Light Infantry.—Major L. P. **Ball,** D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major H. P. **Pott,** vacated. Dated 20th December 1918.

Captain W. D. **Hall,** M. C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major G. A. M. **Praed,** retired. Dated 21st March 1919.

Captain W. G. **Strover,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

451. Appointments—Regimental—Indian Defence Force.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 451

17th June 1919.

1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel F. G. **Royal-Dawson,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st April 1917.

1-24th North-Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Sparke,** V. D., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 1st July 1918.

India Army Order No. 1069, dated 24th December 1918, is hereby cancelled.

---

452. Promotions—Indian Army.—The provisions of Special India Army Order No. 55-S, dated 19th May 1919, are applicable to Indian units mobilized for service with the Waziristan Field Force.

023256 (A. G.-10).

---

453. Promotions—Indian Army.—In supersession of the rules contained in India Army Order No. 561 of 1914, as subsequently amended, the following rules for the promotion of Indian ranks serving in Expeditionary Forces overseas are approved :—

023995 (A. G.-10).

1 (*a*) The Officer Commanding a unit in the field will make all promotions in his unit. In the case of promotions to and in the rank of Indian Officer, his action must be approved by the General Officer Commanding the War Division. This approval [illegible] Officer in [illegible] the date [illegible] be reported to the Adjutant General in India, as early as possible, with a view to the publication of the promotion in the *Gazette of India*.

(*b*) Men of other units attached to a unit on field service will be regarded, for purposes of promotion, as belonging to the unit in the field. The Officer Commanding the unit in the field will consider these men, with his own, [illegible] purpose.

450 *1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.*—Captain E. V. **Wills**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to

7th June 1919. complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Khelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major G. A. **Clarke**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).—Major G. B. StP. **Bunbury**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.—Major M. **Wace**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 33rd Punjabis.—Major A. G. **Frere**, 86th Carnatic Infantry, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. **Segar**, 40th Pathans, vacated. Dated 8th April 1919.

2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.—Lieutenant H. H. **O'Leary**, Indian Army, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain L. R. **Messum**, 1st Battalion, 21st Punjabis, vacated. Dated 25th April 1919.

1st Battalion, 99th Deccan Infantry.—Major H. E. **Redman**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. D. **Davidson**, appointed Commandant. Dated 1st April 1916.

Major B. S. **Ward**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 24th May 1916.

Major H. T. L. **Hinde**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 19th December 1917.

(*India Army Order No. 1115 of 1917, in so far as it relates to Major H. E. Redman, 1st Battalion, 99th Deccan Infantry, is cancelled.*)

3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major M. **Wylie**, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. S. **Massy**, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 15th May 1919.

(*iii*) In place of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers returned to depôts for discharge owing to inefficiency. 453

17th June 1919.

(*iv*) All substantive promotions both in commissioned and non-commissioned rank will normally take effect, as regards seniority, pay and pension, from the date following that of the casualty which they replace. Commanding Officers may, however, make these promotions from a later date if for any reasons such a course is considered desirable.

(*a*) *Acting promotions* will be made :—

(*v*) In place of a wounded man.
(*vi*) In place of a missing man.
(*vii*) In place of a sick man.

(*b*) When one month has elapsed and if the vacancy still exists these acting promotions may be made substantive. This clause has been made permissive and not compulsory in order to allow Commanding Officers thoroughly to test the capabilities of non-commissioned officers holding acting rank.

(*c*) *Acting* promotions to the rank of Indian Officer *cannot* be made but vacancies in commissioned ranks due to the causes enumerated in clauses (*v*), (*vi*) and (*vii*) may be filled by substantive promotions after the lapse of one month from the date of the casualty requiring replacement.

(*d*) All acting promotions will carry full pay.

(*e*) Non-commissioned officers holding acting rank are liable to be reverted to their permanent grade at any time by the order of the Officer Commanding the unit.

3. Indian Officers, non-commissioned officers and men :—

(*a*) who, whilst borne on the rolls of a unit in the field are :—

(*i*) Sick,
(*ii*) Wounded,
(*iii*) Missing,
(*iv*) Prisoners of War, and

(*b*) who, *on return from field service,* are :—

(*i*) Sick,
(*ii*) Wounded,
(*iii*) Prisoners of War on parole,

453

17th June 1919.

(c) Similarly, men of a unit on field service, sent to another regiment or battalion, in return for a draft supplied to them, will be considered, for purposes of promotion, to belong to the unit to which they are attached.

(d) In cases where complete formations, *i.e.*, squadrons, companies, troops or platoons, are sent as drafts to units with a class composition different to that of the draft, the establishment of the draft will be kept intact, and promotions therein will not be affected by the absorption of supernumeraries in the unit; similarly, promotions in the unit will not be affected by the absorption of supernumeraries in the draft.

(e) An Indian Officer or non-commissioned officer who, under the provisions of this order, accepts promotion in a unit other than his own, may, if required, be held to serve permanently the unit in which he receives such promotion. In cases of doubt His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will decide in which unit such officer or non-commissioned officer will be required to serve.

(f) A surplus of Indian Officers or non-commissioned officers caused by the arrival of a draft or the return to duty of wounded, missing or sick men, will be absorbed into the next vacancies in their class as they may occur.

(g) All promotions will be either substantive or acting except promotion to Risaldar Major or Subadar Major in temporary Indian Cavalry and Infantry units formed during the war, which will be temporary only. The incumbents will, however, draw the pay and allowances authorised for a Risaldar Major or Subadar Major.

2. *Substantive promotions* will be made in the following circumstances:—

(i) On definite information of a death vacancy.

(ii) On definite information of a man being made a prisoner of war.

2. This rate will also be the limit of expenditure in cases in which troops are messed under special arrangements when the issue of rations in kind is impracticable and expenditure within a money limit is allowed under due authority. **454** **17th June 1919.**

3. The value of the Army ration for troops (inclusive of the cash allowance of $6\frac{1}{2}d.$ for the commuted portion) will be taken as 1*s* $4\frac{1}{2}d.$ This rate will be admissible for officers who are permitted to draw a cash allowance when issue in kind is possible.

The above alterations will take effect from 1st May 1918.

---

455. *Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing* Service for India.—Resignation. Nursing Sister Miss

10151 (D. M. S.-1). **L. Locke,** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st June 1919.

---

456. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 678 of 1918. *Delete* all entries against 9th (Secunderabad) Division—Physical and Bayonet Training, and *substitute* the following :—

453 (G. S.).

Physical and Bayonet Training.	1	2	...	3	18-6-18	24-6-18
	1	...	...	...	11-6-18	24-6-18

---

457. Indian Defence Force.—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1053 of 1918 :—

019204 (A. G.-3).

Page 887. 1st (Cossipore) Brigade Mobile Artillery (I. D. F.). Connected entries are amended and should now read as follows :—

Barrackpore	3 Batteries 1 Company Infantry.	1 Company Infantry.	...	...	..	...	...	...	Composite Brigade of Mobile Artillery.

453 will not be eligible for promotion until they are again available for duty.

17th June 1919.

4. Promotions to the rank of Risaldar-Major, or Subadar-Major, will not in future be substantive so long as the name of the permanent incumbent is retained on the rolls of his regiment. After the lapse of one month from the date of the casualty in the field of a Risaldar-Major, or Subadar-Major, an acting promotion may be made to fill the vacancy so caused, and pay as for the permanent rank will be admissible Promotions in inferior ranks consequent on acting promotions to Risaldar-Major, or Subadar-Major, may, however, be substantive.

(a) If, on mobilization, a permanent Risaldar-Major, or Subadar-Major, is passed unfit for service and remains at the depôt an acting Risaldār-Major, or Subadar-Major, can be appointed from the date of mobilization.

5. The Officer Commanding a unit other than Sapper and Miner and Signal Service units in the field, as generally responsible for the promotions of men left at his depôt, is empowered to adjust these, as far as lies in his power, with those made in the field and may make such antedates, without pay, as he may consider necessary to safeguard the interests of men left behind or to adjust any obvious anomaly.

(a) Similarly, Officers Commanding units not on field service are authorised to antedate, without pay, when considered desirable, promotions given to Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have returned from field service with another unit and who have, during their absence, been superseded in their own units.

---

454. Allowance in lieu of rations, and value of the rations.—Army Council Instruction No. 476 of 1918 is republished for the information of all concerned :—

10602 (D. M. S.-1).

476. Allowance in lieu of rations, and value of the rations.

1. It is notified that the ordinary rate of allowance in lieu of rations at home stations will be 2*s*. 1*d*. a day in lieu of that laid down in A. C. I. 2275* of 1916.

* Reproduced with I. A. O. 360 of 1917.

460. Discipline—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No. 259 of 1919, regarding the remission of suspended sentences, is published as an annexure to this order. 460

023634 (A. G.-9). 17th June 1919.

2. The provisions of the Army Council Instruction are applicable to the cases of men re-enlisted under the terms of Special India Army Orders Nos. 39-S. of 1918 and 47-S. of 1919.

---

461. Discipline—Indian Army.—In future when a person subject to the Indian Army Act is sentenced to transportation or imprisonment and is committed to a civil prison, a note in one or other of the following forms will be made on the back of the Commitment Warrant :—

023443 (A. G.-9).

(*a*) "The prisoner was also sentenced to be dismissed from the service. His discharge certificate is attached (*or* his discharge certificate will be furnished later)."

(*b*) "Application is being made for the dismissal (*or* discharge) of the prisoner from the service. His discharge certificate will be furnished later."

(*c*) "The prisoner is not being dismissed or discharged from the service."

2. The note will be signed either by the officer signing the warrant or by the Commanding Officer of the prisoner.

3. In all cases coming under note (*c*), Superintendents of prisons concerned should at once be informed that the offenders are to return to military duty on the expiry of their sentences.

4. Officers Commanding units (including departmental units) and depôts in India will, on receipt of the requisite particulars, carry out the orders contained in paragraph 3 above in the cases of persons sentenced while serving out of India.

---

462. Discipline—Indian Army.—It has been brought to notice that there are at present in civil prisons in India, a number of persons who have been sentenced by

023443 (A. G.-9).

458 | 17th June 1919.

458. Staff College, Quetta.—Reference India Army Order No. 37-S., dated 5th April 1919 :—

3295 (G. S. M. T.-2).

(a) *Paragraph 1.*—Major E. M. **Little**, Royal Artillery, is permitted to withdraw his name. The following officers will also join the Staff College on August 15th, 1919 :—

Major F. A. G. **Roughton**, 113th Infantry.

Major F. I. O. **Brickmann**, M. C., 119th Infantry.

(b) *Paragraph 2.*—The nominations of Major H. E. **Medlicott**, D. S. O., 3rd Skinner's Horse, and Brevet Major S. H. **Green**, D.S O., M.C. (P.W.O.), West Yorkshire Regiment are cancelled. The following additional officers are nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and will join the College on August 15th, 1919 :—

3295 (G S).

Captain F. N. **Mason-MacFarlane**, M. C., Royal Artillery.

Brevet Major A. G. F. **Isaac**, M. C., Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Major E. P. **Grant**, 25th Cavalry (F. F.).

Major L. C. **Wagstaff**, C.I.E., O.B E., 2nd Q V.O. Rajput L. I.

Major T. S. **Whitworth**, 72nd Punjabis.

Major C. T. **Davis**, 107th Pioneers.

Paragraphs 3 and 4.—All officers concerned will comply with the orders contained in these paragraphs.

---

459. Demobilization—British Army—Equipment and Clothing.—With reference to Special India Army Orders Nos. 16-S. and 40-S. of 1919, in cases where the greatcoat and other articles of *uniform* retained are worn *with plain clothes* by soldiers demobilized in India, *all uniform badges and buttons must be removed.*

13630 (Q. M. G. 8-A.).

sent to the prison on the expiry of an offender's sentence to take him over and conduct him back to his unit. The probable date of release should be ascertained from the Superintendent of the prison concerned, regard being paid to the possibility of remission of sentence having been earned by good conduct. 462. 17th June 1919.

7. In cases where a prisoner *has* been sentenced by Court-Martial to dismissal, a discharge certificate should immediately be furnished as in paragraph 5 above.

8. Officers Commanding units (including departmental units) and depôts in India will carry out the above orders in the cases of persons sentenced out of India concerning whom they have received the necessary information: and, in order that no case may be overlooked, they will also communicate with the Officer Commanding the corps, department or detachment out of India.

9. Officers Commanding corps, departments or detachments out of India will in future be careful invariably to inform the Officer Commanding the depôt or headquarters of the corps or department in India of the action that has been taken in the case of a convict or prisoner under sentence sent to India and of what action remains to be taken.

---

463. Discipline General—Instructions regarding passports and passes required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia, Mohammerah and Abadan.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 888 of 1918:—

19148 (C. G. S)

Paragraph 4 reconstructed as follows:—

"All such applications will be referred by Local Governments direct to the Deputy Commissioner of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, Basrah, except that in the case of applications for passports for Mohammerah or Abadan, Local Governments will correspond direct with His Majesty's Consul at Mohammerah. When forwarding applications, the Local Government will state in each case that nothing is known against the applicant."

462 Courts-Martial under the Indian Army Act to terms of transportation or imprisonment but who have not also been sentenced by such Courts to dismissal from the service, and have not apparently been dismissed under section 13 or 14 of the Act, or discharged.

17th June 1919.

2. The attention of all Officers Commanding Indian corps, departments and depôts and British units with Indian personnel is, therefore, directed to paragraphs 6 to 11 of Special India Army Order No. 20-S, dated 29th June 1918.

3. In all cases in which it is not desired that prisoners should return to military duty, Officers Commanding will take steps to procure an order of dismissal under either section 13 or 14, Indian Army Act, or in special cases an order of discharge under the appropriate item of the table annexed to Rule 13, Indian Army Act Rules.

This action will be taken forthwith in respect of persons already undergoing sentences, and as soon as possible after commitment to prison in respect of future offenders.

4. It is obvious that when a person subject to the Indian Army Act has been dismissed under either section 13 or 14 of that Act the Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts can no longer apply. Hence, in the case of an offender to whom it may be intended to apply the provisions of the Suspension of Sentences Acts, dismissal (*or* discharge) should not be applied for until either—

(*a*) the idea of suspending the sentence is abandoned;

(*b*) The Indian Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts cease to apply, or

(*c*) the prisoner is within four months of the time when he will be released;

whichever event occurs first.

5. As soon as an order of dismissal (*or* discharge), is obtained, the requisite discharge certificate will immediately be forwarded to the Superintendent of the prison concerned for delivery to the prisoner.

If not already done, this action will be taken *now* in respect of all prisoners for whom an order of dismissal or discharge has already been obtained.

6. If dismissal or discharge is not desired, Officers Commanding are responsible that a non-commissioned officer is

sent to the prison on the expiry of an offender's sentence to take him over and conduct him back to his unit. The probable date of release should be ascertained from the Superintendent of the prison concerned, regard being paid to the possibility of remission of sentence having been earned by good conduct. 462. 17th Jun 1919.

7. In cases where a prisoner *has* been sentenced by Court-Martial to dismissal, a discharge certificate should immediately be furnished as in paragraph 5 above.

8. Officers Commanding units (including departmental units) and depôts in India will carry out the above orders in the cases of persons sentenced out of India concerning whom they have received the necessary information: and, in order that no case may be overlooked, they will also communicate with the Officer Commanding the corps, department or detachment out of India.

9. Officers Commanding corps, departments or detachments out of India will in future be careful invariably to *inform the Officer Commanding the depôt or headquarters* of the corps or department in India of the action that has been taken in the case of a convict or prisoner under sentence sent to India and of what action remains to be taken.

---

463. Discipline General—Instructions regarding passports and passes required by individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia, Mohammerah and Abadan.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No 888 of 1918:—

19148 (C. G. S.)

Paragraph 4 reconstructed as follows:—

"All such applications will be referred by Local Governments direct to the Deputy Commissioner of Police, Criminal Investigation Department, Basrah, except that in the case of applications for passports for Mohammerah or Abadan, Local Governments will correspond direct with His Majesty's Consul at Mohammerah. When forwarding applications, the Local Government will state in each case that nothing is known against the applicant."

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI.

467 *1st Battalion, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.*—Major L. **Phillips,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-

24th June 1919. in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant K. **Crossfield,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, at d,' vacated. Dated 10th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 99th Decc fantry.—Captain G. V. **Farrell,** Company Officer, e Company Commander, to complete establishment. D 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 113th Infa —Major A. **Thompson,** 1st Battalion, 112th Infantr tached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Ca M. R. **Roberts,** 1st Battalion, 113th Infantry, vac...... Dated 21st April 1919.

468. Accounts—Designation.—The future designation of the officer-in-charge of the Military Accounts Office in France hitherto known as the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Indian Expeditionary Force "A," will be "Field Controller of Military Accounts, Indian Troops, Rouen, France."

(Military Accountant General unofficial No. 1190-G. W. I., dated 4th June 1919.)

469. Promotions and appointments of British Artificers, Royal Artillery.—With reference to para. 4 of Army Council Instruction No. 1321 of 1918, which was made applicable to India in India Army Order No. 160 of 1919, it has been decided that promotions and appointments, up to and including the rank of Sergeant, of all British Artificers of the Royal Artillery in India, will be carried out at Army Headquarters.

(19983 (A. G.-11).

470. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

1356-9 (M. S.-1).

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. H. **Rogers,** 1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs, temporary General Staff Officer, 1st grade, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for 8 months' combined leave on medical certificate, (the first 60 days special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave).

21st year of pension service commenced 10th August 1918.

471. Rewards.—Army Order No. 53 of 1919 is republished :— 471

24th June 1919.

ARMY ORDER NO. 53 OF 1919.

XII. The Territorial Decoration.—1. In special recognition of the meritorious service of Territorial Force officers during the recent war, His Majesty has been graciously pleased, by Royal Warrant, to authorize the following additions to the conditions of qualifying service for the award of the Territorial Decoration to officers belonging to that force, as follows :—

No. 022121 (A. G.-10)

(a) An officer of the Territorial Force (including the Territorial Force Reserve) will be allowed to reckon as double qualifying service all embodied service during the present war as an officer on the Active List or as an actively employed officer of the Territorial Force Reserve (including service as an officer of the Royal Navy, Regular Army, Special Reserve, or Royal Air Force), provided (i) that he was serving in the Territorial Force or the Territorial Force Reserve on the 4th August 1914 ; and (ii) that he served overseas, or signed the Imperial Service obligation prior to the 11th November 1918.

(b) An officer of the Territorial Force (including the Territorial Force Reserve) will be allowed to reckon as full (not double) qualifying service all embodied service during the present war on the active list in the ranks (including such service in the Royal Navy, Regular Army, Special Reserve, or Royal Air Force), provided (1) that he was serving in the Territorial Force or Territorial Force Reserve on the 4th August 1914; and (2) that he served overseas, or signed the Imperial Service obligation prior to the 11th November 1918.

2. Applications for the decoration under this Army Order will be made direct to the War Office [M. S. 4-(T)] on Army Form E.-643 by the commanding officer under whom the officer is serving, or if he is not serving, by the

471

24th June 1919.

officer commanding the unit he last served with. The application will be supported by the certificate prescribed by paragraph 516, Territorial Force Regulations, as follows, which will be signed by the commanding officer and by the officer prescribed by paragraph 517, Territorial Force Regulations, as amended by Army Order 228 of 1915, or if the signature of a brigade, coast defences or divisional commander, etc., as prescribed in the Army Order, is not available, by a general officer commanding-in-chief :—

"We hereby certify that the officer named overleaf holds (or has held) a commission in the Territorial Force; that he has completed the qualifying period of 20 years' meritorious service; that he is an efficient and thoroughly capable officer of proved capacity, and that he is in every way deserving of the Territorial Decoration."

3. Applications under this Army Order will also be supported by a certificate to the effect that the officer has served overseas during the recent war, or, in the absence of overseas service, the officer concerned will certify that he signed the Imperial Service obligation prior to the 11th November 1918.

---

472. Rate of exchange of sums received in krans from the Turks by British and Indian internees at Baku.—The Government of India have decided that any amounts received in krans from the Turks by British and Indian officers whilst interned at Baku, shall be converted at the privileged rate of exchange of 365 krans per Rs. 100.

A. D. letter No. 7249, dated 28th May 1919.
016710 (A. G.-6).

---

473. Military Training—Training of Indian Cavalry Recruits.—The syllabus for the training of Indian cavalry recruits contained in G. S. T.-21 will continue to be used in conjunction with cavalry training as a guide for the

2272-G. S.

2. The sequence or training in all subjects will be, as far as possible :— 473

24th June 1919.

Explanation, demonstration, practical instruction, test.

3. At suitable periods during the training, all recruits will be required to pass the tests prescribed in Appendix A. In the case of recruits, who are required on completion of training to proceed overseas with a draft, those who fail to pass any of these tests, will not be retained in India, but will be sent as a "special" (see Appendix B).

4. The form of nominal roll showing numbers and qualifications of each recruit to be used in the case of drafts for overseas or to join another unit is given in Appendix B.

5. A syllabus for training in the Hotchkiss gun showing the numbers to be trained in units is given in Appendix C. This syllabus is issued as a guide only and will be read in conjunction with Cavalry Training and G. S. T.-21.

6. The standards to be attained by each recruit in the several branches of his training are as follows :—

(i) *Discipline.*—Discipline must be maintained, and unquestioned obedience exacted at all times, whether in the field, in quarters, barracks or stables. The foundation of discipline is best laid by frequent practice of close order drill. Discipline cannot, however, be learnt on the drill ground only. An appeal must be made to the soldier's reason and intelligence, and the vital importance of discipline in all circumstances explained.

(ii) *Equitation, horsemastership and skill at arms.*—The standard of riding will be such as will enable the recruit to ride across country and use his weapons mounted. Quickness in mounting and dismounting and the correct method of using the weapons with which armed is essential. The importance of horsemastership and care in fitting saddlery will be emphasised.

(iii) *Musketry.*—A high standard in shooting is required. Field practices, whenever possible,

473

24th June 1919.

will be combined with movement and mounted approach to the targets. Fire discipline and fire control require special attention.

(iv) *Tactical training.*—Especial attention will be given to the approach to, and occupation of, fire positions, and to tactics in an advance and in a rearguard action, both mounted and dismounted.

In both musketry field practices and tactical training, the recruit should be taught to develop to the utmost the combination of mobility and fire action, which constitutes so important a factor in cavalry action.

(v) *Reconnaissance and protection.*—In addition to instruction in the general principles of reconnaissance and protection, recruits will be trained in the duties of outposts and reconnoitring detachments, including correct methods of reconnoitring and making good commanding ground and villages. Special attention will also be given to training in the transmission of reports, both verbal and written.

(vi) *Hotchkiss gun.*—All ranks trained in this weapon will be trained in leading pack horses and in the fitting of pack saddlery.

7. *Collective training.*—(i) The amount of collective training to be carried out by the recruit must be dependent on the progress made in individual efficiency.

All recruits should, however, before being passed or drafted overseas have carried out troop exercises in order to accustom them to drill and manœuvre in their sections in the troop.

(ii) Collective training will be carried out in accordance with the principles laid down in Cavalry Training and Field Service Regulations, Part I.

Training must be progressive, section training being completed before commencing troop training. Recruits will then be trained in squadron drill and manœuvre both mounted and dismounted, and squadron tactical exercises including night work.

APPENDIX A.

473
24th Jn
1919.

Tests for Indian cavalry recruits

Indian cavalry recruits will be required to pass the following tests :—

1. *Drill* :—

(i) *Dress.*—Marching order, correct turn-out and putting on equipment and saddlery.

(ii) *Saluting.*—Mounted and dismounted at the halt and on the march.

(iii) *Rifle exercises.*—Cavalry Training, sections, 40-45.

(iv) *Equitation.*—Including the correct use of the weapon with which armed at all paces.

(v) *Troop drill.*—Mounted and dismounted, including rapid mounting and dismounting and the correct method of "handing over" horses.

2. *Musketry.*—General musketry course, Addendum No. 1. In addition Parts IV, V and VI, Table B, Appendix I, Chapter III, Musketry Regulations, Indian Supplement.

3. *Bayonet training*—

(i) Has passed in lessons 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, Bayonet Training, 1916.

(ii) Has carried out the final assault practice (See page 20, Bayonet Training, 1916).

4. *Hotchkiss gun.*—(Only for those men trained in this weapon.)

(i) Has had a grounding in mechanism and working of the gun and has carried out the following tests :—

	Seconds.
Action	15
Change barrel	30
Strip filling by hand (90 rounds)	60

473

24th June 1919.

(*ii*) Has fired Part I, Instructional Hotchkiss gun course, *vide* Addendum No. 2 Musketry Regulations, Part I.

5. *Stable management.*—Has a general knowledge of stable management, and the minor ailments of the horse, and the prevention of them. Care of the horses on the march and in camp.

Correct fitting of saddlery.

APPENDIX B.

Nominal roll of Indian cavalry draft.

Draft No.	(Serial No of draft).
Despatched by	(Regiment).
Proceeding to	(Force or Station).
To join	(Regiment).

Strength.

British officers	...
Indian officers	...
Dafadars	...
Lance dafadars	...
Artificers, sowars	...
Followers	...
GRAND TOTAL .	...

Left .	(place) . . .	(Date)
Embarked .	(place) . . .	(Date)
Disembarked	(place) . . .	(Date)
Authority for despatch . . .		...
Officer in charge of draft . .		(Name and Unit).

Each man is in possession of the following documents.

I certify that those whose names are given below (except where mentioned in the column of remarks) have passed the prescribed tests in :—

(*a*) Drill (*c*) Bayonet training (*e*) Stable management.
(*b*) Musketry (*d*) Hotchkiss gun.

Regiment No.	Rank and Name.	Date of last vaccination.	Date of last enteric inoculation.	Special* qualification.	REMARKS.†

* Enter in this column any special qualifications of which the man may be possessed, *e.g.*, "suitable for promotion to____" good instructor in____etc. Any certificate obtained should be shown thus.

Salutri . . .	"S. L."	Signaller (1st class)	"S. 1."
Farrier . . .	"F."	Signaller (2nd class)	"S. 2"
Saddler . . .	"S. D"	Musketry Instructor (Distinguished) .	"M. D."
Trumpeter . .	"T"	Musketry Instructor (Qualified) . .	"M. Q."
Cook . . .	"C"	P. and B. T. Instructor . .	"P. T"
Stretcher bearer .	"S B."	Regimental Pioneer .	"R. P."
Ward orderly . .	"W. O"	Regimental Scout .	"R S."
Hotchkiss gunner .	"H."	Remount Trainer .	"R. T."
Maxim " .	"M."	Transport Driver .	"T. D."

† In the column of remarks against the name of each man who has failed to pass the test will be written the word "special" and any subject in which he has failed, *e.g.*, "failed (*a*) and (*c*)"—"failed to pass the test in drill and bayonet training."

Place________________ Date________________

____________________ (Signature).

____________________ (Regiment) / Depôt

Copies to (*a*)__________ __________ __________

Total

(*a*) Following should receive copies :—

- Depôt.
- Brigade headquarters.
- Regiment.
- Officer in charge, draft.

473

24th June 1919.

APPENDIX C.

Syllabus for training in Hotchkiss guns.

Subject.	Hours.
Lecture characteristics	½
Mechanism and stripping	6½
Immediate action	2½
Drill	6
Stoppages	2
Cleaning; points before and after firing	1½
Magazine filling	1
Total	20
Hotchkiss gun course	...
Part I, Instructional Hotchkiss gun course, *vide* Addendum No 2 to Musketry Regulations, Part I	4
Total hours	24

NOTES:—The above is intended as a guide only.

Of Indian recruits 15 per cent will be trained as Hotchkiss gunners

Their instruction will take place during the last three months of their recruits training.

---

474. Military Works Establishments—Subordinates.—The 24th column headed "Each campaign," of the annexure to India Army Order No. 372, dated the 20th May 1919, should be expunged.

10177 (M. W. 1).

---

475. Reinforcements.—It has been brought to notice that units and detachments are arriving at railhead without orders showing what unit or formation they are ordered to join.

024206 (A. G.-1 a)

... ls, despatched ... Forces, must ... ation, unit, or depôt, from which despatched with written orders showing for what formation or unit they are intended.

476. Honours and Salutes.—The Government of India have been pleased to approve the grant of a salute of 13 guns to each of the undermentioned Nepalese Generals:— 476

024261 (A. G.-5). 24th Ju[illegible] 1919.

Commanding General Sir **Padma Shumshere Jung,** Bahadur Rana, K. C. I. E.

General Sir **Baber Shumshere Jung,** Bahadur Rana, K. C. S. I., K. C. I. E.

The salutes will be fired at all stations where artillery is located, when such stations are visited in an official capacity in connection with Nepalese troops.

---

477. Clothing—General.—With reference to Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), paragraphs 22 and 23. Boots requiring major repairs which cannot be carried out by regimental workshops should be withdrawn and returned to Clothing Depôts under the orders of the Chief Ordnance Officer. *All boots so returned must be tied securely in matched pairs.* Boots with broken or cut uppers are not to be returned as repairable, but should be dealt with as unserviceable.

16660 (Q M G. 8-A).

---

478. Clothing—General.—With reference to India Army Orders No. 1297 of 1917 and No. 355 of 1919, vacancies exist in the classes for training British and Indian soldiers in boot-making, and Officers Commanding units should arrange for the name of such of the men under their command as are required to be trained to be submitted to the Government Inspector of Army Boots, Cawnpore, forthwith.

16535 (Q. M. G. 8-A).

2 This order is to be re-published in Division, Brigade and Station Orders.

---

479. Clothing—General.—With reference to Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 [illegible]

4626 (Q. M. G. 8-A.).

They are in supersession of all previous rates sanctioned.

480 **480. Clothing.**—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of May 1919, are published as an annexure to this order.

24th June 1919.

5442 (Q. M. G. 8-A).

---

481. Legal and Judicial—Indian Army.—Under the provisions of section 62 (*a*), Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to extend to General Officers Commanding Divisional Areas, during the continuance of the present emergency, as occasion may require, the powers to convene Summary General Courts-Martial conferred on General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, by India Army Order No. 352, dated 30th April 1918.

24014 (A. G.-9).

---

482. Passages—Sea.—Officers whose wives and families are entitled to free passage to the United Kingdom under Army Instruction (India) No. 176 of 1919, should submit their application for passages through the usual channel, to the Embarkation Commandant, Bombay, before September next.

13039 (Q. M. G.-1).

---

483. Cavalry School, Saugor.—With reference to I. A. O. No. 572 of 1910, the Cavalry School, Saugor, will be re-opened on the 1st September 1919.

3496 G. S.

2. The first course of instruction will cover a period of 12 months, divided into 3 sessions as follows:—

1st Session—1st September to 19th December.

2nd Session—2nd January to 31st March.

3rd Session—1st June to 15th August.

3. The number of students that will attend the first course is given as an annexure to this order. The detailed allotment of these vacancies to Commands and Independent Divisions in India will be published in due course.

4. The permanent and temporary staff, as also the subordinate and menial establishment, will draw pay and

allowances from the 12th August 1919 or such subsequent date from which they take up their respective appointments, except as specified in A. D. letter No. 7324, dated the 29th May 1919, copies of which have been communicated to all concerned. 483

24th June 1919.

---

484. A. C. I. No. 1004 of 1918 is republished as an annexure to this order, for information in India.

014801 (A. G.-5).

---

485. Correspondence.—The office of the 3rd Echelon, Bushire Force, will cease to exist after the 7th June 1919, and after that date correspondence should be addressed to units direct.

024130 (A. G.-5).

---

486. The following form has been introduced and is ready for issue :—

47835 (A. G.-6).

India Army Form A.-138—Military Service—Civil Liabilities (India). Form of application for special assistance.

The following addition is made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 38. Insert the following :—

A-138 (G) Application form for assistance from the Military Service (Civil Liabilities—India) Committee.

In the remarks column insert "Issued as required.".

---

487. Forms.—The following form has been cancelled—

I. A. F. A-53.—Extracts from Corps Orders.

F. A. M. F. No. 518-Accts.-C., dated 4th June 1919.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Pages 32 and 33.—*Delete* all entries against I. A. F. A-53.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 479 of 1919.

Regimental making, fitting and altering rates for articles of clothing of British regular troops, men of Territorial and Garrison Battalions, and Indian troops aud public followers in India.

Articles.	Regimental making rate when supplied in material.			Allowance for fitting and altering when issued ready made.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Aprons, kilt, khaki	0	4	0	...		
Blouses, khaki drill, Indian troops and followers.	0	9	0	0	2	3
Breeches, Jodhpur, khaki drill	0	14	0	0	4	6
Cover, khaki, helmet	0	2	0	...		
Drawers, calico	0	2	6	...		
Frocks, khaki drill, all services	0	10	3	0	3	0
Frocks and jackets, serge, drab, all services	1	2	0	0	8	3
Kilts	1	7	6	...		
Knickerbockers, khaki drill, Indian troops and followers	0	4	0	0	1	0
[illegible]	0	9	6	0	2	3
[illegible]	0	1	6	...		
[illegible]	1	0	0	0	3	0
[illegible]	0	4	6	...		
[illegible]	0	5	6	0	1	3
Spats, khaki, British troops	0	7	0	...		
Trousers, khaki drill all services	0	6	3	0	1	9
Trousers, serge, drab, all services	0	7	6	0	4	0
Waistcoats (made of coat cloth)	0	2	0	0	0	6

Note.—An addition of 25 per cent. to the above rates is authorised for troops and followers of units in the Burma Division.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 483 OF 1919.

Showing detail of students for the Cavalry School class commencing at Saugor on the 1st September 1919 and ending on the 31st August 1920.

—	From India.	From Egypt.	From Mesopotamia.
1. British Officers (Regular Officers or Officers who have applied for permanent commissions only).	25	9	6
2 British Cavalry N. C. Os (N. C. Os. of regular or composite regiments).	6	...	2
3 Indian Officers (of units of the Indian Army only)	12	5	3
4 Indian Cavalry N. C. Os (of units of the Indian Army only).	12	5	3

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 484 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1004 of 1918.

WAR OFFICE,
9th September, 1918.

1004. Award of chevrons under Army Order 4 of 1918.

Para. 6 (*e*) of A. C. I. 520 of 1918 is cancelled.

54/Gen. No. 2930 (Q. M. G. 7).

A. C. I. No. 520 of 1918 was republished as an annexure to I. A. O. 989 of 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1919 to 30th June 1919.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1919 to 30th June 1919.

SGPI Delhi—20 IAO—16-8-19—7,500.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st July 1919.

---

488. The **London Gazette** of the 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 26th and 29th May 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd June 1919. 488 1st July 1919.

---

489. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Major R. J. **Mac Brayne,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment).—Major A. L. **Morris,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 18th Infantry.—Major D. L. **Hankin,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis.—Major J. C. **Macrae,** D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.—Major E. C. **Smith,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 76th Punjabis.—Major J. D. M. **Flood,** 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force), to be temporary

489 Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant H. H. **O'Leary**, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 24th May 1919.

1st July 1919.

Lieutenant H. H. **O'Leary**, Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. D. M. **Flood**, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 27th May 1919.

Captain C. H. K. **Jopp**, 14th Murray's Jat Lancers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant H. H. **O'Leary**, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 29th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 90th Punjabis.—Lieutenant Colonel H. R. **McGill**, 1st Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. S. **Hancock**, vacated. Dated 1st May 1919.

Major E. S **Hancock**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel H. R. **McGill**, 1st Battalion, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry), vacated. Dated 9th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 112th Infantry.—Major J. V. M. **Biscoe**, attached, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant Colonel A. H **Coke**, vacated. Dated 13th July 1918 to 28th October 1918, inclusive.

(India Army Order No. 20, dated 14th January 1919, so far as it relates to the appointment of Major J. V. M. Biscoe, to be temporary Commandant, 112th Infantry, is cancelled.)

1st Battalion, 154th Indian Infantry.—Captain R. M. **Corke**, 1st Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major T. W. **Slingsby**, D. S. O., 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 26th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Major J. E. **Colenso**, Company Officer, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 22nd May 1919.

Captain A. J. H. **Ross**, M. C., 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain S. S. **Whitaker**, M. C., vacated. Dated 14th May 1919.

490. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment. 490. 1st July 1919.

2-24th North Western Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. V. **de Rhe-Philipe,** to be Commanding Officer. Dated 24th March 1919.

---

491. Appointment—Recruiting Officers.—

6069 (A. G.-2-T.). Captain A. H. **Smyth** has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officer (without pay) of the South Indian Railway with effect from 7th June 1919.

---

492. Rewards—Army Order No. 138 of 1918 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER No. 138 OF 1918.

The King's Certificate for Officers invalided from the Army.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve

013736 (A. G.-10).

of the issue of a certificate to officers who have relinquished their commissions during the war under the following circumstances :—

(a) After service overseas in a theatre of operations with an Expeditionary Force in the present war, and have been invalided on account of wounds or ill-health caused or aggravated by military service.

(b) On account of disablement certified, under the authority of the Army Council, to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e.g.*, air or naval raids.

(c) Previous to the transfer of the Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force, on account of disablement certified, under the authority of the Army Council, to have been caused or aggravated by military service while engaged on flying duty in connection with operations against the enemy other than in a theatre of operations.

492

1st July 1919.

2. His Majesty the King has further approved of the award of a special distinctive certificate, to be entitled the King's Second Certificate, to officers who, after the award of the King's Certificate, voluntarily serve again, and again relinquish their commissions, during the war, under the circumstances detailed in paragraph 1 of this Army Order.

3. Applications from officers who have already left the service and are entitled to these certificates should be addressed to—

The Secretary,
War Office,
(M. S. 2. C.),
8, Bedford Square,
London, W. C. 1.

Applications from British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve who are residing in India will be submitted to the Military Secretary to his Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

---

493. Rewards.—Army Order No. 139 of 1918 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER No. 139 OF 1918.

013736 (A. G.-10).

The King's Certificate on Discharge for Disabled Soldiers of the Imperial Forces.—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the issue of a certificate entitled "The King's Certificate on Discharge," to all warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of His Majesty's Imperial Forces who have served since 4th August 1914, and who have been discharged from the service under paragraphs 392 (xvi) or (xvi a), King's Regulations, on account of disabilities contracted under the following circumstances :—

(a) After service overseas in a theatre of operations with an Expeditionary Force in the present war, on account of disablement certified, under the authority of the Army Council, to have been caused or aggravated by military service.

(*b*) On account of disablement certified, under the authority of the Army Council, to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e. g.*, air or naval raids. **493**

1st July 1919.

(*c*) Previous to the transfer of the Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force, on account of disablement certified, under the authority of the Army Council, to have been caused or aggravated by military service while engaged on flying duty in connection with operations against the enemy, other than in a theatre of operations.

2. His Majesty the King has further approved the award of a special distinctive certificate, entitled "The King's Second Certificate on Discharge," to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who, after the award of the King's Certificate on Discharge, voluntarily serve again and are again discharged from the service under the circumstances detailed in paragraph 1 of this Army Order.

3 The term Imperial Forces will include any of His Majesty's Regular, Reserve or Auxiliary Forces, and any of the Expeditionary Forces raised by the Government of any part of His Majesty's Dominions outside the United Kingdom.

4. In the case of the Oversea Dominion Forces, in which discharges do not take place under the King's Regulations, the equivalent conditions will apply.

In connection with the above order attention is drawn to the instructions contained in Army Council Instructions Nos. 330 and 1304 of 1918.

---

494. Bounty for Extension of Service—British Army.—In modification of the instructions contained in Special India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919, the following decisions are published :—

018397 (A. G. 1-A.).

2. *Men eligible to re-enlist.—Paragraph 2.*—The fact that a man is serving under a suspended sentence is not to be considered a bar to re-enlistment.

3. *Conditions—Paragraph 5 (E.) (ii).*—As regards Horse and Field Artillery, sergeants may be accepted for re-enlistment in the proportion of one per 15 rank and file.

494

1st July 1919.

4. *Paragraph 9.*—All soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom on furlough will be struck off the strength of their unit in India from the date of embarkation. This decision will not apply to details who have already left their units to proceed on furlough to the United Kingdom and have been struck off the strength of their units in accordance with previous instructions, but who have subsequently been detained in India and have not yet embarked.

5. *Paragraph 12.*—Cancellation of re-enlistment is not permissible.

---

495. Military Training.—A syllabus for the annual training of the personnel of Pioneer battalions in pioneer duties is published as an annexure to this India Army Order *as a guide.*

4750 (G. S.).

In this connection it is to be understood that the object aimed at is to arrive at a high standard of technical training as pioneers combined with reasonable efficiency as infantry.

---

496. Equipment—Preservation of.—It has been brought to notice by inspecting offices that in certain cases Indian Infantry units appear to have used a scrubbing brush for cleaning Web Equipment.

13960-Q. M. G.-16-A.

The following extracts, taken from the pamphlet "The Pattern 1908 Web Infantry Equipment" regarding the care and preservation of web equipment, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:—

"Should the equipment become in a dirty or greasy condition, it may be washed using warm water, ... Then rinse with clean water, ... cleaner in the ... , accompanying it. No cleaner may be applied to the equipment unless previously approved by the War Office. *A scrubbing brush should not be used on the equipment on any account.* Dust and mud (when dry) should be removed with the ordinary clothes brush. The metal work should not be polished but allowed to get dull so as to avoid catching the rays of the sun."

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 495 OF 1919.

Syllabus for the annual training of the personnel of Pioneer battalions in pioneer duties.

I. Individual training—

Indian officers and non-commissioned officers—

(a) [illegible] to understand [illegible] boning rod, [illegible] rk from plans and sections and to calculate tasks; to be proficient in the tracing of field works, setting up profiles, in the handling of explosives and making up and placing and firing charges; to have a knowledge of siting of trenches;

Trained soldiers—

(b) to be able to excavate in one hour 45 c.ft. of soft, or 35 c ft of moderate soil, or in a 4 hours' task, 100 c.ft. of soft, or 80 c.ft. of moderate soil;

(c) to be proficient in the use of tools, such as pick and shovel, hand and felling axe, boring or jumping bars; to understand how to use hand and crosscut saws, augers and sledge hammers, and be able to drive spikes and nails;

(d) to be able to dig, to correct dimensions and to standard time, all kinds of trenches, to break out sapheads and to drive saps and mines, at the standard rates laid down, to lay frames for [illegible]

(e) [illegible] to make up brushwood into forms suitable for revetment;

(f) to be able to erect wire entanglements correctly and at standard rates of speed, and have a knowledge of other kinds of obstacle;

(*g*) to understand how to make, and the uses of, knots and lashings and generally the principles on which ropes and spars can be made use of for bridging, etc., to be able to climb spars skilfully and tie knots or make lashings at a height from the ground ;

(*h*) to understand the use of the various tools and materials employed in platelaying and railway work generally ;

(*i*) to understand thoroughly the precautions to be taken in handling explosives and their accessories, to understand how to cut and light fuzes, ... up charges, and generally to act as assistants to officers and non-commissioned officers in demolition work.

II. Collective training—

The company should be trained in the principles indicated in Infantry Training, sections 6 and 7, and should be :—

(*j*) proficient in the extension of working parties ;

(*k*) proficient in the lay out and execution of fire, communication trenches, dugouts, etc., in sapping, revetting, and erection of wire entanglements ;

(*l*) practised in hill-road making, including rock-cutting, dry stone-walling, drainage, etc ;

(*m*) practised in trestle, cantilever, crib pier bridges and in bridging expedients ;

(*n*) have a good knowledge of railway work, including formation level and platelaying.

During the collective period pioneers should have some training in trench warfare in such duties as the consolidation of positions, making of roads and communications across a trench system, and in passing rapidly from fighting to working conditions and *vice versa*.

Items (*b*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*i*), (*j*), (*k*) should be practised by night as well as by day.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 497 OF 1919.

NAVAL, MILITARY, AND AIR FORCE SERVICE ACT, 1919.

(9 *Geo.* 5, *Ch.* 15.)

AN ACT TO MAKE PROVISION FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH FORCES OF THE CROWN AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO MEET EXIGENCIES ARISING BEFORE THE THIRTIETH DAY OF APRIL NINETEEN HUNDRED AND TWENTY, AND WITH RESPECT TO THE CONDITIONS OF SERVICE OF SUCH FORCES AND FOR PURPOSES CONNECTED THEREWITH.

(*16th April 1919.*)

Be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows :—

Power to prolong period of naval, military, or air force service.

1.—(1) If the competent authority is of opinion that as respects any men to whom this section applies or any class of such men, they cannot consistently with the public interest be released from actual service at the time when in pursuance of the terms of their service they would be entitled to be discharged, any such man may be retained and his service may be prolonged for such further period, not extending beyond the thirtieth day of April nineteen hundred and twenty, as the competent authority may order, but at the expiration of that period, or at any earlier date at which the competent authority considers that he can be released, he shall be discharged with all convenient speed, but in no case later than three months after the thirtieth day of April nineteen hundred and twenty.

(2) The men to whom this section applies are men (not being soldiers of the regular forces serving on a pre-war attestation) who at the termination of the present war are

in actual service in the naval, military, or air forces of His Majesty and whose term of actual service expires at the termination of the present war or before the said thirtieth day of April.

5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 43.

Continuation of certain provisions relating to terms of service.

2.—(1) Notwithstanding anything in section one of the Army (Transfers) Act, 1915, a soldier who in pursuance of that section has been transferred from one corps to another shall not until the said thirtieth day of April be entitled to be retransferred to the corps in which he was serving at the time when he was so transferred.

5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 104

(2) Sections fourteen, fifteen, and sixteen of the Military Service Act, 1916 (Session 2), which relate to the transfer of officers and men of the territorial force, the constitution of corps of that force, and the liability of officers and men of that force to serve outside the United Kingdom, shall continue in force until the said thirtieth day of April.

5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 23. 5 and 6 Geo. 5, c. 103.

(3) The Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts, 1915 and 1916, both as originally enacted and as applied to the Air Force, shall, from the passing of this Act and until the said thirtieth day of April apply to soldiers and airmen, whether employed on active service or not, and whether employed beyond the seas or not, and shall have effect as if references to imprisonment and prison included references to detention and detention barracks.

Interpretation, saving, and short title.

3.—(1) In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires,—

The expression "competent authority" means in relation to the naval forces, the Admiralty, in relation to the military forces, the Army Council, and in relation to the air force, the Air Council;

The expression "Naval forces" includes the marine forces;

The expression "actual service" means, in the case of the military forces, army service, or, as respects men of the territorial force, embodied service and in the case of the air force, air force service.

497. Discipline—British Army.—Attention is drawn to the Naval, Military and Air Force Service Act, 1919, published as an annexure to this order. 497

022208 (A. G.-9). 1st Ju 1919

The liability of soldiers serving on a "duration of war" engagement was previously limited to the termination of the war, which date has been defined by statute in the terms given in India Army Order 50-S., dated 10th May 1919, but has not yet been specifically fixed.

This liability has now been prolonged until April 30th, 1920, unless the men concerned can, consistently with the public interest, be released by the Army Council earlier. On April 30th (or earlier if the Army Council releases them sooner) they will be discharged with all convenient speed, but in no case later than July 31st, 1920.

The prolongation of the liability to retention under this Act does not, of course, in any way interfere with the progress of *release by demobilisation* when demobilisation is again re-opened and personnel will continue to be demobilised as soon as reliefs become available to take their place.

The time-expired regular soldier serving on a pre-war attestation is exempted from the above prolongation of liability. (India Army Order 50-S, dated 10th May 1919, should be read with this qualification.)

His liability to retention is explained in India Army Orders 381 and 591 of 1916 and 738 of 1918. At the termination of the war (to be defined as explained above) he will be eligible for discharge with all convenient speed, as provided for in the Army Act.

2. Any soldier transferred under the Army (Transfers) Act, 1915 (*published as India Army Order 397 of 1915*) had the right to claim re-transfer as soon as convenient after the conclusion of the present war. Section 2 (1) of the new Act postpones such right of re-transfer till April 30th, 1920.

3. As regards officers and men of the Territorial Force, Section 2 (2) of the new Act continues the operation of Sections 14-16 of the Military Service Act, 1916, (Session 2) until 30th April 1920.

4. Two important alterations are made in respect of the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts, 1915 and 1916, (republished in India Army Orders 260 of 1915 and 415 of 1916 respectively.) Those Acts, which are now extended till April 30th, 1920, will now also apply to all British soldiers in India and not merely to those who are on active service;

497 — 1st July 1919. and it will, in future, be possible to suspend sentences of *detention* as well as sentences of penal servitude and imprisonment.

For the purpose of the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is, at present, the sole "Superior Military Authority" as regards sentences of British soldiers in India not on active service. The "Competent Military Authorities" are those shown in India Army Order 399 of 1918.

---

498. Correspondence—Addresses.—It has been brought to notice that when furnishing lists to Divisional Recruiting Officers of *ex*-soldiers who are required for re-enlistment,

024443 (A G-5).

[illegible] various forms for the [illegible] .t offices of the *ex*-soldiers [illegible] many cases undecipher- [illegible] ommunicating with men concerned the names of places and post offices should be spelt as shewn on the map and in the Post Office and Railway Guide books.

2. The above method of spelling names should invariably be followed when Sheet Rolls are being prepared.

---

499. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following telegraphic addresses have been registered and will be taken into use forthwith—

4777 (G. S.).

Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters	.	Dirsup.
Director of Transport, Army Headquarters	.	Dirtran.

---

500. Books.—The following amendment to India Army Order 415 of 1914 is published for information.

8313 (D. M. S-2).

Add after "Medical Manual War, India."

Books.	Scale.				Remarks.
	R.A.M.C. officers.	I.M.S. officers.	Assistant Surgeons	Sub-Assistant Surgeons	
Nomenclature of Diseases.	1 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	...	...	(*b*) Provided by the State.

501. Books—Translations.—G. S. T. 34. "The spirit of the Bayonet" has been translated into Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi and copies in each vernacular are now ready for issue. | 501 1st Ju 1919.

183-411 (G. S.).

General Officers Commanding will indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for a supply on the following scale:—

	Copies per unit indicated.
Indian cavalry regts, per squadron	10
Indian cavalry depôts, of units overseas only	10
Indian infantry battalions, per company	10
Indian infantry depôts, of units overseas only	10
Sappers and Miners:—	
Squadrons	5
Troops	3
Companies	5
Frontier Garrison Artillery	15

The above will only be demanded in the vernacular of the authorized "composition" of each squadron, troop or company.

---

502. Forms.—The following amendment is made to Army Form A. 45-A:—

7916 (D. M. S.-1).

"Paragraph 4 (1) of Instructions, page 3":—*add* the following sub-paragraph:—

"If previous application has been made it should be stated whether or not gratuity or pension was sanctioned or refused, and whether such application was made in India or in England."

This amendment should be carried out in manuscript pending the reprint of Army Form A. 45-A.

---

503. Forms.—Slips showing the dates of inoculation and vaccination have been introduced. These are to be obtained by Commanding Officers on indent to the Contractors for

016728 (A. G.-5).

503 Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, and on receipt are to be pasted into the books mentioned below :—

1st July 1919.

- Army Book 64 (Soldiers pay book).
- Army Book 64 (Modified for India).
- Army Book 439 (Officers record of service).
- Indian Army Form K.-1157 (Temporary Followers Service book).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

(2) This Act shall not apply to any man to whom the 7 and 8 Geo. 5, c. 26.
litary Service Acts, 1916 to 1918, have been applied by
tue of the Military Service (Conventions with Allied
ites) Act, 1917.

(3) This Act may be cited as the Naval, Military, and
r Force Service Act, 1919.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

PI, Delhi—13 IAO—1-7-19—3,400.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th July 1919.

---

504. The **London Gazettes** of the 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st May 1919 and 2nd, 3rd and 4th June 1919. *Headquarters on the 30th June 1919.* 504. 8th July 1919.

---

505. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Brevet Colonel W. H. **Norman**, 11th Lancers, to be Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, 1st (Peshawar) Division. Dated 21st April 1919.

---

506. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following *temporary* appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant H. L **Shove** . . .	Dated 9th October 1918.
" R. T. **Harridence** . .	" 16th Decr. 1918.
" A. A. M **Clarke** . .	" 1st May 1919.
" A. F. **Chenery** . .	" 7th May 1919.
Captain O. H. **Mather** . . .	" 8th May 1919.
Lieutenant T. E. **Bartleet** . .	" 8th May 1919.
" L. E. **Obee** . . .	" 22nd May 1919.
" S J. **Burrows** . .	" 4th June 1919.
" S. N. **Roberts** . .	" 5th June 1919.
" C. J. **Roberts** . .	" 5th June 1919.
" H. **Rostron** . . .	" 5th June 1919.
" A. C. **Roberts** . .	" 13th June 1919.
" D. V. **Harvey** . .	" 13th June 1919.

507 **507. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

h July 1919.

1st Battalion, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.—Major F. **Etheridge,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion 11th Rajputs.—Captain E. T. L. **McQueen,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major E. E. **Woodcock,** 1st Battalion, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs, vacated. Dated 10th April 1919.

20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)—Major P. W. **Elliott,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 26th Punjabis.—Major E. A. **Maude,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis.—Major C. H. **Stockley,** M.C., Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. H. L. **O'Neill,** M.C., 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 7th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 89th Carnatic Infantry.—Lieutenant C. E. F. **Osborne,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. A. H. **Britton,** 83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry, vacated. Dated 11th December 1918.

Lieutenant C. E. F. **Osborne,** Indian Army, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major R. J. **Malet,** 64th Pioneers, vacated. Dated 15th April 1919.

Major D. M **Patrickson,** 86th Carnatic Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant C. E. F. **Osborne,** Indian Army, vacated. Dated 23rd April 1919.

[illegible] —Major [illegible], to be [illegible] **[illegible]esey-** [illegible] Dated

508. Appointments—Regimental—Indian Defence Force.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :— 508

8th July 1919.

4th Simla Rifles.—Major G. W. **Marshall**, I. S. O., V. D., to be 2nd in Command. Dated 14th February 1919.

34th (Upper Burma) Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel Sir **Otway Fortesque-Luke Wheeler Cuffe**, Bart., V. D., to be Commanding Officer, dated 1st March 1919. Major B. H. **Heald** to be 2nd in Command, dated 1st March 1919.

---

509. Rewards.—Good conduct and Meritorious Service.

The following amendments are made to the annexure to Special India Army Order No. J-S., dated 1st January 1919 :—

010383 (A. G.-10).

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

(*i*) *Under.*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

delete.

"No. 1359 Sowar Hanuman Singh, 8th Cavalry."

MEERUT DIVISION.

(*ii*) *Under*—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

for

"No. 1551 Sowar Sohama Singh, 93rd Burma Infantry."

read

"No. 1551 Sepoy Sohawa Singh, 93rd Burma Infantry."

509 8th July 1919.

(iii) *Under.*

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity, as amended by India Army Order No. 287 of 1919.

for

"No. 1452 Havildar Anarda Thorat, 114th Mahrattas."

read

"No. 1452 Havildar Ananda Thorat, 114th Mahrattas."

---

510. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted 1356-10 (M. S.-1). leave out of India:—

Brevet Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. **Isacke**, C. M. G., British Service, temporary Director of Military Training, General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for four months combined leave (the first 60 days on special war leave, and the next 60 days on privilege leave).

---

511. Schools, B[illegible]

023991 (A. G.-5).

XII of the Handbook of Instructions for British Army *Schools* in India, and the amendment should be inserted as a "*Note*" to paragraph 3 of the Appendix:—

"The number of prizes awarded in any one Division may exceed the number given in the Statement showing the allotment of the annual grant, provided that the number of prizes in another Division falls short of the stated number and that the total amount of money allotted for the Circle is not exceeded."

---

512. Drill and Instruction.—In connection with [illegible] Bay- 4036 (G. S.). [illegible] with [illegible] and a view to inculcating th[illegible]

bayonet, a course of instruction at the Central School of Musketry, will be held at Pachmarhi, commencing on the 28th July, and terminating on, or about, the 6th September 1919. **512** 8th Jul 1919.

The course will be assembled under the Commandant, [illegible] of Physical [illegible] attended by [illegible] of the staffs [illegible] Physical and [illegible]

513. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The following special Musketry, and Lewis gun courses (for Internal Defence units and depôts) will be held at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi :—

4597 (G. S.).

	Musketry.	Lewis Gun
British officers, and Non-Commissioned Officer's . .	26th May to 21st June 1919.	22nd June to 3rd July 1919.
Indian ranks . . .	6th June to 3rd July 1919.	4th July to 15th July 1919.

514. Organisation.—War establishments for British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry units.—The following corrections are made to the war establishments detailed as an annexure to India Army Order (Special) No. 21-S., dated 12th July 1918.

Army Department letter No. 15236, dated 11th November 1918.

Page 44.

Opposite "Headquarters," in column "Indian Officers" for "2" *substitute* "3" and under "Total (Indian)" for "20" *substitute* "21."

Opposite "Four Companies," for "627" in column 7 and "733" in column 8, *substitute* "626" and "732" respectively.

Opposite "Total," for "18" in column 3 and "638" in column 7 *substitute* "19" and "637" respectively.

Under "Transport supervising" in column 1, *insert* "Subadar-Major" and opposite this entry in columns 3 and 8 *insert* "1."

514 *Page 46.*

8th July 1919. Opposite "Total Headquarters," for "2" in column 3 and "20" in column 8 *substitute*, "3" and "21" respectively.

Page 49.

Under "Remarks," in marginal note "(d)" for the words "1 Company has only 156 Sepoys" *substitute* "2 Companies have only 156 Sepoys."

Page 52.

Opposite "Headquarters," in column "Indian Officers" for "2" *substitute* "3" and under "Total (Indian)" for "20" *substitute* "21."

Opposite "Four Companies," for "6x7" and "733" in columns 7 and 8, *substitute* "626" and "732" respectively.

Opposite "Total," for "18" and "638" in columns 3 and 7 *substitute* "19" and "637" respectively.

Page 54.

On top of page before "Jemadar Adjutant" *insert* "Subadar Major" and opposite this entry in columns 3 and 8 *insert* "1."

Opposite "Total" for "2" and "20" in columns 3 and 8 *substitute* "3" and "21" respectively.

Page 57.

Under column "Remarks" the last clause of note "(d)" is amended to read as follows—"2 Companies have only 156 Sepoys."

---

515. 3-inch Trench Howitzers.—With reference to Army Tables of the M. L. 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzer, India, 1918, page 3, item 19, and footnote (b), not more than two augmenting cartridges should be used with "time fuzes."

7858 (D. G. O.-5.)

516. Staff College, Quetta.—In the penultimate sentence of paragraph 2, India Army Order No. 436 dated 10th June 1919, *delete* the word "October" and after "1921" *add* "the date of which will be notified later". **516** 8th July 1919.

4506 (G. S.).

517. Demobilization—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that copies of the undermentioned publications of Demobilization Orders (India) have been placed on sale and may be obtained from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, at the prices given below:—

07493 (A. G. Mob.-2-I.).

Demobilization Orders (India):—

(a) General Instructions, 1919 (Provincial).	Annas 11 or 1s. per copy.
(b) Supplementary Instructions, Remounts, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 8 or 9d. per copy.
(c) Supplementary Instructions for Veterinary Services, 1919 (Provisional)	Annas 3 or 4d. per copy.
(d) Supplementary Instructions for Medical Units, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 3 or 4d per copy.
(e) Supplementary Instructions, Ordnance Department Inspection Section, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 2 or 3d. per copy.
(f) Supplementary Instructions, Postal, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 1 or 1d. per copy.
(g) Supplementary Instructions for Porter and Labour Corps, Enrolled Followers and Syce Corps, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 12 or 1s. per copy.
(h) Supplementary Instructions for the Indian Signal Service, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 3 or 4d. per copy.
(i) Supplementary Instructions for Technical Directorates and Other Skilled Labour, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 8 or 9d. per copy.
(j) Supplementary Instructions for the Supply and Transport Corps, 1919 (Provisional).	Annas 10 or 1s per copy.

518
8th July 1919.

518. Ammunition—Artillery.—The following is the allotment for the purchase of ammunition for the practice of Coast Defence and Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery 1919-20:—

1666 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade.	No. of Companies.	Station.	Amount.
Coast Defences.			Rs. A. P.
Aden Brigade . .	1	Aden . .	12,172 11 0
Bombay Brigade . .	3	Bombay .	16,894 11 6
Karachi Brigade . .	2	Karachi .	9,718 15 0
8th Lucknow Division .	1	Hughli Defences.	4,244 6 9
Burma Division . .	2	Rangoon .	8,620 13 7
		Total .	51,651 9 10
Inland Companies.			
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	1	Rawalpindi .	11,754 12 0
16th Division . .	1	Lahore and Amritsar.	10,819 8 0
Do. . .	1	Ferozepore .	10,647 12 0
Meerut Division . .	1	Agra and Delhi	3,802 14 0
8th (Lucknow) Division .	1	Allahabad .	10,458 0 0
		Total .	47,482 14 0
		Grand total .	99,134 7 10

2. Details of the above allotments, giving particulars of ammunition to be provided, have been communicated to all concerned.

3. Sanction to the increase of the grant for the purchase of the ammunition in question was conveyed in Army Instruction (India) 374 of 1916.

519 8th J 191

519. Ammunition Artillery.—The following is the allotment for the purchase of ammunition for the practice of Indian Defence Force Artillery 1919-20 :—

4665 (C. G. S.).

Division or Brigade	Unit.	Amount.
		Rs. A. P.
Karachi Brigade . .	Mobile Battery, Karachi .	4,005 12 0
Poona Division . .	Mobile Section, Kirkee	4,387 4 0
Bombay Brigade . .	4th (Bombay) group, Garrison Artillery.	7,613 6 6
8th (Lucknow) Division .	5th (Lucknow) Group, Garrison Artillery.	6,074 4 0
Do. .	1st (Calcutta) Fort Defence Group, Garrison Artillery.	5,668 14 8
9th (Secunderabad) Division.	2nd (Madras) Group, Garrison Artillery	8,527 2 8
Burma Division . .	3rd (Rangoon) Group, Garrison Artillery.	7,414 8 6
Total .		43,681 4 4

2. Details of the above allotments, giving particulars of the ammunition to be provided, have been communicated to all concerned

3. Sanction to the increase of the grant for the purchase of the ammunition in question was conveyed in Army Instruction (India) 381 of 1919.

520. Legal and Judicial.—Copies of the Indian Army Act as modified up to the 1st August 1918, and the Indian Army Act Rules as modified up to the 15th October 1918, can now be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

019519 (A. G.-10).

2. General Officers Commanding, Divisions, Divisional [illegible] ill submit to the Superin[illegible] dia, Calcutta, consolidated [illegible] and services under their command according to the distribution list contained in the annexure to this India Army Order.

521 8th July 1919.

521. Transfer to Reserve—Supply and Transport Corps.—Gazette of India Army Department Notification No. 2032, dated the 23rd May 1919, is published for information of all concerned as an Annexure to this order.

022123 (A. G.-2).

2. The form of "Transfer to the Reserve" prescribed by the Notification is an addition to India Army Form No. K. 1162-D. (present enrolment form for combatant personnel of the Supply and Transport Corps). Until further orders, however, men are not to be permitted to transfer to the Reserve.

3. When transfer to the Reserve is open the above addition will be carried out in manuscript on the back of the enrolment form.

---

522. Transfer of certain articles hitherto supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps to the Ordnance Department.—The Annexure to India Army Order No. 1096 of 1918 is cancelled and the Annexure to this Order substituted.

6075 (Q. M. G.-17c.)

As a provisional measure the articles enumerated in column 1 and authorised in the tables quoted in column 3 will be demanded and issued under the nomenclature shown in column 4.

---

523. Books.—A pamphlet, No. S. S. 192 "The tactical employment of machine guns", dated January 1919, has been received and is available for issue, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the undernoted scale:—

183-143 (G. S.).

Each Command, divisional, and independent brigade headquarters, machine gun unit and armoured motor battery, 1 copy.

General Officers Commanding should indent accordingly. On the receipt of a larger supply from home a more extended distribution will be made.

2. The present edition cancels S. S. 192. "The employment of machine guns", Part I, Tactical, of January 1918, all copies of which should be destroyed forthwith. Attention is drawn to paragraph 2 of India Army Order 1010 of 1918. **523** 8th Ju 1919.

---

524. Books.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 985 of 1918 and 251 of 1919 an additional supply of the pamphlet S. S. 143 "The training and employment of platoons, 1918" has been placed with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. General Officers Commanding may therefore indent on that officer for any copies required.

183-136 (G. S.).

---

525. Forms.—Amendments to I. A. F. Z-2000 have been approved and are published as an annexure to this order.

Record Section, unofficial, dated 26th April 1919.

---

526. Forms.—Reference paragraph 2, India Army Order No. 873 of 1918.

Sanction is accorded to the annual issue of India Army Forms B.-814, B.-815, B.-816 and B.-817, to inland Forts in India, on the scale shown in the annexure to this order.

1464 (M. T. I.).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 521 OF 1919.

Gazette of India Army Department Notification No. 2032, dated 23rd May 1919.

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

No. 2032.—In exercise of the powers conferred by section 113 of the India Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following shall be added to the Enrolment Form No. 1-D, Combatants, published in Army Department Notification No. 809, dated the 19th April 1918, as subsequently amended, and that such addition shall be made in the case of persons enrolled on that form who, having served for not less than six years and being medically fit for further service, wish to be transferred to the Reserve in the rank of driver until they shall have completed a continuous periodof ten years' service including such period as they shall have already completed.

* *Transfer to the Reserve.*

On being transferred to the Reserve I consent to the conditions as to discharge previously accepted by me being cancelled and to the following being substituted instead :—

When I have served in the Reserve for such period from this date as will, including my previous service whether on the active list or in the Reserve, make up a total continuous period of ten years' service I will be entitled to receive my discharge within two months from the date of applying for it, unless war is imminent or existing; provided that in the event of my deserting, service between the date of desertion and the date of apprehension or surrender shall not reckon as service towards discharge.

I am aware that I am liable to be discharged at any time should His Majesty no longer require my services.

Signature..................

Signed in my presence at this day of 19

Signature of Commanding Officer.....................

* For use when a person having completed not less than six years' service is transferred, with his own consent, to the Reserve.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER

No. 522 of 1919.

ABBREVIATION.

A. T. M. S.	Army Tables Miscellaneous Services, Part I.
A. T. Med.	Do. do. Medical.
A. T. Trans.	Do. do. Transport.
Am. Tr.	Mobilization Store Tables Ambulance Train.
B. & I. G. H.	Do. do. British and Indian General Hospita[l]
B. F. A.	Do. do. British Field Ambulance.
B. C. H.	Do. do. British Clearing Hospital.
B S. H.	Do. do. British Stationary Hospital.
I. F. A.	Do. do. Indian Field Ambulance.
I. C. H.	Do. do. Indian Clearing Hospital.
I. S. H.	Do. do. Indian Stationary Hospital.
San. Sec.	Do do. Sanitary Section.
X-Ray	Do. do. X-Ray Section.
S. & T. C.	Field Service Manual Supply and Transport Corps.
P. V. S.	Priced Vocabulary of Stores.

* Sizes to be stated on demands

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P V S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
1	Carbolic acid	A. T. M. S.	42	22	Acid— Carbolic, liquid, No. 5.	gall	9-A
2	Alum	A T. M. S.	40 42	1 2	Alum	cwt.	9-A
3	Axes, felling	S & T C.	Ia		Axes— Felling, curved helve, Mark *III*. Heads. Helves.	 each „	2 A
4	Pickaxes	S. & T C	Ia		Axes, pick— Heads, 4½ lb. Helves.	„ „	2-B
5	Bags, canvas	S & T C	Ia		Bags— Bread	„	13 C
	Bags, grocery	A T M. S	38	1			
6	Bags, leather, for letters.	A T Trans	14	207	Bags— Letter, leather	„	13-C
	Leather bags, for carrying letters	S & T C.	IIa				
7	Khoorgis	S. & T. C.	Ia		Bags, mule, Bakery and butchery.	„	13-C.
8	Feeding and watering canvas bags	A. T. Trans.	14	162	Bags— Nose, pattern 1916	„	2-A
9	Bags, filtering	B. & I. G. H.	2	45	Bags— Straining coffee.	„	13-C
	Bags, flannel, for coffee.	A T. M. S	23	1			
10	Balances, spring, patent, circular.	A T. Trans.	14	215	Balances, spring— 300 lb	„	12
	Spring balances, to weigh to 300 lbs, etc.	S. & T. C.	Ia IIa				
11	Balances, spring, Salters.	A. T. Trans.	14	216	40 lb.	„	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
12	Bamboos	A. T. M. S.	38	9			
			42	3			
	Bamboos, male, 1¼" dia. × 4' 6" long	A. T. Trans.	17	330	Bamboos*	each	2-A
	Props (Bysakies)	A. T. Med	10	10			
	Bysakies or props	A. T. M. S.	42	19			
13	Cloth putti	A. T. Trans	10	415	Bandages, horse	,,	13-C
14	Baskets	A. T. Med	12	8			
		A. T. Trans	14	146			
	Baskets, bamboo	A. T. M. S.	42	4			
	Baskets, cane, small.	A. T. M. S.	42	5			
	Baskets for sweepers.	B. & I. G. H.	2	10a	Baskets—G. S.	,,	11
	Baskets, small	A. T. M. S.	38	3			
15	Baskets, ration	A. T. M. S.	23	2	Baskets—Ration	,,	11
			42	6			
	Baskets, ration, large	A. T. M. S.	38	4			
16	Basins, with lids, 1 pt.	A. T. Med.	6	62			
	Basins, pint, with lids, E. I	B. & I. G. H.	2	84	Basins—enamelled, 6-inch.	,,	12
	Sugar basins, E. I, for sick officers.	B. & I. G. H.	2	104			
17	Basins, washing, steel.	A. T. M. S.	26	1			
			27	1			
			29	1			
			32	1			
			34	1			
	Basins, washing, steel, fixed	A. T. M. S.	26	2			
			34	2	Basins—washing, steel	,,	12
	Basins, washhand, steel.	A. T. M. S.	38	2			
	Basins, steel, washhand	A. T. Med.	6	1			
			7	1			
			12	21			
			13	1			
			14	22			

B

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P S
1	2	3			4	5	
17	Basins, washhand, metal.	B. & I. G. H.	2	11	Basins, washing, steel.	each	1
		B. F. A	3	6			
		B. C. H	3	6			
		B. S. H.	3	1			
		I. F. A	3	4			
			3	11			
		I. C. H.	3	4			
			3	7			
		I. S. H.	3	1			
			3	4			
18	Bricks, bath	A. T. M. S	38	10	Bath bricks	doz	
	Bath bricks	A. T. M. S	42	7			
19	Baths arm	B. & I. G. H.	2	12	Baths—Arm	each	I
20	Wax, bees	A. T. M. S.	38	46	Beeswax	lb.	9
			40	64			
			42	93			
	Wax, bees (pure)	A. T. Trans	17	366			
21	Belts, leather	B. & I. G. H.	2	181	Belts, waist, brown—G. S.	each	I
		B. F. A.	3	46			
			3	64			
		B. C. H.	3	71			
		B. S. H.	3	44			
		I. F. A.	3	46			
			3	62			
		I. C. H.	3	48			
		I. S. H.	3	34			
		San. Sec.	3	25			
		'X' Ray	3	27			
22	Blankets for fomentations.	A. T. M. S.	40	5	Blanketing, old	lb	13
	Blankets for fomenting.	A. T. Trans.	18	383			
	Blankets, hospital, condemned.	A. T. Med.	7	2			
			12	9			
23	Blankets, country	A. T. M. S.	40	4	Blankets, I. P., 6 ft. × 6 ft.	each	2-
	Blankets, I. P. 6 ft. × 6 ft	A. T. Trans.	14	146a			
24	Benches, for cutting up	A. T. M. S.	30	2	Blocks—Chopping, large.	"	11
	Blocks, chopping	S. & T. C.		Ia			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
25	Chopping, blocks, small.	A. T. M. S.	31	1	Blocks—Chopping, small.	each	11
			32	9			
			34	24			
			38	14			
		A. T. Med.	6	38			
			14	4			
			16	2			
		B & I G H.	2	48			
		Am Tr.	1	38			
	Meat blocks	A. T. M. S	30	10			
26	Borax	A. T. M. S.	40	6	Borax	lb	9-A
	Borax, refined	A T. M. S.	42	9			
27	Water bottles, zinc.	B & I. G. H.	2	198	Bottles, water, I. T.	each	1-A
		B. F A.	3	63			
			3	81			
		B. C H.	3	88			
		B. S. H.	3	61			
		I. F. A.	3	61			
			3	77			
		I. C. H.	3	63			
		I S H.	3	49			
		San Sec	3	40			
	Water bottles, zinc, followers	'X' Ray	3	37			
28	Bowls, hand, gal. iron, 9½" dia. × 3½" deep with short wooden handles.	A. T. M. S.	23	3	Bowls—Hand	"	12
			30	9			
29	Bowls, pudding, mixing	A. T M. S.	23	7	Bowls—Mixing pudding	"	12
			30	13			
30	Sugar basin	A T Med.	16	28	Bowls—Sugar (China)	"	11
	Basins, sugar	Am Tr.	1	11			
31	Boxes, tin	A. T. M. S.	34	6	Boxes—Document	"	2-A

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
32	Brushes, with long handles.	A. T. M. S.	29	4	Brooms—Bass—Handles . Heads, Tropical climates.	each	11
			32	4			
			34	9			
			42	14			
		A. T. Med	6	2			
			7	3			
	Brooms, bass	A. T. M. S.	30	3			
			42	11			
	Brushes, long handled	A. T. M. S.	38	7			
	Brushes, cocoanut fibre.	A. T. M. S.	42	13			
33	Brooms	A. T. M. S.	26	3	Brooms—Sweepers	"	11
			29	3			
			32	2			
			34	7			
			43	10			
		A. T. Med	12	12			
		A. T. Trans.	14	149			
	Brooms, goa	A. T. M. S.	34	8			
	Brooms for sweepers	B. & I. G. H.	2	135			
	Brooms, sweepers	San. Sec	3	1			
34	Brooms with long bamboo handle.	A. T. M. S.	29	2	Brooms—Sweepers, long handled.	"	11
			32	3			
			42	12			
35	Brushes	A. T. Trans.	14	150	Brushes—Horse	"	6-A
			18	394			
36	Brushes, scrubbing, coir.	A. T. M. S.	26	5	Brushes—Scrubbing, Hand.	"	11
			32	5			
			34	10			
			42	15			
		Am. Tr.	1	48			
	Brushes, washing	A. T. M. S.	26	6			
			32	6			
			34	11			
			42	17			
	Brushes, hand scrubbing	A. T. M. S.	30	4			
			38	6			
	Brushes, hand scrubbing fibre.	A. T. Med.	6	4			
	Brushes, scrubbing, hand, cocoanut fibre.	B. & I. G. H.	2	15			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
36	Brushes, scrubbing	S. & T. C.	Ia		Brushes—Scrubbing, hand.	each	11
	Scrubbers, coco-anut fibre.	A. T. M. S.	34	70			
37	Brushes, scrubbing, with long handles.	A. T. Med.	6	3	Brushes—Scrubbing, long—Handles	,,	11
		B. & I. G. H.	2	14	Heads	,,	11
	Scrubbers	A. T. M. S.	29	12			
			34	71			
			42	73			
38	Brushes	A. T. M. S.	26	4	Brushes—Sweeping, long—Handles	,,	11
	Brooms, hair, long handled.	A. T. M. S.	38	5	Heads	,,	11
	Brooms with long handles.	A. T. Med.	14	23			
39	Brushes, tar	A. T. M. S.	34	12	Brushes—Tar, short	,,	11
			42	16			
40	Brushes, lime-washing.	B. & I. G. H.	2	16a	Brushes—Whitewash—Fibre, 12 oz	,,	11
41	Buckets (special pattern)	A. T. Trans	13	397f	Buckets, water—Wood	,,	11
42	Candlesticks, common, chamber, E. W.	A. T. Med.	6	9	Candlesticks—Enamelled, Mark II	,,	12
		B. & I. G. H.	2	18			
43	Cans, beer, with lock and two keys	B. & I. G. H.	2	19	Cans—Beer	,,	12
44	Cans, milk, marked in pints, block tin.	B. & I. G. H.	2	46	Cans—Milk	,,	12
	Cans, milk, block tin.	B. F. A.	3	4			
		B. C. H.	3	4			
		B. S. H.	3	4			
		B. C. H.	3	24			
	Cans, milk	A. T. M. S.	38	11			
	Cans, milk, graduated in pints, B. T.	A. T. Med.	6	37			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
45	Can, soup, 2 gallons.	B. S H.	3	15			
	Soup cans, B. T., 2 gals	A. T. Med.	6	58			
	Soup cans, 2 gallons block tin.	B. & I. G. H.	2	65	Cans— 2 gallons *Lids*	each	12
	Soup cans 2 gallons.	B. C. H.	3	37			
46	Mattresses, cocoanut fibre.	A T. Med.	6	130			
			7	17			
			12	27			
			14	10			
	Mattresses	A. T. Med.	11	11			
	Mattress cases, barrack.	A. T Med	13	5			
			14	17	Cases— Mattress, hospital.	"	13-A
	Mattress cases	B. & I. G. H.	2	132			
		B. C. H.	3	21			
		B S H.	3	10			
		I. C H	3	11			
		I. S H.	3	10			
47	Mattresses, cocoanut fibre	A T. M. S	27	13	Cases,— *Mattress,* single soldiers.	"	*13-A*
	Mattress cases	A. T. M S	22	...			
48	Pillows, cocoanut fibre	A. T. M. S.	27	17			
	Pillow cases	A. T. M. S.	22	...			
	Pillows, cocoanut fibre, large	A. T. Med.	6	133			
			7	19			
	Pillows, coir, large	A. T. Med.	13	9			
	Pillow cases, large (to be filled with cocoanut fibre as required)	B. & I. G. H	2	134	Cases,— Pillow—Barrack and Hospital.	"	13-A
	Pillows, cotton, small.	A. T. Med.	6	134			
			12	31			
			13	9			
	Pillows, cotton, small, with covers	A. T. Med.	17	2			

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	F. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
48	Pillow cases	A. T. Med.	14	18	Cases—Pillow—Barrack and Hospital.	each	13-A
	Pillow cases	B. S. H.	3	9			
		I. F. A.	3	8			
			3	10			
		I C H.	3	10			
		I. S. H	3	11			
	Pillows, small, cotton, etc	B & I. G. H.	2	135			
	Pillows, small, cotton, for special cases.	B. & I. G. H.	2	136			
	Pillow cases, small	B F A.	3	8			
			3	10			
		B C. H	3	20			
		I. F. A.	3	3			
	Pillows, small	A T. Med.	13	9			
49	Pillow slips	A. T. Med	16	16	Cases, slip—Pillow, Feather, small.	,,	13-A
50	Pillow covers, large.	A. T. Med.	6	135	Cases, slip—Pillow, Barrack and Hospital.	,,	13-A
		B. & I. G. H	2	137			
	Pillow covers, small.	A T. Med.	6	136			
		B. & I. G. H.	2	138			
	Pillows, cotton, small, with covers.	A T. Med.	17	2			
	Pillow covers, small, for special cases.	B. & I G. H.	2	139			
	Pillow covers —	Am. Tr	1	3			
51	Pepper castors (E. W.).	A. T. Med.	6	53	Casters, pepper enamelled.	,,	12
			6	76			
52	Pepper castors, block tin.	B & I. G. H.	2	59	Casters, pepper, tin.	,,	12
		B. C. H.	3	33			
	Pepper castors	B. S. H.	3	17			
53	Chagule, ambulance.	B. F. A.	3	11b	Chaguls—Ambulance.	,,	2-A
		B. C. H.	3	53b			
		B S. H.	3	26e			
		I. F. A.	3	11b			
		I. C. H.	3	30e			
		I. S. H.	3	17e			
	Chaguls, canvas	B. & I. G. H.	2	3			
	Chaguls, canvas, field hospital pattern.	A. T. M. S.	28	1			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
45	Can, soup, 2 gallons	B. S. H.	3	15	Cans—2 gallons Lids.	each	12
	Soup cans, B. T., 2 gals	A. T. Med.	6	58			
	Soup cans, 2 gallons block tin	B. & I. G. H.	2	65			
	Soup cans 2 gallons.	B. C. H.	2	37			
46	Mattresses, cocoanut fibre.	A. T. Med.	6	130	Cases—Mattress, hospital.	"	13-A
			7	17			
			12	27			
			14	10			
	Mattresses	A. T. Med.	11	11			
	Mattress cases, barrack.	A T Med	13	5			
			14	17			
	Mattress cases	B & I G H.	2	132			
		B. C H.	3	21			
		B S H.	3	10			
		I C H.	3	11			
		I S H.	3	10			
47	Mattresses, cocoanut fibre	A T. M. S.	27	13	Cases,—Mattress, *single* soldiers.	"	13-A
	Mattress cases	A. T. M. S.	22	...			
48	Pillows, cocoanut fibre	A. T. M. S.	27	17	Cases,—Pillow—Barrack and Hospital.	"	13-A
	Pillow cases	A. T. M. S.	22	...			
	Pillows, cocoanut fibre, large.	A. T. Med	6	133			
			7	19			
	Pillows, coir, large	A. T. Med.	13	9			
	Pillow cases, large (to be filled with cocoanut fibre as required)	B. & I. G. H	2	134			
	Pillows, cotton, small.	A. T. Med.	6	134			
			12	31			
			13	9			
	Pillows, cotton, small, with covers.	A. T. Med.	17	2			

1	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature. 2	Authority for supply. 3	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature. 4	Per. 5	P. V. S. Section. 6
48	Pillow cases	A. T. Med.	14	18	Cases—Pillow—Barrack and Hospital	each	13-A
	Pillow cases	B. S. H.	3	9			
		I. F. A.	3	8			
			3	10			
		I. C. H.	3	10			
		I. S. H.	3	11			
	Pillows, small, cotton, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	135			
	Pillows, small, cotton, for special cases.	B. & I. G. H.	2	136			
	Pillow cases, small.	B. F. A.	3	8			
			3	10			
		B. C. H.	3	20			
		I. F. A.	3	3			
	Pillows, small	A. T. Med.	13	9			
49	Pillow slips	A. T. Med.	16	16	Cases, slip—Pillow, Feather, small.	„	13-A
50	Pillow covers, large.	A. T. Med.	6	135	Cases, slip—Pillow, Barrack and Hospital.	„	13-A
		B. & I. G. H.	2	137			
	Pillow covers, small.	A. T. Med.	6	136			
		B. & I. G. H.	2	138			
	Pillows, cotton, small, with covers.	A. T. Med.	17	2			
	Pillow covers, small, for special cases.	B. & I. G. H.	2	139			
	Pillow covers —	Am. Tr.	1	3			
51	Pepper castors (E. W.)	A. T. Med	6	53	Casters, pepper enamelled.	„	12
			6	76			
52	Pepper castors, block tin.	B. & I. G. H.	2	59	Casters, pepper, tin.	„	12
		B. C. H.	3	33			
	Pepper castors	B. S. H.	3	17			
53	Chaguls, ambulance.	B. F. A.	3	11b	Chaguls—Ambulance.	„	2-A
		B. C. H.	3	53b			
		B. S. H.	3	26e			
		I. F. A.	3	11b			
		I. C. H.	3	30e			
		I. S. H.	3	17e			
	Chaguls, canvas	B. & I. G. H.	2	3			
	Chaguls, canvas, field hospital pattern.	A. T. M. S.	28	1			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
54	Chaguls, cavalry .	"X" Ray .	3	38	Chaguls . . Nets . .	each "	5-A
55	Chalk .	A. T. Med. .	10	1	Chalk, white	ton	9-A
	Chalk, white .	A. T. M. S. .	40	8			
			42	23			
56	Tools, black-smiths', heavy.	A. T. Trans. .	14	203	Chests, tool, filled details to follow.	each	
	Tools, black-smiths', sets.	S. & T. C. .	Ia				
	Tools, carpenters'	A. T. Trans. .	14	204			
	Carpenters' tools (Field ambulance pattern).	'X' Ray .	3	1			
	Tools chests as for a field ambulance.	B. & I. G. H.	2	165			
	Tool chest . .	B. F. A. ..	3	1			
		B. C. H. .	3	1			
	Tool chests (Field ambulance pattern)	I. F. A. .	3	1			
		I. C. H. .	3	1			
		San. Sec. .	3	7			
	Tools, carpenters' or coopers' sets	S. & T. C. .	Ia				
	Tools, palan-makers'.	A. T. Trans .	14	205			
	Tools, saddlers' .	A. T. Trans. .	14	205			
	Tools, shoeing smiths'.	A. T. Trans. .	14	206			
	Tools, tinsmiths' sets	S. & T. C. .	Ia				
57	Chests, treasure .	A. T. Trans. .	14	210	Chests, treasure—Large.	each	11
	Treasure chests .	S. & T. C. .	IIa.				
58	Chicks, coarse, for verandahs . .	A. T. M. S. .	34	23	Chicks, coarse.*	sq. ft.	13 C.
		A. T. Med. .	14	3			
	Chicks, coarse, complete.	A. T. Med. .	6	11			
			7	6			
	Chicks, coarse, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	23			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
59	Chicks, door	A. T M S.	33	1			
	Chicks	A. T M. S.	34	22			
			35	1			
			38	13			
			42	26	Chicks, fine*	sq. ft.	13-C
	Chicks, fine, for doors.	A. T. Med.	14	2			
	Chicks, fine, etc.	B. & I. G H.	2	21			
60	Chisels, cold	S A T. C.	11a		Chisels— Hand, cold, ½ in × 8 in.	each	7
61	Choppers, meat.	Am Tr.	1	39			
	Choppers	B. & I G. H.	2	47			
		B. C. H.	3	25	Choppers, meat, 10-in.	„	12
		A. T. Med.	6	39			
		A. T. M. S.	23	4			
	Meat choppers.	A T M. S.	30	11			
62	Chursahs, leather,	A. T M S.	34	25			
		B. F. A.	2	11a			
		B C. H.	3	53a			
		B S. H.	3	26c	Chursahs	„	2-A.
		I. F. A.	3	11a			
		I C. H	3	30c			
		I. S H.	3	17c			
		A T Trans	18	391			
63	Clippers	A T Trans	14	157	Clippers, horse.	„	5-A
64	Clocks	A T M S.	26	9			
			27	6			
			34	26	Clocks as in P. V. S.	„	11
			35	3			
			38	15			
	Clocks, hanging.	A. T M S	35	2			
65	Cloths, table, green, baize, 4' × 3'.	Am. Tr	1	12			
	Table, cloths, green baize.	A. T Med.	6	86	Cloths—* Table, green baize.	„	13 C.
	Table cloth, green baize, 8' × 6'	A T. Med.	14	12			
	Tapestry or baize cloth, 4' × 2'.	A T. Med	16	30			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply. Table Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
66	Cloths, table, white linen, 4' × 2'.	Am. Tr. . 1 13	Cloths—* Table, (Linen)	each	13-C
	Table cloths, white	A. T. Med. . 6 85			
	Table cloths, 22' × 5'.	A. T. Med. . 14 37			
	Table cloths, white linen, 4' × 2'.	A. T. Med. . 16 29 B. & L. O. H. . 2 105			
	Tea cloths, for teapoy, 36" sq	A. T. Med. . 16 31			
67	Tray cloths, for wooden tray, 24" × 16"	A. T. Med. . 16 34	Cloths—Tray (damask, 24 in. × 16 in.).	"	13-C
	Coir (cleaned)	A. T. Trans. . 17 336	Coir, fibre.	cwt.	13-A
	Coir (stuffing)	A. T. Med. . 14 20			
	Coir, loose, fibre	A. T. M. S. . 29 6			
	Coir, fibre	A. T. M. S. . 40 11			
	Coir, fibre, loose	A. T. M. S. . 42 31 34 27			
	Coir	A. T. M. S. . 22 ...			
	Stuffing, coir, straw, or grass.	A. T. M. S. . 42 79			
69	Colanders, 14 dia.	A. T. M. S. . 23 6 30 6	Colanders—Tin, 14-inch.	each	13
70	Curry combs	A. T. Trans. . 14 161 18 395	Combs, curry.	"	5-A
71	Composition, tar, coal and turpentine	A. T. Trans. . 19 406	Composition—Painting, iron arches	lb	9-A
72	Cordage, hawser, etc, etc, 2".	A. T. Trans. . 19 402B	Cordage—Hemp hawser—3-Strand, white, prepared in oil, 2-inch.	fm.	8-A

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
73	Corkscrews.	B & I G H.	2	22*d*	Corkscrews, folding.	each	12
		B F A.	3	2			
			3	3			
		B C. H.	3	2			
			3	3			
		B S. H.	3	3			
			3	5			
		Am Tr.	1	49			
		S. & T. C.	I*a*				
			II*a*				
		A. T. Trans	18	397 H			
	Corkscrews, folding.	I. F. A.	3	2			
			3	7			
		I. C. H.	3	2			
			3	3			
		I. S. H.	3	5			
			3	6			
74	Cotton waste	A. T. M S.	41	2	Cotton—Waste, white.	cwt.	13-C
			42	32			
75	Covers, dish, set of 4.	B. C. H.	3	26	Covers, dish, wire—24-inch.	each	12
	Covers, dish, wire gauze.	A. T. Med.	6	40	20 „	„	
					16 „	„	
76	Cups and saucers, breakfast.	Am. Tr.	1	16	Cups—Break fast, (china.)	„	11
	Cup and saucers, large	A. T. Med.	16	5			
77	Egg cups	A T. Med.	16	7	Cups—Egg, (china.)	„	11
78	Cups, egg, E. I.	B & I G H.	2	86	Cups—Egg, enamelled.	„	12
	Cups, egg	B. C. H	3	45			
		A T. Med.	6	63			
		Am. Tr.	1	15			
79	Spittoons, enamelware, with handles	B. & I. G. H.	2	37	Cups—Spitting, enamelled.	„	12
80	Cups and saucers, tea	Am. Tr.	1	17	Cups—Tea, (china)	„	11
	Cups, tea	A. T Med.	14	25			
	Cup and saucer, small.	A. T. Med	16	6			
81	Cups and saucers, E. I., etc.	B & I. G H.	2	87	Cups—Tea, enamelled.	„	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P.V.S Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
96	Extinguishers, Minimax, fire	A. T M. S.	34	33	Extinguishers— Fire— Refills	each	12
97	Files, triangular	S & T. C.	Ia.		Files, saw— Taper, 4 inch	doz.	7
98	Palls, Union Jack	B & I. G. H B F. A B C H. 	2 3 3 3	33 1 1 22	Flags, union— 6 ft × 3 ft.	each	13 C
99	Flare lights, Wells	A T M. S.	34	35	Flare lights— Oil— as in P. V. S.	„	2 A
100	Forks, carving Knives and forks, carving	A T Med. A T Med Am. Tr.	6 14 1	67 31 25	Forks— Carving	„	12
101	Forks, fish, electro-plate	A T Med	16	9	Forks— Fish (electro-plate).	„	12
102	Forks, flesh	A T. M S. B. & I. G. H B. F. A. B. C. H. B. S H.	23 30 2 3 3 3	9 7 94a 4 4 4	Forks— Flesh	„	12
103	Forks, dessert, electroplate	A T Med. Am Tr	16 1	8 22	Forks— Table, electro-plated— Small	„	12
104	Forks, steel, with nickel plate handle. Forks, nickel Forks, steel Forks	A. T Med. B. & I. G. H. B. F A B. C. H. B. S H A. T. Med. B. C. H. B S. H	6 2 3 3 3 14 3 3	68 89 4 4 4 29 46 24	Forks— Table, nickle-silver— Small	doz.	12
105	Forks, toasting Toasting forks	B. & I G H. B C. H.	2 3	49b 40	Forks— Toasting	each	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
106	Funnels, oil	A T M S	28	2			
	Funnels, tin	A. T. M. S.	34	36			
		I F. A	3	5			
	Funnel, tin	I. C. H.	3	5			
		I. S. H.	3	2	Funnels—*		
	Funnels, block tin	B. F A.	3	7	Tin	each	12
		B. S. H.	3	7			
		B. C. H.	3	2			
	Funnels, double b'ock tin	S & T. C.	Ia.				
		...	IIa				
107	Backgammon	A. T. Med.	6	33	Games— Backgammon	,,	13-D.
	Chess	A T. Med	6	34	Chess	,,	13-D
	Dominoes	A. T Med.	6	35	Dominoes	,,	13-D.
	Draughts	A. T. Med.	6	36	Draughtsmen as in P. V. S	,,	13-D.
108	Chains, iron, or ropes	A. T. M S	25				
	Chursahs leather.	A. T M S.	38	19			
	Frames, iron, for chursahs.	A. T. M. S	38	20	Gear, well—		
	Gear, well, *viz.*, chain, iron	A. T. M. S.	34	37	Chains (iron) or ropes.	,,	12
	Gear, well, *viz.*, bucket, leather, chain, iron, and pulley.	A. T. M. S.	34	38	Motes, leather— 20 gallons.	,,	
					25 ,,	,,	
	Gear, well, *viz.*, rope and leather bucket	A. T. M. S.	34	39	30 ,,	,,	
			43	38	35 ,,	,,	
					40 ,,	,,	
	Motes, leather, with iron frame.	A. T. M. S.	25				
	Pulleys	A. T M. S.	25		Motes, leather, self-emptying.	,,	
	Ropes, well, 110 ft. for chursahs.	A. T. M. S.	38	47	Pulleys, wooden.	,,	
	Well gear	A. T. Trans.	18	397D	Yokes, F. P., No. 2.	,,	
	Yokes, per pair of bullocks.	A. T. M S.	25				
109	Glue	A. T. M. S.	38	21	Glue	cwt.	9-A
			42	42			

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
110	Grease for wheels	A. T. Trans.	17	338	Grease, lubricating.	cwt.	9-A
	Grease, hot or cold weather.	A. T. M. S.	42	44			
	Unguent	A. T. M. S.	42	89			
		A. T. Med.	10	14			
111	Gridirons	A. T. Med.	6	42	Gridirons—Round bar—14½-inch.	each	12
		B. & I. G. H.	2	50			
		B C H.	3	28			
	Irons, grid	A. T. M. S.	23	10			
112	Gum, Arabic	A. T. M. S	40	18	Gum, Arabic	cwt	9 A
113	Hammers, 3 lbs	S & T. C.	11a		Hammers—Claw, 32 oz.	each	7
114	Hammers, iron	A T Trans.	14	167	Hammers—Peg, picketing, I. P.	,,	2-A
115	Hatchets	A. T. Med.	6	43	Hatchets, hand, I. P.	,,	7
	Hatchets, hand	B. & I. G. H.	2	51			
		B. F A.	3	4			
		B. C. H	3	4			
		B. S. H	3	4			
		S. & T. C.	1a				
116	Haversacks	B. & I. G. H.	2	189	Haversacks—Followers	,,	1-A
		B. F. A.	3	54			
			3	72			
		B. C. H.	3	79			
		B. S. H.	3	52			
		I F. A.	3	53			
			3	69			
		I C. H.	3	55			
		I. S H.	3	41			
		San. Sec.	3	32			
		"X" Ray	3	30			
117	Axes, hand, or billhooks.	S. & T. C	1a		Hooks—Bill, Mark II	,,	2-A
118	Steel butchers	S. & T C	1a		Implements, butchers—Steels	,,	12
	Steel	A T. M. S.	23	17			
			30	17			
	Steels, sharpening	A. T. Med.	6	57			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3		4	5	6
119	Brands "R," 3 inch (body).	A. T. Trans.	18 371	Irons, branding—as in P. V. S.	each	12
	Brands, cattle	S. & T. C.	Ia			13
	Brands, body	A. T. Trans.	14 146b			
	Brands, cart	A. T. Trans.	14 146c			12
	Brands, sheep	S. & T. C.	Ia			13
	Brands, hoof	A. T. Trans.	14 146d			
	Brands, "R," ½ inch (hoof).	A. T. Trans	18 372			
120	Waistcoats, strait	A. T. Med.	6 31	Jackets, restraint.	"	13-C
		B. & I. G. H.	2 128			
121	Jar, enamelled, white, large.	A. T. Med.	11 2	Jars, enamelled—2 gallons	"	12
122	Jar, enamelled, white, small.	A. T. Med.	11 3	Jars, enamelled—1 gallon	"	12
123	Jars, water, or chatties.	A. T. M. S.	26 10 29 6 32 13 34 44 42 45	Jars, water—Large.	"	11
124	Surahis	A. T. M. S.	32 18 34 74	Jars, water—Small.	"	11
	Surahis, or chatties, water.	A. T. M. S.	38 36 43 80			
	Surahis with covers.	A. T. Med.	13 20			
	Surahis with covers for holding drinking water.	B. & I. G. H.	2 38a			
125	Jhampans	A. T. M. S.	39	Jhampans.	"	13-C
126	Jugs, 1 pint	A. T. Med.	6 14	Jugs, earthen—1 pint	"	11
		A. T. Med.	6 80			
127	Jugs, milk, ½ pint	A. T. Med.	16 10	Jugs, earthen—½ pint.	"	11
128	Jugs, water, 2 qts (E. W.)	A. T. Med.	6 70	Jugs, enamelled, F. A.—2 quarts.	"	12
	Jugs enamel iron, 3 pints.	A. T. Trans.	18 3970			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S. Section
1	2	3			4	5	6
129	Jugs, milk, E. I. pint, etc.	B. & I. G H.	2	91	Jugs, enamelled, F. A.— 1 quart.	each	12
	Jugs, milk, ½ pt., etc.	I G H.	2	90			
130	Enamelled jug with cover.	A. T. Med.	11	1	Jugs, enamelled iron.	"	12
131	Camp kettles	A. T. M. S.	30	5	Kettles, camp—		
	Kettles, camp, oval, with covers.	A. T. Med.	12	25	Oval—		
		A. T. M. S.	23	11	12 quarts	"	21
	Kettles, oval, camp, with covers	A. T. Med.	6	44	Lids	"	
	Kettles, camp, oval, with covers etc.	B & I. G. H.	2	52	Lifters.	"	
		B F. A.	3	4	Sulleetahs.	"	
			3	6			
		B C. H.	3	4			
		B S. H.	3	4			
	Kettles (camp), with covers	San Sec.	3	6			
	Oval camp kettle	'X' Ray	3	39			
	Oval camp kettles, with accessories	S & T. C.	Ia				
	Oval camp kettles, with lids for yeast.	S & T. C.	Ia				
	Sulleetahs	A T. M. S	23	19			
	Sahta for packing oval camp kettles	B F. A.	3	4			
		B C. H.	3	4			
		B. S H.	3	4			
		'X' Ray	3	40			
132	Kettles, tea, wrought iron, 2 gals	A. T. M S.	23	12	Kettles— Tea— 7 quarts, Mark III.	"	13
	Kettles, iron	A. T. Med.	14	30			
133	Kettle, tin, 6 pints	A. T. Trans.	18	397P.	Kettles— Tea— 4 quarts, Mark III.	"	12
134	Knives, bread	A. T. Med.	6	69	Knives— Bread	"	12
135	Knives, butter, electro-plate	A. T. Med.	16	11	Knives— Butter, (electro-plated).	"	12

	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
	2	3			4	5	6
6	Knives, carving	A. T. Med.	6	71	Knives— Carving	each	12
	Knives and forks, carving.	A. T. Med.	14	31			
		Am. Tr.	1	25			
37	Knives, butchers	A. T. M. S	23	13	Knives— Cooks, 9 inch	„	12
		Am. Tr.	1	41			
	Knives, kitchen	A. T. M S.	38	24			
		A. T. Med.	6	45			
		B. & I. G H.	2	53			
		B. F. A.	3	4			
		B. C. H.	3	4			
		B. S. H.	3	4			
		Am. Tr.	1	40			
	Knives, butchers, large.	S. T. C.	Ia				
38	Knives, butchers, small	S. & T. C.	Ia		Knives— Cooks, 6 inch	„	12
39	Knives, fish, electro-plate.	A. T. Med.	16	13	Knives— Fish (electro-plated.)	„	21
40	Tin opener.	B. F. A.	3	2	Knives— Opening tin	„	12
			3	3			
		B. C. H.	3	2			
			3	3			
		B S. H.	3	3			
			3	5			
		I. F. A.	3	7			
		I. C H.	3	3			
		I. S. H.	3	6			
		S. & T. C.	Ia				
			IIa				
	Tin opener, bull's head pattern.	Am. Tr.	1	55			
141	Knives, steel, with nickel plated handles.	A. T. Med.	6	72	Knives— Table, square handled—small	„	12
		B. & I. G. H.	2	92			
		B. F. A.	3	4			
		B. C. H.	3	4			
		B. S. H.	3	4			
	Knives, dinner	A. T. Med.	14	32			
	Knives	B C. H.	3	47			
		B. S. H.	3	23			
	Knives, cheese, electro-plate handles.	A. T. Med.	16	12			
		Am. Tr.	1	24			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
142	Soup ladles, pint, block tin.	B. & I. G. H.	2	66	Ladles—Cooks, barrack	each	11
	Soup ladles, block tin.	B. F. A.	3	4			
			3	6			
		B. C. H.	3	4			
			3	6			
		B. S. H.	3	1			
			3	4			
	Ladles	A. T. M. S.	23	14			
	Soup ladles	A. T. M. S.	20	16			
	Soup ladles, B. P.	A. T. Med.	6	69			
143	Ladles, soup, N. silver.	A. T. Med.	6	73	Ladles—Soup, nickel silver.	"	11
144	Burners	A. T. M. S.	42	18	Lamps—as in P. V. S.	"	11
	Burners, lamp or lantern.	A. T. M. S.	40	7			
	Burners, kerosene, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	1			
	Burners, Ditmar's lanterns.	B. & I. G. H.	2	2			
	Globes, for sunlight lamp.	A. T. M. S.	42	41			
	Lamps, kerosene, hanging or wall.	A. T. M. S.	24	...			
	Lamps, duplex, hanging.	A. T. M. S.	24	...			
	Lamps, duplex, table, with globe, chimney and punkah protector.	A. T. M. S.	24	...			
	Lamps, hand railway pattern.	A T. M. S.	24	...			
	Lamps, street	A. T. M. S.	24	...			
	Lamps, office	A. T. M. S.	27	9			
	Lamps	A. T. M. S.	29	9			
			32	14			
	Lamps, table, with fittings.	A. T. M. S.	35	8			
	Lamps, wall, with brackets and fittings.	A. T. M. S.	35	9			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
144	Lamps, oil, wall, and component parts.	A. T. Med.	6	16			
	Lamps and component parts.	A.T. Med.	12	26			
			13	4			
	Lanterns, kerosene	A. T. Med.	7	9			
	Lamps, complete, oil, wick.	A. T. Med.	14	8			
	Lamps, wall, kerosene, complete.	B. & I. G. H.	2	27			
	Lamps, hanging, kerosene, duplex, etc	B. & I. G. H.	2	28			
	Lanterns, hanging for kerosene oil lamps	B. & I. G. H.	2	29			
	Lanterns, kerosene, stormproof, Ditmar's	B. & I. G. H.	2	30	Lamps— as in P. V. S.	each	11
	Reservoirs	A. T. M. S.	42	71			
	Reservoirs, glass, for kerosene lamp.	B. & I. G. H.	2	7			
	Reservoirs, Ditmar's.	B. & I. G. H.	2	8			
	Chimneys, Ditmar	A. T. M. S.	42	27			
	Chimneys, duplex	A. T. M. S.	42	28			
	Chimneys, pinemoon.	A. T. M. S.	42	29			
	Chimneys, kerosene, duplex or pinemoon.	B. & I. G. H.	2	4			
	Chimneys, Ditmar's lanterns.	B. & I. G. H.	2	5			
145	Lanterns, tent, I. P., Mark III.	S. & T. C.	Ia		Lamps, F.S. pattern 1916.	„	2-A
			IIa				

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. Secti.
1	2	3			4	5	6
146	Lanterns, camp, Lord's, etc	B. F. A.	3	6	Lamps—Lord's—Case	each	11
		B. C. H.	3	6			
		B. S. H.	3	1			
	Lamps, Lord's.	B. C. H.	3	62			
		I. C. H.	3	30			
	Lantern, camp Lords with kerosene in reservior, etc	I. F. A.	3	4		"	
		I. C. H.	3	4			
		I. S. H.	3	1			
147	Lanterns for candles	A. T. Med.	7	8	Lamps—Spring, candle—		11
	Lanterns, candle.	A. T. Med.	13	4		"	
	Lamps, spring, candle, in case.	A. T. Trans.	14	211	Stands	"	
					Springs.	"	
	Lamps, spring, candle	S & T C.	IIIa		Globes.	"	
					Covers.	"	
					Boxes.	"	
148	Globes, hurricane lantern.	A. T. M. S.	42	40	Lanterns; Hurricane—Globes—		11
	Lanterns, hurricane.	A. T. M. S.	24				
			27	10			
		A. T. Trans.	18	375		"	
	Lanterns, hand.	A. T. Trans.	14	227		"	
	Lanterns, hurricane, for working carts at night.	A. T. Trans.	18	397B			
149	Log line, 15 ft. length	B. & I. G. H.	2	199	Lines—Log, lengths, 15 ft.	"	8-A
		B. F. A.	3	82			
		B. C. H.	3	89			
		B. S. H.	3	62			
		I. F. A.	3	78			
		I. C. H.	3	64			
		I. S. H.	3	50			
	Lines, log, 15 feet lengths.	'X' Ray	3	41			
150	Chaff cutting machines.	A. T. Trans.	18	373	Machines, chaff cutting	"	12
151	Mincers, meat	B. & I. G. H.	2	56	Machines—Mincing, tinned iron, small	"	12
		B. C. H.	3	31			

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply (Table Item)	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
152	Machines, weighing (with oblong tin pan) with weights 14 lbs to ½ oz	A. T. M. S. . 23 15 30 20 Am. Tr. . 1 52	Machines—Weighing—14 lb. as in P. V S.	each	12
153	Powrahs (mamooties).	S. & T C. . Ia.	Mamooties, G.S — Heads Helves		2-B
154	Mashers, potato .	B. & I. G. H. . 2 55 B. C H. . 3 30	Mashers—potato .	,,	11,
155	Cocoanut fibre mats Mats, coir . Mats, door .	A. T. M S . 29 7 A. T M. S. . 27 11 A. T M S. . 35 10	Mats—* Coir, fibre .	,,	13-C.
156	Mats, rubber .	A. T. M. S. . 27 12	Mats—Rubber .	sq. ft.	5-A
157	Matting, coloured, china. Matting, coir . Matting . Mats, corah . Mats, or other floor covering. Mats, rattan, floor	A. T. M S. . 33 5 A T. M. S. . 33 4 A. T. Med . 14 9 A. T. M. S . 34 49 A T. M. S . 34 51 A T M. S. . 34 53	Matting—Indian .	sq yd.	13-C
158	Mattocks (hoe and pickaxe combined).	S. & T. C. . Ia	Mattocks— Heads . . Helves 34½ inch .	each ,,	12 12
159	Mattresses, cocoanut fibre surgical. Mattress cases for surgical cases, etc.	A. T Med. . 6 131 B. & I G. H. 2 133	Mattresses—Surgical.	,,	13-A.
160	Measures, aluminium about pint, etc., set of 4. Measures sets .	S. & T. C. . Ia. IIa S & T. C. . Ia. IIa.	Measures, Aluminium.	set	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
161	Measures, wine, double, ½ and 1 oz.	A. T. Med.	6	47	Measures—Double—4 oz and 2 oz, 1 oz. and ½ oz	each	12
		B. & I. G. H.	2	93			
	Measures, 2 and 4 oz.	A. T. Med.	6	48			
	Measures, wine, double, 1 oz. and 2 oz.	A. T. Med	12	28			
	Measures, wine, double, 2 oz. and 4 oz.	B & I. G. H.	2	94		„	
162	Measures, imperial, 1 gal; ½ gal.; 1 qt.; 1 pt.; ½ pt; 1 drm; ½ drm.	A. T. M. S.	26	11	Measures—Tin—1 gallon	„	12
			34	53	½ gallon	„	
		Am. Tr.	1	52	1 quart	„	
	Measures, milk	A. T. M. S	38	26	1 pint	„	
	Measures, milk, B. T. 1 qt	A. T. Med	6	46	½ pint	„	
	Measures, pint, block tin.	B. F. A.	3	4	1 gill	„	
		B. C. H	3	4	½ gill	„	
		B. S. H.	3	4			
163	Chukkies, hand	A. T. Trans	18	397 A	Mills—Grain, hand	„	11
164	Mops	A. T. M. S.	29	10	Mops—Common—Handles	„	11
			34	54	Heads	„	
			42	50			
	Mops, long handles.	A. T. M. S.	38	27			
165	Mugs, 1 pint	A. T. Med.	6	74	Mugs—Drinking, Mark II.	„	11
166	Mugs, drinking, E. W.	A. T. Med.	12	29	Mugs—Enamelled, 1 pint.	„	12
	Mugs, drinking, E. W., pint.	A. T. Med.	13	6			
	Mugs, pint, E I.	B & I. G. H.	2	95			
	Mugs, E. I, 1 pint.	B C. H.	3	43			
		B S. H.	3	22			
	Mugs, 1 pint, E. I	I. S H.	3	17			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
167	Cloth, muslin, for straining, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	22b	Muslin—White .	sq. yd.	13-C
168	Mussacks (or pakhals).	San. Sec. .	3	3	Mussacks .	each	5A
169	Muzzles for mules	A. T. M. S. .	34	56	Muzzles, mule .	"	5-A
	Muzzles .	A. T. Trans. .	18	397K			
170	Nail pullers .	A. T. Med. .	6	18	Nail pullers .	"	7
		B. & I. G. H.	2	31			
		S. & T. C. .	Ia IIa				
171	Naphthaline .	A. T. M. S. .	43	51	Naphthaline .	cwt.	9-A
172	Napkins, table linen, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	96	Napkins—Table .	each	13-C
	Serviettes, white damask.	A. T. Med. .	16	32			
173	Buckets, G. I., with lids and lips, 3 galls.	A. T. M. S. .	26	7	Pails, iron, galvanized—3 gallons . With lids .	" "	12
			32	7			
			34	13			
	Buckets, G. I., 3 galls.	A. T. M. S. .	26	8			
			29	5			
			32	8			
			34	14			
		A. T. Med. .	6	6			
			7	4			
		A. T. Trans. .	14	152			
			18	380			
	Buckets, G. I. with [illegible] and lips	A. T. M. S. .	38	8			
		A. T. Med. .	6	8			
	Buckets, mortuary, G. I.	A. T. Med. .	6	5			
			7	5			
		B. & I. G. H.	2	16			
	Buckets, G. I. .	A. T. Med. .	6	7			
		B. F. A. .	3	11a			
		B. C. H. .	3	53a			
		B. S. H. .	3	26b			
		I. F. A. .	3	11a			
		I. C. H. .	3	30b			
		I. S. H. .	3	17b			
	Buckets, fire, galvanised iron	B. & I. G. H.	2	17			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. Secti
1	2	3			4	5	6
173	Buckets, galvanised iron.	San. Sec.	3	15	Pails, iron, galvanized—3 gallons. With lids	each	1[illegible]
..	Buckets, gal iron, 3 gns, with lids	A T. M. S.	23	5			
	Buckets, metal, sets of 3 fitting into each other	S & T C.	I₁				
	Dolchies	A T M. S.	42	33			
		A T Med	10	3			
	Ghurrahs, or kerosene oil tins with handles.	A T M S	34	40			
	Ghurrahs with covers.	A. T M. S	34	41			
	Ghurrahs	A T M S.	42	39			
		A T Med	10	4			
		P & I G H.	2	24d			
	Gumlahs	A T. Med	11	6		”	
	Gumlahs, earthen, glazed, for mortuaries.	B & I G. H	2	24a			
	Kerosene oil tins or iron drums fitted with handles	A. T. Med	12	17			
	Pails, I G	A. T M S	30	14			
	Pails, gal. iron, 3 gns	A. T. M. S.	30	19			
	Pails, water, metal	B. & I. G. H.	2	32			
174	Frying pans, English.	A. T. Med.	14	33	Pans, frying—9-inch, enamelled	”	1
	Pans, frying, English.	A. T. Med	6	49			
		B. & I. G H	2	57			
		Am. Tr.	1	42			
	Pans, frying	B. C. H.	3	32			
		B. S. H.	3	16			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps' nomenclature	Authority for supply	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
175	Gumlahs, earthen, glazed, for Indian latrines.	B & I. G. H.	2	24e	Pans—Privy, earthen	each	11
	Pan, privy, earthen.	A. T. M. S.	26	12			
			32	15			
			34	59			
			38	29			
			42	66			
		A T Med	7	10			
			9	6			
	Pans, privy, glazed, earthenware	A. T. M S.	29	11			
	Pans, privy, iron or earthen.	B. & I. G H.	2	35			
176	Pans, privy, iron.	A T. M. S.	26	13	Pans—Privy, iron.	,,	12
			27	16			
			32	16			
			34	58			
			42	65			
		A. T Med	6	20			
	Pans, privy, Horbury's.	A. T. M. S.	34	60			
177	Paulins, plain, 18' × 12'.	S & T. C.	Ia		Pawlins—18 ft. × 12 ft.	,,	10-B
178	Paulins, plain, 12' × 12'.	S & T. C	Ia		Pawlins—12 ft × 12 ft.	,,	10-B
179	Paulins, 12' × 8'.	A T Trans.	14	182a	Pawlins—12 ft. × 8 ft.	,,	10-B
180	Paulins, 10' × 6'.	B F. A.	3	11a	Pawlins—10 ft. × 6 ft.	,,	10-B
		B C H.	3	53a			
		B S H.	3	26d			
		I. F A	3	11a			
		I C. H.	3	30d			
		I. S. H.	3	17d			
	Paulins, 10' × 6' (Field ambulance pattern)	'X' Ray	3	2			
	Tarpaulins.	A. T Med.	13	15			
181	Paulins, plain, 9' × 9'.	S & T. C	Ia		Pawlins—9 ft. × 9 ft.	,,	10-B
			IIa				
	Sheets, canvas, prepared, 9' × 9'.	S. & T. C.	Ia				

Item No.	* Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
182	Paulins, 5½' × 3' 10".	A. T. Trans.	14	1825	Pawlins—5½ ft. × 3 ft. 10 in.	each	10-B
183	Hoof picks	A. T. Trans.	14	172	Pickers, hoof, I. P.	[illegible]	5-A
184	Pins, rolling	A. T. M. S.	23	16	Pins, rolling	"	11
		B. & I. G. H.	2	58			
	Rolling pins	A. T. M. S.	30	15			
185	Pipeclay	A. T. M. S.	38	18	Pipeclay	cwt.	9 A
			42	68			
186	Plates, dinner	A. T. M. S.	38	30	Plates, dinner—Enamelled	each	12
	Plates, dinner, E. I.	B. & I. G. H.	2	98			
		B. F. A.	3	4			
		B. C. H.	3	4			
			3	48			
		B. S. H.	3	4			
	Plates, E. I.	B. S. H.	3	26			
	Plates, butter, E. I.	B. & I. G. H.	2	97			
187	Plates, H. W.	A. T. Med.	12	32	Plates, hot water—Bodies	"	12
	Plates, hot water, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	99	Covers	"	
188	Plates, dinner	A. T. Med.	6	78	Plates—Plain—Dinner	"	11
			14	34			
	Plates, dinner	A. T. Med	16	18			
		Am. Tr.	1	28			
189	Plates, soup	A. T. Med	16	20	Plates—Plain—Soup	"	11
		Am. Tr.	1	29			
190	Plates, butter	A. T. Med.	6	77	Plates—Plain—Tart	"	11
	Plates, pudding	A. T. Med.	16	19			
	Plates, dessert	Am. Tr.	1	27			
	Plates, breakfast	A. T. Med.	16	17			
	Plates	Am. Tr.	1	26			
191	Pokers	A. T. M. S.	34	61	Pokers—Soldiers	"	12
	Pokers, fire	A. T. M. S.	38	31			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
192	Chamber utensils, E. W.	A. T. M. S.	34 33	19 12	Pots— Chamber, enamelled— Bodies . Covers .	each „	12
	Chamber pots	A. T. M. S.	34	20			
	Pots, chamber, with covers, E. W.	A. T. Med.	6	21			
	Pot, chamber, E. I. nested.	B. F. A. B. C. H. B. S. H.	3 3 3	7 7 2			
193	Tin pots (1 pint) .	A. T. M. S.	42	85	Pots— Drinking, pint	„	12
194	Mustard pots (E. W.).	A. T. Med.	6	75	Pots— Mustard, enamelled.	„	12
195	Pots, tea, 1 pint .	A. T. Med. Am. Tr.	6 1	79 30	Pots— Tea, brown, 1 pint.	„	11
	Teapot, 1 pint .	A. T. Med.	16	32			
196	Teapots, E. I. pint size, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	106	Pots— Tea, enamelled .	„	12
197	Teapots, block tin	B. F. A. B. C. H.	3 3	4 4	Pots— Tea, tin, 6 pints.	„	12
	Pots, tea, B. T. 1 gall.	B. S. H. A. T. Med.	3 6	4 54			
	Teapots, 1 gall., block tin.	B. & I. G. H.	2	70			
	Teapots, 1 gall. .	B. C. H. B. S. H.	3	38			
198	Carpets, condemned.	A. T. Med.	6	132	Protectors— Mattress .	„	13—C.
	Mats, country .	A. T. M. S.	34	50			
	Mattress cases, condemned.	A. T. Med.	7	18			
199	Resin, black .	A. T. M. S.	42	72	Resin, black .	cwt.	9-A
	Resin .	A. T. M. S.	40	58			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S Section
1	2	3			4	5	6
200	Rugs, bedside, dark blue, 4' × 2'.	A. T. Med.	6	137	Rugs— Bedside	each.	13-C
	Rugs, small, or durree, 6' × 3'.	A. T. Med.	16	21			
201	Salt cellars	A. T. Med.	6	81	Salt cellars, glass. Oval.	„	11
		Am Tr.	1	31			
202	Salt cellars, E. I.	B. & I. G. H.	2	100	Salt cellars, iron.	„	12
		B C H.	3	49			
	Salt cellars	B S. H.	3	20			
203	Saucepan, 4 qts	B C. H	3	34	Saucepans— F. A. I. P.— 4 quarts. 2 quarts. 1½ quarts 1 pint.	nest.	13
	Saucepans with covers, block tin, etc., 2 qts, 1 qt., nested.	B. F. A.	3	4			
		B C H.	3	4			
	Saucepans with covers, etc, etc, 2 qts and 1 qt, nested	B. S. H.	3	4			
	Saucepan with cover, etc, 1½ qts.	B F. A	3	6			
		B C. H.	3	6			
		B. S H	3	1			
	Saucepans with covers, movable handles, 1 qt, block tin.	B. & I G. H.	2	62			
	Saucepans with covers, movable handles, 1 pt, block tin	B. & I. G. H.	2	61			
204	Saucepans with covers, 2 galls	Am Tr.	1	43	Saucepans— Iron tinned— as in P. V. S.	„	13
	Saucepans with covers, 1 gall.	Am. Tr.	1	44			
	Saucepans with covers B. T. 4 qts.	A. T Med.	6	50			
		B & I. G H.	2	60			
	Saucepans with covers, B. T. 1 qt.	A. T. Med.	6	51			
			12	33			
			13	8			
	Saucepans with covers, B. T 1 pt.	A. T Med.	6	52			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply. Table Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
205	Cups and saucers, breakfast.	Am. Tr. . 1 16	Saucers—China—Breakfast.	each	11
	Cup and saucer, large	A. T. Med. . 16 5			
206	Cups and saucers, tea.	Am. Tr. . 1 17	Saucers—China—Tea or coffee	„	11
	Cup and saucer, small.	A. T. Med. . 16 6			
	Saucers	A. T. Med. . 14 35			
207	Cups and saucers, E. I., etc.	B. & I. G. H. 2 87	Saucers—Tea, enamelled	„	12
208	Saws, butchers	S. & T. C. . Ia	Saws—Tenon, 14 inch.	„	7
209	Scales, Howes pattern.	S. & T. C. . Ia	Scales, weighing-Iron beam, 5 cwt.	„	12
	Scales, wooden, with weights.	A. T. M. S. . 26 15 34 66			
	Scales, triangle, large, with weights.	S. & T. C. . Ia			
	Scales, triangle, large	A. T. Trans. . 14 222			
210	Scales, triangle, medium.	A. T. Trans. . 14 223	Scales, weighing-Iron, beam, 2½ cwt.	„	12
211	Bunniahs scales and weights.	S. & T. C. . IIa	Scales, weighing—Pillar, for groceries—Mark II .	„	12
	Scales, bunniahs, with weights.	A. T. Trans. . 14 224			
	Scales, copper, with weights.	A. T. M. S. . 26 14 34 65			
	Scales, hand, 1 oz. to 12 lbs.	A. T. M. S. . 27 24			
	Scales, bakers block tin, without weights.	S. & T. C. . Ia			
	Scales, copper, medium	S. & T. C. . IIa			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
211	Scales, with weights, from ¼ oz. to 4 lbs.	A. T. M. S.	34	67	Scales, weighing—Pillar, for groceries—Mark II	each	12
	Scales and weights, from ¼ oz. to 2 lbs.	A. T. Med.	6 13	65 10			
	Scales and weights ¼ oz. to 2 lbs.	B. & I. G. H.	2	63			
	Scales and weights	B. C. H. B. S. H.	3 3	35 18			
212	Scissors, country	A. T. M. S.	26 32 34 38	16 17 68 39	Scissors—Lamp	pair	12
	Scissors	A. T. M. S.	28	4			
	Scissors, lamp, country.	A. T. Med. B. & I. G. H.	6 7 2	22 11 36			
213	Scissors, country	A. T. M. S.	27	25	Scissors—Trimming	,,	5-A
	Scissors, transport animals	A. T. Trans.	14	191			
214	Kanatos, butchery	S. & T. C.	Ia		Screens—Butchery	each	2-A
215	Tatties	A. T. M. S. A. T. Med.	41 10	82 13	Screens—* Thermantidote	,,	11
216	Screw drivers	A. T. Med.	6	23	Screwdrivers—General Service, 9 inch.	,,	7
217	Shapes, pudding, with covers. B T.	A. T. Med B. F. A. B. C. H. B. S. H.	6 3 3 3	56 4 4 4	Shapes—Pudding.*	,,	12
218	Sheets, cotton, light, 8' × 8'	S. & T. C.	Ia		Sheets—Bakery, 8 ft × 8 ft.	,,	13-C
219	Sheets, dungaree	S. & T. C.	Ia		Sheets—Butchery, 7 ft. × 4 ft.	,,	13-C

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
220	Sheets, canvas 8′ × 8′.	S. & T.C.		Ia	Sheets—Canvas, 8 ft. × 8 ft.	each	13-C
221	Sheets, cloth, dosooty, 5′ sq	B & I. G H.	2	36a	Sheets—* Dosootie	„	13-C.
222	Sheets, waterproof, 7′ × 4′.	A. T. Med	13	11	Sheets—Ground	„	2-A.
	Sheets, waterproof.	B. & I. G. H.	2	195			
		B. F. A	3	60			
			3	78			
		B. C. H.	3	85			
		B. S. H	3	58			
		I. F A.	3	59			
			3	75			
		I. C. H.	3	61			
		I. S H.	3	47			
		San. Sec.	3	38			
		"X" Ray	3	25			
	Waterproof sheet, new brown pattern	B. F. A.	3	1			
		B C. H.	3	1			
		I. F. A.	3	1			
		I C H	3	1			
223	Sheets, cotton, 7′ × 5′.	A. T Med	6	138	Sheets, hospital	„	13-A
		B. & I. G. H.	2	140			
			2	141			
		Am Tr.	1	5			
	Sheets	A T. Med.	14	16			
		B. C. H.	3	18			
	Sheets, fine cotton, 3′ × 2′.	A. T. Med.	16	23			
	Sheets, fine cotton, 9 × 6.	Am. Tr.	1	4			
224	Sheets, ration	A. T. M S.	38	34	Sheets—Ration	„	13-C

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply. Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P. V. S. Section
1	2	3		4	5	6
25	Shoes, with nails, bullocks.	A. T. Trans. 19	414	Shoes, bullocks		10-A.
26	Shoes with nails, mules, sets.	A. T. Trans. 19	408	Shoes, mule		
27	Shoes, with nails, ponies' sets	A. T. Trans 19	409	Shoes, pony		
	Shoes and nails, mule, pony, and bullocks	A. T. Trans. 17	355	Details to follow		
228	Shovels, fire	A. T. M. S. 38	35	Shovels— Fire, soldiers	each	12
229	Sickles	A. T. Trans. 14 18	196 397	Sickles.	"	2-A.
230	Sieves, meat	B. & I. G. H. 2	64	Sieves— Iron wire, 16 mesh.	"	12
		B. C. H. 3	36			
231	Grates, tripod, ashpans, complete	A. T. M. S. 42	43	Sigrees	"	12
	Sigrees.	A. T. M. S. 28	5			
232	Soap, carbolic, country.	A. T. M. S 40	42	Soap, carbolic	bar	9 A
	Soap, carbolic, Europe.	A. T. M. S. 40	43			
233	Soap, saddle, country.	A. T. M. S 40	44	Soap, soft	cwt	9-A.
	Soap, soft	A. T. M. S. 40	45			
	Soap, country	A. T. M. S. 38 42	37 75	Soap, yellow.	bar.	9 A.
	Soap, yellow	A. T. M. S. 40	46			
	Soap, yellow, country.	A. T. M. S. 40	47			
234	Soap, country, 2 lbs.	B. & I. G. H. 2	365			
	Soap, bar	A. T. Trans 17	357			
	Soap	A. T. Trans. 19	413			9-A.
235	Nuts, soap	A. T. M. S 40	26	Soap, nuts	lb.	

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
236	Solder	A. T. M. S	40	48	Solder—Tinman's, soft.	cwt.	2
237	Spittoons, E. W.	A. T. Med.	6	24	Spittoons.	each	12
	Spittoons, enamel-ware, with handles.	B. & I. G. H.	2	37			
238	Gumlahs, glazed, for spittoons.	B. & I. G. H	2	245	Spittoons, earthen	„	11
239	Spoons, dessert, electro-plate.	A. T. Med.	16	25	Spoons—Electroplated, Dessert.	„	12
		Am. Tr.	1	32			
240	Spoons, egg, electro-plate.	A. T. Med.	16	24	Spoons,—Electroplated—Egg.	„	12
241	Spoons, salt, electro-plate.	Am. Tr.	1	33	Spoons—Electro-plated—Salt	„	12
242	Spoons, table, electro-plate	A. T. Med.	16	26	Spoons—Electro-plated Table.	„	12
		Am. Tr.	1	34			
243	Spoons, tea, electroplate.	A. T. Med.	16	27	Spoons—Electro-plated Tea	„	12
		Am. Tr.	1	35			
244	Spoons, kitchen, iron.	A. T. Med.	6	60	Spoons—Gravy	„	12
		B. & I. G. H.	2	67			
		B. F. A.	3	4			
		B. C. H.	3	4			
		B. S. H.	3	4			
	Spoons, kitchen	Am. Tr.	1	45			
245	Spoons, dessert, nickel plated.	A. T. Med.	6	53	Spoons—Nickel silver—Dessert.	„	12
	Spoons, dessert.	A. T. Med.	12	34			
	Spoons, dessert, nickel silver.		14	36			
		B. and I. G. H.	2	103			
		B. F. A.	3	4			
		B. C. H.	3	4			
		B. S. H.	3	4			
	Spoons, dessert, N. S.	B. C. H.	3	51			
	Spoons.	P. S. H.	3	25			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P V S Section
1	2	3			4	5	6
46	Spoons, egg [illegible]	A. T. Med.	6	82	Spoons—Nickel silver—Egg	doz	12
			2	101			
			3	50			
47	Spoons, mustard, N. silver.	A. T. Med.	6	84	Spoons—Nickel silver—Mustard, large.	"	13
48	Spoons, tea, nickel silver.	B. & I. G H.	2	102	Spoons—Nickel silver—Tea.	"	12
49	Squeegees	A T. M. S	29	13	Squeegees.	each	11
			42	77			
50	Lemon squeezers.	B. C H.	3	41	Squeezers, lemon	"	11
	Squeezers, lemon	B & I. G H.	2	67a			
51	Cruet stands, plated	A T Med.	14	24	Stands, cruet—Small.	"	12
		A T. Med.	16	4			
	Cruet, small.	Am. Tr.	1	14			
	Cruets, E. I, etc.	B & I G H.	2	85			
52	Stencils in tin box, etc.	B. & I. G. H.	2	38	Stencils—Box. Brush. Ink. Plates.	set	12
		B F A.	3	5		each	
	Stencil plates, with ink and brush, etc.	B C. H.	3	5		"	
		B S. H.	3	6		bott.	
		I. F. A.	3	6		set	
		I. C. H.	3	6			
		I. S H.	3	7			
	Stencil plates, sets.	S. & T C.	Ia				
53	Pans, commode	A. T. M. S	31	3	Stools, close F. A.—Covers, pans Pans.	each	12
			34	57		"	
			35	11			
		A. T. Med.	14	40			
			16	15			
	Pans, closed stool, E. W.	A. T. Med.	6	19			
	Pans, commode, copper, per commode.	A. T Med.	12	30			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
253	Pans, commode, copper.	A. T. Med.	13	7	Stools, close, F. A. Covers, pan, Pans.	each ,,	12
	Pans, commode, enamelware.	B & I G. H.	2	34			
	Pans, stool, E. I. with covers.	B F. A.	3	7			
		B. C. H.	3	7			
	Pans, stool, in wooden crate.	B. S H.	3	2			
		I. F A	3	11			
		I. C. H.	3	7			
		I S. H.	3	3			
254	Stoves, Ripping-gille's No 67, A. B. C. dinner	A T M. S.	34	73	Stoves as in P. V. S.	,,	12
	Stoves, slow combustion.	A. T. M. S.	35	12			
	Stoves, oil	A. T M. S.	35	13			
	Stoves, cooking, mineral oil, Rippingille's.	A. T Med.	14	11			
	Stoves, Ripping-gille's, etc.	B. & I. G H.	2	68			
255	Strainers, sauce	B. & I. G. H.	2	69	Strainers Gravy, round.	,,	12
256	Ladles, vegetable, wire	B. & I G. H.	2	54	Strainers, Potato.	,,	12
	Ladles, vegetable,	B. C. H.	3	29			
257	Leather straps with buckles	A. T. M. S.	23	...	Straps, Bedding	,,	13—A.
	Straps, leather, with buckles	A. T. Med.	14	19			
258	Sulleetahs, with ropes.	A. T. Med.	13	14	Sulleetahs, F.A.	,,	13—C.
	Salita for packing, etc.	B. F. A.	3	8			
			3	9			
			3	10			
			3	11			
		I. F. A.	3	3			
	Salita waterproof, for packing, etc.	B. C. H.	3	8			
		B. S. H.	3	7			
		I. F. A.	3	8			
			3	9			
			3	10			
		I. C. H.	3	8			
		I. S. H.	3	8			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P.V.S. Section
1	2	3			4	5	6
259	Tubs, portable, canvas.	B. F. A	3	7	Tanks—Canvas, portable	each	2 A
		B. C. H.	3	7			
		B. S. H.	3	2			
		I. F. A.	3	11			
		I. C. H.	3	7			
		I. S. H.	3	3			
260	Metal tanks, water	B. & I. G. H.	2	30d	Tanks—Mule.	"	2 A.
	Pakhals (or mussacks)	San. Ssc.	3	2			
	Pakhals, metal	A. T. M. S.	28	3			
	Pakhals, 18 gallons	A. T. Trans.	16	392			
	Tanks, metal	A. T. M. S.	26	19			
			32	21			
			34	75			
		B. F. A	3	11a			
		B. C. H.	3	53a			
		B. S. H.	3	26a			
		I. F. A.	3	11a			
		I. C. H.	3	30a			
		I. S. H.	3	17a			
261	Tapes, measuring 50'.	A. T. Trans.	14	226	Tapes, measuring—Linen, 50 feet.	"	8 D.
262	Champagne taps	A. T. Med.	6	10	Taps—Champagne.	"	"
		B. & I. G. H.	2	20			
263	Coal tar	A. T. M. S.	40	9	Tar—Coal	gall.	9 A
	Tar.	A. T. M. S.	42	81			
	Tar, coal	A. T. Med.	10	12			
		A. T. Trans.	17	358			
264	Awning, butchery	S. & T. C.		1a	Tents, I. P.—Awnings, Supply.	each	2 A
	Awnings, victualling	S. & T. C.		11a			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply (Table Item)	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
265	Mallets	A. T. Trans. . 14 176	Tents, I. P.— Mallets — No 2. Handles Heads	each ,,	2-A
266	Thread, flax, whited brown	A. T. Trans . 19 400	Thread— Whited brown.	lb	6-B
267	Tins, fomenting	A. T. Med . 6 26 . 7 12 . 12 35 . 13 16	Tins— Fomenting	each.	12
		B & I G. H. . 2 39 B. F. A . 3 7 B. C. H. . 3 7 " . 3 42 B. S H . 3 2			
	Tins, fomentation	I F. A. . 3 4 I. C. H. . 3 4 I. S H. . 3 1			
268	Mess tins (infantry).	A. T M. S. . 30 12	Tins, mess— Dismounted services.	,,	1-A
269	Tins for cooking poultices.	A T. Med. . 7 13 B. & I. G H. . 2 40	Tins— Poultice.	,,	12
270	Tongas to hold 4 men each.	A T. Med. . 13 27	Tongas— Ambulance.	,,	21-A
271	Towels, bathing	A. T. Med. . 6 101 B & I. G. H. . 2 124 Am. Tr. . . 1 57	Towels— Bath.	,,	13-C.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
272	Towels, hand	A. T. Med.	6	100	Towels—Hand.	each	13-C.
			6	116			
			7	15			
			13	17			
		B & I. G H.	2	123			
		B F. A.	3	6			
			3	9			
		B. C. H.	3	6			
			3	14			
		B S. H.	3	1			
			3	11			
		I S H.	3	15			
		Am Tr.	1	56			
		A T Trans.	18	3971			
	Towels	A T Med.	12	36			
			17	3			
	Towels, hand, in canvas bag	I F A.	3	4			
		I. C H.	3	4			
		I S H.	3	1			
273	Traps, rat	A T M. S.	27	23	Traps—Rat, spring, Mark II	„	12
	Traps, rat, single	B. & I. G H.	2	40 a			
274	Trays, hot water, tin.	A. T. Med	6	61	Trays—Diet	„	13
275	Trays, wooden, for, spreading poultices.	A. T. Med.	13	18	Trays—Poultice	„	11
276	Trays, ration	A T. M S.	38	42	Trays—Ration	„	13
	Trays, iron	A. T. M S.	23	20			
277	Teatray, wooden, 23″ × 15″.	A. T. Med.	16	33	Trays—Tea, I. P.	„	11
	Teatrays for sick officers.	B. & I. G. H.	2	107			
	Teatrays, wooden, 25″ × 15″.	Am Tr.	1	36			
278	Beef trees with ropes, hempen	S. & T. C.		1a	Trees, beef	„	2-A
	Ropes, hempen, 10 yards.	S & T. C.		1a	Ropes.		

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
279	Kneading troughs	S. & T. C.	1a		Troughs—Kneading	each	12
280	Bath, galvanised iron.	A. T. M. S.	34	4			
	Baths, galvanised iron	B. & I. G. H.	2	13	Tubs—Ablution	,,	12
	Tubs, bath	A. T. M. S.	31 34	5 78			
	Tubs, bath, zinc	A. T. M. S.	33	6			
	Tubs, bath, G. I.	A. T. Med.	16	35			
281	Tubs, half cask	A. T. M. S	34	82			
	Naunds	A. T. M. S.	42	52			
	Naunds or tubs, half cask	A. T. Med	10	5			
	Tubs, G. I., with lids.	A. T. M. S.	26 32 34	20 22 79			
		A. T. Med.	6	29			
	Tubs, G. I. without lids.	A. T. M. S.	26 32 34 38 42	20 23 81 43 86			
		A. T. Med	6 7 14	27 14 38	Tubs—Iron, 25 gallons	,,	12
					With lid.	,,	
	Tubs, G. I. with hinged lid.	A. T. M. S.	34	80	With hinged lid.	,,	
	Tubs, G. I., bathing.	A. T. Med.	6 14	28 18			
		B. & I. G. H.	2	42			
	Tubs, galvanised iron, without lids for soiled linen.	B. & I. G. H.	2	41			
	Tubs, galvanised iron, with lids, for holding washing water.	B. & I. G. H.	2	43			
	Tubs, galvanised iron.	A. T. Trans.	18	397M			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. Secti[on]
1	2	3			4	5	6
282	Casks, half	A. T. M. S.	34	16	Tubs Wood. Covers.	each	11
	Casks, with covers	A. T. M. S.	34	17			
	Casks, with lids	A. T. M. S.	34	18			
	Hogsheads	A. T. M. S.	34	43			
283	Tumblers, glass	A. T. Med.	6	87	Tumblers— ½ pint.	doz.	11
			14	39			
			16	36			
284	Tumblers, E. I.	B. & I. G. H.	2	108	Tumblers— Enamelled, ½ pint.	each	12
	Mugs, drinking, E. I. nested.	B. F. A.	3	6			
		B. C. H.	3	6			
		B. S. H.	3	1			
285	Turpentine, spirits of	A. T. M. S.	40	62	Turpentine	gall	9
		A. T. Trans.	17	364			
286	Twine, English	A. T. Trans.	17	362	Twine— Europe.	fm	8
287	Twine, country (best quality).	A. T. Trans.	17	363	Twine— Indian No. 3	lb.	8
	Twine, country	A. T. Trans.	19	401			
288	Trays, earthen	A. T. M. S.	26	17	Urinals, I. P.— Earthen Bodies. Covers. Trays	each	11
			32	19			
			34	76			
			42	84			
		A. T. Med.	9	11			
	Trays, glazed, earthenware	A. T. M. S.	29	14			
	Trays, urinal, earthen.	A. T. M. S.	38	41		"	
	Urinals, earthen	A. T. M. S.	26	21		"	
			27	27			
			32	24			
			38	44			
			42	91			
		A. T. Med.	9	12			
	Urinals, glazed	A. T. M. S.	29	15			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
89	Trays, iron	A. T. M. S.	26	18	Urinals, I. P.— Iron—		
			32	20	Bodies.	each	12
			34	76	Covers.	"	
			42	85	Trays	"	
	Urinals, iron	A. T. M. S.	26	22			
			32	25			
			34	83			
			42	90			
	Urinals, iron, complete, with trays	A. T. Med.	6	30			
	Urinals, with trays, zinc or iron.	A. T. M. S.	34	84			
	Urinals, iron, complete, with covers	B. & I. G. H.	2	44			
90	Cooking pots	A. T. Med.	16	3	Utensils, cooking, I. P.— Details to follow.		12
	Cooking utensils, brass, 4 galls., set	A. T. Trans.	18	3970			
	Cooking pots, Hindus.	B. & I. G. H.	2	72-77			
		I. F. A.	3	4			
			3	5			
		I. C. H.	3	4			
			3	5			
		I. S. H.	3	1			
			3	2			
	Cooking pots, Mussalmans.	B. & I. G. H.	2	78-83			
		I. F. A.	3	4			
			3	5			
		I. C. H.	3	4			
			3	5			
		I. S. H.	3	1			
			3	2			
	Degchies, copper, with covers.	A. T. Med.	14	26			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Table	Item.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
	Kulsas, brass, 4 galls., etc.	B. & I. G. H.	3	25			
	Kitchen requisites, Hindus.	I. C. H.	3	17-22			
	Kitchen requisites, Mussalmans.	I. C. H.	3	23-28			
	Pans, copper, degchies.	A. T. M. S.	27	14	Utensils, cooking, I. P., details to follow.		12
	Pans, iron	A. T. M. S	27	15			
	Tawas, iron, large	Am. Tr	1	54			
	Tawas, iron, 10½" dia.	*S. & T. C.*	*Ia*				
	Cooking pots, aluminium	A. T Trans.	14	220			
	Basins, iron, enamelled	A. T. M. S.	34	3			
	Basins, hand, E. I., 14".	B. C. H.	3	53			
51	Basins, hand, E. I.	I. C. H.	3	29			
	Basins, E. W. for wash stand, wheeled.	Am Tr.	1	47			
	Dish, soap, iron, enamelled.	A. T. M. S.	34	30			
	Dishes, soap, E.W. for wash stands, wheeled.	Am. Tr.	1	50	Wash-hand stands—		12
					Basins.	each	
	Fittings, E.W. for wash-hand stands	A. T. M. S.	27	8	Dishes, soap	"	
			32	12	Cover.	"	
			33	2	Dish.	"	
			34	34	Drainer.	"	
			35	7	Ewers.	"	
		B & I G H.	2	23	Trays, brush.	"	
		A. T. Trans.	18	373A			
	Fittings, enamelware, for wash-hand stands, set.	A. T. Trans.	18	397N			
	Jugs, iron, enamelled	A. T. M. S.	34	45			
	Toilet sets	A. T. M. S.	31	4			
	Trays, tooth brush, enamelled.	A. T. M. S.	34	77			

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Table	Item	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3			4	5	6
292	Wax, shoemaker's	A. T. Trans.	17	365	Wax— Black.	lb.	9-A.
293	Web, cotton, 4″	A. T. Trans.	19	402A	Web— Cotton, 4 in	yd.	6 B
294	Weights, brass, annular, 8 oz to ½ oz.	S. & T. C.	IIa		Weights— as in P. V. S.	each	12
	Weights, iron, 1 lb. to ¼ oz.	S. & T. C.	Ia				
	Weights, iron, 7 lbs. to 1 lb.	S. & T. C.	IIa				
295	Whisks, egg	B. & I. G. H.	2	71	Whisks, egg, Mark II.	each	12
		B. C. H.	3	39			
296	Whiting, country	A. T. M. S.	42	94	Whiting	cwt.	9-A.
297	Wool, sheep stuffing	A. T. Trans.	17	370	Wool, sheep— Stuffing	lb.	13-C.
			19	402			

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 525 OF 1919.

Amendment to India Army Form Z.-2000.

Insert.

The heading "Daily."

nsert the following as item No. 1 and renumber the present Item 1 as 1 A.—

pies of Part of Orders.	...	Daily	Officers commanding units (including Branches of Army Headquarters, Commands, Divisions and Brigade Headquarters Offices), Formations, etc	*	*Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, †Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned. ‡Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pensions Accounts, Dadar.	*Two copies for British officers and eight for British other ranks. †One complete copy for both British and Indian personnel. ‡One copy concerning Indian followers,

6. After the present entry in column 7 *insert* "Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay."
1. After the present entry in column 7 *insert* "Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay," and in column
narks *insert* "Six copies."
27. After the present entry in column 7 *insert* "Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay."
346. After the present entry in column 7 *insert* "Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay."
370. After the present entry in column 7 *insert* "Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay."
564. After the present entry in column 7 *insert* "Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, one copy for
l Army Medical Corps and one copy for Indian Medical Service officers."
882. After the present entry in column 7 *insert* "Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, two copies."
1028 Column 7, convert the full stop into a comma and *add* "and Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section,
nbay."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 526 OF 1919.

Statement showing annual scale of issue of battery and gun registers to inland Forts in India—Numbers refer to books of 50 Forms.

Station.	I. A. F. B.-814, Gun Register for guns.	I. A. F. B.-815, Gun Register for howitzers.	I. A. F. B.-816, Battery Register guns.	I. A. F. B.-817, Battery Register howitzers.
Jamrud	4	...	1	...
Peshawar	4	4	1	1
Chakdara	4	...	1	...
Malakand	4	...	1	...
Drosh	4	...	1	...
Chilas	4	...	1	...
Rawalpindi	4	4	1	1
Sialkot	4	...	1	...
Ferozepore	4	4	1	1
Amritsar	4	4	1	1
Lahore	4	4	1	1
Multan	4	...	1	...
Quetta, Kach Position	4	...	1	...
Mhow	4	4	1	1
Jhansi	4	4	1	1
Nagpur (Fort Sitabaldi)	4	4	1	1
Belgaum	4	...	1	...
Ahmednagar	4	...	1	...
Kirkee	4	...	1	...

530

15th July 1919.

39th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major C. G **Hoare,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. H O. **Spence,** C.I.E., vacated. Dated 23rd May 1919.

4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel M. C. **Nangle,** 93rd Burma Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major R W. de C **Rennick,** 1st Battalion 95th Russell's Infantry, vacated. Dated 8th June 1919

1st Battalion, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.—Major B. **Turnbull,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919

2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis.—Captain B. MacM. **Mahon,** D S O, M C, Indian Army, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Major F. G. **Swayne,** 1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs, vacated Dated 26th May 1919.

Captain C. M **Percy-Jones,** 1st Battalion, 21st Punjabis, to be temporary Second in Command, *vice* Captain B MacM **Mahon,** D S.O., M C, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 1st June 1919

1st Battalion, 32nd Sikh Pioneers—Captain I **Burn-Murdoch,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 34th Sikh Pioneers—Captain D. G. **Ponsonby,** D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Major E. S. **Gale,** Second in Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F G. H. **Sutton,** vacated. Dated 7th July 1918. (*India Army Order No. 649, dated the 30th July 1918, in so far as it relates to the 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, is cancelled.*)

---

531. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Retirement.

10071 (D. M. S.-1).

Lady Superintendent Miss I. M. A. **Lloyd** has been permitted to retire from the service with effect from the 1st August 1919.

532. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 413 of 1919:— **532.**

2272 (G.-S.). **15th July 1919.**

In lines 1 and 2, *for* "India Army Order No. 131 of 1918" *read* "India Army Order No. 131 of 1919."

---

533. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.—The accounts of the Fund for the year 1918 are published for general information as an annexure to this order.

---

534. Indian Defence Force.—The following corrections are made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 1053 of 1918.

023490 (A. G.-3).

Page 837. 5th (Lucknow) Group Garrison Artillery (Indian Defence Force) between "Nos" and "14" insert "13."

Under "Combined, Active and Reserve" for "2" substitute "3."

Insert in column of remarks against this unit "Includes 2 Cadet Sections."

---

535. Clothing.—With reference to India Army Order No 346-A., dated 13th May, 1919, indents for emblems to be worn on the riband of the Royal Red Cross to denote the possession of a bar to the decoration of the First Class should be submitted to the Officer in charge, Clothing Depôt, Lahore, for compliance as stated in India Army Order No. 375, dated 20th May, 1919.

12105 (Q. M. G. 8-B.—1).

---

536. Study of Japanese.—Two officers of the Indian Army (one of whom may be of the Indian Medical Service) will be selected for a three years' course of study and residence in Japan under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 60 to 65 of the "Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army (1914)."

4827 (G. S.).

536 2. Officers applying to undergo the above course should :—
15th July 1919.

(a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application ;

(b) have passed in Preliminary Japanese ;

(c) be unmarried ;

(d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation at (d).

3. While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications will also be received from those who do not fulfil the conditions in (b) and (c), if specially recommended.

4. Applications for this deputation should be submitted on India Army Form X-1835, through the ordinary channel, to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than 1st October 1919.

5. The officers selected for deputation will proceed to Japan in February 1920

---

537. Study of Chinese.—Two officers of the Indian Army will be selected for a two years' course of study and residence in China under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 53 to 58 of the "Regulations for the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army (1914)."

1828 (G. S.).

2. Officers applying to undergo the above course should :—

(a) not be above 30 years of age at the time of application ;

(b) have passed in Preliminary Chinese ;

(c) be unmarried ;

(d) be recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to do credit to the service when abroad and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education.

Any special qualifications, such as aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation at (*d*). 537

15th July 1919.

3. While preference will be given to officers qualified as above, applications will also be received from those who do not fulfil the conditions in (*b*) and (*c*), if specially recommended.

4. Applications for this deputation should be submitted on India Army Form X.-1835, through the ordinary channel, to reach the Chief of the General Staff not later than the 1st October 1919.

5. The officers selected for deputation will proceed to China in February 1920.

---

538. Artillery establishments.—As some difficulty has arisen regarding the disposal and settlement of accounts of Artillery Indian ride and drive Drivers serving in Salonica and Egypt who have been transferred or posted in the field to Mountain Artillery Units, it is hereby directed that such men, on return to India, will be despatched to the Royal Artillery Depôt, Ahmednagar, which Depôt also will continue to pay their Family Allotments and maintain their documents and records

Case No. 43939 (A. G. 1-B).

---

539. Establishments.—To facilitate the upkeep of Regimental Records, Officers Commanding, Special Service Battalions will furnish nominal rolls of all men serving in their battalion to the Depôts in India of the units to which they belong.

018693 A.G.I.B.

---

540. Family allotments.—Cases have occurred in which the families of officers on field service have been put to inconvenience owing to the immediate stoppage of their family allotments, paid through the India Office, on the return of the officer to India and before arrangements could be made by the officer in India for a private remittance. It is accordingly notified that in all such cases, the payment of the family allotment at Home will

M. A. G. u-o. 1462-G. W. 1, 14th June 1919.

540 be allowed to continue by the D. D. Os. concerned for a
15th July reasonable period, but officers should communicate to the D.
1919. D. O. their wishes on the subject at an early date. A similar procedure will be adopted in the case of officers who have been invalided to India from the field.

(To be republished in Divisional, Brigade and Regimental orders periodically.)

541. Books—Amendments.—The following amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1915, Part I, have been reprinted in India and are now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta:—

O. L. 9926.

Amendments issued with Army Orders of 1st April and 1st September 1917.

2. Indents for the same (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of copies of the book on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No 15 of 1918.

542. Books.—Army Book 418.—(Pigeon Service Message Book) is now available for issue.

G. S 814.

Indents should be submitted through the usual channels to the Contractors for printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

543. Books.—Copies of "Bayonet Training, 1918 (1916 reprinted with amendments)" are now with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for issue.

G. S. 183-3.

General Officers Commanding will indent for a supply of copies on the following scale:—

	Copies.
Commands, Divisions and Brigades	5 each.
British Cavalry	65 „
R. G. A. Companies	9 „
British Infantry (except garrison battalions)	60 „
„ „ (garrison battalions)	65 „
Indian Cavalry	14 „

543

15th July 1919.

Sappers and Miners :—

	Copies.
Headquarters (who will supply to all detached companies).	50 each.
Burma companies	10 „
Indian Infantry	14 „
Frontier garrison artillery	3 „

I. D. F. units.—

	Copies.
Cavalry and Infantry Regiments . . .	20 each.
„ „ Companies . . .	5 „
Garrison artillery units	5 „

2. The pamphlet is applicable to India and will be taken into use forthwith.

3. Translations of this pamphlet in the vernaculars are being prepared and a separate notification will be published when they are ready for issue.

4. All copies of "Bayonet Training, 1916" in possession of units will be destroyed forthwith.

---

544. Books.—An amended pamphlet "Notes on the Hotchkiss gun (amended 1919)—Provisional" G. S. T. 37 is now being reprinted and will shortly be issued by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the same scale as the former edition, *vide* India Army Order 184 of 1919.

G. S. 2735.

All copies of the 1st edition should be destroyed.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

THE MILITARY WIDOWS'

Cash Receipts and Expenditure for the

Receipts.	Amount.	Total.
	Rs A. P.	Rs A. P.
Balance on January 1st 1918	...	42,586 13 0
Subscriptions	24,432 15 4	
Less refunds	365 5 5	
		24,067 9 11
Interest on English and Colonial Securities	...	22,341 6 11
Interest on Rangoon Port Trust Debentures	...	375 0 0
Government Donation	...	6,400 0 0
Repayment of income tax 1915-1917	...	6,720 0 0
Gain by exchange	...	1,687 8 0
Cash Debit .—		
In Bank of Bengal	21,065 5 1	
With Messrs Cox and Co., London (£852-10-6)	12,787 14 0	
		33,853 3 1
Rs.	...	1,38,031 8 11

FUND, BRITISH SERVICE.

year ending the 31st December 1918.

Expenditure	Amount.	TOTAL.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A P.
Awards	...	1,11,651 8 0
Office establishment	...	3,202 5 6
Bank charges	...	259 1 11
Interest on overdraft	...	155 10 6
Investments :—		
£1,500 National War Bonds 5 per cent 1927.	...	22,500 0 0
£18-10-3 War Loan 5 per cent. 1929—1947 at 93½.	...	262 15 0
Rs.	...	1,38,031 8 11

THE MILITARY WIDOWS'

Balance Sheet

Liabilities	Amount.	Total
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards	1,234 14 0	...
Office establishment	191 10 6	...
Audit Fee	200 0 0	1,626 8 6
Balance in favour of the Fund—		
As per last account	7,22,423 8 9	...
Add appreciation in value of English and Colonial Securities	24,201 13 0	...
	7,46,625 5 9	
Less excess of expenditure over income . .	36,937 4 10	7,09,688 0 11
Cash Debit—		
In Bank of Bengal	21,065 5 1	
With Messrs. Cox and Company, London (£852-10-6)	12,787 14 0	33,853 3 1
Rs. .	...	7,45,167 12 6

*Hereout £3,000 held to order of Bank of Bengal

We have compared the above Balance Sheet with the books and vouchers submitted to the position of affairs as

SIMLA,
10th June, 1919.

IND, BRITISH SERVICE.

st December 1918.

Assets	Amount.	TOTAL.
Investments—	£ s. d.	Rs. A. P.
Rs. 10,000 Rangoon Port Trust Debentures, at Rs 80 per cent	...	8,000 0 0
£ 1,000 London and South Western Railway 3 per cent. Consolidated Debenture Stock (in name of Cox & Co.) at 61½ per cent.	615 0 0	...
£ 11,300 North Eastern Railway Irredeemable 3 per cent. Debenture Stock at 61½ per cent. (in name of Cox & Co)	6,951 5 0	...
£ 3,500 New South Wales 3½ per cent Stock 1930—1950 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 72¾ per cent.	2,546 5 0	...
£ 1,100 Victorian Government 3½ per cent. Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer with coupons at 75 per cent.	825 0 0	...
£ 9,500 New Zealand 3½ per cent. Consolidated Inscribed Stock 1940 Certificates to Bearer at 77	7,315 0 0	...
£ 8,500 Cape of Good Hope Consolidated 3½ per cent. Stock 1949 Certificates to Bearer at 72⅜ per cent	6,151 17 6	...
£ 8,500 Canada Government 3½ per cent Registered Stock 1930—1950 Certificates to Bearer at 74 per cent. (Loaned to Treasury in name of Cox & Co)	6,290 0 0	...
£ 2,000 Western Australia 3½ per cent Inscribed Stock 1935—1953 at 74 per cent. (In name of Cox & Co.)	1,480 0 0	...
*£ 15,750 War Loan 5 per cent Inscribed Stock, 1929—1947 at 94½	14,883 15 0	...
£ 1,500 National War Bonds 5 per cent at 99¾	1,496 5 0	
£ 62,650	48,524 7 6	7,27,835 10 0
Outstanding interest—	Rs. A. P.	
On English and Colonial Securities	9,190 2 3	...
On Rangoon Port Trust Debentures	112 0 3	9,302 2 6
Rs.	...	7,45,167 12 6

London Agents as security against Indian overdraft.

s and certify that it is in accordance therewith, in our opinion, correctly setting forth t 31st December 1918.

(Sd.) NEISON KING & SIMSON,
Chartered Accountants.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in

SGPI Delhi—15 IAO—14

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd July 1919.

---

545. The **London Gazettes** of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th and 17th June 1919, were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th July 1919. **545 22nd July 1919.**

---

546. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment:—

1315 (Q. M. G. 15-A.).

Major J. **Duggan,** I.O.D., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Madras Arsenal, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. **Kemble,** R.A., proceeded on field service. Dated 26th June 1919.

---

547. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the date shown against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class

Lieutenant C. A **Knyvett-Hough.**	dated 4th February 1919
„ G. T **Auston**	„ 10th May 1919.
„ F. J. **O'Callagan.**	„ 2nd July 1919
Captain T. W. **Manning.**	„ 18th May 1919.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd July 1919.

---

545. The **London Gazettes** of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th and 17th June 1919, were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th July 1919. **545 22nd July 1919.**

---

546. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment :—

1315 (Q. M. G. 15-A.).

Major J. **Duggan**, I.O.D., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Madras Arsenal, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. **Kemble**, R.A., proceeded on field service. Dated 26th June 1919.

---

547. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the date shown against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant C. A **Knyvett-Hough.**	dated	4th February 1919
" G T **Auston**	"	10th May 1919
" F. J. **O'Callagan.**	"	2nd July 1919
Captain T. W. **Manning.**	"	18th May 1919

548 **548. Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

22nd July 1919.

29th Punjabis.—Major E. [illegible] wards, Company Officer, to be Company Commander [illegible] complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 30th Punjabis.—[illegible]jor C. J. **Torrie,** D. S. O., Company Officer, to be Co[illegible]ny Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th [illegible]y 1919.

31st Punjabis.—Brevet Lieuten[illegible] Colonel F. E. W. **Venning,** D. S. O., Company O[illegible]r, to be Company Commander, to complete establishm[illegible] Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry.—Major F. **Miller,** 108th Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant A. G. I. A. **Goddard,** Indian Army, vacated. Dated 8th January 1919.

549. Appointments—Regimental—(Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

5th Calcutta Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. **Donald,** C.I.E., to be Commanding Officer. Dated 16th January 1919.

550. Accounts—Supply and Transport.—The Field accounts of all British officers, British other ranks and In[illegible]n personnel (supply service) of the Supply and Transport Corps on field service, will continue to be maintained by the Field Disbursing Officer by whom their accounts are at present kept. Each Field Disbursing Officer will forward monthly, to the Officer-in-charge Records, Delhi, statements of accounts of all British ranks, except officers, and Indian personnel whose accounts are maintained by him.

13699 (Q. M. G.-5).

The amount of interest at 3 per cent. due Indian personnel, will be calculated monthly by the Field Disbursing Officer on the basis of their average quarterly balances for the preceding three months and will be notified by him in these statements.

In these statements the names of individuals will be grouped according to the Division, in India, or Company (if the individuals proceeded on field service since the formation of Companies) from which the individuals proceeded on field service.

550
22nd July 1919.

2. These instructions do not refer to the settlement of accounts of Transport personnel, which will be dealt with, as hitherto, by the Officer Commanding the Transport Training and Remount Depôts on the rolls of which such personnel are borne nor to personnel employed with the Supply and Transport Corps borne on the rolls of Followers Central Depôts. Such personnel will be finally settled with by the Officer Commanding the Depôt to which they belong.

3. On the arrival of personnel in the Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, or other formation to which they proceed on their return from field service, the Officer Commanding will notify, in Unit Orders Part II, the names of all British Officers, British other ranks and Indian personnel (supply service) to the Officer-in-charge Records, and Field Disbursing Officer concerned.

The names of British officers and permanent British other ranks of the Supply and Transport Corps will be grouped on a separate sheet. The names of temporary British other ranks will also be grouped on a separate sheet.

The names of Indian personnel will be grouped together Divisionally or by Companies (if sent on field service since the formation of Companies), a separate sheet being used for those belonging to each Division, in India, or unit from which they have proceeded on field service.

In Company Orders the following particulars will be given :—

Each individual's Regimental Number (and station of engagement of Indian personnel), rank (or Appointment), date of joining the Depôt, date of disembarkation and the name of the Force from which they have returned. It is presumed that the date of embarkation for India will be notified to the Field Disbursing Officer in Part II Orders published by the Field Force concerned and that this information need not be repeated.

The Copy of Unit Orders Part II to be despatched to the Field Disbursing Officer will be forwarded to that Officer

550 through the Officer-in-charge Records, who at the same time will issue instructions as regards the disposal of the personnel

22nd July 1919. concerned and notify the Field Disbursing Officer accordingly.

4. Permanent and temporary personnel whose services are being retained, will be posted to units under the orders of the Officer-in-charge Records, and the Field Disbursing Officer will be asked to forward their last pay certificates to the Divisional Disbursing Officer by whom their units are paid. The Officer Commanding the Supply Demobilization Depôt or other formation, on the rolls of which such personnel are borne, pending the issue of posting orders, may make advances to them of sums not exceeding the amount of their credit balances.

5. In the case of all personnel, whose services are being dispensed with, the Officer-in-charge Records will fix the date of their discharge or release and *notify* the same as stated in paragraph 3.

(*a*) The Field Disbursing Officer will settle direct with British Officers who are *released from military service*.

(*b*) British other ranks and Indian personnel will be settled with by the Officer Commanding, *Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi*, or other formation in which such personnel are located, on the basis of the last *monthly Statement of Account*, received from the *Field Disbursing Officer*. The necessary information will be extracted and forwarded to him, on arrival of such personnel in the Depôt, by the Officer-in-charge Records, by whom also the *amount* of any family allotments paid since the date of the above statement and required to be deducted, in making a final settlement, will be *notified*.

The Officer Commanding Depôt will take into account, when making final settlement, all advances made to individuals since the date of the last monthly *statement* as notified in their pay books.

The 3 per cent. interest due Indian personnel, on *their* average quarterly balances since the issue of the last Statement of Account, received from the Field Disbursing Officer, ... ue the *indivi-* ... y the Offi-er ... lhi.

6. An Imprest to the extent of Rs. 50,000 is authorised to be granted by the Controller of Military Accounts, Meerut Division, to the Officer Commanding Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi, to enable him to make the payments referred to in the above paragraph. This officer will submit Acquittance Rolls in proper form to the Field Disbursing Officer concerned for all payments made by him. **550**

22nd July 1919.

If on the final settlement of the individuals' accounts it is found that any of them have been underpaid, the balance due them will be notified direct to the Officer Commanding the Depôt from which they were discharged and will be forwarded by him to the individuals concerned. If, on the other hand, it is found that any individual, settled with in the manner here described, has been overpaid the case will be submitted in I. A. F. A.-497 to the Competent Financial Authority to write the amount off.

7. Family allotments due to be paid on behalf of Indian personnel up to and including the month of June will be paid as hitherto. Thereafter all family allotments of such personnel at present paid by Officer Commanding, Supply and Transport units or by Divisional Disbursing Officers will be paid by the Officer-in-charge Records in accordance with the procedure laid down in India Army Order 15 of 1919 as amended by A. G. in India's No. 06510-7 (A. G.-6), dated 18th February 1919. When Allotment Rolls are forwarded to the Officer-in-charge Records they will be accompanied by a guarantee that all allotments due, have been paid correctly up to date. To assist the Officer-in-charge Records in his duties, four competent accounts clerks will be attached to his office from the Military Accounts Department.

---

551. Passages—Sea.—With reference to India Army Order No. 13 of 1919, the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries have decided that the period of detention and isolation prescribed by the Importation of Dogs Order of 1914 shall be increased from four to six calendar months.

9943 (Q. M. G.-1).

The order applies to all cases where dogs have been landed in the United Kingdom after the 30th November 1918.

552 22nd July 1919.

552. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

022721 (A. G.-10).

---

553. Demobilisation.—In continuation of Special India Army Order Headed Demobilisation, dated the 26th March 1919, it has been decided that the standard voyage period from Mesopotamia to India shall be seven days.

125147 (A. G.-5).

---

554. Staff College, Quetta.—Reference India Army Orders No. 37-S., dated the 5th April and No. 458, dated the 17th June 1919

3295 (G. S.).

Major P. P. **Pope**, 1st Brahmans, is permitted to withdraw his name.

The following officer has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and will join the College on September 15th, 1919 :—

Major T. A. A. **Wilson**, 4th Cavalry.

---

555. Publication of Articles in the Press.—The following Army Order (No. 183 of 1919), is republished for information :—

15415 G. S.

> "Army Order 212 of 1916 is *cancelled*. Attention is directed to paragraph 453, King's Regulations."

2. With reference to the above, India Army Orders Nos. 719 and 902 (Clause III only) of 1916, 181 of 1917 and 815 of 1918 are hereby cancelled.

---

556. Instructions for the despatch of troops and animals travelling by rail in India.—*The* attention of all concerned is drawn to the order contained in chapter XIV, paragraph 43, of the pamphlet entitled "*Instructions*

33743 (Q. M. G.-6).

for the despatch of troops and animals travelling by rail in India," issued under the authority of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919. 556 22nd Jul 1919.

557. Rations Animals.—It is considered necessary to draw attention to the fact that grain "picked and cleaned" is not a correct specification of the grain to be supplied to units. The correct specification is the stipulated trade "standard", *viz.* 2 per cent. dirt and 1 per cent. foreign grain.

12036 (Q. M. G.-6).

The hand picking and cleaning of grain beyond this specification prior to issue of a supply which has been purchased at this standard is not necessary, and merely causes loss and extra expenditure to the State.

The necessary correction to A. T. M. S., Table 19, will be published in due course.

558. Accounts.—The Field Accounts Office, Bushire, was closed on the 6th June 1919.

M. A. G.'s No. 1691-G. W. I., dated 6th June 1919.

A Field Treasure Chest Officer will be retained at Bushire who will arrange for the grant of advances in the field, supply of advance books to officers and Requisition Books to Imprest Holders.

559. Books—Translations.—1. It is notified for information that a Roman-Urdu edition of Signal Training, Part I, 1917, will shortly be available for issue.

16192 (G. S.).

2. Units not included in a Field Force will submit demands direct to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, for compliance, on a scale not exceeding :—

(*a*) For units with an establishment of 20 or more Indian Signallers—1 book per 3 signallers.

(*b*) For units with an establishment of less than 20 Indian Signallers—1 book per 2 signallers.

559 3. Units inclu... under

22nd July 1919. arrangements to b... their formation, which ... not exceeding the above scale, from Signal Parks.

4. The book will also be placed on sale, price 10 annas or 1 shilling per copy.

---

560. Forms.—The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 (corrected to the 31st December 1917):—

10870 (Q. M. G.-16-A.).

Page 114.—*Delete* all entries against I. A. F. O.-1357.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 552 of 1919.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Trooper A. W. STEWART

6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal E. LEFEVRE.
Trooper W. B. MILLER.

7th (S) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Trooper J. E. GILMORE.

9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant H. F. WARD.

10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. E. BUCKLEY.
Captain J. E. CARLESS.
Serjeant A. BLAIR-HILL.
Trooper A. R. DECHASEL.

1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Gunner J. ROBERTSON.

3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant and Quartermaster E. A. FISK.

2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Major E. DANKS.
Private J. BUNYAN.

3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant M. L. McNAMARA.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant J. BLESSINGTON.

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lance Serjeant F. E. D. BASTEIN.
Lance Corporal S. T. W. LISBEY.

2-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force

Corporal J. T. ORCHARD.

16th Cawnpore Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant D. G. DUINGTON.

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal E. H. LUNEL.
Corporal E. R. TROWER.
Private S. COFFEY.
Private E DAVEY.
Private M. D'SOUZA.
Private B A GOUGH.

18th Rangoon Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Major C. P. HILL.
Company Serjeant Major J. BRISBANE.

20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant P. C. RICHARD.
Private T. F. W. FRANCIS.

22nd Bengal and North-Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Colour Serjeant J. BROWN.
Serjeant H. BURKE.
Corporal O. MONNIER.
Lance Corporal J. M. LAZARUS.
Private J. M. POOLER.
Private R. GRANT.
Private J. WRIGHT.
Private W. A. ROZARIO.
Private W. GREAVES.

1-24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private E. A. CATION.
Private M. L C. ARMSTRONG.
Private W. R. W SANKEY.

2-24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant Major D. NESS.
Company Quartermaster Serjeant W. SHADWELL.
Private A. L. DUNNE
Private M. D. DOMINGO.
Private W. ANDERSON.
Private T. E BROOKS.
Private O. W. BARCLAY.
Private R. ROBBINS.
Private E. SUTTON
Private J. J. WOOD

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private A. ANTHONY.

29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain C. McC CONWAY
Company Serjeant Major J. BENSLEY.
Serjeant J. S MOREAU.
Serjeant F. ROZARIO.
Corporal T. MONTEEN.
Corporal G. SWARIS.
Lance Corporal G SAMPSON.
Lance Corporal G. W. D'WELTZ.
Private H. T. BROOK.
Private L. F. D'ALMEIDO.
Private L. D'CRUZ.
Private R. D'MONTE
Private C. E. B. WOOLRIDGE
Private B. A. RICHARDSON.
Private A. E. D. TRINDER.
Private G. LA'RIVE.

29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force—contd.

Private S. AUGUSTINE.
Private G. WILLIAMS.
Private F. STURT.
Private I. FRANCIS.
Private W. A. ROUSE.
Private S. B. HOWSE.
Reservist A. JAMES.
Reservist E. J. BRAILLY.

1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Major J. F. FAWCETT.
Captain A. C. RENDELL.

35th Poona Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private A. W. SCOTT.

1-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant Major J. H. MOSS.
Private M. TRIMOTHY.
Private L. J. NIPPS.
Private E. W. MARTIN.
Private M. L. LAZAR.
Private P. G. D'BRASS.
Private J. P. ABRAHAM.
Private B. FRANKLIN.
Private S. D'SILVA.
Private W. S. BREMNER.

2-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant Major W. R. FIELD.
Private A. R. POLLOCK.
Private J. STEWART.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—16 IAO—23-7-19—6,450.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 29th July 1919.

---

561. The **London Gazettes** of the 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 23rd and 24th June 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st July 1919. **561** **29th July 1919.**

---

562. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

42nd Cavalry Regiment.—Major E. G. **Hume,** 7th Hariana Lancers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, in an existing vacancy Dated 4th November 1918.

2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers, (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment)—Major G. A. **Clarke,** 1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant P **Eckel,** I.A R.O, vacated. Dated 10th April 1919

(India Army Order No. 409, dated the 3rd June 1919, in so far as it relates to the 2nd Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment), is cancelled.

37th Dogras—Major F. L. **Nicholson,** D S.O., M.C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

38th Dogras.—Major A. N **Kerr,** M. C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 41st Dogras—Major E. M **Hobday,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

562 *2nd Battalion, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.*—Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. **Cheyne,** 8th Cavalry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. **London,** vacated Dated 19th April 1919.

28th July 1919.

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles—Captain C. W. A. **Barwis,** 1st Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major R. W. **Macdonald,** D.S.O., vacated Dated 23rd May 1919.

92nd Punjabis.—Lieutenant-Colonel M. C. **Nangle,** Commandant, 93rd Burma Infantry, is transferred to the 92nd Punjabis, in the same capacity, *vice* Brevet Colonel T. R. **Maclachlan,** C.M.G., vacated. Dated 3rd July 1919.

2nd Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles—Major H. G. H **Grant-Smith,** 104th Wellesley's Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant P. G. **Walsh,** Indian Army, vacated. Dated 19th May 1919.

---

563. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

26th Hyderabad Rifles.—Major (Honorary Lieutenant-Colonel) R. A. D. **Sewell,** V. D., to be Officiating Commanding Officer Dated 18th February 1919.

---

564. Accounts.—For "30 days" in Clause (*c*), line 3, of India Army Order No. 3[illegible] of 1919, substitute "one month."

M. A. G.

---

565. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The names of the undermentioned non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List, awarded the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, should be added to the annexure to India Army Order No. 365 of 1919.

021362 (A. G.-10).

(i) *Under*—

"Public Works Department."

add

"Staff Serjeant PERCY HUBERT MATHEWS."

[1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment).]

(ii) *Under*—

"India Miscellaneous List."

add

"Staff Serjeant TIMOTHY HEALY."

(17th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers.)

(iii) *Under*—

"Corps of Military Staff Clerks"

add

"Serjeant CHARLES FREDERICK ABBOTT."

(1st Battalion, Alexandra, Princess of Wales's Own Yorkshire Regiment.)

(iv) *Under*—

"29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force."

add

"Staff Serjeant Instructor ARTHUR LAMBETH."

(1st Battalion, The Manchester Regiment.)

(v) *Under*—

"India Unattached List."

add

"Serjeant AMBROSE DAVENPORT."

(The King's Shropshire Light Infantry.)

566
29th July 1919.

566. Military Training.—The following amendment is made to the programme of classes at Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 985 of 1918 as amended by India Army Order 290 of 1919.

4758 (G. S.).

Under Northern Command.

Fourth item. *For* "1st August to 30th September," *read* "23rd July to 18th September". *Delete* the entries under "British non-commissioned officers" and "Indian non-commissioned officers" and *substitute* "7" and "50" respectively.

---

567. War Services.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 88 of 1919, which is republished as an Annexure to this Order.

018673 (A. G.-11).

(2) British officers of the Indian Army and Warrant officers of Indian Army Departments, will submit their returns to the Adjutant-General in India, and not to the War Office.

(3) Copies of Army Form W.-5078 are being printed, and can be obtained on indent from the Superintendent for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

---

568. Indian Defence Force—Training.—With reference to Regulation 113-B. (published in the Annexure [illegible] India Army Order No. 10-S., dated 19th April 1918) and to Regulation 114 [illegible] minate in all hill stations [illegible] of the General Officer [illegible] ident Brigade concerned.

024391 (A. G.-3).

---

569. Importation of animals into Great Britain.—The following extract from War Office letter No. 121-Trade—2378 (S. R. 1 E.), dated 30th May 1919, is republished :—

026368 (A. G.-5).

I am commanded by the Army Council to refer to their letter dated 8th May 1919, No. as above, on the

subject of importation of dogs into Great Britain. I am to inform you that, with regard to other regimental pets with the exception of such animals as are landed at a Foreign Animals' Wharf for slaughter within the wharf within 10 days of arrival, no cattle, sheep, goats or other ruminating animals and swine can be landed in Great Britain from any country abroad without the special authority of the Board of Agriculture and Fisheries, and I am to request that you will bring this to the notice of all concerned.

569

29th July 1919.

---

570. Clothing—Followers.—The following additions are made to Annexures III and IV to Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919 :—

17700 (Q. M. G. S-A.).

Annexure III—

Against the item "Boots" in the "Remarks" column, *after* "Shoes may be issued in lieu, except for E. P. C. in winter" *add* "and East Africa."

Against the item "Knickerbockers, khaki drill" in the "Remarks" column, *after* "One pair of shorts may be taken in lieu" *add* "except for East Africa."

Annexure IV—

Against the item "Boots, followers," in the "Remarks" column, *after* "Shoes may be issued in lieu, except for E. P. C. in winter" *add* "and East Africa."

Against the item "Knickerbockers, khaki drill," in t "Remarks" column, *after* "Shorts may be tak in lieu" *add* "except for East Africa."

---

571. [illegible] Officers Co[illegible] Brigades [illegible] rmy Orde[illegible]

02v117

Nos 218, 547 and 814 of 1918.

571 It has been brought to notice that single copies only have often been sent, and these have had to be copied causing considerable delay. In future such indents must be submitted in duplicate. With regard to the source of supply of Stationery, Books and Forms, India Army Order No. 814 of 1918 must be complied with by all concerned.

29th July 1919.

---

572. Books.—The attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order No. 1?3 of 1919.

023877 (A. G.-5).

A supply of the pamphlets has been received from Home and issued to General Officers Commanding for distribution.

---

573. Books.—The following amendments are made to the "Indian Addendum to the Handbook of the 2·75-inch B. L. gun (mule equipment) 1914 Packing and Loading Tables 1917" (see India Army Order No. 112 of 1917)—

O. B.-6708.

Cover and title page—for "1914" *read* "1916."

Page 5.—

Relief Recoil Cradle Mule—*delete* "Spare Breech mechanism" and connected entries including footnote (*b*) and amend totals accordingly.

Breech Mule—*After* "Breech portion" *insert*—

Spare breech mechanism (*a*)	15-8	In case, on near side

and *opposite* "Wrench junction nut" *for* "near" *read* "off". Amend totals on pages 5 and 6 accordingly and *insert* as footnote:—

(*a*) In "A", "C," and "E," sub-sections only.

---

574. Books.—The Indian Supplement to "Bayonet Training, 1916," approved in India Army Order 904 of 1918, is hereby cancelled. All copies in possession should be destroyed forthwith.

548 (G. S.).

575. Forms.—In India Army Form Z-2001 under "Annual Allotment," in column 7, *enter* "and Headquarters Indian Coast Artillery." 575

024791 (A. G.-5). 29th July 1919.

With reference to India Army Order No. 873 of 1918, I. A. F. K.-1162-D (Enrolment of Combatants in the Supply and Transport Corps (Muleteers)] is now available for issue and can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta

068847 (A. G.-10).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1919 to 31st July 1919.

INDEX

TO

INDEX ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1919 to 31st July 1919.

SGPI Delhi—24 IAO—10-9-19—7,270.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th August 1919.

---

576. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :— 57 5th A 191

Captain J. A. **Leigh,** M C., Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Assistant Inspector of Guns and Rifles, Ordnance Inspection Section, Ishapore (on probation), with effect from the 12th July 1919.
9397 (O.-3)

Lieutenant R. C. **Lyons,** M.C., Royal Field Artillery, to be Assistant Inspector of Gun Carriages and Vehicles, Ordnance Inspection Section, Jubbulpore (on probation), with effect from the 18th July 1919.
10348 (O.-3).

Lieutenant R. E **Gould,** Royal Field Artillery, to be Assistant Proof and Experimental Officer, Ordnance Inspection Section, Balasore (on probation), with effect from the 19th July 1919.
10319 (O -3).

Lieutenant A. D. **Chalmers,** *Royal Field Artillery,* to be Assistant Inspector of Ammunition, Ordnance Inspection Section, Dum Dum (on probation), with effect from the 16th July 1919.
10347 (O -3).

---

577. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers
283 (Q M G -5).

577 attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

5th Aug. 1919.

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	K. C. **Smith.**	Dated 20th July 1917
"	R. L. H. **Carlile.**	" 16th April 1919
"	L. A. **Murphy.**	" 10th June 1919
"	R. S. **Millar.**	" 4th July 1919
"	T. E **Hughes.**	" 4th July 1919.
"	J. C. **Pugh.**	" 12th July 1919
"	A. E. **Fournier.**	" 17th July 1919.

---

578. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).—Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. S. **Gordon,** Squadron Commander, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. **Mackenzie,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 25th July 1919.

1st Battalion, 10th Jats.—Captain J. B. **Haines,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 11th Rajputs.—Major D. McL. **Slater,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

40th Pathans.—Major H. A. **Hill,** Indian Army, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 70th Burma Rifles.—Major G. D. **Wright,** 1st Battalion, 98th Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. W. A. **Barwis,** 1st Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force), vacated. Dated 20th June 1919.

1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major A. H. **Stuart-Menteth,** 1st Battalion, 112th Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-

Colonel H. O. **Warren-Codrington,** vacated. Dated 14th May 1919. 578

5th Au[g] 1919.

1st Battalion, 153rd Punjabis.—Captain P. A. **Allan,** 1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major S. M. H. **Bailie,** 87th Punjabis, vacated. Dated 25th May 1919.

---

579. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments:—

10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles.—Lieutenant-Colonel B. E. **Malcolm,** to be officiating Commanding Officer during the absence of Lieutenant-Colonel L. E. **Buckley,** on leave. Dated the 1st May 1919.

Major A. B. **Jackson,** to be officiating Second-in-Command during the absence of Major W. W. **Phillips,** on leave. Dated 4th May 1919.

---

580. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—

666 G. (A. G.-2-T.).

Mr. Harold **Lawton,** has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officer (without pay) of the Eastern Bengal Railway, with effect from the 12th July 1919.

---

581. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

1023-4 (M. S. 1).

Lieutenant-Colonel T. A. **Granger,** C.M.G., M.B., V.H.S., Indian Medical Service, Assistant Director of Medical Services, Army Headquarters, for six months on medical certificate under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on special war leave, the next 90 days on privilege leave).

582 | 5th Aug. 1919.

582. Rewards.—Army Order No. III, dated 5th May 1919, is republished:—
025169 (A. G.-10).

ARMY ORDER No. III, DATED 5TH MAY 1919.

III.—Rewards for officers and soldiers for services in the field, and for services rendered in captivity or in attempting to escape or escaping therefrom.—1. It has been decided by the Army Council that recommendations for reward for services in the field unconnected with capture and rendered prior to the 15th November 1917, may now be accepted provided that the services in respect of which recommendation is made are substantiated by at least two witnesses who have first-hand knowledge of the services under consideration, *one of whom must be an officer.*

If the individual recommended was captured in subsequent operations the recommendation form should be superscribed " Prisoner of War " in red ink.

The recommendation must also embody a certificate to the effect that the services brought to notice have not been previously recommended for reward and rejected by the responsible commander in the field whose duty it was to deal with such recommendations.

The provisions of War Office letter 0137/5835 (M. S-3) of the 4th September 1918, are cancelled accordingly

2. It has also been decided by the Army Council that the restrictions whereby recommendations in respect of services connected with capture could not be considered if such services were rendered prior to the 15th July 1918, shall now be removed. Such services will now be considered *irrespective of date*, provided that the individual has been absolved by competent authority from blame in the matter of capture.

Recommendations superscribed " Prisoners of War " in red ink, must in all cases be duly supported by the evidence of at least two witnesses who have first-hand knowledge of the services under consideration, *one of whom must be an officer.*

Such provisions of War Office letter 0137/3565 (M. S.-3) of the 3rd May 1917 (reprinted 15th July 1918), as may be in conflict with this decision are cancelled accordingly. 582

5th Aug. 1919.

3. Recommendations under paragraphs 1 and 2 above for officers and soldiers who are still serving must be submitted through the usual official channels. Recommendations for officers and soldiers who have been demobilized may be addressed to "The Secretary (M. S.-3), War Office, London, S. W.-1," should it not be possible owing to the disbandment of the unit or for other reasons, to submit through the usual official channels.

All recommendations must be recorded on Army Form W.-3121, *see* form Appendix A., the supporting statements of witnesses as necessary in each case being duly attached.

4. The Army Council have further decided that the following services are eligible for such forms of reward as may be considered appropriate, provided that no blame has been attached to the individual in respect of original capture:—

(*a*) Exceptional services rendered by officers and soldiers whilst prisoners of war or interned.

(*b*) Exceptionally gallant conduct and/or determination displayed by officers and soldiers in escaping or attempting to escape from captivity.

When merited services of this nature will be eligible for such "gallantry" distinctions as are normally reserved for "services under fire."

Recommendations under (*a*) for "*services whilst in captivity*" should be addressed to "the Secretary (P. W.-1), War Office," *and must be supported by an officer.*

Recommendations under (*b*) "*escaping or attempting to escape*" should be addressed to "the Secretary (A. G.-3, P. W.), War Office."

Army Form W.-3121, *see* form Appendix* A., superscribed "*Prisoners of War*" in red ink, should be used for all recommendations under (*a*) and (*b*) and the statements of at least two witnesses having first-hand knowledge of the circumstances of the case must be attached in support.

*Reprinted as an annexure to this India Army Order

... Committee regarding ... in ... aph 4 above, when in the course of investigations circumstances are brought to the notice of the Committee which appear, in their opinion, to merit recognition.

6. The evidence of witnesses as required in 1, 2, 3 and 4 above, must be in the handwriting of and duly signed by each witness. A single statement signed by two or more witnesses will not be accepted.

7. No recommendations for services of the nature referred to in this Army Order will be accepted after the 31st August 1919.

Recommendations on behalf of Indian ranks, which must be supported by the evidence of at least one British officer who has first-hand knowledge of the services under consideration, should be addressed to the Adjutant General in India, and must reach Army Headquarters not later than the 31st October 1919.

2. Copies of Army Form W-3121 can be obtained from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

---

583. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Promotion.—Nursing Sister Miss E. J. **Stonehouse** to be Senior Nursing Sister with effect from the 17th July 1919, *vice* Senior Nursing Sister Miss E. J. **Reid**, retired from the service.

11414 (D. M. S.-1).

---

584. Recruiting—Indian Army.—The last sentence of paragraph 2 of India Army Order No. 198, dated 18th March 1919, is hereby cancelled.

019945 (A. G.-2).

2. The Indian personnel of Mechanical Transport Units may now be permitted to extend their present minimum period of service.

585. Indian Defence Force—Discipline.—Paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of India Army Order 189 of 1918 are reconstructed as follows :— **585**

01545 (A. G.-10). **5th Aug. 1919.**

"2. Soldiers of the Indian Defence Force sentenced to imprisonment by court-martial or awarded the summary punishment of detention shall be called out for general military service or ordered to perform actual military duty, as the case may be, for the term of the imprisonment or detention. Imprisonment commences on the day on which the sentence and proceedings of the court-martial were signed by the president of the court-martial. Detention commences at the hour at which the soldier is received at the place of detention or on the day after the day of the award whichever is the earlier. Soldiers not drawing separation allowance during the period immediately preceding the term of imprisonment or detention shall not be entitled to the grant of separation allowance by reason of their being called out or ordered to perform military duty.

Soldiers awarded imprisonment or detention to be called out but not to be entitled to separation allowance.

3. Soldiers sentenced to imprisonment or awarded detention during a period in respect of which they are entitled to pay under the Regulations for the Indian Defence Force will be subject to the same stoppages of pay as if they were soldiers of the British Regular Forces.

Stoppage of pay while under punishment.

4 If a guard is found by the corps or unit to which a soldier sentenced to imprisonment or awarded detention belongs and suitable accommodation exists under the charge of that guard a sentence of imprisonment if it does not exceed seven days or the award of detention may be carried out in the custody of such guard. If the officer commanding the brigade orders that such sentences or awards shall not so be carried out, or when any sentences of imprisonment or award of detention cannot be so carried out, an escort as laid down in paragraph 638, King's Regulations, will, if necessary, be detailed under the orders of the commanding officer to conduct the prisoner or soldier under detention to the nearest place of confinement or detention in which the sentence or award can legally be carried out. The escorts when so detailed will be deemed to have been called

Escorts and guards in cases of imprisonment or detention.

585 out for general military service or to perform local military duty as the case may be."

5th Aug. 1919.

The following will be added as paragraphs 5 and 6:—

"5. Soldiers should not be sent to a distance in order to undergo an award of detention or a short sentence of imprisonment as in some cases the term of the award or sentence might expire before the offender reached the nearest place of detention or confinement. Summary awards of detention should not be made, and short sentences of imprisonment should not be passed, in cases in which, owing to circumstances, the punishment cannot be carried out locally. Fine should be resorted to instead.

Short sentences.

6. A person deemed to be enrolled for local military service can, if legally sentenced to imprisonment by court-martial under the Indian Defence Force Rules, be made to undergo the sentence, if necessary, outside the prescribed local area within which he is liable to perform actual military duty. Such a sentence is carried out in accordance with Indian Defence Force Rules 39 and 40; and if there is no place of confinement within the area prescribed in Rule 21 in which it can be legally carried out, the sentence may be carried out in a place outside that area. But an escort of persons deemed to be enrolled for local military service only cannot be sent on escort duty outside that area."

Execution of sentences of imprisonment in the case of persons deemed to be enrolled for local military service.

586. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—The allotment of the sum of Rs. 14,200 sanctioned under Army Instruction (India) No. 1173 of 1918, for the provision and carriage of field firing stores, is distributed for the season 1919-20 as shown below:—

4368 (G. S.).

	Rs
Northern Command	6,750
Southern Command	5,650
4th (Quetta) Division	600
8th (Lucknow) Division	600
Burma Division	600
Total	14,200

587. Demobilization—Indian Army.—The following amendment is made to Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional) :— 587

5th Au. 1919.

018053 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I.).

Chapter XI, paragraph 531.—*Delete* from "These will be regulated" to end of paragraph, and *substitute*—

"The 'mustering out' rules in paragraph 1044-B., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, are applicable to all ranks enrolled up to the 13th May 1916, and Officers Commanding Units and Depots will submit to the Controller or Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned the pension applications and bills for gratuity admissible.

In the case of personnel of units which have been disbanded, the officer in whose custody the records of the unit have been deposited will carry out the foregoing instructions.

Men enrolled after the 13th May 1916, will not get the benefit of the 'mustering out' rules."

---

588. Discipline—Complaints.—As misapprehension appears to exist concerning the right of appeal of British officers who consider themselves wronged, it is explained that this right is exerciseable as follows :—

03120 (A. G.-9).

(i) To the Army Council under Army Act, Section 42, by—

(a) officers of the British service, and

(b) officers of the Indian Army of the substantive rank of Colonel or upwards ;

(ii) To the Governor-General of India under Army Act, Section 180 (2) (d), by—

officers of the Indian Army whose rank is not higher than that of Lieutenant-Colonel or Brevet-Colonel.

588 — 5th Aug. 1919.

2. With reference to the amendment to Army Act, Section 42 (published with Special India Army Order No. 66-S., dated 16th July 1919), officers desiring to exercise their right of appeal under that section must state specifically whether they wish to obtain the dec[illegible] to the matter represented, [illegible] complaint be submitted to [illegible] Majesty thereupon.

3. In either case the prescribed channels for complaints and correspondence must be strictly followed.

---

589. War Gratuity.—Forms for claiming war gratuity are now being printed by the Government Contractors, Calcutta, and will shortly be ready for issue.

015782 (A. G.-6).

The forms are as follows :—

Army Form W.-5081—Claim for gratuity by regular officers.

Army Form W.-5094—Claim for gratuity for higher acting rank held by an officer.

Army Form W.-5053—Claim of a soldier or airman discharged from the Army or Air Force after the 4th August 1914 and before the 9th December 1918.

Army Form O.-1815—Particulars of non-effective account.

The two last forms are those referred to in Army Instruction (India) 262 of 1919.

General Officers Commanding will be informed when the forms are ready for issue and they will then indent on the Government Contractors for the numbers required.

---

590. Establishments—War establishments for British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry Units.—With reference to India Army Order No. 514 of 1919, the following additional corrections are made to the war

223 (G S).

establishments detailed in the annexure to India Army Order (Special) No. 21-S., dated 12th July 1918:— 590

5th Aug. 1919.

Pages 48 and 49.—Opposite "Subadars" and "Jemadars," against "2" in column "Indian Officers" *insert* "(*d*.)"

Under "Remarks" column, *insert* as first clause of note "(*d*)" "I Company has 1 Subadar and 3 Jemadars."

Pages 56 and 57.—Opposite "Subadars" and "Jemadars" against "2" in column "Indian Officers" *insert* "(*d*.)".

Under "Remarks" column, *insert* as first clause of note "(*d*)" "1 Company has 1 Subadar and 3 Jemadars."

---

591. Complimentary.—The following Resolution unanimously adopted at the recent annual meeting by the Association of Chambers of Commerce of the United Kingdom expressing thanks to His Majesty's Forces for their gallant and meritorious services throughout the war is published for information:—

026306 (A. G.-5).

His Majesty's Forces.

Five hundred delegates from over 100 Chambers of Commerce in annual meeting assembled, unanimously express to His Majesty the King their profound admiration of the services rendered by the Royal Navy, its auxiliaries and pe[illegible] tience, the loyal ol[illegible] foe, no less than tl[illegible] of the Royal Navy, have been more than maintained in the war and have enhanced its reputation in the opinion of the world.

They record their profound admiration for the heroic and glorious achievements of the British Army and their pride in the youthful citizens of the Empire who came from shop and office, mine and forge and field, submitted themselves to training and discipline and then bore themselves like seasoned soldiers before the enemy, and achieved along with their gallant Allies a complete and victorious victory.

Their admiration of the gallant and splendid work carried out by the Royal Air Force in all parts of the world over land and sea.

591 Their appreciation of the gallant and meritorious services of the Mercantile Marine, who, by their unfailing devotion to duty, assisted in securing the victory. They recognise that the maintenance of supplies for the Allies was due to their unflinching courage in facing and helping to overcome the submarine menace.

5th Aug. 1919.

And they further wish to lay their tribute of gratitude on the resting places of all those members of His Majesty's Forces who, for the sake of King and Country, laid down their lives, and to express their profound sympathy with those who remain to mourn their loss.

---

592. Notes on aviation landing grounds in India.—The following should be added to Army Order (India) No. 357 of 1919, paragraph 2—*Points to be considered when selecting landing grounds* :—

248 (Aero.)

(*h*) The maximum slope permissible on a landing ground is 1 in 100.

(*i*) Landing grounds should be selected with a view to use in all weathers wherever practicable.

---

593. Forfeiture of pay and allowances for contraction of preventible disease.—Owing to the very large number of cases of venereal disease among Indian troops now in hospital the republication of India Army Order No. 836 of 1918 becomes necessary. All Commanders concerned are to see that the provisions of that order are fully explained to all Indian troops and followers under their command and are responsible that the stoppages mentioned therein are strictly enforced.

02t501 (A. G.-6).

---

594 Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of June 1919, are published as an annexure to this order.

5142 (Q. M. G.-8 A)

595. Clothing—Forms.—When special size-rolls are submitted on India Army Form C.-837, the clause from "and in the case" to "jersey also" should be deleted from the instructions for diagram No. 1 on the back of the form. Attention is directed to the difference between the orders concerning *fitting on* of blouses, tunics, frocks, etc., and the orders about *taking measurements for* these garments, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix III, paragraph 3, and paragraph 1 of the "instructions". Measurements for frocks, etc, will be taken *over the shirt only*, but the garments should invariably be *fitted over the jersey* Sufficient allowance is made in manufacture to admit of this being done. 595

37451 (Q M. G.-8-A). 5th Aug. 1919.

---

596. Dress.—The War Office desire it to be generally known that for the present no officer is required to provide himself with any uniform other than service dress or for hot climates, khaki drill An officer who at the present time provides himself with other than service dress or khaki drill uniform is therefore incurring avoidable expenditure.

026396 (A. G-5).

---

597. Demobilization Forms.—All officers or soldiers, compulsorily retained in India, who have already in their possession a completed Army Form Z-22 will be given the opportunity of signing a second Army Form Z.-22 for the period of retention. The second form will be marked in red ink "For period of compulsory retention in India—From ..To ..." The second Army Form Z-22 will be attached to the original

019301 (A. G Mob.-3-B.).

---

598. Books.—*General Officers Commanding will indent* on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for a supply of S S-221 "Machine Gun Training", Part I, dated February 1919, on the following scale:—

183-319 (G S)

	Copies.
Commands, divisions, divisional areas and independent brigades .	8 each

598		Copies
5th Aug. 1919.	Machine Gun Corps :—
Companies	15 each.
Squadrons	12 „
Motor Machine Gun batteries	5 „
Machine Gun battalion headquarters	5 „
Armoured Motor Batteries :—
Brigade Headquarters	2 „
A class batteries (manned by regular or territorial units)	3 „
A class batteries (manned by Indian Defence Force units)	4 „
B class Armoured motor batteries only (manned by Indian Defence Force units)	2 „

2. The pamphlet is applicable to the training of the troops in India, so far as organization and equipment permit, and it is to be read in conjunction with "The Tactical Employment of Machine Guns," S.S.-192. The course defined in Chapter VIII is to be adopted, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1454 of 1918.

3 "(Provisional) Machine Gun Course," January 1918, 43-Misc.-1716 and "Infantry Machine Gun Company Training" 40-W. O.-3330, are hereby cancelled. All copies of both pamphlets, in possession, are to be destroyed forthwith.

---

599. Forms.—The following correction is made to India Army Form Z-2000 :—

2199 (Q. M. G.-6).

Page 94.—*Delete* item 752 and all connected entries.

Pending a reprint of the form the amendment should be made in manuscript.

The following corrections is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

2199 (Q. M. G-6).

Pages 94 and 95.—*Delete* item "F.-1023" and connected entries.

Pending a reprint of the form, the correction should be made in manuscript.

Reference India Army Order No. 503 of 1919, the slip regarding vaccination and inoculation referred to therein has been allotted No. I.A.F. M.-1265-A. India Army Form Z.-2001 should be amended accordingly. **599**

016723 (A. G.-5). 5th Aug. 1919.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A. :—

(O. B.) 2781 *Pages 2—3*

Delete the entry shown in Column 11 against Ordnance Forms 1632, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1655 and 1665.

Delete the entry shown in Column 12 against Ordnance Forms 1631, 1633, 1644, 1645 and 1647.

Delete the entry shown in Column 13 against Ordnance Forms 1642, 1644, 1645, 1646 and 1654.

Delete the entry shown in Column 21 against Ordnance Form 1655.

Delete the entry shown in Column 22 against Ordnance Forms 1631, 1633, 1635, 1637, 1641, 1644, 1645 and 1646.

(O. B.) 2781. *Pages 4—5.*

Delete the entry shown in Column 12 against Ordnance Forms 1671, 1672, 1676 and 1677.

Delete the entry shown in Column 15 against Ordnance Form 1674.

Delete the entry shown in Column 22 against Ordnance Form 1672 and connected foot-note.

(O. B.) 2781. *Page 26.*

Delete the entry shown in Column 2 against Ordnance Forms 2261 and 2264.

Delete the entry shown in Column 3 against Ordnance Form 2260.

599

5th Aug. 1919.

Delete the entry shown in Column 4 against Ordnance Forms 2262 and 2263.

Delete the entry shown in Column 6 against Ordnance Form 2248.

(O. B.) 2781. *Page 27.*

Delete the entries shown in Columns 1 and 2 against Ordnance Forms 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274 and 2275.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 582 of 1919.

APPENDIX A.*

ARMY FORM
W.-3121.

———— Beigade. ———— Division. ———— Corps.

Schedule No (To be left blank)	Unit	Regtl. No	Rank and name (Christian names must be stated.)	Action for which commended. (Date and place of action must be stated)	Recommended by	Honour or reward.	(To be left blank)

* If the printed form is not available, a copy in manuscript may be submitted

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 594 OF 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date
350	*Waistcoat, leather with sleeves.* To be supplied with buttons, brass, with fixed shanks ⅜th of an inch in diameter.	First pattern	9019. Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19
351	*Jacket, puttoo, Turkish prisoners*	First pattern	16943. Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19
352	*Trousers, puttoo, Turkish prisoners*	First pattern	16943. Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19.
353	*Frock, drill, white, German prisoners*	First pattern	16943. Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19.
354	*Trousers, drill, white, German prisoners*	First pattern	16943. Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19.
355	*Frock, drill, white, Turkish and Arab prisoners*	First pattern	16943 Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19
356	*Shirt, cotton, flannel, Turkish and Arab prisoners*	First pattern	16943 Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19
357	*Shirt, cotton, white, Turkish and Arab prisoners*	First pattern	16943 Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19.
358	*Shirt, cotton, white, German prisoners*	First pattern	16943 Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19
359	*Pyjamas, drill, white, Arab prisoners*	First pattern	16943. Clo.—Gen 11-6-19.
360	*Drawers, cotton, Turkish prisoners*	First pattern	16943. Clo.—Gen 11-6-19.

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date
361	*Handkerchief* . Clothing for prisoners of war.	First pattern .	16943. Clo.—Gen. 11-6-19.
362	*Shorts, khaki, drill, officers* .	First pattern .	16050. Dress—B. Os. 12-6-19.
363	*Trousers, khaki, drill, officers*	First pattern .	16050. Dress—B Os 12-6-19
364	*Breeches, khaki, drill, officers*	First pattern .	16050. Dress—B. Os. 12-6-13.
365	*Drawers, short, khaki, officers*	First pattern .	16050 Dress—B Os 12-6-19
366	*Frock, drill, khaki, officers* .	First pattern	16050. Dress—B Os. 12-6-19.
367	*Shirt, twill, khaki, officers* .	First pattern .	16050. Dress—B Os. 12-6-19.
368	*Shirt, pagri cloth, khaki, officers*	First pattern .	16050. Dress—B. Os. 12-6-19
369	*Brush, nail, officers* .	First pattern .	17019 Clo—Gen. 14-6-19.
370	*Jerkin, leather, sleeve-less* . For issue to troops operating in very cold climates	First pattern .	16146. Clo—Gen. 16-6-19.
371	*Armband, drill, red, 1½" wide* For wear by runners.	First pattern	14575 Clo—Gen 25-6-19.
372	*Armband, drill yellow, 1½" wide* For wear by carrying parties.	First pattern .	14575. Clo—Gen 25-6-19

Register No	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
373	*Armband, drill, blue, 1¼" wide* For wear by Regimental and Company Signallers.	First pattern .	14575 Clo—Gen. 25-6-19
374	*Armband, drill, green, 1¼" wide* For wear by scouts.	First pattern .	14575 Clo—Gen. 25-6-19
375	*Armband, drill, khaki, 1¼" wide, with "Salvage" in red letters thereon* For wear by Salvage Parties	First pattern .	14575. Clo—Gen. 25-6-19
376	*Pag, cloth, green* . . *Cap, cloth, green* . . Sample of cloth for making—sealed	New pattern . (Similar to pattern, *vide* item 257 of annexure to India Army Order No 44 of 1919.)	3446 Clo.—I. A. 30-6-19.
377	*Frock, drill, blue* . .	First pattern .	16943. Clo—Gen. 30-6-19.
378	*Pyjamas, drill, blue* . . For wear by Arab prisoners of war.	First pattern .	16943 Clo.—Gen. 30-6-19

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI Delhi—19 IAO—4 8-19—7,500

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th August 1919.

---

600. The London Gazettes of the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 7th and 8th July 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th August 1919. 600 — 12th Aug. 1919.

---

601. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	H. C **Angus**	Dated 20th July 1917.
"	J. **Dempster**	" 12th June 1918
"	C. L **Lewis**	" 3rd September 1918.
"	H R W **Mitchell**	" 3rd October 1918
"	C. **McKenna**	" 19th February 1919
"	A. C **McIver**	" 23rd April 1919
"	K M **Chisholm**	" 2nd May 1919
"	A S **Black**	" 10th May 1919
"	A T R. **Harris**	" 13th May 1919
"	G **Hewitt**	" 24th May 1919
"	C **Houston**	" 1st June 1919
"	B E **Bromley**	" 15th June 1919
"	J. S **Harrison**	" 25th June 1919
"	H **Field**	" 12th August 1919

602 **602. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

12th Aug. 1919.

1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmans.—Major S. **Hutcheson,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major K. E. **Kirkpatrick,** vacated. Dated 24th June 1919.

2nd Battalion, 25th Punjabis.—Major R. T. **Woodward,** 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. M. **Percy-Jones,** 1st Battalion, 21st Punjabis, vacated. Dated 25th June 1919.

603. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—

660 G. (A. G. 2 T.)

Mr. James **Williamson,** Assistant to the Chief Engineer, Bengal and North-Western Railway, has been appointed by His Excellency the Commander-in Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officer (without pay) of the Bengal and North-Western Railway, *vice* Mr. **Dennis,** who has vacated that appointment

604. Furlough and Leave.—

023719 (A. G. 5.)

Paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 433 of 1919 is amended to read as follows :—

"3. The numbers to be absent on leave at any one time is left to the discretion of General Officers Commanding, Commands, Independent Divisions and Field Forces and the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force."

605. Officers—Unemployed.—

97-5 (Retirements).

On vacating his appointment as Commanding Royal Engineer, 4th (Quetta) Division, on the 15th January 1919, forenoon, Colonel R. S. **Maclagan,** C.B., C.M.G., became unemployed

606. Royal Artillery Station Messes Fund.—

[illegible] ar ended 31st December [illegible] an annexure to this Order.

607. Bounty for extension of service—British Army.—The following has been received from Secretary, War Office, London, No. 394 A. G.-13B, dated the 18th June 1919:— 607

018397 (A. G.-1-A.). 12th Aug. 1919.

"(i) It has been represented that a number of soldiers who have re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 for period ending 31st March 1921, or under Army Order 124 for period of 2 years 3 months, are now desirous of extending their service to approximately 3 or 4 years.

(ii) It has now been decided that after this date any man who re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 for 2 years or under Army Order 124 of 1919 for 2 years and 3 months, may, if he so desires, be permitted to extend that period to 31st March 1922, or 31st March 1923, *but will receive no additional furlough or bounty on that account.*

(iii) An Army Council Instruction detailing the procedure to be adopted in such cases will be issued at an early date."

The conditions notified in the Army Orders above quoted were re-published in Special India Army Order No. 39-S., dated 17th December 1918, and No. 47-S, dated 6th May 1919, respectively.

2. The Army Council Instruction referred to in paragraph (iii) above will be re-published on receipt.

---

608. Records.—India Army Order 181 of 1919 is amended as follows:—

121323 (A. G.-5).

Paragraph 4.—At the end of the clause headed "*To Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay,*" *insert* "In the case of Supply and Transport units, two copies of Part II Orders affecting British ranks below warrant officer will be forwarded through the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Records, Delhi."

609 12th Aug. 1919.

609. Clothing—General.—The following amendments to Special India Army Order No. 28-S. of 1918, paragraphs 10 and 11 (now Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional) paragraphs 7 (g, and (h) respectively), have been approved :—

17718 (Q M. G.-S-A).

Paragraph 7 (g).—*Delete* the words "The original wi... become a voucher to the pay and mess book ... company ... and *substitute* "Th... ...nthly to the ... Accounts for pay... ment."

Paragraph 7 (h).— *Delete* the words "who will mak... the necessary recovery from the soldier" and *substitute* "of the Division concerned supporte... by the receipt for the amounts paid into th... Treasury as laid down in paragraph 10 of Arm... Instruction (India) No. 1395 of 1918 as modifie... by Army Instruction (India) No. 579 of 1919."

---

610. Clothing—General.—Sanction has been accorded to the inclusion of dungaree clothing in the field service scales of a... *drivers and artificers of motor vehicles. The following no... should therefore be added to the scales of clothing laid dow... in Annexures I and II to Special India Army Order 14... of 1919 for British and Indian troops, as notes (vii) and (...) respectively* :—

17681 (Q M G.-S-A.)

"Suits of dungaree clothing, if not already in possession will be supplied to all drivers and artificers of motor vehicles at the following scales :—

Drivers—one suit per man.

Artificers—two suits per man."

---

611. Legal and Judicial—Indian Army.—Under the provisions of *section 51(a)* ... Indian Army Act, His Excellency th... Commander-in-Chief is pleased to extend to General Officer...

24014 (A. G.-9).

Commanding, Divisional and Brigade Areas, during the present emergency, as occasion may require, the powers to convene Summary General Courts-Martial conferred on General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, by *India Army Order No. 352, dated 30th April 1919.* **611** **12th Aug 1919.**

2. The above is in supersession of India Army Order No. 481, dated 24th June 1919.

---

612. Postal.—The Government of India have sanctioned the introduction of Army Book 426, modified to suit Indian requirements, for the use of post orderlies of units on field service when dealing with registered letters and registered parcels.

16885 (Q. M. G.-1).

2. The Contractors for Printing, Government of India Forms, Calcutta, will arrange for the printing of the books and for their issue, on demand by Officers Commanding Units, on mobilization.

3. Each book will contain 50 leaves and the scale of issue will be "as required."

4. India Army Form Z.-2001 will be amended in due course.

---

613. Organization—War Establishments for British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry Units.—The following correction is made to the War Establishments detailed in the Annexure to India Army Order (Special) No. 21-S., dated 12th July 1918 :—

(A. G.-023597).

Page 18.—In column 1, last entry, after "Signallers" *insert* (*f*), and in the column of remarks *insert* "(*f*) includes 2 assistant pay sowars"

---

614. Artillery Organization.—Instructions have been received from the War Office that owing to the formation of 2nd

02/674 (A. G.-1-B.).

614 Line Regular Artillery Units at Home the Units in India will be designated as shown below:—

2th Aug. 1919.

1-M Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.
1-X Battery „ „ „
1-16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.
1-74th Battery „ „ „
1-89th Battery „ „ „
1-90th Battery „ „ „
1-21st Brigade „ „ „
1-101st Battery „ „ „
1-102nd Battery „ „ „
1-7th Brigade „ „ „
1-4th Battery „ „ „
1-38th Battery „ „ „
1-77th Battery „ „ „
1-79th Battery „ „ „

When the 1st and 2nd Line Units are amalgamated the designation of the combined units will be the same as heretofore.

---

615. Submission of claims on behalf of Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men and followers for the gratuity given in connection with the European war.—In connection with the Army Instruction (India) now under issue sanctioning gratuities for service in connection with the European war for Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men and followers, claims should be submitted by units direct to Disbursing Officers concerned on contingent bills, supported by nominal rolls in manuscript showing regimental number, rank, name, date of enlistment, and date of proceeding on, and returning from, overseas, or on active service in India, as defined in paragraph 5 of the Appendix to Army Instruction *(India)* No. 141 of 1919.

014409 (A. G.-6).

616.-Nomenclature of morbid conditions due to flying.—Army Council Instruction No. 372 of 1919 is republished as an annexure to this Order and modifies India Army Order No. 990 of 1918. 616

6619 (D. M. S.-5). 12th Aug. 1919.

---

617. Books—Amendments.—The following amendments to Home publications have been received from England and are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta:—

(9926-O. B.).

Addendum to the Handbook of the Q. F. 18-pr. Gun Land Service, 1915. 40-W. O.-7004.

Corrigenda to the Handbook of the 18-pr. Q. F. Gun Land Service, 1915. 40-W. O.-6827.

Amendments to Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. Pamphlet No. 1 40-W. O.-6834) "Land Service Projectiles."

2. Indents for the same (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of copies of the book on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

618. Books.—A revised edition of "Notes on trans-border warfare with special reference to the combination of various arms and weapons" $\frac{G.S.T.}{35}$, will shortly be ready for issue.

183-477-(G. S.).

[illegible] l a supply from India, Calcutta, on page 5 of the distribution list attached to the Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 10th June 1919.

2. All copies of the previous edition, *vide* India Army Order 1061 of 1918, should be destroyed forthwith.

618 In continuation of India Army Order No 500 of 1919 it is notified that a new edition of "Nomenclature of Diseases" has been received from England. Indents should be submitted on the Medical Store Department for copies of the new edition, and on their receipt all other copies at present in use should be destroyed.

2th Aug. 1919.

8391 (D. M. S.-2).

The pamphlet "Bayonet Training, 1916, Indian Supplement" is hereby cancelled. All copies, now remaining in stock, should be destroyed forthwith.

543 (G. S.).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

NOTICE.

Brigadier-General R J. **Kentish,** C.M.G., D.S.O., has resumed the duties of Honorary Secretary, Army Football Association, *vice* Colonel R. C. **MaCalmont,** D S O., the Irish Guards, who has been performing the duties temporarily during his absence.

All communications should be addressed as under :—

Letters—

Honorary Secretary, Army Football Association.
Pall Mall, London, S. W.

Telegrams—

"Armyfa Rag, London."

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 606 OF 1919.

OYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND.

BALANCE SHEET, 31ST DECEMBER 1918.

enue Account, 1st January 1918 to 31st December 1918.

NEISON, DIGNASSE AND CO.,
Chartered Accountants.

ROYAL ARTILL . . TATION MESSES FUND.

Balance Sheet as at *31st December 1918.*

CAPITAL AND LIABILITIES.

	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Balance at Credit.		
At 1st January 1918	2,31,346 14 7	
Less Depreciation in value of investments.	5,907 13 9	
	2,25,439 0 10	
Add Surplus from Revenue Account	2,326 3 9	
		2,27,765 4 7
Liabilities to Station Messes on Closing Accounts.		
Campbellpore	993 8 6	
St. Thos Mount	910 15 9	
Bangalore	282 2 0	
Multan	2,425 1 3	
Ambala	732 8 0	
Jhansi	2,058 12 4	
Mhow	4,605 5 0	

PROPERTY AND ASSETS.

		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Mess Houses.			
Balance as at 1st January 1918		...	1,15,000 0 0
Loans to Messes			
Balance as at 1st January 1918		25,972 9 8	
Less Payments during year	1,184 0 0		
Transfer to Closing Accounts.	251 0 0	1,435 0 0	
			24,537 9 8
Meerut Grants.			
Balance as at 1st January 1918		...	43,008 12 8
Outstandings.			
Mess House rent (estimated)		450 0 0	
Hire of Furniture "		420 0 0	
Interest on Loans		25 0 0	
Interest on Investments		193 13 4	
			1,088 13 4

llalabad	76 2 11		*Investments.*		
irkee	1,711 9 7		Rs. 7,500 Karachi Port Trust 4 per cent. Debentures 1913 at 80.	6,000 0 0	
abore	354 8 0		Rs 20,000 3½ per cent. G. P. Notes at 74¼.	15,272 8 0	
owgong	808 1 0		£1 300 5 per cent. War Loan 1929-47 at 92½ at Rs. 15 per £.	18,037 8 0	
ullundur	44 7 8			39,310 0 0	
ttock	387 4 0		Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited, Fixed Deposits.	17,100 0 0	56,410 0 0
emuch	164 4 8		*Station Messes Closing Accounts at Debit*		
bbottabad	2,275 10 11		Lucknow	1,609 2 3	
rimulgherry	547 0 4	19,257 5 11	Dehra Dun	205 14 2	1,815 0 5
Liabilities for Expenses, etc			*Cash at Bankers and in Hand.*		
ates, taxes and insurance estimated	1,010 0 0		Bank of Bengal	1,154 5 0	
			Alliance Bank of Simla, Limited	2,796 15 0	
Auditors' Fee	150 0 0		Cox and Company, London, £81-10-3 at Rs. 15 per £.	1,222 11 0	
Pensions—estimated	52 12 0	1,212 12 0	Petty Cash	1 3 5	5,175 2 5
		2,48,235 6 6	GRAND TOTAL	...	2,48,235 6 6

We have compiled the above Balance Sheet from the books and records submitted to us and certify it is in accordance therewith in our opinion correctly setting forth the position of the Fund as at 31st December 1918.

SIMLA;
Dated 23rd June 1919

NEISON, DIGNASSE AND CO.,
Chartered Accountants.

ROYAL ARTILLERY STATION MESSES FUND.

for the year ending 31st December 1918.

Revenue Account

	Rs A. P	Rs A P		Rs A. P.	Rs A. P
To Mess Houses.			*By Interest Receivable*		
Repairs and Petty Additions .	2,684 3 5		On Investments . . .	2,152 0 6	
Rates, taxes and Insurance .	1,449 13 3		On Loans to Messes . .	47 12 0	
	4,114 0 8		On Current Accounts . .	11 10 0	
Less Rent received . .	2,483 2 7	1,630 14 1	On Closing Accounts . .	54 4 0	
To Working Expenses.					2,595 10 6
Establishment . . .	780 12 0		*By hire of furniture* . .	...	3,056 1 0
Contingencies . . .	13 2 0				
Audit Fees . . .	150 0 0				
Pensions	109 15 8				
Bank Charges and Exchange .	6 11 0	1,060 8 8			
To Interest allowed to Station Messes on Closing Accounts.	...	634 1 0			
Balance.—Surplus carried to Capital Account.	..	2,326 3 9			
	...	5,651 11 6			5,651 11 6

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 616 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 372 of 1919.

War Office,
13th June 1919.

372. Nomenclature of Morbid Conditions due to Flying.—Para. 1 of A C I. 586 of 1918 will be amended as shown below :—

(i) *Delete* lines 7 to 18 and *substitute* the following :—

Flying Sickness.

A. Sickness at High Altitudes.
B. Fainting in the Air.
C. Exhaustion.
D. Vomiting.
E. Vertigo.

(ii) In line 15 *for* " (F) " *substitute* " (E) ".

24-Gen. No. 7050 (A. M. D.-2).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

[Copies for G Os. C.-in-C. and G. Os. C. at Home and Abroad, British Army of the Rhine, British Troops in France and Flanders, Army of the Black Sea, Mesopotamia, Egypt and Italian E. Fs. (and for distribution to all Medical Units, including those of Overseas Contingents).]

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th August 1919.

619. The **London Gazettes** of the 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th and 30th June and 1st, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 14th and 15th July 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th August 1919. **619** **19th Aug. 1919.**

620. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the date shown against his name :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class

Lieutenant C F. **Wood**. Dated 16th February 1919.

621. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

4th Cavalry.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. **Sproule**, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. E. F K. **Macquoid**, D.S O., vacated. Dated 2nd August 1919.

17th Cavalry.—Major H. S. **Stewart**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. **Worgan**, D S.O., 20th Deccan Horse, vacated. Dated 10th July 1919.

Captain E. G. **Atkinson**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. S. **Stewart**, vacated. Dated 10th July 1919.

24th Punjabis—Major A. C. H. **Traver**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander in an e[illegible] [illegible]y. Dated 3rd June 1918.

621 Captain A. B. **Haig**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

9th Aug. 1919.

45th Rattray's Sikhs.—Major B. W. **Shuttleworth**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

622. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel H. D. B. **Sinclair**, V.D., to be Commandant. Dated 24th April 1919.

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. **Coates** to be Commandant. Dated 20th April 1919.

Major F. H. **Bibra**, V.D., to be Second-in-Command. Dated 20th April 1919

623. Officers—Arrival and Departure Reports.—India Army Order No. 288 of 1912 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

027042 (A. G.-5).

The attention of officers is called to the orders contained in paragraph 159, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the reports to be made on arrival at, and departure from all military stations.

2. In Simla, books are kept at the Station Staff Office,* and all officers are required to enter their names and addresses in these books on arrival in, and departure from, the station.

* Alexandra Hotel.

3. The Adjutant General will be glad to see officers commanding units when they visit Simla.

624. Pensions and Gratuities, Indian Army.—In future, India Army Form Y.-1948 will be prepared and submitted to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, ... om the service, for ... n gratuity is ad-

A. G (024281).

625. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 :— 625

7866 (Q. M. G.-12). 19th A 1919

Sub-Conductor H. **Pluck**, India Miscellaneous List, combined leave for six months on urgent private affairs (the first 82 days privilege leave).

---

626 Rewards—Meritorious Service.—The silver medal for meritorious service, with annuity, has been awarded to the undermentioned non-commissioned officers of the Transport Service, under the provisions of paragraph 993, Army Regulations, India, Volume I :—

23570 (D. G T -7).

No. 33 Kot-Dafadar **Ghulam Muhamad,** 25th Mule Corps, *vice* No 191 Kot-Dafadar **Ditta,** 7th Mule Corps, promoted to rank of Jemadar; with effect from 15th October 1916

No. 6 Kot-Dafadar **Khema,** 3rd Bullock Corps, *vice* No. 5 Kot-Dafadar **Ali Bahadur,** Local Transport, Quetta, promoted to rank of Jemadar; with effect from 22nd March 1918.

No M.-091450 Veterinary Assistant **Ahmed Din,** No. 3 Mule Depôt, *vice* No. 1326 Kot-Dafadar **Jewan,** No. 1 Mule Depôt, promoted to rank of Jemadar; with effect from 22nd March 1918.

No. 1114 Kot-Dafadar **Dhuni Chand,** No. 5 Mule Depôt, *vice* No 660 Kot-Dafadar **Bakar Shah**, 8th Mule Corps, promoted to rank of Jemadar; with effect from 8th October 1918

No. L-018235 Kot-Dafadar **Ghulam Muhamad,** 60th Mule Corps, *vice* Veterinary Assistant **Shaik Adam,** Bullock Half-troop, Madras, discharged; with effect from 18th October 1918.

---

627. Rewards—Long Service and Good Conduct. The following additions are made to India Army Order No. 113, dated 18th February 1919 :—

35031 (D G. T.-7).

Under the heading " with effect from 21st March 1917," *add* " Naick **Byram**, Local Transport, Abbottabad, attached 2-6th Gurkha Rifles. "

627 *Under* the heading "with effect from 1st January 1918" add "Naick **Ghulam Muhamad** 19th Mule Corps."

19th Aug. 1919.

628. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India. Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss P. M. C. **Bosanquet** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 7th May 1919.

10699 (D. M. S. I.)

629. Regimental Records—British Army.—Army Council Instruction No 367 of 1919 is re-published as an annexure to this Order.

Records No. P.-113-2.

Duplicate attestation forms for British troops serving in India will, in future, be maintained in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

Immediately on the arrival of British troops in India these forms, completed up to date, will be forwarded to that office.

The duplicate attestation forms of British troops of the Post-War Army, who are now serving in India, are being called for from Home Record Offices and will, on receipt, be maintained in the Record Section, Bombay.

630. Schools—Indian Army.—A reprint, including the latest amendments, of the General Regulations and Suggested Table of Standards for Indian Army Schools has recently been carried out, and copies may be obtained from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

012378 (A. G.-5)

631. Passages—Sea.—Families of British officers and other British ranks serving on a regular tour of service with the forces in Mesopotamia will be permitted to proceed to that country in the autumn.

Case No. 17795.

Applications for passages to Mesopotamia must be supported by a medical certificate to the effect that all the members of the family are medically fit, also by documentary evidence that the husband has received permission from the Military authorities in Mesopotamia for his family to join him.

These applications must be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding Division or Brigade in which the applicants are residing, for onward transmission to the Embarkation Commandant either at Bombay or Karachi who will register all such applications. 631

10th Aug 1919.

European nurses will be allowed to accompany families and also Indian servants up to a total of five on condition that the employer remains responsible for their re-patriation.

No passage will be arranged before the 1st of October.

Orders as regards the class of passage to be provided, *i.e.*, whether entitled or indulgence, will be communicated at a later date.

Passports must be obtained from local civil authorities and produced for inspection before embarkation can be permitted.

---

632. Passages—Sea.—All claims for refunds of passage-money made by individuals who proceeded from abroad to the United Kingdom after the out-break of war to join the British army, must be submitted in accordance with Army Order 275 of 1918, before the 1st September 1919. Any claims after that date will not be considered.

9690 (Q. M. G.-1).

This Order will be brought prominently to the notice of the troops, including patients in military hospitals.

Claims must be submitted through the General Officer Commanding the Division in which the applicant is residing to the Quartermaster General in India.

---

633. Demobilization—British.—The Government of India have approved of the publication of *Demobilization Instructions* (British) in book form.

027059 (A. G.-Mob.-3-B.).

2. Copies will be supplied free to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in due course, and applications for these Instructions will not be submitted.

634 **634. Demobilization—Indian Army.**—It is notified that a limited number of vacancies for warders, as shown in the annexure to this Order, exists in the Jail Department of the Government of Bombay.

19th Aug. 1919. 019549 (A. G.-Mob. 2.-I).

Officers commanding units and depôts in which suitable men are serving, who, when demobilization reopens, will return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Jail Department of the Government of Bombay, should communicate direct on the subject with the jail official concerned.

The pay of a warder is Rs. 13 to Rs. 14 per mensem. The pay of a head warder ranges from Rs. 15 to Rs. 45 per mensem. Free quarters or house rent in lieu is additional in both cases.

Service in the Jail Department is pensionable.

---

635. Demobilization—Indian—Army.—It is notified that 300 vacancies for constables exist in Bombay City Police Force for men of the following classes :—

019549 (A. G.-Mob.-2.-I).

Deccani Mahomedans and Mahrattas and other high caste Hindus.

Officers commanding units and depôts in which any of the above named classes are serving, who will return to civil life when demobilization reopens, and who are desirous of enrolling in the Bombay City Police should communicate direct on the subject with the Commissioner of Police, Bombay.

Men must be between 18 and 25 years of age, certified to be physically fit and of good character, height not less than 5 feet 6 inches and chest measurement when expanded of not less than 33 inches.

Terms of enlistment for constables are :—

Pay Rs. 20 per mensem including allowances, free quarters, or in lieu Rs. 4 per mensem house rent.

Service in the Bombay City Police is pensionable.

All men enlisting in the police from the Army will, subject to certain restrictions, be allowed to count their previous Army service towards the completion of the qualifying period for civil pension.

636. Machine Gun Courses.—Arrangements have been made to hold a machine gun course at the Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow, from the 14th July to the 16th August 1919. 636 16th Aug. 1919.

2950 (G. S.).

2. Vacancies will be allotted by the Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre, in accordance with the requirements notified by General Officers Commanding, to the Chief of the General Staff.

---

637 —Transport—Mobilization.—With reference to India Army Order 1000, dated 26th November 1918, approval is accorded to the grant of a recruiting badge to each Indian officer and non-commissioned officer shown in the Appendix attached hereto, for muleteer recruiting during the war.

14613 (D. G. T.-7).

---

638 The following Air Ministry Monthly Order No. 168 of 1918 is republished :—

375 (R. A. F.).

"Wings" are now essentially a Royal Air Force badge.

2 The wearing of "Wings" is restricted to officers and men of the Royal Air Force who by virtue of their qualifications are entitled to wear them.

3 Officers and men, who at any time, or for any reason, return to the Navy or Army or any other armed force of the Crown, are not entitled to continue wearing their "Wings"

---

639. Books.—The Government of India having approved of the publication of a provisional Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Signal Company, copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list furnished to him. Indents are unnecessary.

Army Instruction (India) 628, dated 29th July 1919—9597 (Q. M. G.).

640 **640. Books.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 319 of 1919, copies of Amendments to "Notes on Gunnery", 40/W. O./6858, are now available for issue on scale "Ca" attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 10th June 1919, with the following modifications:—

9th Aug. 1919.

183-446 (G. S.).

(a) Commands will receive two copies each instead of 5.

(b) The Commandants, Non-Commissioned Officers' Schools, Northern and Southern Commands, and Training School for Indian Cadets will be omitted.

General Officers Commanding will indent for a supply, accordingly, on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, direct.

---

641. Forms.—The following correction is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 (corrected up to 31st December 1917):—

4760 (Q. M. G.-16-B.).

Page 120—Delete all entries against India Army *Form* O-1457.

Consequent on the above, Item No. 814, India Army Form Z-2000 (corrected to 1st October 1917) is hereby cancelled

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 629 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 367 of 1919.

War Office,
10th June 1919.

367. Disposal of Attestations.

The existing instructions regarding the disposal of soldiers' attestations are modified in the following cases :—

1. Attestations of soldiers serving in either of the following categories will be disposed of as stated in paragraph 2 :—

(a) *Regular normal engagement.*

(b) Re-enlistment for 2, 3 or 4 years' service under A. O. 4, 124 or 155 of 1919.

(c) Extension of service from a "Duration of War Engagement" under A. O. II, dated 2nd May 1919 (A. O. 192 of 1919).

In the event of duplicate attestations not now existing for soldiers serving in either of these categories, they will be prepared forthwith by the Officer i/c Records concerned.

2. (a) Original attestations will be retained by the Officer i/c Records.

(b) Duplicate attestations of soldiers serving with or joining any of the regular units now at home reforming for service at home or abroad will be forwarded by the Officer i/c Records to the O. C. unit concerned and retained and maintained by the latter.

In all other cases the duplicate attestations will as heretofore be retained and maintained by the Officer i/c Records.

3. Original and duplicate attestations of recruits on enlistment will continue to be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records.

35-Gen. No. 1796 (A. G. 13).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 634 of 1919.

Name of jail.	No. of vacancies.	Classes of men from which warders are recruited	Designation of the official to whom application for enrolment is to be sent
Yeravda Central Prison.	8	Mahrattas and Deccani Mahomedans.	The Superintendent, Yeravda Central Prison (near Poona).
Deccan Extra Mural Prison.	4	Mahrattas, Mahomedans, Mahars and Mangs.	The Superintendent, Deccan Extra Mural Prison, Visapur, District Ahmednagar.
His Majesty's Common Prison, Bombay.	12	Konkni Mahrattas and Konkni Mahomedans.	The Superintendent, His Majesty's Common Prison, Bombay
Dharwar District Prison.	3	Of any class (belonging to Southern Mahratta Country) of good physique and character to instruct juvenile prisoners in gymnastics	The Superintendent, Dharwar District Prison, Dharwar (Southern Mahratta Country)
Ratnagiri District Prison	2	Konkni Mahrattas and Konkni Mahomedans	The Superintendent, Ratnagiri District Prison.
Shikarpur Special Prison.	1	Rajput . . .	The Superintendent, Shikarpur Special Prison
Aden Special Prison.	4	Men of any class belonging to India, viz., Mahomedans and Hindus, etc	The Superintendent, Aden Special Prison

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 637 OF 1919.

Statement showing the names of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of transport units selected for the award of recruiting badges, vide *India Army Order No. 1000, dated 26th November 1918.*

Unit.	No., rank and name.	Village	Tahsil.	District
	1st (Peshawar) Division.			
41st Mule Corps	81 Naik Gopi Ram	Piewan Ramnagar.	Udhampur	Jammu State.
Ditto	161 Kot Dafadar Ghulam Mohammad Khan.	Khobar	Kharian	Gujrat.
57th Draught Pony Corps	387 Quartermaster Dafadar Fateh Mohammad.	Mari	Do	Do
40th Mule Corps	79 Rissaldar Mohammad Shah	Dang Deo Saiydan	Gujar Khan.	Rawalpindi.
45th Mule Corps	77 Kot Dafadar Barkatullah	Merajand	Mansehra	Hazara
	2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.			
No. 1 Mule Depôt	Ressaidar Ahmad Khan, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve.	Sarai Saleh	Haripur	Hazara.

Statement showing the names of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of transport units selected for the award of recruiting badges, vide India Army Order No. 1000, dated 25th November 1918—contd.

Unit.	No., rank and name	Village	Tahsil.	District.
	2nd Rawalpindi Division—contd.			
No. 1 Mule Depôt	Ressaldar Sher Ali, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve.	Dhama	Kharian	Gujrat.
19th Mule Corps	Ressaldar Sham Singh	Phanwal	Pind Dadan Khan	Jhelum
54th Pack Mule Corps	M.-2071 Quartermaster Dafadar Karam Dad Khan.	Kisale	Rawalpindi	Rawalpindi.
	Lahore Divisional Area			
No. 2 Mule Depôt	L.-072471 Jemadar Mahbullah	Gojra	Muzafarabad	Muzafarabad.
	Meerut Division.			
No. 3 Mule Depôt	Ressaldar S. K. Prem Singh, Supply and [illegible]	Chhapra	Chh[illegible]	Saharan

Ditto	Ressadar P. Dewat Ram, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve.	Narada	Gohana	Rohtak.
Ditto	M.-250 Quartermaster Dafadar Hussain Shah	Baharwal	Khar[illegible]	Gujrat.
Ditto	M.-2145 Naik Khushhal Sing	Ghartuli	Pouri	Garhwal
Ditto	M.-7082 Naik Abdul Karim	...	...	Meerut City.
	5th (Mhow) Division			
Late No. 2 Ekka Corps	Risaldar Dost Mohammad	Nar	Kahuta	Rawalpindi
	4th (Quetta) Division.			
14th Mule Corps	1470 Jemadar Adjutant Maula Dad Khan	Kasguma	Bimber	Mirpore
	8th (Lucknow) Division			
60th (Patiala) Mule Corps	Veterinary Assistant W. O. Jawahir Singh	Butahri	Ludhiana	Ludhiana.
No 5 Mule Depot	I.K. 037364 Jemadar Mohammad Khan	Budowal Kalan	Batala	Gurdaspur

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—22 IAO—16-8-19—7,500.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1919 to 31st August 1919.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

From 1st January 1919 to 31st August 1919.

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING INDIA
DELHI.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th August 1919.

---

642. The **London Gazettes** of the 16th, 17th, 18th, 21st and 22nd July 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th August 1919. 642 — 26th Aug. 1919.

---

643. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

119-54 (M. S.-1).

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) F. J. **Moberly,** D.S.O., p.s.c., Indian Army, to be Director of Military Operations, Army Headquarters. Dated 7th November 1917.

---

644. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment on His Excellency's Personal Staff :—

685-5 (M. S.-1).

Lieutenant-Colonel H. M. **Dwane,** Commandant, 1-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force, to be Honorary Aide-de-Camp, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. T. **Pease,** C.I.E., V.D., late 5th Punjab Light Horse, Indian Defence Force, vacated. Dated 28th July 1919.

---

645. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

645 — 20th Aug. 1919.

officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, III Class

Lieutenant G. F. **Roper**	. . . .	Dated 21st May 1919
Temporary Lieutenant L. W. S. **Middleweek**	. .	18th May 1919
" " F. H. **Callingford**	. .	6th June 1919
Lieutenant H. W. **Brown**	. . . .	12th October 1917
" J. D. **Riddock**	. . . .	11th May 1919
" S. W. **Stirling**	. . . .	27th July 1918
" G. W. **Pirie**	. . . . .	17th August 1918

646. Officers—Unemployed.—Colonel J. A. **Douglas**, C.M.G., C.I.E., Indian Army, is permitted to reside out of India on becoming unemployed.

17303 M. S.-1.

647. Leave.—India Army Order No. 526, dated the 6th May 1919, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Brevet-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) C. L. **Norman**, D.S.O., M.V.O., A.-D.-C., Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides (Frontier Force), temporary Director of Staff Duties, Army Headquarters, for five months on private affairs (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave).

1356 S. (M. S.-1).

648. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 565 of 1919.

021362 (A. G.-10).

Without Gratuity.

(i) *Under*—

"Military Works Services"

for

"Sub-Conductor Frederick Charles McNEVIN"

read

"Sub-Conductor Frederick Lionel McNEVIN."

With Gratuity.

648 26th Aug. 1919.

(ii) *Under—*

"Corps of Military Staff Clerks"

for

"Serjeant Frederick SMITH (2nd Battalion, (The Prince of Wales's) North Staffordshire Regiment)"

read

"Serjeant Fred. SMITH (2nd Battalion, (The Prince of Wales's) North Staffordshire Regiment)."

(iii) *Under—*

"15th Bombay Battalion, Indian Defence Force"

for

"Staff Serjeant Instructor Peter GALLETLY (1st Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's)"

read

"Staff Serjeant Instructor Peter GALLETLY (1st Garrison Battalion, The Gordon Highlanders).

---

649. Rewards.—Army Order 127 of 1919 is republished:—

027203 (A G -10).

ARMY ORDER 127 OF 1919.

CONSOLIDATED ROYAL WARRANT.

The Military Medal

GEORGE R. I.

GEORGE THE FIFTH by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting;

649

6th Aug. 1919.

Whereas We did by Royal Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated 25th March 1916, institute and create a silver medal entitled "The Military Medal" to be awarded to non-commissioned officers and men for bravery in the field;

And Whereas We did by Royal Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated 21st June 1916, ordain that, under special circumstances, women should be eligible for the award of the said medal;

And Whereas We did by Royal Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated 1st August 1918, ordain that warrant officers should be eligible for the award of the said medal;

And Whereas it is expedient that Our said Royal Warrants should be amended and consolidated;

Now therefore We do hereby declare that the rules and ordinances contained in Our said Royal Warrants shall be abrogated, cancelled and annulled, and We are pleased to make, ordain and establish the following rules and ordinances in substitution for the same, which shall from henceforth be inviolably observed and kept:—

Firstly.—It is ordained that the medal shall be designated "The Military Medal."

Secondly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall bear on the obverse the Royal Effigy, and on the reverse the words "For bravery in the Field," encircled by a wreath surmounted by the Royal Cipher and a Crown.

Thirdly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal may be awarded to warrant officers, Class I and Class II, non-commissioned officers and men for individual or associated acts of bravery in the field on the recommendation of a Commander-in-Chief in the Field.

Fourthly.—It is ordained that in cases where warrant officers, Class I and Class II, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Military Medal shall be recommended by a Commander-in-Chief in the Field for further acts of bravery, a bar may be added to the medal already conferred.

Fifthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal may, under exceptional circumstances, on the special recommendation of a Commander-in-Chief in the Field, be awarded to women, whether subjects or foreign persons, who have shown bravery and devotion under fire, and a bar may be added for further such acts.

649

26th Aug 1919.

Sixthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall not confer any individual precedence, but shall entitle the recipient to the addition after his or her name of the letters M. M.

Seventhly.—It is ordained that the names of those upon whom We may be pleased to confer the Military Medal shall be published in the *London Gazette* and that a register thereof shall be kept in the Office of Our Principal Secretary of State for War.

Eighthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall be worn immediately before all war medals and shall be worn on the left breast pendent from a ribbon of one inch and one quarter in width, which shall be in colour dark blue having in the centre three white and two crimson stripes alternating.

Ninthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall be forfeited when the recipient, if an officer, is cashiered or dismissed by sentence of Court-Martial, or is removed from Our Army for misconduct; or, if a soldier, is discharged with disgrace from Our Military Forces. It is further ordained that the Military Medal may otherwise be forfeited in the event of the conviction of the recipient by the Civil Power, or when the recipient is sentenced by Court-Martial for an offence which, in the judgment of the Court-Martial, is of such a nature as to justify forfeiture of the Medal, in which case it shall be competent for the Court-Martial to award the forfeiture of the Military Medal as part of their sentence. Provided nevertheless and it is further ordained that when a recipient of the Military Medal is convicted by the Civil Power, or when forfeiture of

649

20th Aug. 1919.

the Medal is awarded by sentence of a Court-Martial, the Army Council shall determine whether or not the offence is of such a nature that the Medal shall be forfeited. Notwithstanding, it is hereby declared that it shall at all times be competent for Us, Our Heirs and Successors to restore a forfeited Military Medal if such restoration should be justified by the circumstances of the case, and it is further ordained that a forfeited Military Medal may also be restored at the discretion of the Army Council.

The Royal Warrant published above supersedes the Royal Warrant published in India Army Orders Nos. 893 of 1916 and 62 of 1919.

---

650. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of July 1919, are published as an annexure to this order.

6442 (Q M G.-S-A.)

---

651. Extension of service of soldiers of the British Army.—Attention of all concerned is invited to Army Order 192 of 1919, which is republished for information and guidance.

026309 (A. G.-5.)

ARMY ORDER 192 OF 1919.

Published on the 2nd May 1919.

II.—Extension of Service.—1. An efficient soldier of good character serving with the colours on a (regular army) duration of the war engagement if medically fit, under 37 years of age, and in the opinion of his commanding officer likely to continue efficient for the full period of his extended engagement may now, as provided in Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act, be permitted to extend the term of his original enlistment up to a total of 12 years. The period to be served with the colours will be that laid down in paragraph 262, King's Regulations, and the residue will be reserve service.

2. A soldier at present serving with the colours who, on enlistment, was immediately transferred to the reserve under the conditions of the Royal Warrant of 20th October 1915

(Army Order 415 of 1915), or who was compulsorily enlisted under the Military Service Acts and who, though not serving on a regular army duration of the war engagement satisfies the other conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph, may extend the term of his original statutory enlistment under this Army Order. The date from which the extended enlistment will count is the date on which he enlisted or was deemed to be enlisted under the Military Service Acts. Any service in the reserve previous to the extension will not count as colour service or as qualifying service for pension if the man should eventually become entitled to pension. 651

26th Aug. 1919.

3 No bounty will be payable in respect of extension of service under this Army Order.

4. From the date of extension only the ordinary rates of pay, as laid down in Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and increased by Army Order* 1 of 1918, will be issuable and any special rates such as those granted by Army Order 283 of 1914 will be relinquished. The bonus referred to in Army Order† 54 of 1919 will also be drawn for so long as the grant is continued to men serving in the Armies of Occupation.

* Army Instruction (India) 333 of 1918

† Army Instruction (India) 121 of 1918.

5 Separation allowance or dependants' allowance (including special parents' allowance) will, subject to the usual conditions, continue to be issuable for the whole period of the extended engagement. Payment will be made at current rates up to 31st March 1923, and thereafter at such rates as may be decided upon.

Separation allowance will not, however, be paid in respect of any man who marries after the date of the termination of the war, as defined by statutory authority, unless and until he is admitted to the married establishment.

6. The extension will be carried out on Army Form B.-221, amended as follows:—

The heading should *read*—

"Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of extending his period of service under Section 76 (1) (c) of the Army Act, and the King's Regulations, under Army Order II of 2nd May 1919."

651

26th Aug. 1919.

The first line of (*a*) should *read*—

"* (*a*) I am desirous of extending my original enli ment to a total of 12 years, and my service w the colours to............years, and"

The approval of the Competent Military Authority shou *read*—

"* I approve of the above-named man extending period of service, and am of opinion that he w continue efficient for the full period of his extend engagement."

7. The effect of any extensions carried out under t authority of this Army Order will be to place the soldier the same position as regards terms of service as though had enlisted on a normal instead of a duration of the w engagement

---

652. Rations, animals.—The issue of extra grain Silladar Cavalry horses, sanction in India Army Order No. 22 1918, will continue to be admissib up to the date of the termination the Afghan Operations only.

34465 (Q. M. G.-6). Army Department letter No. 10595, dated the 6th August 1919.

---

653. Schools—British Army—Certificates Education.—With reference paragraph 224 of the Handbook Instructions for British Army Schools in India, the W Office has decided that, owing to the small number of cand dates, the September, 1919, examination for First Cla Certificates of Education will not be held.

024570 (A. G.-5

---

654. Indian Army Officers—Conditions transfer or attachment to the Royal Ai Force—Field Service Publication is re-published as a annexure to this Order for the info mation and guidance of all concerne

2003 (R. A. F.).

The rates of pay enumerated in paragraph 19 will no however, be brought into force for Royal Air Force office serving under the Indian Administration until further order as these rates are under the consideration of the Governmen of India

655. Legal and Judicial—British Army.— 655

04841 (A. G.-9). With reference to India Army Order No. 414 of 1916, and paragraph 4 of India Army Order No. 497 of 1919, it is notified that the Army Council have appointed each General Officer Commanding a Division or Independent Brigade to be a "Superior Military Authority" under the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts, 1915 and 1916, 26th A 1919.

2 With reference to India Army Order No. 399 of 1918 which now, as such, becomes inoperative, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief hereby authorises all officers, not below the rank of Field Officer, commanding Divisional Areas, Brigades and Brigade Areas, to exercise the powers of "Competent Military Authority" under the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts, 1915 and 1916.

---

656. Miscellaneous.—Paragraph 3 of India Army Order 994 of the 3rd September 1917 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

17563 (Q. M. G.-3).

3. The Committee will meet quarterly, or at shorter periods if necessary, at such time and place as may be directed by the Divisional or Independent Brigade Commander. Except in the case of Divisions directly under Army Headquarters, the proceedings of the Committee will be forwarded, in triplicate, to the Headquarters of the Command concerned, with a report of the action which the Divisional or Independent Brigade Commander has taken, or proposes take, thereon.

After being dealt with by the Army Commander (or Divisional Commander, in the case of Divisions directly under Army Headquarters) two copies of the proceedings will be forwarded to the Quartermaster General in India, together with a report of the action taken or proposed.

4. Action taken by General Officers Commanding in connection with the above, must not involve any expenditure which is not covered by their financial powers, or for which funds cannot be made available as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Revise), paragraph 8.

651 The first line of (*a*) should *read*—

26th Aug. 1919.

"* (*a*) I am desirous of extending my original enl ment to a total of 12 years, and my service w the colours to..........years, and"

The approval of the Competent Military Authority shou *read*—

"* I approve of the above-named man extending period of service, and am of opinion that he v continue efficient for the full period of his extend engagement."

7. The effect of any extensions carried out under t authority of this Army Order will be to place the soldier the same position as regards terms of service as though had enlisted on a normal instead of a duration of the w engagement

---

652. Rations, animals.—The issue of extra grain Silladar Cavalry horses, sanction in India Army Order No. 22 1918, will continue to be admissil up to the date of the termination the Afghan Operations only.

34465 (Q M. G.-6). Army Department letter No 10595, dated the 6th August 1919.

---

653. Schools—British Army—Certificates Education.—With reference paragraph 224 of the Handbook Instructions for British Army Schools in India, the W Office has decided that, owing to the small number of cand dates, the September, 1919, examination for First Cla Certificates of Education will not be held.

024570 (A. G.-5.

---

654. Indian Army Officers—Conditions transfer or attachment to the Royal A Force.—Field Service Publication is re-published as annexure to this Order for the info mation and guidance of all concerne

2003 (R. A. F.).

The rates of pay enumerated in paragraph 19 will no however, be brought into force for Royal Air Force office serving under the Indian Administration until further order as these rates are under the consideration of the Governme of India.

distributed by the Contractors for printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, to all General Officers Commanding Commands, Divisions and Independent Brigades, and all Controllers of Military Accounts. 660

26th Aug. 1919.

---

661. Forms.—The following form has been introduced for use, in lieu of Army Form B-103, in Central Followers' Depôts, Labour and Porter Corps, and for all non-combatant staff recruited for Overseas Technical Directorates :—

014691 (A. G.-5).

India Army Form A.-392, combining a non-combatant Record Form (Form R. B.-2) with a Followers' Casualty Form for active service.

2. Units and officers requiring this form should obtain their supplies from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock forms, Calcutta.

The following addition is made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—

16885 (Q. M. G.).

At the foot of page 28, after A B -361, insert :—

				Columns 1 to 36.	Remarks.
"426-M.	G.	Post Orderly's Receipt Book for Registered Letters and Registered Parcels.	...	...	Issued as required.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 650 of 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
380	*Badge, cap, South Wales Borderers.*	Pimlico pattern adopted to guide manufacture in India	14556 Clo—B. A. 10-7-19
382	*Coat, drill, white* For certain followers not in receipt of uniform.	New pattern	20060 Clo—Folls. 23-7-19.
383	*Laces, leather, boot, 34"* Cut from good quality stuffed Russett Kip Butts with a buffed grain; gauge 8 laces to the inch in width of grain.	New pattern in supersession of existing pattern.	17839 Clo—Gen 24-7-19
384	*Drawers, short, cotton, Sikhs.* Made of non-standard pugri cloth, for issue to Sikhs on field service on the North West Frontier, as a special article of clothing.	First pattern	17442 Clo.—I. A. 31-7-19.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 654 of 1919.

Indian Army Officers—Conditions of Transfer or Attachment to the R. A. F.

1. The general conditions under which officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve are attached or transferred to the Royal Air Force are laid down in Air Force Memo.* No. 1, but, as stated in the footnote to paragraphs 6 and 7 of that memorandum, the questions of [illegible], pensions, gratuities and retired or half-pay and of any reward dependent on length of service, have needed special consideration. The decisions announced in the following paragraphs have now been reached; but these will be subject to possible revision when the future peace conditions of service in the Royal Air Force have been determined.

Pay, allowances, &c., during service

2. Officers already attached or transferred to the R. A. F. prior to the 1st March 1919, will have the option of drawing pay (staff or other), as follows:—

(*a*) Air Force rates of pay and allowances according to their rank or appointment in the Force;

(*b*) The Indian pay and allowances of their substantive Indian rank and appointment, with the addition of flying pay where applicable; but in the case of those transferred this will, apart from flying pay, be limited to the emoluments of the substantive rank held at the date of transfer; *or*

(*c*) In the case of officers transferred or attached [illegible] 1st April last, the R. F. C. or R. N. A. S. rates drawn immediately prior to transfer, so long as they remain engaged on the same duties as those discharged before transfer.

3. Officers [illegible] under (*b*) or (*c*) of [illegible] R. A. F. *rates*, [illegible] as the emoluments of their rank or appointment in the Air Force become more beneficial.

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No 512 of 1918

4. Officers who have elected to come on to Air Force rates of pay may not sub [illegible] the period of atta[illegible] should be read in t[illegible]

5. Officers who may be attached or transferred to the Air Force on or after the 1st March 1919, will receive the Air Force rates of pay of the rank in which they are graded, *i.e.*, they will be paid as in paragraph 2 (*a*) above. Up to the date of graduation they will receive Indian rates of pay and allowances.

PROMOTION.

6. Whilst attached to the Air Force Reg[illegible] Officers of the Indian [illegible] Indian [illegible] On bei[illegible] honora[illegible] they already hold that or higher rank. (See paragraph 4 above in this connection.)

OUTFIT GRANT.

7. Officers attached or transferred will receive an outfit grant of £10.

SICK LEAVE.

8. Officers attached or transferred prior to the 1st March 1919, will have sick leave privileges under the Indian or Air Force code, as the case may be, according as they remain on Indian rates of pay or transfer to Air Force rates. Those subsequently attached or transferred will be subject to Air Force regulations after graduation.

RETIREMENT GRATUITIES.

9. Officers of the Indian Army Reserve will be entitled, on the termination of their service, to such gratuities as may be admissible under the class of pay (British or Indian) which *they may have elected to draw.*

SERVICE PENSIONS.

10. Whilst attached to the Air Force Regular Officers of the Indian Army will continue to earn pension under Indian rules, but in view of the fact that they will be enjoying

British conditions of service during that period, officers attached on or after the 1st March 1919, may be required to make a contribution towards maintaining their rights to pension at Indian rates and under Indian conditions. Officers joining before that date will not be required to contribute in this way.

11. Indian Army Officers attached to the Air Force prior to the 1st March 1919, who subsequently transfer and take up permanent commissions in the Force, will be dealt with as follows:—

(a) If they have not earned an Indian pension prior to accepting a permanent commission, their qualifying pensionary service under British or Indian Army rules will count as qualifying service for an Air Force pension (see F. S. Publication 68), but they will have no rights to Indian rates of pension;

(b) If they have earned an Indian pension prior to transferring to a permanent Air Force commission, their service will count as in (a) above, and the minimum pension to be awarded will be that earned at the time of transfer.

Officers attached to the Air Force on or after the 1st March 1919, who subsequently transfer will be dealt with as at (a) above, and will not have reserved to them any right to Indian rates or conditions.

12. Officers of the Indian Army Reserve granted permanent commissions in the Air Force will not draw any gratuity on the termination of their service under their temporary commissions, but the period of mobilised service for an Indian Army Reserve will count as qualifying service for an Air Force pension.

Family Pensions.

13. Attached Officers will continue subscribers under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations or to the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, as the case may be. Officers transferred to permanent commissions in the Air Force will continue subscribers under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations or to the Indian

Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund, as the case may be, until 31st March 1923, but this arrangement may, after that date, be terminated or modified.

Widows' and Children's Pensions.

14. The Air Force rates and conditions will apply generally. Service in the British or Indian Army prior to transfer to permanent commissions in the Air Force will count as qualifying service for these pensions. Awards to the families of attached officers will be made by the India Office; and to those of transferred officers, if arising out of the present war, by the Ministry of Pensions.

Disability Retired Pay.

15. Attached officers will be eligible for disability retired pay at Indian rates during the period of attachment. Transferred officers will, in the event of disablement, receive retired pay or gratuities under Air Force regulations. Awards to attached officers will be made by the India Office, and to transferred officers by the Ministry of Pensions.

Wounds, Pensions and Gratuities.

16. The Air Force scale and conditions (see F. S. Publication 68) will apply in all cases. Awards to attached officers will be made by the India Office, and to transferred officers by the Air Ministry.

Half (or unemployment) Pay.

17. During the period of attachment officers will remain subject to Indian rates and conditions, the rate of half-pay being dependent on their substantive rank in the Indian Army. On transfer to permanent commissions in the Air Force they will become subject to Air Force Regulations (see F. S. Publication 68, paras. 16 to 18), and the rate of unemployment pay will be governed by their rank in the Air Force.

Determining Rank for Purposes of Pension or Half Pay.

18. For the purpose of assessing pensions or half pay under paragraphs 14 to 17 above, rank will be determined as follows :—

(1) *Officers of the Indian Army.*

(*a*) If attached to the Air Force prior to the 1st March 1919, they will be eligible, both during the period of attachment, and subsequently on transfer to permanent Air Force Commissions, for awards based on their permanent rank in the Indian Army, or on their rank, either permanent or acting,* in the Air Force whichever is higher.

(*b*) If attached to the Air Force on or after the 1st March 1919, they will be eligible during the period of attachment for awards as in (*a*) above, but if subsequently transferred to permanent Air Force Commissions, awards will be according to Air Force rank.

(2) *Officers of the Indian Army Reserve.*

(*a*) If transferred to the Air Force prior to the 1st March 1919, they will be eligible for awards based on their permanent rank in the Indian Army Reserve, or on their rank, permanent or acting,* in the Air Force, whichever is higher.

(*b*) If transferred to the Air Force on or after the 1st March 1919, they will be eligible for awards based on their Air Force rank.

Service in the East.

19. Officers serving in India, Aden or Mesopotamia, whether or not they have served in the Indian Army or Indian Army Reserve prior to joining the R. A. F., will be eligible

* The right to awards based on acting rank applies to the war period only. Ordinarily awards are according to the substantive or permanent rank.

for the following consolidated rates of pay and allowances whilst so serving :—

ANNUAL RATES OF PAY FOR R. A. F. SERVING UNDER INDIAN ADMINISTRATION.

(These rates are liable to revision)

Rank	Branch.				
	†Flying.	Technical.		Administrative.	Staff
		Category A ‡	Category B		
	£	£	£	£	£
Lieut.-Colonel	1,230	1,074	928	930	1,250 (G. S O. 1)
Major	890	863	745	662	900 (G S O 2)
Captain	*735 to 766	*630 to 693	*528 to 620	480 to 542	700 (G S. O. 3)
Lieutenant	520 to 642	*427 to 550	*372 to 496	357	..
2nd-Lieutenant	458	347	326	326	...

* The increments between these rates are those shown in F S. Pub No 4 increased in the ratio of the Imperial to Indian rate of pay

† Includes 8s a day flying pay, payable only whilst continuously flying.

‡ Includes technical pay

The sterling rates will be converted at 1s. 6d the rupee, equivalents being rounded off to the nearest multiple of 10.

All officers transferred or attached to the R. A F. on 1st April 1918 (whether or not they were then serving in the East), may, while serving under Indian administration, and subject to the proviso as to revision in paragraph 1, continue on the rates drawn on 31st March 1918, if higher than those now proposed, and those who were transferred or attached after 1st April 1918, were allowed to retain their present Eastern rates, if more favourable than the new rates, for two months after 4th December 1918.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—23 IAO—25-8-19—7,270

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd September 1919.

---

662. The **London Gazettes** of the 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th and 29th July 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st August 1919. 662 — 2nd Sept. 1919.

---

663. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

293-425-2 M. S.-1.

Major F. **Booth,** The King's Own (Royal Lancaster) Regiment, to be permanent Commandant of a Divisional Signal Company, *vice* Major W. F. **Maxwell,** D.S.O., R.E., vacated. Dated 30th September 1918.

---

664. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant W. C. **Biddle** .	Dated 3rd November 1917.
" S. **Threlkeld** .	" 19th March 1919.
" J. F. G. **Blockley** .	" 1st July 1919.
" P. S. **Mullarkey** .	" 8th July 1919.
Captain N. A. **Weston** . .	" 10th July 1919.
Lieutenant H. G. **Searle** .	" 12th July 1919.
" J. L. **McQuade** .	" 19th August 1919.

the renewal consequently rests), Medical Boards must be held on the officers concerned as soon after the anniversary of their wounds as can be arranged. Proceedings of the Medical Boards recorded on Army Form A-45-A should then be submitted to the Adjutant General in India as early as possible so that the orders of the War Office may be obtained. 667

2nd Sept. 1919.

668. Indian Defence Force, Medical Corps.—

10375 (D. M. S. I).

The following should be substituted for paragraph 6 (*a*) of the "Regulations for the Constitution of the Indian Defence Force, Medical Corps" published in India Army Order No. 238 of 1919:—

6 (*a*) Service on the active list rendered by retired officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, Indian Medical Service, Royal Army Medical Corps (T. F) and (S. R.) and service as a temporary officer in the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, will count towards promotion in the Indian Defence Force, Medical Corps.

669. Civil employment—Ceylon.—

024344 Mob. 2 B.

The following notice received from the Secretary, Returned Soldiers' Registration Committee, Ceylon, is published for information:—

RETURNED SOLDIERS' REGISTRATION COMMITTEE.

Office, Lloyds' Buildings,
Prince Street, Colombo.

All men returning to Ceylon from the war, and desirous of obtaining billets, are requested to report, with all military and other papers, at the above office, for purposes of registration.

Office open between the hours of 2 and 4 P.M. daily, Saturdays and Sundays excepted.

All employers who have vacancies are also requested to send full particulars of the same, addressed to the Secretary.

669 Every endeavour will be made to obtain billets for those who register, and to fill vacancies.

2nd Sept. 1919.

By order of the Committee,

DONALD McEWAN,
Secretary.

April 1919.

---

670. Ammunition—Artillery.—The following should be substituted for the table published in India Army Order 518 of 1919:—

4686-C. G. S.

Division or Brigade.	No. of companies.	Station	Amount.		
	Coast	*Defences.*	Rs.	A.	P.
Aden Brigade . .	1	Aden . .	12,787	5	4
Bombay Brigade . .	3	Bombay . .	17,729	1	10
Karachi Brigade .	2	Karachi . .	9,699	6	3
8th (Lucknow) Division .	1	Hugli Defences	4,765	9	0
Burma Division . .	2	Rangoon . .	8,800	15	7
		Total . .	53,782	6	5
	Inland	*Companies*			
2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	1	Rawalpindi .	11,957	13	0
16th Division . .	1	Lahore and Amritsar.	10,979	2	0
Ditto . .	1	Ferozepore .	10,825	13	6
Meerut Division . .	1	Agra and Delhi	4,011	11	3
8th (Lucknow) Division .	1	Allahabad .	10,522	9	0
		Total .	48,337	2	9
		GRAND TOTAL .	1,02,179	9	3

671. Passages—Sea.—Paragraph 2 (*iii*) of India Army Order No. 459, dated 10th June 1919, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted :— 671

16508 (Q. M. G.-1). 2nd Sept. 1919.

(*iii*) The husband must furnish his wife with a written statement from the General Officer Commanding the Division or Brigade that there is no objection to her being permitted to join her husband in India. This statement should be submitted to the India Office, London, when application is being made for a passport.

---

672. Malaria.—During the last few weeks the rainfall at many stations has been above normal. From experience gained in previous years when the rainfall was high, it is probable that there will be a high incidence of malaria unless energetic action is taken by all ranks to enforce and carry out every measure likely in any way to lessen the chances of infection, and cut short or arrest the disease in those who unavoidably become infected.

8428 (D. M. S.-5).

The procedures that can be adopted or are suitable to the conditions prevailing at each station vary, but close co-operation between Commanding Officers, Medical Officers in charge of units, Sanitary and Administrative Officers invariably proves effective where recognized methods of prevention are applied with zeal and intelligence in accordance with local circumstances.

The following instructions (issued under India Army Order 1191 of 1917) are republished and will be forthwith brought into force wherever possible :—

(1) Mosquito nets will be inspected daily by Company officers. When torn, nets should be darned and not sewn.

(2) Shorts should not be worn after sun-down, and chills should be guarded against.

(3) Men are warned that they are more likely to contract malaria in the bazaars than in the lines.

(4) Men on guard at night should be protected by the application of mosquito repellants. Arrangements

672

2nd Sept. 1919.

should be made to ensure that men on night duty are provided with a meal during the tour of night duty.

(5) While medical opinions are divergent as to the value of the prophylactic issue of quinine, the general opinion appears to be that when properly carried out it is efficient in preventing attacks, mitigating the effects of an attack, or preventing relapses.

(6) All possible mosquito breeding places should be filled in, drained, regularly oiled, or otherwise dealt with.

(7) Men are to be directed to report sick if they get fever.

(8) These orders will be supplemented to meet local conditions.

---

673. Hospital Equipment.—As a temporary measure articles of hospital equipment [illegible] Supply and Transport C[illegible] the [illegible] medical Ordnance I[illegible] d not units from [illegible] Order through Brigade Supply Officers. India Army Order No. 54-S. of 1919, paragraphs (2) and (3), as far as they concern these units, are to be considered cancelled.

20517 (Q M G 16-A)

2. Officers Commanding British and Indian station hospitals should submit their indents quarterly on the 1st January, April, July and October to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the nearest arsenal or officer in charge the nearest clothing depôt.

3. Care should be [illegible] requirements are sufficiently foreseen to obviate su[illegible] once a quarter. When thi[illegible] should be dealt with as "Emergent" under the rules laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

4. In cases where a difficulty arises on account of lack of storage accommodation, Officers Commanding British and Indian station hospitals should indent only for such stores as can be efficiently dealt with.

5. Separate instructions have been issued regarding the maintenance by medical units of an ordnance ledger in the place of the Annual Returns (India Army Form O.-1445).

674. Cleaning of machine gun barrels with boiling water.—The use of boiling water for the cleaning of rifles after firing laid down in Adjutant General in India's No. 137-G-Arms-1909 and paragraph 101, Musketry Regulations, 1909 (reprinted 1914), is also applicable to machine guns

674

2nd Sept. 1919.

2911 (O. B.).

(*Note* 1—The water need only be boiling if the barrel has cooled after firing.)

Lewis and Hotchkiss guns.—The funnel at present used for rifles is to be employed.

Maxim and Vickers guns.—The barrel will be removed and a straight funnel used.

---

675. Veterinary—Diseases—Linseed Cake—Poisoning from—Instances have occurred of poisoning of animals through feeding on linseed-cake.

20233 (Q. M. G.-11).

The poisonous substance is prussic acid which is developed through the interaction of a glucoside and a ferment normally present in cakes manufactured under a cold process, such as in Indian cakes.

In cakes manufactured under a hot process such as in English cakes, the ferment is destroyed.

All Indian linseed cakes should therefore be boiled before use, the dangerous principle thereby being neutralised.

---

676. Transfer of certain Supply and Transport Corps equipment to Ordnance Department.—The articles enumerated in the annexure to this Order will from 1st September 1919 become Ordnance Supply. Existing stocks of these articles in Supply depôts and in charge of Assistant Directors of Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Karachi and Bombay, should be transferred to the nearest arsenals, sufficient quantity being retained by the Assistant Directors of Supply and Transport (Embarkation), Karachi and Bombay, to comply with outstanding oversea demands.

676

2nd Sept. 1919.

All indents from units and departments in India on the Supply and Transport Corps (not including Brigade Supply Officers) for these articles, which may be outstanding on the 1st September 1919, should be cancelled and fresh indents should be submitted by units and departments to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Arsenal on which dependent for direct compliance.

6075 (Q. M. G.-17).

As a provisional measure the articles enumerated in column 1 and authorised in the tables quoted in column 3 will be demanded and issued under the nomenclature shown in column 4.

---

677. Exchange of Indian currency in possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom.—It is notified for general information

C. W. C. u/o 1618-E, dated 11th June 1919.

that the rate of exchange for converting into British currency Indian currency in the possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom will be Rs. 12-0-0 per sovereign with effect from 13th May 1919, instead of Rs. 13-5-0 as stated in paragraph 3 of India Army Order No. 878 of 20th May 1919.

---

678 Books.—With reference to India Army Order

183-470 (C. G. S.).

359 of 1919, additional copies of S.S.-135 "The divi-ion in attack" (revised edition) have now been received from home General Officers [illegible] on the Superintendent, [illegible] a, for an enhanced supply [illegible]) of the list attached to Chief of the General Staff's No. 183, dated 10th June 1919, for all units.

---

679. Books.—With reference to India Army Order

183-504 (G. S.).

287 of 1918, a further revision of the "Table card, containing table of exercises for—

(1) the physical training of recruits,
(2) the physical training of trained soldiers,

of the Indian Army", No. G. S. T.-15, is now ready for issue.

General Officers Commanding will indent on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for a supply, for Indian units only, based on scale D of the list accompanying Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 10th June 1919. 679 2nd Sep. 1919.

2. All copies of the old edition of this card, in possession, should be destroyed forthwith

---

680. War Gratuity—Forms.—Army Form W-5070 (Claim to war gratuity for *deceased or insane soldiers) referred* to in Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919 has been made applicable to India and is obtainable from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

015782 (A. G.-6).

---

681. Forms.—India Army Form No M.-1265 has been introduced for use in the disposal of claims to wound, injury and disability pensions on behalf of Indian officers Army Forms A-45-A and A-45-B should not in future be used for this purpose. The new form may be had on demand from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

16035 (A. G.-6).

---

682. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Pages 26—27.—Insert the following :—

					Remarks
A. F. W.-3769.	G.	Machine gun transparent range scale.	Waxed.	M. G. Centre	500
				M. G. Coys.	160
				M. G. Sqdns.	120
				M. M. G. Batteries.	60
				A. M. Batteries	30

682

—

...d Sept. 1919.

The undernoted Army Form has been introduced, and will be taken into use at once :—

Army Form W.-3769 Machine gun transparent range scale.

2. Indents for the supply of these forms should be submitted in accordance with India Army Form Z.-2001.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 676 OF 1919.

ABBREVIATIONS

A. I (I)	Army Instruction (India)
M R. I	Marine Regulations, India.
P V. S.	Priced Vocabulary of Stores

† These articles are clothing supply and will be demanded in accordance with I. A. O. No. 34-S, dated 4th April 1919.

* Sizes to be stated on demands.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S. Section
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Aprons, waterproof	A. I. (I.) No 1208 of 1918	Aprons, waterproof.†	each	
2	Bags, strong, to hold 10 lbs biscuit	M. R. I., Vol. IV, App. 32	Bags—Biscuit	"	13-C
3	Bags, pudding, No 8, canvas, 18"×12", with string	" Vol. IV, App. 32.	Bags—Pudding, I. P.	"	13-C
4	Spring balance to weigh 300 lbs.	" Vol. II, App. IX. " Vol. IV, App. 32.	Balances, spring—300 lb	"	12
5	Baskets, bottle, ½ dozen.	A. I. (I.) No 1017 of 1918.	Baskets—Bottle, ½ dozen	"	11
6	Bread basket, strong, to hold 8 lbs bread.	M. R. I., Vol IV, App 32	Baskets—Bread, I. P.	"	11
	Baskets, hand	A. I. (I.) No 1017 of 1918	Baskets—Hand	"	11
	Baskets, large, rattan, 30" diameter. Baskets, large, rattan, 30" diameter × 9" deep	M. R. I., Vol II, App IX. " Vol. IV, App. 32. " Vol IV, App 33. " Vol IV, App 34.	Baskets—Ration	"	11
	Basins, enamelled, of sizes. Basins, small Bowl, enamelled or brass	A. I. (I.) No 1017 of 1918. " No 1208 of 1918. " No 1231 of 1918.	Basins—Enamelled	"	12
	Baths, foot, 22"×16", tin.	" No 1208 of 1918.	Baths—Foot	"	12

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
11	Sea kit, blankets, country.	M. R. I., Vol IV, App 32 " Vol IV, App 34	Blankets—† Barrack	each	
12	Blankets, hospital	A. I. (I) No 1017 of 1918.	Blankets—† Hospital	"	
13	Chopping blocks	" No 1208 of 1918 " No 1231 of 1918.	Blocks—Chopping, small.	"	11
14	Boards, knife Boards, knife, cleaning	" No. 1017 of 1918 " No 1208 of 1918.	Boards—Knife	"	11
15	Rolling pin and board	" No 1208 of 1918.	Boards—Pastry	"	11
16	Bottles, toilet Water-bottle and glass.	" No 1017 of 1918. " No 1208 of 1918.	Bottles, water—Toilet	"	11
17	Bowls, shaving	" No 1017 of 1918.	Bowls—Shaving	"	12
18	Basins, sugar, small.	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Bowls—sugar (china)	"	11
19	Brooms, country	M. R. I., Vol IV, App 32 " Vol. IV, App. 33. " Vol. IV, App. 34.	Brooms—Sweepers	"	11
20	Brushes, long handled, for sweeping walls.	A. I. (I.) No. 1208 of 1918	Brooms—Sweepers, long handled.	"	11
21	Brushes, bedpan	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Brushes—Bedpan	"	11

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P. V. S Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
22	Brushes for boots	A. I. (I.) No 1208 of 1918.	Brushes—† Blacking	each	
23	Brushes for clothes 9" × 4".	„ No. 1208 of 1918.	Brushes—† Clothes	„	
24	Brushes, feeder	„ No. 1017 of 1918.	Brushes— Feeders	„	11
25	Brush	M. R. I., Vol. IV, App. 32. „ Vol. IV, App. 33. „ Vol. IV, App. 34.	Brushes— Horse	„	5-A
26	Brushes for boots	A. I. (I.) No 1208 of 1918.	Brushes—† Polishing	„	
27	Scrubbers, hand	„ No 1208 of 1918.	Brushes— scrubbing, hand	„	11
28	Brushes, long handled	„ No 1208 of 1918	Brushes— Scrubbing, long— Handles Heads	„ „	11
29	Brooms, long handled, soft. Brushes, long handled, sweeping	„ No 1208 of 1918. „ No. 1208 of 1918.	Brushes— Sweeping, long— Handles Heads	„ „	11
30	Cafetieres (6 cups)	„ No 1017 of 1918	Cafetieres— 6 cups	„	12
31	Candlesticks, enamelled.	„ No 1017 of 1918	Candlesticks— Enamelled, Mark II	„	12
32	Cans, 3 gallons, with lids	„ No. 1017 of 1918	Cans— 3 gallons, Lids	„ „	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
33	Cans, for hot water, with covers, 2 gallons	A. I. (I.) No. 1208 of 1918.	Cans—Water, toilet, 2 gallons	each	12
34	Cases, mattresses	" No 1017 of 1918	Cases—Mattress, hospital	"	13-A
35	Pillow covers, large.	" No. 1208 of 1918.	Cases—Pillow—Barrack and Hospital		
	Pillow covers, small.	" No. 1208 of 1918		"	13-A
36	Slips, pillow, large	" No 1017 of 1918	Cases, slip—Pillow, barrack and hospital	"	13-A
37	Slips, pillow, small.	" No. 1017 of 1918	Cases, slip—Pillow small, I. P. Mark 1	"	13-A
38	Pepper box, strong, tin	M. R. I, Vol IV, App. 32	Casters, pepper, enamelled	"	12
39	Clippers, hair	A. I. (I.) No. 1017 of 1918	Clippers, hair	"	12
40	Cloths, bedpan, covering.	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Cloths—Bedpan, covering	"	13-C
41	Cloths, distinctive	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Cloths—Distinctive	"	13-C
42	Cloths, glass, 2 yards	" No. 1208 of 1918	Cloths—Glass	"	13-C
43	Cloths, medicine	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Cloths—Medicine	"	13-C
44	Cloths, table, white linen, 4 × 2.	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Cloths—Table (linen)	"	13-C

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P V S Section
1	2	3	4	5	6
45	Cloth, green baize, 10′ × 6′.	A. I. (I.) No. 1203 of 1918	Cloths—* Table, green baize	each	13-C
46	Tapestry, 4′ × 2′.	" No 1017 of 1918	Cloths—* Table, tapestry	"	13 C
47	Cloths, tea	" No 1017 of 1918.	Cloths— Tea	"	13 C
48	Cloths, tray, 24″ × 16′	" No 1017 of 1918.	Cloths— Tray (damask), 24 in. × 16 in.	"	13-C
49	Colanders, tin	" No 1017 of 1918	Colanders— Tin, 14-inch	"	12
50	Currycomb	M R I, Vol. IV, App 32. " Vol IV, App 33 " Vol IV, App 34	Combs, curry	"	5 A
51	Corkscrews	A. I (I.) No 1017 of 1918. M. R. I. Vol. II, App IX	Corkscrews, folding	"	12
52	Cotton, waste, lbs.	" Vol II, App IX	Cotton— Waste, white	cwt	13-C
53	Counterpanes	A. I. (I) No 1203 of 1918	Counterpanes— Hospital, tropical	each	13 A
54	Counterpanes, hospital.	" No 1017 of 1918.	Counterpanes— Officers' wards.	"	13 A
55	Covers, dish, wire	" No. 1017 of 1918	Covers, dish, wire*	"	12
56	Covers, tin, small	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Covers, tin*	"	12

Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
2	3	4	5	6
Cups, breakfast, china, with saucer	A. I (I.) No 1017 of 1918.	Cups— Breakfast (china)	doz.	11
Cups, egg, china	" No 1017 of 1918.	Cups— Egg (china)	"	11
Cups, spitting	" No 1017 of 1918.	Cups— Spitting, earthen	each	11
Cups, tea, china, with saucer.	" No 1017 of 1918.	Cups— Tea (china)	doz	11
Durries	" No 1208 of 1918	Dhurries*	each	13 C
Durrie to cover floor.	" No 1208 of 1918			
Durrie	" No 1208 of 1918.			
Dishes, baking	" No 1017 of 1918	Dishes—* Baking, tinned iron	"	12
Dish, strong, tin, 15" x 12" x 3", with wire handles	M. R. I, Vol IV, App 32.			
Dishes, butter, small.	A. I (I) No 1017 of 1918	Dishes— Butter, (china), mark II— Bodies Covers Stands	" " "	11
Dishes, entree, e. p.	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Dishes— Entree (electro-plated)	"	12
Dishes, meat	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Dishes—* Meat, earthen, plain	"	11

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature	Per
1	2	3	4	5
66	Dishes, vegetable, double, small.	A. I. (I.) No. 1017 of 1918.	Dishes— Vegetable— Plain. Bodies Covers	each „
67	Dredgers, flour	„ No. 1017 of 1918	Dredgers, flour	„
68	Cloth dungaree, yards.	M. R. I., Vol. II, App IX.	Dungaree— Double, unbleached	yard
69	Dusters	A. I (I) No. 1017 of 1918 „ No. 1208 of 1918	Dusters	each
70	Feeders, E. W	„ No. 1017 of 1918.	Feeders, earthen	„
71	Knives, carving, with fork and steel.	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Forks— Carving	„
72	Forks, fish, e. p.	„ No 1017 of 1918	Forks— Fish (electroplated)	„
73	Forks, flesh	„ No 1017 of 1918 „ No 1208 of 918	Forks— Flesh	„
74	Forks, table, small, e p.	„ No 1017 of 1918	Forks— Table, electroplated— Small	„
75	Forks, steel, N P. handles Forks	„ No 1208 of 1918 M. R. I, Vol IV, App 32	Forks— Table, nickel-silver— Small	doz.
76	Forks, toasting	A. I. (I) No. 1017 of 1918 „ No. 1208 of 1918.	Forks— Toasting	each

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
77	Coats, white, orderlies	A. I. (I.) No 1017 of 1918.	Coats—† White, for British nursing orderlies.	each	
78	Funnels, pint .	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Funnels— Tin, 1 pint .	„	12
79	Gimlets . .	M. R. I., Vol II, App IX	Gimlets—* Twist . .	„	7
80	Gridirons . .	A. I (I) No 1017 of 1918	Gridirons— Round bar— 14½ inch .	„	12
81	Handkerchiefs .	„ No 1208 of 1918	Handkerchiefs† .	„	
82	Knives, carving, with fork and steel.	„ No 1017 of 1918 40	Implements, butchers— Steel . . .	„	12
83	Dhobie irons .	„ No 1208 of 1918 76	Irons— Dhobi . . .	„	12
84	Jackets, light, woollen	„ No 1208 of 1918 9	Jackets—† Light woollen .	„	
85	Bread crocks, E W, with covers	„ No 1017 of 1918 1	Jars— Bread, earthen (with lid)	„	11
86	Jugs, milk, ½ pint	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Jugs, china— Milk, small .	„	11
87	Jugs, enamelled, 2 quarts Jugs, water, 2 quarts	„ No 1017 of 1918 „ No 1208 of 1918	Jugs, enamelled, F. A — 2 quarts .	„	12
88	Jugs, enamelled, 1 quart.	„ No 1017 of 1918	Jugs, enamelled, F. A — 1 quart .	„	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P. V S Section
1	2	3	4	5	6
89	Jugs, water, glass, 1 quart.	A I (I.) No. 1017 of 1918	Jugs, glass—1 quart .	each	11
90	Kettles, tea, 2 quarts	„ No. 1017 of 1918.	Kettles—Tea—2 quarts, Mark III.	„	13
91	Knives, bread .	„ No. 1017 of 1918.	Knives—Bread .	„	13
92	Knives, butter, e. p	„ No 1017 of 1918	Knives—Butter (electro-plated)	„	12
93	Knives, carving, with fork and steel	„ No. 1017 of 1918	Knives—Carving .	„	13
94	Knives, fish .	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Knives—Fish (electro-plated)	„	13
95	Knives, tin opener	„ No 1017 of 1918	Knives—Opening tin.	„	13
	Tin openers .	M R I, Vol II, App VIII.			
96	Knives, cheese, e p, handles	A. I (I) No 1017 of 1918	Knives—Table, square handled—Small .	doz	12
	Knives, steel, N. P, handles.	„ No 1208 of 1918.			
	Knives . .	M R. I, Vol IV, App. 32.			
97	Ladles, cooks .	A. I (I) No. 1017 of 1918	Ladles—Cooks, barrack	each	13
98	Ladles, sauce .	„ No 1017 of 1918	Ladles—Sauce, nickel-silver	„	12
99	Ladles, e. p. .	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Ladles—Soup, electro-plated.	„	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
100	Machines, mincing Mincing machines	A I (I) No 1017 of 19.8. " No 1208 of 1918	Machines— Mincing, tinned iron, small.	each	12
101	Scales and weights	" No. 1208 of 1918	Machines—* Weighing, as in P V. S.		12
102	Mallets . .	M. R. I, Vol II, App IX	Mallets— Driving cocks .	"	12
103	Mashers, potato .	A. I (I) No 1017 of 1918	Mashers, potato	"	12
104	Mat, bath, Turkish	" No. 1017 of 1918.	Mats— Bath, Turkish	"	13-C
105	Mats, door .	" No 1017 of 1918.	Mats—* Coir fibre—	"	13-C
106	Mattress, stuffed .	M R I, Vol IV, App 32. " Vol IV, App 33	Mattresses— Coir filled .	"	13-A
107	Mattresses, hair stuffed	A. I (I) No 1017 of 1918.	Mattresses— Officers . .	"	13-A
108	Measures, tin, ½ gallon	M. R I, Vol IV, App 32 Vol IV. App 33	Measures— Tin— ½ gallon .	"	12
109	Quart pot, strong tin. Tin quart mug .	" Vol IV, App. 32. " Vol IV, App 32. " Vol. IV, App 33 " Vol. IV, App 34	Measures— Tin— 1 quart.	"	12
110	Pint, tin, measure	" Vol. IV, App 32.	Measure— Tin— 1 pint . .	"	12

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per.	P. V Sch
1	2	3	4	5	6
111	Measures, wine and spirit	A. I. (I) No. 1017 of 1918	Measures—* Wine and spirit	each	1[illegible]
112	Mops, common	" No. 1208 of 1918	Mops— Common— Handles Heads	" "	1[illegible] 11
113	Enamelled drinking pots Mugs, 1 pint	M R I, Vol II, App. VIII. A I (I) No. 1208 of 1918	Mugs— Enamelled— 1 pint	"	12
114	Serviettes, white damask	" No 1017 of 1918	Napkins— Table	doz.	13-C
115	Mosquito curtains	" No 1017 of 1918.	Nets—† Mosquito	each	
116	Net, strong, to hold 16 lbs. potatoes	M R I, Vol. IV, App 32	Nets— Potato	"	13 C
117	Buckets, water, 3 gallons. Buckets, G. I, 3 gallons Buckets Buckets, G I Buckets, galvanized. Buckets, galvanized iron of 3 gallons capacity. Pails, G. I. Pails, G I, 3 gallons.	A. I. (I) No. 1017 of 1918. " No. 1208 of 1918 " No. 1208 of 1918 " No 1208 of 1918 M. R. I, Vol IV, App 32 " Vol IV, App 32 " Vol IV. App 33. " Vol IV, App. 34 A. I. (I.) No. 1017 of 1918 " No. 1208 of 1918.	Pails, iron, galvanized— 3 gallons With lids	" "	12

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
117	Zinc bucket	M. R. I., Vol IV, App 32 „ Vol. IV, App. 33 „ Vol IV, App. 34.	Pails, iron, galvanized— 3 gallons With lids.	each „	12
118	Pails, slop Pails, E I, with covers. Pails, white, E. I., with covers	A I (I.) No 1017 of 1918 „ No 1208 of 1918 „ No. 1208 of 1918	Pails— Slop, Mark III	„	12
119	Pans, bed, china, slipper pattern	„ No 1017 of 1918	Pans— Bed— Earthen Slipper.	„	11
120	Pans, frying Pans, frying, English.	„ No 1017 of 1918. „ No 1208 of 1918	Pans, frying— 9 inch, enamelled	„	12
121	Pans, privy, earthen	„ No 1208 of 1918	Pans— Privy, earthen.	„	11
122	Pans, stew	„ No 1017 of 1918	Pans—* Stew, cast iron, tinned	„	12
123	Picks, ice	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Picks, ice	„	12
124	Pillow	M. R. I., Vol IV, App 32 „ Vol IV, App. 33	Pillows— Barrack	„	13-A.
125	Pillows, cotton, large.	A. I (1) No. 1017 of 1918	Pillows— Hospital, hair, large	„	13-A.
126	Pillows, feather	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Pillows— Officers, feather	„	13-A.

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P V S Item
1	2	3	4	5	6
127	Rolling pin and Board.	A. I. (I.) No 1208 of 1918.	Pins, rolling	each	11
128	Plates, tin	M. R. I., Vol IV, App. 32	Plates— Dinner, enamelled	„	12
129	Hot water plates	A. I (I) No. 1017 of 1918	Plates— Hot water— Bodies Covers	„ „	12
130	Plates, dinner	„ No. 1017 of 1918.	Plates— Plain— Dinner	„	11
131	Plates, soup	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Plates— Plain— Soup	„	11
132	Plates, butter Plates, pudding Plates, breakfast	„ No 1208 of 1918 „ No. 1017 of 1918 „ No 1017 of 1918.	Plates— Plain— Tart	„	11
133	Pots, chamber	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Pots— Chamber, enamelled Bodies Covers	„ „	12
134	Mustard pot, strong tin, ½ pint	M. R. I., Vol IV, App 32.	Pots— Mustard, enamelled	„	12
135	Pots, tea, small Pots, tea, 1 pint	A. I. (I.) No 1017 of 1918 „ No. 1208 of 1918.	Pots— Tea, brown, 1 pint	„	11
136	Pyjama suits, small.	„ No 1208 of 1918.	Pyjamas— † Jackets, sleeping, cotton Trousers, pyjama, cotton	„	

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
137	Cou rubber	M R I, Vol IV, App 32 „ Vol IV, App 33 „ Vol IV, App 34.	Rubbers	each	5-A.
138	Rugs, bedside, 4′ by 6′	A I. (I) No 1017 of 1918	Rugs—* Bedside	„	13-C
139	Salt cellar, E P Salt cellars, large	„ No 1017 of 1918 „ No 1203 of 1918	Salt cellars, glass— Oval	„	11
140	Saucepans	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Saucepans—* Iron tinned	„	12
141	Cups, breakfast, china, with saucer.	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Saucers— China— Breakfast	„	11
142	Cups, tea, china, with saucers	„ No 1017 of 1919.	Saucers— China— Tea or coffee.	„	11
143	Scissors, hair cutting	„ No. 1017 of 1918	Scissors— Hair cutting	„	12
144	Scissors, nail	„ No. 1017 of 1918	Scissors— Nail	„	12
145	Wooden hoes, 6″ spread with 2½ ft handle Wooden hoes, 6 inches spread with 2½ ft. handles Wooden hoes, 6″ spread with 2½ feet handles Wooden hoes	M. R. I, Vol. IV, App. 32 „ Vol. IV, App 33. „ Vol. IV, App. 34 „ Vol II, App IX. „ Vol. IV, App 32	Scrapers, deck (wooden).	„	8-B

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
146	Sea kit flannel drawers	M. R. I, Vol. IV, App. 32 „ Vol. IV, App. 33.	Sea kit—† Drawers, flannel	pair	
147	Sea kit flannel vest.	„ Vol. IV, App 32 Vol IV, App. 34.	Sea kit—† Vest, flannel.	each	
148	Shapes, pudding	A I. (I) No 1017 of 1918	Shapes—* Pudding	„	12
149	Sheets, cotton, 9 ft. by 6 ft	„ No 1208 of 1918	Sheets, hospital	„	13-A
150	Shirts, cotton	„ No. 1208 of 1918.	Shirts—† Cotton	„	
[illegible]	Shirts for helpless patients, cotton	„ No 1017 of 1918	Shirts—† Cotton (for helpless patients).	„	
152	Shirts for helpless patients, flannel.	„ No 1017 of 1918	Shirts—† Flannel (for helpless patients).	„	
153	Iron hand shovels square mouthed.	M. R. I., Vol II, App. IX. „ Vol IV, App. 32.	Shovels— Stable Helves	„ „	12
154	Sigrees	A I. (I) No 1017 of 1918.	Sigrees	„	12
155	Slippers, bedroom	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Slippers—† Bedroom	pair	
156	Slippers, approved pattern.	„ No. 1208 of 1918	Slippers—† Hospital	„	
157	Soap, bar Soap, "Sunlight"	M. R. I, Vol. II, App IX „ Vol. II, App. VIII.	Soap— Yellow	bar	9-A

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S. Section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
158	Socks, cotton, English, pairs	A. I. (I.) No 1208 of 1918	Socks—Cotton . .	pair	
159	Sponges, bath .	" No 1017 of 1918	Sponges—Bath . .	each	11
160	Sponges, coarse, each weighing 1½ oz. .	M. R. I, Vol. IV, App. 32 " Vol IV, App. 33 " Vol. IV, App. 34	Sponges—1½ oz. .	"	5-A
161	Spoons, e p. dessert	A. I. (I.) No 1017 of 1918.	Spoons—Electro-plated—Dessert .	"	12
162	Spoons, egg .	" No 1017 of 1918 " No 1208 of 1918.	Spoons—Electro-plated—Egg .	"	12
163	Spoons, table .	" No 1017 of 1918	Spoons—Electro-plated—Table . .	"	12
164	Spoons, tea, e p .	" No 1017 of 1918.	Spoons—Electro-plated—Tea . .	"	12
165	Spoons, kitchen, iron.	" No 1208 of 1918	Spoons—Gravy . .	"	12
166	Spoons, dessert, N P. Spoons . .	" No. 1208 of 1918 M. R. I, Vol. IV, App. 32.	Spoons—Nickel silver—Dessert .	"	12
167	Spoons, N. S mustard.	A I. (I.) No. 1017 of 1918	Spoons—Nickel silver—Mustard, large	doz	12
168	Spoons, salt .	" No 1017 of 1918	Spoons—Nickel silver—Salt, large .	"	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S. Section
1	2	3	4	5	6
169	Squeezers, lemon.	A. I (I.) No 1017 of 1918. " No 1208 of 1918	Squeezers, lemon.	each	11
170	Stands, cruet, small	" No 1017 of 1918.	Stands, cruet—Small	"	12
171	Stone with roller for grinding curry stuff. Stones and rollers for grinding curry stuff	M R I, Vol. IV, App. 32. " Vol. IV, App. 33.	Stones—Curry (with roller).	"	11
172	Pans, commode	A I (I.) No 1017 of 1918.	Stools, close, F. A. Covers, pan—Pans	"	12
173	Stoves, Primus, No 5. Stoves, Primus	" No 1017 of 1918 " No 1208 of 1918	Stoves, Oil, "Primus," No. 5	"	12
174	Strainers Strainers, gravy	" No 1017 of 1918. " No 1017 of 1918.	Strainers—Gravy, round	"	12
175	Syringes	M. R I, Vol IV, App 32 " Vol IV, App 33. " Vol. IV, App 34	Syringes	"	12
176	Wooden tallies	" Vol. IV, App 32	Tallies	"	11
177	Taps for beer	" Vol II, App IX.	Taps—Barrel.	"	12
178	Taps, champagne, c. p.	A. I. (I) No. 1017 of 1918	Taps—Champagne	"	12

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S section.
1	2	3	4	5	6
179	Tongs, sugar	A I (I.) No 1017 of 1918	Tongs—Sugar	each	12
180	Towels, bath	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Towels—Bath		
	Towels, bath, Turkish.	„ No 1208 of 1918.		„	13-C
181	Towels, hand, hospital.	„ No 1017 of 1918	Towels—Hand		
	Towels, hand	„ No 1208 of 1918.		„	13-C
182	Trays, diet	„ No 1017 of 1918	Trays—* Diet		
	Trays, hot water, tin, sets.	„ No 1208 of 1918.		„	12
183	Trayers, polished wood, tea.	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Trays—Tea, I. P.	„	11
184	Trousers, light woollen.	„ No. 1208 of 1918	Trousers—† Light woollen	„	
185	Trousers, duck	„ No 1017 of 1918.	Trousers—† White, for British nursing orderlies	„	
186	Baths, oval, large	„ No 1209 of 1918	Tubs—Ablution		
	Tubs, oval, bath, G. I.	„ No. 1017 of 1918.		„	12
187	Tubs, galvanized, 25 gallons.	M. R. I., Vol. II, App. IX. „ Vol. IV, App. 32.	Tubs—Iron, 25 gallons		12
	Tubs, galvanized, of 25 gallons capacity for soaking grain.	„ Vol IV, App 32 „ Vol IV, App. 33	With lid With bined lid	„ „ „	

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature	Per	P. V. S Section
1	2	3	4	5	6
187	Tubs, iron galvanised, of 25 gallons.	M. R. I, Vol. IV, App. 34	Tubs— Iron, 25 gallons. With lid	each	12
	Tubs, galvanized iron, of 25 gallons capacity for soaking grain.	" Vol. IV, App. 34.	With hinged lid	"	
188	Baths, oval, small, on stand.	A I (I.) No 1208 of 1918	Tubs— Washing, 8 gallons.		12
	Tubs, washing, 8 gallons.	" No 1017 of 1918.		"	
189	Tumblers, glass .	" No 1208 of 1918.	Tumblers— ½ pint	"	11
	Tumblers, ½ pint .	" No 1017 of 1918			
190	Tumblers, enamelled or brass	" No. 1231 of 1918.	Tumblers— Enamelled— ½ pint.	"	12
191	Tumblers, toilet .	" No. 1017 of 1918	Tumblers— Toilet	"	11
192	Tumblers, wine .	" No 1017 of 1918.	Tumblers— Wine	"	11
193	Tureens, soup .	" No 1017 of 1918.	Tureens, Earthen— Plain— Soup	"	11
194	Urinals, glass .	" No. 1208 of 1918	Urinals— Glass .	"	11
195	Chamchas, iron .	" No 1231 of 1918.	Utensils, cooking, I. P. Details to follow		12
	Cooking pots .	" No 1442 of 1918			

Item No.	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature.	Authority for supply	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per.	P. V. S. Section
1	2	3	4	5	6
193	Cooking pots, copper 25 gallons, with covers.	M. R. I., Vol II, App IX.			
	Cooking pots, copper, of sizes.	" Vol. IV, App 32 Vol. IV, App. 34			
	Cover for do.	" Vol. IV, App. 32. Vol. IV, App 34			
	Cooking pots	" Vol. IV, App 33			
	Covers for ditto	" Vol IV, App. 33.	Utensils, cooking, I. P.		12
	Cooking utensils for Hindu sick	A. I. (I.) No 1388 of 1918	Details to follow.		
	Cooking utensils for Musalman sick	" No. 1388 of 1918			
	Cooking pots for Hindu sick	" No 1388 of 1918			
	Cooking pots for Musalman sick	" No. 1388 of 1918			
	Degchis, iron	" No 1231 of 1918.			
	Degchi, large, brass, 20' diameter	" No. 1388 of 1918			
	Degchi, medium, brass, 18 diameter.	" No. 1388 of 1918			
	Degchies, small, brass	" No. 1388 of 1918			

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. Sec
1	2	3	4	5	
195	Degchies, small, copper	A I (1) No 1388 of 1918	Utensils, cooking, I. P. Details to follow.		
	Kabgir	" No 1388 of 1918			
	Katoras, brass	" No 1388 of 1918			
	Katoras, copper	" No 1388 of 1918			
	Lotah	" No 1231 of 1918.			
	Ladles, copper, large	M R I, Vol II, App IX			
	Ladles, copper, small	" Vol II, App IX			
	Ladles, copper, large size of bowl 8"	" Vol IV, App 32			
		" Vol IV, App 34			
	Ladles, copper, small size of bowl 3"	" Vol IV, App 34			
	Ladles, 8 inches bowl	" Vol IV, App 33			
	Ladles, 3 inches bowl	" Vol IV, App 33			
	Lohs, iron	A I. (1.) No 1388 of 1918			
		" No 1388 of 1918			
	Lotahs, brass	" No. 1388 of 1918			
	Lotahs, copper	" No. 1388 of 1918			
	Spoon, large, brass	" No 1388 of 1918			
	Spoons, brass	" No 1388 of 1918			
	Spoons, copper	" No 1388 of 1918			
	Tawahs, iron	" No 1231 of 1918.			
	Thalis, small	" No 1231 of 1918.			

Item No	Supply and Transport Corps nomenclature	Authority for supply.	Ordnance nomenclature.	Per	P. V. S Section
1	2	3	4	5	6
195	Thali, large, brass	A. I (I.) No 1388 of 1918	Utensils, cooking, I P. Details to follow		12
	Tawa, large, iron	,, No. 1388 of 1918			
	Thalis, brass	,, No. 1388 of 1918			
	Thalis, copper	,, No 1388 of 1918.			
196	Vests, flannel	,, No 1208 of 1918	Vests—Flannel	each	
197	Warmers, food, spirit lamp.	,, No. 1017 of 1918	Warmers—Food, spirit lamp	,,	12
198	Wash hand stands complete.	,, No. 1208 of 1918	Wash-hand stands—Basins	,,	12
			Dishes, soap Cover	,,	
			Dish	,,	
			Drainer	,,	
	Fittings, E W., for wash-hand stands.	,, No 1017 of 1918.	Ewers	,,	
			Trays, brush	,,	
199	Weights, iron, 7 lbs to ½ oz	M R L Vol IV, App IX ,, Vol IV, App 32. ,, Vol IV, App. 33.	Weights—Iron, ring as in P. V S.	,,	12
200	Whisks, egg	A I (') No 1017 of 1918	Whisks, egg, Mark II	,,	12
201	Wringers fomentation	,, No 1017 of 1918	Wringers fomentation	,,	13—C

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

GGPI, Delhi—23 IAO—2-9-19—7,270

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th September 1919.

---

683. The **London Gazettes** of the 28th, 30th and 31st July and 1st, 2nd and 5th August 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd September 1919. **683** **9th Sept. 1919.**

---

684. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Captain H. W. **Markwick,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 15th August 1919

---

685. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

283 (Q M G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Captain H. J. **Kendall** . . .	Dated 20th December 1917.
Lieutenant D. W. **McDonald** . .	„ 19th June 1918.
„ E. J. **Harris** . . .	„ 9th July 1919
„ (Tempy. Capt.) N. H. **Cohen**	„ 17th August 1919.
„ H E. **Toon**	„ 10th August 1919.
„ K C **Groombridge** . .	„ 5th July 1919
Captain H C **Bock**	„ 14th July 1919.
Lieutenant C. L. **Lewis** . .	„ 3rd September 1918.

686
9th Sept. 1919.

686. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).—Lieutenant-Colonel D. H. **McNeile,** D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel C. L **Gregory,** C.B., C.M.G., vacated. Dated 28th August 1919.

34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.—Major G. **Knowles,** D.S.O., 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse), to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. M. **Sarel,** transferred in the same capacity to the 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse). Dated 21st April 1919.

43rd Erinpura Regiment.—Major G. N. **Thompson,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

44th Merwara Infantry.—Captain C. H. S **Deane,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

46th Punjabis.—Major J. S. H. **Ring,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 48th Pioneers.—Major G. C. **Drinan,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

104th Wellesley's Rifles.—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. G. C. **Maclean,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles.—Major J. G. **Rae,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel C. H. **Clutterbuck,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

687. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :— 687

9th Sept. 1919.

Lieutenant-General Sir E. A. **Altham**, K.C.B., C.M.G., British Service, Quartermaster General in India, to the 17th February 1920, on medical certificate under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 60 days on privilege leave).

1-1177 (M. S.-1).

---

688. Retirements—Departmental Officers and Warrant Officers.—It has been decided that the orders contained in India Army Order No. 512 of 1916, under which departmental officers and warrant officers of the India Unattached List and Indian Medical Department are liable to be retained in the service beyond the age of 55 years, shall cease to operate after a period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war From that date the provisions of paragraphs 837 and 845, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will again come into force, but at least three months' notice should be given to all officers and warrant officers affected thereby.

018912 (A. G.-5).

Meanwhile, the voluntary retirement of any such officers and warrant officers may be permitted at the discretion of the head of the department concerned.

---

689. British Army.—In consequence of the despatch to England of the cadres of the 1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, and 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, it is decided to designate the remaining personnel of these units as No. 1 (South Lancs.), No. 2 (Royal Sussex) and No. 3 (Durham Light Infantry) Composite Battalions, respectively. This change of designation will in no way affect the organisation or administration of these units, which will continue as heretofore.

023055 (A. G. 1.-B).

690

9th Sept. 1919.

690 British Army.—With reference to Demobilization Instructions (British) No. 95.

027011 (A. G.-1-B).

All British units in India with the exception of two British Cavalry and five British Infantry Regiments, two Royal Field Artillery Batteries and all Royal Garrison Artillery units are, as far as is known, due for relief this trooping season.

2. Th[illegible] paragraphs (ii) and (iii) [illegible]itish) No. 95, will proceed [illegible] units, but the personnel mentioned in paragraph (iv) will, in many cases, not proceed Home until after their units have left India; men serving on pre-war regular engagements with unexpired colour service to complete and men who have re-enlisted and accepted bounty in lieu of furlough will be retained in India.

3. It is necessary to make arrangements now for the disposal of these details and the procedure to be followed is stated below for information and necessary action:—

(a) As soon as a British unit is relieved of its duties either in the Field Army or on Internal Security duty, it will be placed at the disposal of the Adjutant General in India.

(b) The unit will then proceed to a convenient station and there reform and dispose of the personnel who will not accompany it to the United Kingdom and who are retainable in India as below:—

British Cavalry—

(a) If borne on the books of the 21st Lancers or the 1st King's Dragoon Guards, the details will remain with these regiments.

(b) If in the Reserve Cavalry Regiment, they will be posted to a regiment of their own Corps on its arrival in India.

Royal Artillery—

Royal Horse Artillery to Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpore.

Royal Field Artillery to Royal Artillery Depôt, Ambala.

Machine Gun Corps—

To the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow.

Royal Artillery and Machine Gun personnel will then be posted to units as required under the orders of the Adjutant General in India.

As in Statement "A" attached. As, however, some units may leave India before the arrival of the battalions which their details are to join, all British battalions in India which are due for relief will be affiliated to Nos. 1 and 2 Combined British Infantry depôts.

The details who are retainable in India will be despatched to the depôt to which the unit is affiliated and will be despatched from the depôts to the battalions of the post-war garrison when the latter reach India.

Men now borne on the books of the two Combined *British Infantry depôts* will be posted to their own regiments on the latter's arrival in India and their documents will be transferred.

Men coming under paragraph (*iv*) of Demobilization Instructions (British) No 95, who are to be attached, and not posted or transferred, to another regiment will continue to be borne on the books of their regimental depôt.

4. It must be remembered that the period which will be available after a unit is placed at the Adjutant General's disposal and before it can be despatched Home will, in some cases, be *very short*, so all preliminary arrangements to ensure the expeditious despatch of personnel retainable in India to their new units should be made without delay; nominal rolls, *shewing how men are extra-regimentally* employed, etc, being made out now.

5 Retainable personnel who are extra-regimentally employed will remain in their extra-regimental employment, but will be taken on to the books of the unit to which they are posted or transferred, or in the case of men attached for duty to another unit, they will remain on the books of their own depôts.

6. Men who have re-enlisted and accepted bounty *in lieu* of furlough and have volunteered to serve in a particular regiment will be posted to that regiment if it is one of those forming the post-war garrison of India. *In the same way* men under column 3 of Statement "A" may volunteer for transfer to any regiment forming part of the post-war garrison. *These particulars should be noted and entered on* nominal rolls—*vide* paragraph 4 above.

690

th Sept. 1919.

STATEMENT "A."

Battalione in India.	Men serving on normal engagements or re-enlisted will be posted to	Men serving on normal engagements and re-enlisted will be transferred to	Men eligible for retention will be	
			Posted to	Posted to their affiliated depôt and attached to units as required.
1	2	3	4	5
1-5th Battalion, Hampshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	...	No. 2 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1-10th Battalion, Middlesex Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, Royal West Surrey Regiment.	...	No. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1-4th Battalion, Royal West Surrey Regiment.	2nd Battalion, Royal West Surrey Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, Royal West Surrey Regiment.	Ditto.
1-4th Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment.	1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment	Ditto.
1-1st Brecknock Battalion, South Wales Borderers.	2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers.	...	2nd Battalion, South Wales Borderers.	No. 2 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1-6th Battalion, East Surrey Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, Royal West Surrey Regiment	...	No. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1-4th Battalion, East Kent Regiment.	2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment.	

1-4th Battalion, Border Regiment.	1st Battalion, Border Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, Border Regiment.	Ditto
2-5th Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry.	...	2nd Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry.	No. 2 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
2-4th Battalion, the Wiltshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry	...	Ditto.
2-4th Battalion, the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	...	2nd Battalion, the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	Ditto.
2-4th Battalion, the Border Regiment.	1st Battalion, the Border Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, the Border Regiment.	No. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
2-6th Battalion, the Royal Sussex Regiment	...	2nd Battalion, East Kent Regiment.	...	Ditto.
1-25th Battalion, County of London Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers	...	Ditto
1-1st Kent Battalion	...	1-4th Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment.	...	Ditto
Garrison Battalions.				
15th Battalion, the London Rifle Brigade.	4th Battalion, the Rifle Brigade.	...	4th Battalion, the Rifle Brigade.	Ditto.
21st Battalion, the Rifle Brigade.	Ditto	...	Ditto.	Ditto.
22nd Battalion, the Rifle Brigade	Ditto	...	Ditto	Ditto.
24th Battalion, the Rifle Brigade.	Ditto	...	Ditto	Ditto.

STATEMEMNT "A"—*contd.*

Battalions in India.	Men serving on normal engagements or re-enlisted will be posted to	Men serving on normal engagements and re-enlisted will be transferred to	Men eligible for retention will be	
			Posted to	Posted to their affiliated depôt and attached to units, as required.
1	2	3	4	5
Garrison Battalions—contd.				
1st Garrison Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.	1st Battalion, the Yorkshire Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, the Yorkshire Regiment	
1st Garrison Battalion, the Norfolk Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Norfolk Regiment	...	2nd Battalion, the Norfolk Regiment.	No. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Lincolnshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Lincolnshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Lincolnshire Regiment.	No. 2 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Bedfordshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Bedfordshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Bedfordshire Regiment.	No. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
2nd Garrison Battalion, the Bedfordshire Regiment.	Ditto	...	Ditto	Ditto

3rd Garrison Battalion, the Bedfordshire Regiment.	Ditto	...	Ditto	Ditto.
2nd Garrison Battalion, the Northumberland Fusiliers.	...	2nd Battalion, the East Yorks Regiment	...	Ditto.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Scottish Rifles	2nd Battalion, the Scottish Rifles	...	2nd Battalion, the Scottish Rifles	Ditto.
1st Garrison Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles.	...	1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers.	...	No 2 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Royal Scots Fusiliers.	1st Battalion, the Royal Scots.	...	1st Battalion, the Royal Scots	No. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Essex Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, the Suffolk Regiment	...	Ditto.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Royal Irish Fusiliers.	...	1st Battalion, the Leinster Regiment.	...	No. 2 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1st Garrison Battalion, Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry.	...	1st Battalion, the Worcestershire Regiment.	...	No 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Gordon Highlanders.	...	2nd Battalion, the Seaforth Highlanders.	...	Ditto.
1st Garrison Battalion, the Somerset Light Infantry.	2nd Battalion, the Somerset Light Infantry.	...	2nd Battalion, the Somerset Light Infantry.	
1st Garrison Battalion, the South Staffordshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the North Staffordshire Regiment	...	

STATEMENT "A"—*contd.*

Battalions in India.	Men serving on normal engagements or re-enlisted will be posted to	Men serving on normal engagements and re-enlisted will be transferred to	Men eligible for retention will be	
			Posted to	Posted to their affiliated depôt and attached to units as *required.*
1	2	3	4	5
Regular Regiments.				
1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the East Kent Regiment.	...	No. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt.
1st Battalion, the South Lancashire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Lancashire Fusiliers.	...	Ditto.
1st Battalion, the Durham Light Infantry.	...	2nd Battalion, the East Yorkshire Regiment.	...	Ditto.
Depôts in India of units overseas.				
9th Battalion, the Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
1st Battalion, the South Lancashire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Lancashire Fusiliers.	...	
6th Battalion, the South Lancashire Regiment.	...	Ditto	...	

6th Battalion, the East Lancashire Regiment.	...	Ditto	...
1st Battalion, the Highland Light Infantry.	...	2nd Battalion, the Scottish Rifles.	...
5th *Pioneer* Battalion, the Welsh Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, the Welsh Regiment	...
4th Battalion, the South Wales Borderers.	2nd Battalion, the South Wales Borderers	...	2nd Battalion, the South Wales Borderers
1-5th Battalion, the Royal West Surrey Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Royal West Surrey Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Royal West Surrey Regiment.
1-5th Battalion, the East Surrey Regiment	...	*2nd Battalion, the Royal* West Surrey Regiment.	...
1-9th Battalion, the Middlesex Regiment	...	Ditto	...
2-7th Battalion the Hampshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	...
1-4th Battalion, the Hampshire Regiment.	...	*Ditto*	...
1-5th Battalion, the Hampshire Regiment.	...	*Ditto*	...
5th Battalion, the Wiltshire Regiment	...	Ditto	...
2nd Battalion, the Norfolk Regiment	2nd Battalion, the Norfolk Regiment	...	2nd Battalion, the Norfolk Regiment.
1-4th Battalion, the Dorsetshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Dorsetshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Dorsetshire Regiment.

STATEMENT "A"—*concld.*

Battalions in India.	Men serving on normal engagements or re-enlisted will be posted to	Men serving on normal engagements and re-enlisted will be transferred to	Men eligible for retention will be	
			Posted to	Posted to their affiliated depot and attached to units as required.
1	2	3	4	5
Depôts in India of units overseas—contd.				
1-4th Battalion, the Devonshire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Devonshire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Devonshire Regiment	
1-6th Battalion, the Devonshire Regiment.	Ditto	...	Ditto.	
2-6th Battalion, the Devonshire Regiment.	Ditto	...	Ditto.	
1-5th Battalion, the East Kent Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the East Kent Regiment	...	2nd Battalion, the East Kent Regiment.	
7th Battalion, the Gloucestershire Regiment.	2nd Battalion, the Gloucestershire Regiment.	...	2nd Battalion, the Gloucestershire Regiment.	

4th Battalion, King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)	2nd Battalion, the King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).	...	2nd Battalion, the King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment).
9th Battalion, the Worcestershire Regiment.	1st Battalion, the Worcestershire Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, the Worcestershire Regiment.
1st Battalion, the Oxford and Bucks Light Infantry	...	1st Battalion, the Worcestershire Regiment.	...
8th Battalion, the Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	1st Battalion, the Royal Welsh Fusiliers	..	1st Battalion, the Royal Welsh Fusiliers.
8th Battalion, the Cheshire Regiment	...	1st Battalion, the Royal Welsh Fusiliers	
6th Battalion, the Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.	.	2nd Battalion, the King's (Liverpool Regiment).	...
1-4th Battalion, the Somerset Light Infantry	2nd Battalion, the Somerset Light Infantry.	...	2nd Battalion, the Somerset Light Infantry
7th Battalion, the North Staffordshire Regiment.	1st Battalion, the North Staffordshire Regiment.	...	1st Battalion, the North Staffordshire Regiment.
1-5th Battalion, the Royal West Kent Regiment.	1st Battalion, the Royal West Kent Regiment.	..	1st Battalion, the Royal West Kent Regiment.
2nd Battalion, the Royal West Kent Regiment	1st Battalion, the Royal West Kent Regiment.	...	Ditto.

690

9th Sept 1919.

691 Sept. 1919.

691. Recruiting—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1000 of 1918, the names of individuals awarded the "Recruiting Badge" under paragraph 2 (i) of the above quoted India Army Order, *i.e.*, the initial grant of the Recruiting Badge, are published as an annexure to this Order.

015513 (A. G.-2).

692. Staff College, Quetta.—Reference India Army Orders No. 37-S, dated 5th April, No. 458, dated 17th June and No. 554, dated 22nd July 1919.

3295 (G. S.)

Captain R. **Evans,** M.C., 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars, is permitted to withdraw his name.

The following officer has been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and will join the College on September 15th, 1919:—

Major A. J. H. **Chope,** D.S.O., 1-2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).

693. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver Medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

025467 (A. G.-10).

694. Passages.—With reference to India Army Order 286 of 1919, it has now been decided that free passage granted under this Order may be sanctioned on two occasions in one year when war leave under India Army Order 433 of 1919 has to be taken in short periods only.

022112 (A. G.-5).—Furlough and Leave-Soldiers.

695. Passages—Sea.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 631 of 1919. In the case of units and individuals proceeding to Mesopotamia in relief during the ensuing winter applications for permission for families to proceed to that country will be submitted through the General Officer Commanding Division concerned to the Quartermaster General

17795 (Q. M. G.)

in India. In the case of units, one detailed list of numbers, etc., of all British families requiring passage is required. But in the case of individual officers proceeding on relief or as reinforcements applications may be forwarded as received. Two months previous notice is required in all cases by the Military authorities in Mesopotamia as the accommodation available for families is very limited and in most cases only tentage will be available. 695 8th Se 1919

---

696. Passages-Sea.—Families applying for passages to the United Kingdom from India who are entitled to free passage under Army Instruction (India) 176 of 1919 should be informed that they will be unable to obtain return passage to India for some considerable time.

26903 (Q. M. G.)

---

697. Acceptance of sterling in canteens on homeward bound ships. [illegible]

20588 (Q. M. [illegible]

Indian currenc[illegible] the United Kingdom must be strictly complied with, as sterling only will be accepted in canteens on homeward bound ships.

---

698. Army Council Instruction, No. 400 of 1919, (Representation of the People Act—Instructions for preparation of third Registrar for England and Wales, and Scotland, and second Registrar for Ireland), is published as an annexure to this order for the information of all concerned.

031801 (A. G.-5).

---

699. Books.—With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated the 8th January 1918, it is notified for information that the following additional War Office publication is stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta :—

(7787 O B)

Provisional Handbook of the Q F 3 7-inch Mountain Howitzer, Mark I, 1917.

2 The list should be amended accordingly.

700 | 700 **Forms.**—Army Form W.-3024.—Form of application for a pension or gratuity to be used by a dependant of a deceased or missing seaman, soldier or marine, has been adopted for use in India and can be obtained on indent from the Contractor for Printing Government of India Stock Forms.

th Sept. 1919. 04115 (A. G.-6.)

1177-G.-1f (A. G.-2.)

In Form I. A. F. A.-392 (combining a Non-Combatant Form with a Followers Casualty Form) introduced for use by India Army Order No 661, dated 26th August 1919, the words "Space for photographs" should be inserted in the space in the right hand corner below the words "Depôt Medical Officer" and opposite "Identification No" The space will be utilised for affixing the photographs of skilled technical recruits.

The necessary addition should be carried out in manuscript in the existing stock of the form.

15332-D. M S. (D. M S.-5)

When a new A. B.-64, A. B.-64 modified for India (Indian Soldier's pay-book), India Army Form K.-1157 (Followers' service book); or A. B.-439 (officers' record of service) is issued, the Commanding Officer or issuing officer will enter in the new book every record of inoculations or vaccinations in the old book. If there is no record of these in the old book, an entry to that effect will be made in the new book, and the officer or man will be sent to the responsible medical officer, who will carry out any necessary inoculation or vaccination and record the same in A. B.-439, 64 or India Army Farm K.-1157, as the case may be. If inoculation or vaccination is not necessary, or is refused, the medical officer will record the fact and sign the entry.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER *No. 891 of 1919.*

Serial No. of badges.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	CAVALRY.	
412	1. Ressaidar Faujdar Khan	1st Lancers.
413	2. 1023 Dafadar Gamruddin Khan	
414	1. 1747 Dafadar Mara Singh	2nd Lancers
415	2. 711 Pensioned Dafadar Kanhaiya	
416	1. Risaldar Nur Muhammad Khan	3rd Horse
417	2. Risaldar Raj Singh	
418	1. Jemadar Abdul Ghafar Khan	4th Cavalry
419	2. 83 Kot-Dafadar Hardit Singh	
420	1. Risaldar Major Yakub Ali Khan	5th Cavalry.
421	2. Jemadar Chandar Singh	
422	1. Jemadar Kirparam	6th Cavalry.
423	2. Honorary Captain Gurdit Singh	
424	1. Risaldar Major Kalandar Khan Bahadur	7th Lancers
425	2. Risaldar Gopal Singh	
426	1. 1931 Kot-Dafadar Shah Mohammad	8th Cavalry.
427	2. 1502 Dafadar Bhagwan Singh	
430	1. Pensioner Risaldar Ganda Singh	10th Lancers.
431	2. 2161 Temporary Dafadar Ganda Singh.	
432	1. 2783 Risaldar Jaswant Singh	11th Lancers.
433	2. 2515 Dafadar Mohammad Khan	
434	1. Pensioned Risaldar Major Pahlwan Khan, Bahadur.	12th Cavalry.
435	2. Risaldar Major Sukhdayal Singh	
436	1. 26 Risaldar Pahlwan Khan	13th Lancers
437	2. 77 Jemadar Jhanda Singh	

Serial No. of badge	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	CAVALRY—*contd.*	
438	1. Risaldar Phool Singh	14th Lancers.
439	2. Risaldar Major Ramji Lall	
440	1. Risaldar Karimnawaz Khan	15th Lancers
441	2. Risaldar Major Ali Ahmad Khan	
442	1. Risaldar Major Agia Ram, Bahadur	16th Cavalry
443	2. Risaldar Hushyar Singh	
444	1. Jemadar Gushtasab Khan	17th Cavalry.
445	2. 3217 Acting Lance Dafadar Khan Bahadur.	
446	1. Pensioner Jemadar Bahadur Khan	18th Lancers
447	2. 2162 Dafadar Bhagwan Singh	
448	1. Risaldar Ali Shan	19th Lancers.
449	2. 2832 Quartermaster and Kot-Dafadar Diwan Ali	
450	1. Jemadar Ramji Lal	20th Horse
451	2. 1374 Reservist Oodey Ram	
452	1. Risaldar Major Sundar Singh	21st Cavalry.
453	2. 3136 Acting Lance Dafadar Mangal Singh.	
454	1. Risaldar Major Sirdar Sant Singh	22nd Cavalry.
455	2. Risaldar Mir Alam Khan, Bahadur	
456	1. Risaldar Major Arjan Singh, Bahadur	23rd Cavalry.
457	2. Risaldar Mahmud Khan	
458	1. Jemadar Rajwali Khan	25th Cavalry.
459	2. 3536½ Dafadar Fateh Mohammad	
460	1. Risaldar Lakhpath Singh	26th Cavalry.
461	2. Jemadar Todar Singh	
462	1. Risaldar Major Dalip Singh	27th Cavalry.
463	2. Ressaidar Mustapha Khan	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient	Unit
	CAVALRY—*concld*	
464	1. Risaldar Harnam Singh	28th Cavalry.
465	2. Jemadar Ran Baz Khan	
466	1. Jemadar Sis Ram Singh	29th Lancers.
467	2. Jemadar Jag Singh	
468	1. 1899 Risaldar Major Hira Singh, Bahadur.	30th Lancers.
469	2. 1666 Risaldar Partab Singh, Bahadur.	
470	1. 176 Jemadar Imrat Singh	31st Lancers.
471	2. 688 Dafadar Pandurang Kampte	
472	1. Jemadar Man Singh	32nd Lancers
473	2. Head Clerk Shaikh Fida Mohamed	
474	1. 2753 Kot-Dafadar Mazharah Khan	33rd Cavalry
475	2. 2534 Dafadar Maya Ram	
476	1. 2607 Dafadar Rahim Ali Khan	34th Horse
477	2. 1515 Kot-Dafadar Sharf Khan	
478	1. Risaldar Muhammad Ayub Khan	35th Horse
479	2. Risaldar Malik Muzaffar Khan	
480	1. Risaldar Ghulam Mohammad Khan	36th Horse
481	2. 379 Lance Dafadar Qutab Khan	
482	1. Risaldar Nur Sher Khan	37th Lancers
483	2. 050 Dafadar Allah Yar Khan	
484	1. Risaldar Major Honorary Captain Khan Sahib Ali Haider Khan, Sardar Bahadur	38th Horse.
485	2. Jemadar Chubar Singh	
486	1. Risaldar Major Natha Singh	39th Horse.
487	2. Risaldar Bachan Singh	
488	1. Jemadar Khan Bahadur	Guides Cavalry.

Serial No of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit
	ARTILLERY.	
490	1. Jemadar Ali Akbar	Royal Artillery Depôt, Roorkee.
491	1. Subadar Shah Alam Khan	Royal Artillery Depôt, Ambala.
492	2. 1053 Havildar Sardar Khan	
493	3. 3 Havildar Hakim Singh	
494	1. Subadar Wali Mohomed Khan	Royal Artillery Depôt, Jubbulpur
495	2. Jemadar Abdul Gaffoor	
496	3. 43246 Havildar-Driver Dalbir Singh	
497	1. P. A.-18551 Temporary Havildar Mahbir Singh.	Royal Artillery Depôt, Kirkee
498	1. Jemadar Sohan Singh	Royal Artillery Depôt, Belgaum
499	2. P.-18825 Acting Quartermaster Havildar Muhammad Irsad Ali.	
500	1. Jemadar Rahmat Shah	Royal Artillery Depôt, Dinapur.
501	2. 16080 Quartermaster Havildar Karam Khan.	
502	1. 335 Havildar Karam Ali	Mountain Artillery Depôt, Ambala
503	1. 1144 Temporary Havildar Nihal Khan.	Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt, Rawalpindi.
504	2. 2249 Trumpet Major Lehna Singh	
505	1. 1038 Temporary Naik Mohamed Sharif.	No. 2 Ammunition Column.
506	1. 14241 Havildar Fateh Ali	No. 4 Ammunition Column.
507	1. Jemadar Karam Singh	No 12 Ammunition Column.
508	2. 28342 Lance Naik Dayal Singh	
509	1. 531 Havildar Tara Singh	23rd Indian Mountain Battery.
510	1. 1183 Subadar Kishen Singh	25th Indian Mountain Battery.
511	1. 723 Havildar Sham Singh	33rd Indian Mountain Battery.
	SAPPERS AND MINERS.	
513	1. Subadar Major Pande Khan, Bahadur	Railway Battalion Sappers and Miners.

Serial No. of badge	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	SAPPERS AND MINERS—*contd.*	
513	1 Subadar Major Abkar Ali, Sardar Bahadur .	1st Sappers and Miners.
514	2 Subadar Habibulla Khan, Sardar Bahadur.	
515	3 Jemadar Muhammad Ali . .	
516	4 1363 Havildar Jia Nand .	
517	1. Subadar Murugesan . . .	2nd Sappers and Miners
518	2. Jemadar Govindasami . . .	
519	3 2036 Naik Murugesan . . .	
520	1. 3243 Temporary Naik Daji Sindhe .	3rd Sappers and Miners.
521	2. 4019 Temporary Havildar Jahandad Khan.	
522	3 3389 Havildar Ramadhin Ahir .	
523	1. 405 Havildar Mg Kun . . .	Depôt Burma Company, Sappers and Miners.
524	4298 Naik Augustian, 75th C. I. . .	
525	4350 Naik Xavier " . .	
526	514 Havildar Bahadur Khan, 55th Coke's Rifles	
527	[illegible]	
528	[illegible]	
529	A.-6468 Naik T S. Ramasami, 43rd D. S Coy	
530	A.-6240 Sapper P. Nageswara Rao, 13rd D. S Coy	
531	1. 16023 Quartermaster Havildar Phuman Singh	Central Drivers, Depôt, Poona.
532	2. 35 Havildar Mohammad Hussain .	
	MACHINE GUN CORPS.	
533	1. 1623 Quartermaster Havildar Jahan Dad.	Machine Gun Centre, Mhow
534	2 544 Havildar Godar Khan . .	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	*Unit.*
	INFANTRY.	
535	1. 1367 Sepoy Herpershad Sukul	1-1st Brahmans.
536	2. 1423 " Jagannath Ditchit	
537	3. 4924 " Ramjas Upadhya .	
538	1. Jemadar Narsingdat Pande .	2-1st Brahmans
539	2. " Jagdambapershad Misir	
540	3. 657 Sepoy Shivmangal Awasthi	
541	1. Subadar Khusiram Singh	1-2nd Rajput Light Infantry
542	2. 4154 Naik Bishal Singh	
543	3. 2262 Sepoy Chaturee Singh .	
544	1. 277 Havildar Chattar Singh .	2-2nd Rajput Light Infantry.
545	2. 286 Havildar Mugli Singh .	
546	3. 310 Naik Deep Singh .	
550	1 1099 Company Quartermaster Havil- [illegible]	-4th Rajputs.
551	2.	
552	3.	
553	1 Subadar Sultan Singh . .	2-4th Rajputs.
554	2 Jemadar Bijai Singh .	
555	1. Subadar Major Amir Ali Khan .	5th Light Infantry.
556	2 759 Acting Havildar Moula Baksh .	
557	3. 3891 " Amar Ali Khan .	
558	1. Subadar Jug Lal .	1-6th Jat Light Infantry.
559	2. " Chandgi Ram	
560	3 3125 Naik Amar Singh . .	
561	1. Subadar Major Pal Ram .	2-6th Jat Light Infantry.
562	2. 20 Havildar Baldu . .	
563	3. 605 " Chandgi Ram .	
564	1. 1312 Havildar Jaimangal Singh	1-7th Rajput Infantry.
565	2. 4112 Sepoy Shahzad Singh .	
566	3. 1307 " Rambakhsh Singh	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit
	INFANTRY—contd.	
567	1. 4860 Lance-Naik Dipnarain Singh	1-8th Rajput Infantry.
568	2. 5318 " Mahabir Singh	
569	3. 5028 Sepoy Jitan Roy	
570	1. 311 Lance-Naik Chhote Singh,	2-8th Rajput Infantry.
571	2. 220 Sepoy Gajraj Singh	
572	1. Pensioner Subadar Major Sheikh Ali Mahommed	1-9th Bhopal Infantry.
573	2. Subadar Major Bhura Singh, I. D. S. M.	
574	3. Pensioner Subadar Alam Ali Khan	
575	1. Jemadar Chiranji Singh	2-9th (Delhi) Infantry
576	2. 3107 Naik Thakur Singh	
577	3. 681 " Jhunta	
578	1. Subadar High Ram	3-9th Bhopal Infantry
579	2. Jemadar Sher Singh	
580	3. 15 Havildar Chajju Singh	
581	1. Jemadar Allahdad Khan	4-9th Bhopal Infantry.
582	2. 790 Sepoy Hardwari	
583	1. Subadar Kunwar Chiranji Singh	1-10th Jat Infantry.
584	2. Jemadar Sadhan	
585	3. 2750, Havildar Harkishen	
586	1. 8 Havildar Jita	2-10th Jat Infantry
587	2. 30 Havildar Jug Lal	
588	3. 130, Naik Charan Singh	
589	1. Subadar Mahabir Singh	1-11th Rajput Infantry.
590	2. Subadar Jaipattar Singh	
591	3. 2140 Sepoy Bharat Singh	
594	1. Subadar Major Hari Ram	1-12th Pioneers
595	2. Pensioned Subadar Major Phula Singh, Sardar Bahadur.	
596	3. 968 Naik Nanda	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
597	1. Jemadar Gugan, (2nd)	2-12th Pioneers
598	2. Jemadar Akhe Ram	2-12th Pioneers
599	3. Jemadar Thakar Singh	2-12th Pioneers
600	1. Jemadar Panji Singh	13th Rajput Infantry.
601	2. Jemadar Surat Singh	13th Rajput Infantry.
602	3. Subadar Miran Bakhsh	13th Rajput Infantry.
603	1. Honorary Captain Bhagwan Singh	14th Sikh Infantry
604	2. Subadar Kehar Singh, Bahadur	14th Sikh Infantry
605	3. 1693 Havildar Bhag Singh, I.O.M.	14th Sikh Infantry
606	1. Subadar Dhanna Singh	1-15th Sikh Infantry.
607	2. Subadar Major Lachhman Singh	1-15th Sikh Infantry.
608	3. 3387 Pensioned Colour Havildar Narain Singh	1-15th Sikh Infantry.
609	1. Subadar Ram Singh	16th Rajput Infantry.
610	2. 1309 Temporary Havildar Pohlar Singh	16th Rajput Infantry.
611	3. 4917 Sepoy Madhoram Singh	16th Rajput Infantry.
612	1. Subadar Ashraf Ali Khan	1-17th Infantry.
613	2. Subadar Musullam Khan	1-17th Infantry.
614	3. 1883 Temporary Havildar Hushiar Ali Khan.	1-17th Infantry.
615	1. 4026 Sepoy (Temporary Lance-Naik) Abdul Karim	1-18th Infantry.
616	2. 4279 Sepoy Ali Muhammad	1-18th Infantry.
617	3. 4487 Sepoy (Temporary Lance-Naik) Nazir Khan.	1-18th Infantry.
618	1. Subadar Natheo Khan	2-18th Infantry.
619	2. Subadar Qadar Nawaz Khan	2-18th Infantry.
620	3. Jemadar Mohamed Shafi	2-18th Infantry.
621	1. Subadar Major Fateh Khan	1-19th Punjabis.
622	2. Subadar Lal Khan	1-19th Punjabis.
623	3. 4846 Havildar Jiwand Singh	1-19th Punjabis.

Serial No of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
624	1 Temporary Subadar Major Jalal Khan Bahadur	2-19th Punjabis.
625	2 Subadar Azizulla	2-19th Punjabis.
626	3. 437 Temporary Havildar Basant Singh	2-19th Punjabis.
627	1. Subadar Ganda	20th Infantry
628	2. Subadar Brawhan	20th Infantry
629	3. 1373 Havildar Ghulam Haidar	20th Infantry
630	1 Acting Subadar Major Allah Dad Khan	1-21st Punjabis.
631	2. Subadar Ishar Singh	1-21st Punjabis.
632	3. 4910 Havildar Sarand Khan	1-21st Punjabis.
633	1. Subadar Isher Singh	2-21st Punjabis
634	2 " Mohamad Latif	2-21st Punjabis
635	3. Jemadar Damodar	2-21st Punjabis
636	1. Subadar Labh Singh	1-22nd Punjabis
637	2 " Major Raja Khan	1-22nd Punjabis
638	3. 614 Lance-Naik Mihan Singh	1-22nd Punjabis
639	1 Subadar Jiwan Singh	2-22nd Punjabis
640	2. Jemadar Kadir Khan	2-22nd Punjabis
641	3 3900 Lance-Naik Mohammad Khan	2-22nd Punjabis
642	1 Subadar Major Sant Singh	1-23rd Sikh Pioneers.
643	2 4047 Havildar Budha Singh	1-23rd Sikh Pioneers.
644	3. Subadar Harnam Singh	1-23rd Sikh Pioneers.
645	1. Subadar Ganesha Singh	2-23rd Sikh Pioneers.
646	2 Subadar Jawahir Singh	2-23rd Sikh Pioneers.
647	1 Subadar Major Thakur Singh	3-23rd Sikh Infantry
648	2. " Harnam Singh	3-23rd Sikh Infantry
649	3 " Ladha Singh	3-23rd Sikh Infantry
650	1 Subadar Amir	24th Punjabis.
651	2. " Bahadur Khan	24th Punjabis.
652	3 1252 Sepoy Sundar Singh	24th Punjabis.

Serial No. of Badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd*	
653	1. Subadar Major Pir Mohamed Khan	1-25th Punjabis.
654	2. " Sher Mohamed Khan	1-25th Punjabis.
655	3. 2899 Naik Sawala Khan	1-25th Punjabis.
656	1. Subadar Major Jalal Din	2-25th Punjabis.
657	2. Jemadar Bhagwan Singh	2-25th Punjabis.
658	3. " Mani Ram	2-25th Punjabis.
659	1. Subadar Buta Singh	1-26th Punjabis.
660	2. " Sher Akhmad I.O.M.	1-26th Punjabis.
661	3. 1891 Temporary Havildar Makhan Khan	1-26th Punjabis.
662	1. 4442 Temp. Havildar Harnam Singh	27th Punjabis.
663	2. 3704 " " Asa Singh	27th Punjabis.
664	3. 2488 Sepoy Sundar Singh	27th Punjabis.
665	1. Subadar Muhammad Nawaz	28th Punjabis.
666	2. " Mangal Singh	28th Punjabis.
667	3. Jemadar Wadhawa Singh	28th Punjabis.
668	1. Honorary Captain Mehar Khan	29th Punjabis.
669	2. Subadar Fazal Muhammad, Sardar Bahadur	29th Punjabis.
670	3. Subadar Gurdit Singh	29th Punjabis.
671	1. Subadar Major Hakim Khan	1-30th Punjabis.
672	2. " Jamit Singh	1-30th Punjabis.
673	3. Jemadar Ram Singh	1-30th Punjabis.
674	1. Jemadar Mula Singh	2-30th Punjabis.
675	2. " Indar Singh	2-30th Punjabis.
676	3. Subadar Sultan Alam	2-30th Punjabis.
677	1. Subadar Mangal Singh	31st Punjabis.
678	2. " Ker Singh	31st Punjabis.
679	3. " Mohamad Khan	31st Punjabis.
680	1. Jemadar Sant Singh	1-32nd Sikh Pioneers.
681	2. 3539 Sepoy Jiwan Singh	1-32nd Sikh Pioneers.
682	3. 3196 Lance-Naik Waryam Singh	1-32nd Sikh Pioneers.

Serial No. of Badge	Regimental No., rank and name of receipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd*	
683	1 Jemadar Jwala Singh . . .	2-32nd Sikh Pioneers.
684	2 „ Gonda Singh . . .	
685	3 2399 Sepoy Ladha Singh . .	
686	1. Subadar Major Attar Khan, Bahadur, I O M.	1-33rd Punjabis.
687	2. 2931 Lance-Naik Mangal Singh .	
688	3 2779 Sepoy Lall Khan . .	
689	1. Jemadar Ghulam Haidar .	2-33rd Punjabis.
690	2. 916 Havildar Faiz Ahmad .	
691	3. 1489 Pensioner Havildar Kamal Khan	
692	1. 1564 Sepoy Maghar Singh . .	1-34th Sikh Pioneers.
693	2. Jemadar Karam Singh . .	
694	3 968 Havildar Sapuran Singh* . .	
695	1. Subadar Major Fateh Singh .	2-34th Sikh Pioneers
696	2 „ Kishen Singh .	
697	3 41 Havildar Sundar Singh . .	
698	1 2191 Havildar Indar Singh	1 35th Sikhs.
699	2 2081 Reservist Labh Singh .	
700	3 2068 Sepoy Phuman Singh	
701	1. Subadar Major Attar Singh	2-35th Sikhs
702	2 „ Kirpa Singh .	
703	3 Jemadar Able Ram	
704	1 Subadar Major Kishan Singh, Sardar Bahadur.	36th Sikhs.
705	2 „ Khem Singh, Bahadur	
706	3 Jemadar Chhajju Singh .	
707	1 Jemadar Nag . . .	37th Dogras
708	2 1950 Havildar Gujjar Singh	
709	3 Subadar Ranjodh Singh	
710	1. Jemadar Tota Ram	38th Dogras
711	2. „ Narsindatt	
712	3 1053 Naik Lala .	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
713	1. Honorary Captain Subadar Major Nathu Singh Sunar, Sardar Bahadur.	1-39th Garhwal Rifles.
714	2. 1885 Naik Rai Sing Negi	
715	3. 2055 " Thana Singh Rawat	
716	1. Subadar Major Nain Sing Chinwan, Bahadur, M.C.	2-39th Garhwal Rifles.
717	2. 99 *Havildar Jhagar Sing Bhandari*	
718	3. 1449 Naik Khem Sing Mahar	
719	1. 1222 Naik Dulap Sing	3-39th Garhwal Rifles.
720	2. 139 Lance-Naik Bhim Sing	
721	3. 147 " " Kutal Sing	
722	1. *Subadar-Major Malapa, Sardar* Bahadur	40th Pathans.
723	2. " Atta Mohamad	
724	3. " Ghulam Ali	
725	1. Jemadar Jhanda Singh	1-41st Dogras
726	2. 248 Havildar Ganga Ram	
727	3. 1465 Naik Bachittar Singh	
728	1. Subadar-Major Dhani Ram	2-41st Dogras.
729	2. " Charat Singh	
730	3. 27 Havildar Chaudri	
731	1. Subadar Jagnatha	1-42nd Deoli Regiment.
732	2. 877 Colour Havildar Sheonath Singh.	
733	3. 2271 Temporary Havildar Jhunta	
734	1. Subadar Nanda	2-42nd Deoli Regiment
735	2. " Bhur Singh	
736	3. 4866 Havildar Moolchand	
737	1. Jemadar Banna	1-43rd Erinpura Regiment.
738	2. 2297 Havildar Kalli	
739	3. 2715 " Khassa	
740	1. 1011 Naik Bhura Khan	2-43rd Infantry.
741	3. 2034 " Mukh Ram	
742	3. 3264 " Sohan Lal	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No, rank and name of recipient.	Unit
	INFANTRY—contd.	
743	1. Subadar Dhira	44th Merwara Infantry.
744	2. 431 Havildar Dewa	
745	3. 485 „ Khuma	
746	1. 4392 Naik Kahan Singh	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
747	2. 830 Sepoy Indar Singh	
748	3. 3536 Naik Kala Singh	
749	1. Subadar Major Habib Ullah Khan	46th Punjabis.
750	2. „ Ghulam Mohammed	
751	3. „ Karam Din	
752	1. Jemadar Bura	47th Sikhs.
753	2. 2720 Naik Sapuran Singh	
754	3. 3335 Havildar Nem Singh	
755	1. 1166 Havildar Sunda Singh	48th Pioneers.
756	2. Subadar Gurditt Singh	
757	3. Jemadar Aatha Singh	
758	1. Subadar Major S. N. Basu, Bahadur, I D S M.	49th Bengalis.
759	2. 121 Jemadar Bhupendra Nath Ghoshal.	
760	3. 8 Quartermaster Havildar Khagendra Nath Bose	
761	1. 923 Rifleman, Kharak Bahadur Chand	1-50th Kumaon Rifles.
762	2. 733 „ Gopal Singh	
763	3. 1714 Havildar Sher Singh	
764	1. Jemadar Wadhawa Singh	51st Sikhs.
765	2. 821 Havildar Surayan Singh	
766	3. 1125 Havildar Mir Zaman	
767	1. Jemadar Rai Singh	52nd Sikhs.
768	2. 2014 Havildar Sohnu	
769	3. Subadar Khalas Khan	
770	1. Subadar Major Mangtal Singh, Bahadur	53rd Sikhs.
771	2. Pensioner Subadar Faiz Talab	
772	3. 734 Sepoy Abdul Karim	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
773	1. Subadar Major Sher Ali .	1-54th Sikhs.
774	2. " Bhikham Singh, M.C., I.D.S.M.	
775	3. Subadar Qasim Ali, I.O.M.	
776	1. Subadar Major Kehar Singh	2-54th Sikhs
777	2. " Mohammad Alam	
778	3. 969 Temporary Havildar Mohan Singh.	
779	1. Subadar Tikhu	1-55th Coke's Rifles.
780	2. " Karam Khan	
781	3. 2595 Naik Zamanud	
782	1. 661 Havildar Major Isaf Khan	2-55th Coke's Rifles.
783	2. Jemadar Ghulam Nabi .	
784	1. Honorary Subadar Major Allah Ditta	1-56th Punjabi Rifles
785	2. 149 Havildar Sadla Khan	
786	3. 186 " Abbas Khan	
787	1. Subadar Lorinda	2-56th Punjabi Rifles.
788	2. " Ahmed Shah	
789	3. 397 Naik Bahadar Shah .	
790	1. 2381 Subadar Rabel Singh	57th Wilde's Rifles.
791	2. 3110 Company Havildar Major Lal Khan.	
792	3. 1246 Subadar Imam Ali Bahadur	
793	1. Subadar Major Tikka Khan	58th Vaughan's Rifles.
794	2. " Raj Talab Bahadur	
795	3. 4857 Havildar Bishen Singh	
796	1. Subadar Makhmad Jan, Sardar Bahadur.	59th Scinde Rifles
797	2. Jemadar Natha Singh	
798	3. 3454 Havildar Shah Yusuf	
799	1. 3082-D. Havildar M. Latchmanasami.	1-61st Pioneers.
800	2. 1190-D. Colour-Havildar Yerriah	
801	3. 2512-A. Havildar Fazal Ahmad Khan.	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	Infantry—cont'd.	
802	1. Subadar Major Mohammed Zaman, Bahadur	62nd Punjabis.
803	2. Jemadar Sheodat Singh	
804	3. Jemadar Nur Mohammad Khan	
805	1. Subadar Shaikh Ali	63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.
806	2. 3168 Temporary Havildar Ganga daram Mudali	
807	3. 4216 Naik Sabapathi Pillay	
808	1. 281 Havildar Abdul Rahimon Khan	64th Pioneers
809	2. 3578 Havildar Govindassamy	
810	3. 4798 Havildar Periyannan	
811	1. Subadar Major Girdhari Singh	66th Punjabis
812	2. Subadar Hazara Singh	
813	3. Subadar Said Muhammad	
814	1. Subadar Hayat Khan	1-67th Punjabis
815	2. 1347 Havildar Fateh Sher	
816	3. 601 Temporary Havildar Fateh Muhammad.	
817	1. Subadar Major Sultan Asghar Ali Khan	2-67th Punjabis.
818	2. Subadar Balmukand	
819	3. Subadar Ghulam Hassan	
820	1. Subadar Major Mohammad Khan	1-69th Punjabis
821	2. Subadar Munsha Singh	
822	3. 1068 Naik Sultan Khan	
823	1. Subadar Major On Kyaw.	1-70th Burma Rifles.
824	2. Subadar Po San	
825	3. Jemadar Thein Maung	
826	1. 756 Subadar Arthur Yaba	2-70th Burma Rifles.
827	2. 342 Havildar Ba Shein	
828	1. Subadar Ghulam Khan	71st Punjabis
829	2. 1101 Havildar Arthur Nizamuddin	
830	3. 785 Sepoy Bhana	

Serial No. of Badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
831	1. Pensioner Honorary Captain Ghulam Mohammad Khan.	1-72nd Punjabis.
832	2. Pensioner Subadar Sohan Singh Bahadur.	
833	3. Pensioner Subadar Ahmad Din . .	
834	1. Subadar Thamman Singh . .	2-72nd Punjabis.
835	2. Subadar Sher Khan . . .	
836	3 Subadar Said Ghulam . . .	
837	1. 1056 Private P. C. Joseph . .	1-73rd Carnatic Infantry.
838	2 2558 Naik Yellayya . . .	
839	3. 1254 Private Savarirayalu . .	
840	1. Subadar Major Dost Muhummad Khan, I.O.M.	74th Punjabis.
841	2. Jemadar Bhagat Singh . .	
842	3 2013 Sepoy Sher Khan . . .	
843	1. 3053 Temporary Havildar Bare Khan	75th Carnatic Infantry.
844	2 3083 Temporary Havildar Venkatachelum.	
845	3. 2589 Havildar Mund Khan . .	
846	1. Subadar Major Ahmed Khan . .	1-76th Punjabis.
847	2. Subadar Manohar Singh . .	
848	3. 647 Havildar Tirkha Singh . .	
849	1. Subadar Sher Singh . . .	2-76th Punjabis.
850	2. 330 Havildar Mir Haidar . .	
851	3. Subadar Feroz Khan . . .	
852	1. 1302 Subadar Narainsamy . .	79th Carnatic Infantry.
853	2. 1139 Havildar Muthusamy . .	
854	3. 1867 Havildar Abdul Wahid Khan	
855	1. 3318 Havildar Abdus Samad .	80th Carnatic Infantry.
856	2. 849 Private Gulab Khan . .	
857	3. 958 Lance-Naik Rattayya . .	
858	1. 3128 Naik Ghulam Mohiddin .	1-81st Pioneers.
859	2 3383 Temporary Havildar Palanivelu Thevar	
860	3. 887 Naik Muthia Thevar .	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
861	1 Subadar Isvar Rao	2-81st Pioneers.
862	2. Jemadar Ahmed Khan	
863	1. Subadar Fazl Rahman	82nd Punjabis
864	2. Jemadar Khota Ram	
865	3. 2337 Havildar Major Muhammad Kalam.	
866	1 3073 Havildar Banne Khan	83rd Wallajahabad Light Infantry.
867	2. 3522 Havildar Subbiayan	
868	3 4363 Havildar Veerabhadriah	
869	1. Subadar Hari Singh	84th Punjabis.
870	2 Subadar Ram Singh	
871	3 1194 Temporary Havildar Shah Wali Khan	
872	1 849 Havildar N'H kumhka	85th Burma Rifles.
873	2. 640 Rifleman Lahkang Gam	
874	3. 632 Havildar Lahtaw La	
875	1. Subadar Major Shaik Abdul Khadir.	86th Carnatic Infantry.
876	2 3201 Havildar Abdul Hai	
877	3. 3529 Lance-Naik Abdur Rohmon Khan.	
878	1 Pensioner Subadar Rang Shah	87th Punjabis.
879	2. Subadar Major Sher Muhammed Bahadur	
880	3. Subadar Lachhman	
881	1. Jemadar Maniadorai	1-88th Carnatic Infantry.
882	2 4034 Havildar Ghose Sharif	
883	3. 4302 Naik Daniel	
884	1. Jemadar Haidar Shah	1-89th Punjabis.
885	2. Jemadar Pur Singh	
886	3 2403 Havildar Ramanand Pacre	
887	1 Subadar Boda Khan	2-89th Punjabis.
888	2. Subadar Sewa Singh	
889	3. 1500 Lance-Naik Shrokumar Misr	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
890	1. Subadar Harri Singh	1-90th Punjabis
891	2. 1238 Havildar Fateh Khan	
892	3. 2150 Lance-Naik Narayn Singh	
893	1. Subadar Warram Singh	1-91st Punjabis
894	2. Subadar Fiaz Ali Khan	
895	3. Subadar Ranjit Singh	
896	1. Subadar Ghulam Mohammad	2-91st Punjabis.
897	2. 31 Havildar Mohamed Akbar	
898	1. Subadar Narain Singh	92nd Punjabis
899	2. Subadar Mastan Singh	
900	3. Jemadar Sahib Din	
901	1. Subadar Narain Singh	93rd Burma Infantry
902	2. 1550 Havildar Harnam Singh	
903	3. Subadar Major Kirpal Singh	
904	1. Subadar Jitan Singh	1-94th Russell's Infantry.
905	2 Subadar Saiyed Padsha	
906	3. 2509 Colour Havildar Tej Singh	
907	1. Jemadar Abdul Munaf	2-94th Russell's Infantry.
908	2 Jemadar Lachmi Singh	
909	3. Jemadar Awal Singh	
910	1 Jemadar Maghni Singh	1-95th Russell's Infantry.
911	2 Jemadar Shadiram	
912	3. 4749 Naik Dasu Singh	
913	1. Subadar Hazari Singh	2-95th Russell's Infantry.
914	2 Jemadar Nihal Singh	
915	1. Subadar Sukhram	1-96th Berar Infantry.
916	2. 2377 Havildar Abdul Rahman Khan	
917	3. 3905 Sepoy Lachman Singh	
918	1. Subadar Mohammad Zaman Khan	2-96th Berar Infantry.
919	2. 428 Sepoy Beg Raj	
920	1. Subadar Ram Kumar Singh	1-97th Deccan Infantry
921	2 2953 Havildar Sheikh Aslam	
922	3. 4701 Naik Charan Singh	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
923	1. Subadar Major Ayub Ali Khan	2-97th Infantry
924	2. Havildar Sher Muhamad Khan	
925	3. Havildar Budh Singh	
926	1. 4526 Sepoy Mangal Singh	1-98th Infantry.
927	2. 4302 Naik Hansi	
928	3. 4319 Naik Mohan Singh	
929	1. Subadar Major Bhagwan Singh	2-98th Infantry
930	2. Subadar Gumani Ram	
931	1. 3991 Havildar Deepchand	1-99th Deccan Infantry.
932	2. Subadar Talib Hussain Khan	
933	3. 3846 Havildar Sahadeo Singh	
934	1. Subadar Major Lachhman Singh	2-99th Deccan Infantry.
935	2. Jemadar Karamyar Khan	
936	1. Subadar Shikh Abdul Sulaiman	1-101st Grenadiers.
937	2. Jemadar Dhanwat Meo	
938	3. Subadar Nur Khan	
939	1. 2985 Havildar Fazal Ilahi	2-101st Grenadiers.
940	2. 1625 Havildar Khushab Chouhan	
941	3. 636 Company Havildar Major Kashiram Rao Chouhan	
942	1. Subadar Jafar Ali, I. O. M.	1-102nd Grenadiers.
943	2. Jemadar Din Muhammed	
944	3. 1571 Lance-Naik Kilel Singh	
945	1. Subadar Mangal Singh	2-102nd Grenadiers.
946	2. 1861 Havildar Narain Singh	
947	1. Subadar Major Shaikh Iman, Sardar Bahadur Khan Saheb.	1-103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.
948	2. 1231 Havildar Mahomed Ali	
949	3. 4366 Naik Nagu Rane	
950	1. 975 Colour Havildar Bhur Singh	104th Wellesley's Rifles.
951	2. 2762 Havildar Teja Ram	
952	3. 3444 Havildar Pir Baksh	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
953	1. Subadar Dinkarrao Yadao	105th Mahratta Light Infantry.
954	2. 4556 Havildar Sayid Hamid	
955	3. 1664 Havildar Bhau Shinde	
956	1. Jemadar Ali Juma	106th Hazara Pioneers.
957	2. 541 Colour Havildar Said Raza	
958	3. 1170 Havildar Noroze	
959	1. Subadar Ghafur Khan	1-107th Pioneers.
960	2. Jemadar Nanak Singh	
961	3. 4231 Colour Havildar Krishna Sindhe.	
962	1. Subadar Kartar Singh	2-107th Pioneers.
963	2. Subadar Biru Ram	
964	3. 5282 Naik Amir Baz Khan	
965	1. 1802 Temporary Havildar Raghojirao Rane.	108th Infantry.
966	2. 1462 Naik Vishnu Naik Gaonkar	
967	3. 995 Rahim Ali	
968	1. Subadar Major Lakshiman Kadam	1-109th Infantry.
969	2. Subadar Abbas Khan	
970	3. 2282 Havildar Goja Utekar	
971	1. 274 Havildar Anna Salunke	110th Mahratta Light Infantry.
972	2. 231 Havildar Aba Nalaode	
973	3. 517 Naik Shaikh Abdulla	
974	1. 18 Havildar Ambnak Deonak	111th Mahars.
975	2. 2 Havildar Kondnak Ramnak	
976	3. 295 Lance Naik Deo Dhanc	
977	1. 6244 Temporary Havildar Ramphal	1-112th Infantry.
978	2. 2723 " Naik Kamla	
979	3. 4 " Havildar Nathu	
980	1. Subadar Major Fazal Karim	2-112th Infantry.
981	2. " Sanwaliya Singh	
982	3. Jemadar Harkishan Singh	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No, rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—contd	
983	1. Acting Subadar Major Khudadad Khan	1-113th Infantry.
984	2. Subadar Gangadhar Singh	
985	3. " Major Kana Ram	
986	1. Subadar Dani Ram	2-113th Infantry.
987	2. 1177 Temporary Havildar Debi Sahai	
988	3 4109 Havildar Karan Singh	
989	1. 2281 Temporary Havildar Nivratti Jadhao	114th Mahrattas.
990	2. 2194 Temporary Havildar Rama Lagare.	
991	3. 551 Temporary Naik Sawlaram Jagtap	
992	1. Subadar Abdul Rahiman Khan	116th Mahrattas.
993	2. 1689 Havildar Sheikh Farid	
994	3. 324 Colour Havildar Bhairu Nikam	
995	1. 1732 Havildar Ganpat Kokte	1-117th Mahrattas.
996	2. 1151 Colour Havildar Sakharam Kadam.	
997	3. Subadar Jahangir Khan	
998	1 102 Pensioned Havildar Hari Pingulkar.	2-117th Infantry
999	2 285 Naik Krishna Lawand	
1000	1 Subadar Major Shaikh Ahmad	1-119th Infantry.
1001	2. 2854 Colour Havildar Harmukh	
1002	3. 819 Sepoy Shaikh Salamat	
1003	1. Subadar Major Moti Rawat	2-119th Infantry.
1004	2 Jemadar Sheo Bakhsh	
1005	3. 772 Havildar Abdul Hakim Khan	
1006	1. Subadar Shaikh Mohamad Umar	120th Rajputana Infantry.
1007	2 1113 Havildar Sardar Khan	
1008	3 205 Sepoy Jabbar Singh	
1009	1. Jemadar Salim Khan	121st Pioneers.
1010	2. " Umar Khan	
1011	3. 2325 Havildar Ramnarain	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
1012	1. Subadar-Major Shabaz Khan	122nd Rajputana Infantry.
1013	2. 104 Naik (Temporary Havildar) Shiuparshad Singh.	
1014	3. 571 Havildar Sunda	
1015	1. Subadar Karamdad Khan	1-123rd Outram's Rifles
1016	2. " Pirana Ram	
1017	3. " Nazim Din	
1021	1. Subadar Tiwana Khan	1-124th Baluchistan Infantry.
1022	2. Jemadar Samand Khan	
1023	3. Subadar Sukhmandar Singh	
1024	1. Subadar Farman Ali	2-124th Baluchistan Infantry.
1025	2. " Murtaza	
1026	3. 3120 Naik Puran Singh	
1027	1. Subadar Mota Singh	3-124th Baluchistan Infantry.
1028	2. Jemadar Mohammad Muzaffar	
1029	3. 1349 Havildar Mohammad Wali	
1030	1. Subadar Khusi Ram Singh	125th Napier's.
1031	2. Jemadar Ram Pershad Singh	
1032	3. 1873 Pensioner Havildar Alam Khan	
1033	1. Jemadar Shah Naiz Hussain	126th Baluchistan Infantry.
1034	2. 2527 Havildar Ghaffar Shah	
1035	3. 2835 Havildar Mohammad Hyder	
1039	1. Subadar Major Mir-Kambir Khan	2-127th Baluch Light Infantry.
1040	2 " Muhammad Khan	
1041	1. Subadar Maroti Gorpade	1-128th Pioneers.
1042	2. 3105 Sepoy (Tempy. Hav.) Badlu Khan.	
1043	3. 2909 Sepoy (Temp. Hav.) Budh Singh.	
1044	Subadar Major Khushal Khan	2-128th Pioneers.
1045	Jemadar Mumtaz Khan	

Serial No. of badge	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
1046	1. Subadar Major Zaman Khan Bahadur M. C.	1-129th Baluchis.
1047	2. 1080 Havildar Zamurd Khan . .	
1048	3. Jemadar Gauhar Rahman . .	
1049	1. 13 Havildar Shah Nawaz . .	2-129th Baluchis.
1050	2. 46 „ Fakir Khan . .	
1051	3. 2230 Havildar Bostan Khan . .	
1052	1. Pensioner Subadar Jan Muhammad, Bahadur.	130th Baluchis.
1053	2. „ Sultan Muhammad . .	
1054	3. „ Muhammad Abdullah Khan	
1055	1. 1690 Rifleman Parti Gurung . .	1st Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles.
1056	2. 1863 „ Puransing Thapa .	
1057	1. 1849 „ Ganje . . .	2nd Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles.
1058	2. 1785 „ (Reservist) Balbir .	
1059	1. 236 „ Ramdass . . .	3rd Battalion, 1st Gurkha Rifles.
1060	2. 250 „ Balbir . . .	
1061	1 3160 Havildar Budhi Sing . .	1st Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.
1062	2. 3274 „ Kaman Sing . .	
1063	1. Subadar Tirthe	2nd Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.
1064	2. Jemadar Padamdhoj . . .	
1065	1. 214 Lance Naik Asbir Pun . .	3rd Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles.
1066	2 249 „ Manbahadur Thapa	
1067	1. 5061 Rifleman Bahadur Thapa	1st Battalion, 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
1068	2. 2783 Reservist Gaja Ram . .	
1069	1. Subadar Gajbir Thapa . .	2nd Battalion, 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
1070	2. 2118 Naik Ganpati Thapa . .	
1071	1. 1917 Lance-Naik Sunder Sing Gurung.	3rd Battalion, 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
1072	2. 1583 Rifleman Panchbir Pun . .	
1073	1 71 Havildar Lanbar Gurung .	4th Battalion, 3rd Gurkha Rifles.
1074	2. 377 Rifleman Pahalman Pun . .	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit
	INFANTRY—*contd*	
1077	1. 1979 Reservist Kumansing . .	2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.
1078	2. Pensioner Subadar Lachhman . .	
1079	1. 3749 Havildar Narsing Thapa . .	1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles.
1080	2. 4247 Rifleman Gore Gurung . .	
1081	1. 1568 Havildar Ranbahadur Mal . .	2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles.
1082	2. 3495 Rifleman Juktiman Lama .	
1083	1. 62 Havildar Balbahadur Thapa .	3rd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles.
1084	2. 456 Rifleman Pahalsing Ghale .	
1085	1. 4446 Havildar Dharamraj Thapa .	1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.
1086	2. 438 Havildar Tulbir Gurung . .	
1087	1. 532 Rifleman Dhanbir Thapa . .	2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.
1088	2 1033 Rifleman Balbir Gurung . .	
1089	1 1779 Subadar Motilal Limbu . .	3rd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.
1090	2 3536 Rifleman Puransing Khattri .	
1091	1. 352 Lance-Naik Ganga Limbu . .	1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles
1092	2 1650 Rifleman Jabardhoj . .	
1093	1 725 Naik Dilbir Limbu . .	2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles
1094	2. 2888 Rifleman Budhiman Rai .	
1095	1 223 Havildar Amalsing Rai . .	3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles
1096	2. 82 Naik Ruplal Limbu . . .	
1097	1 3130 Havildar Subhan Sing Pun .	1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.
1098	2 3936 Lance Naik Bijaman Burathoki	
1099	1 Subadar Biman Sing . . .	2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.
1100	2. 4389 Rifleman Surbir . . .	
1101	1. 74 Lance Naik Rupe Thapa . .	3rd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.
1102	2. 900 Rifleman Tajaroo Modahi .	
1103	1. 1160 Colour Havildar Narbir .	1st Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles
1104	2. 2843 Naik Ranbahadur . .	

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd.*	
1105	1. 2139 Rifleman Uzir Khan	2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles
1106	2. Subadar Gumani Sahi	
1107	1. 96 Naik Nandlal Baratholi	3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.
1108	2. 128 Lance-Naik Jitman Gharti	
1109	1. 1176 Subadar Asjit Rai	1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.
1110	2. 2207 Lance-Naik Lakhman Limbu	
1111	1. 2385 Naik Manbahadur	2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.
1112	2. 438 Naik Putrahang	
1113	1. Subadar Major Man Bir Thapa	1st Battalion, Corps of Guides Infantry.
1114	2. 4069 Havildar (Pensioned) Ditta	
1115	3. Jemadar Taj Mohomed	
1116	1. Jamadar Fateh Khan	2nd Battalion, Corps of Guides Infantry.
1117	2. 075 Havildar Muzaffar Khan	
1118	3. 0726 Sepoy Chandar Singh	
1119	1 Subadar Muhammad Akbar	3rd Battalion, Corps of Guides Infantry.
1120	2. Subadar Badhawa Singh	
1121	3. 81 Havildar Toje Newar	
	RECRUITING OFFICER FOR GURKHAS	
1580	1 Subadar Narparsad Limbu	2-10th Gurkha Rifles
1581	2 Pensioned Rifleman Bhartabahadur Mal	Permanent Recruiter
1582	3. Pensioned Rifleman Jamansing Ghale	" "
1583	4 Ugemchimi	Special Recruiter.
1584	5. Jasbahadur Rai	" "
	DIRECTOR, MEDICAL SERVICES IN INDIA.	
1620	1 5.50 Lance Havildar Lachman	No 5 Company, Army Bearer Corps
1621	2. 5993 Lance Havildar Gazi	No 5 Company, Army Bearer Corps

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	DIRECTOR, MEDICAL SERVICES IN INDIA—*concld.*	
1622	3. 6852 Lance Havildar Shivlal . .	No. 6 Company, Army Bearer Corps.
1623	4. 6957 Lance Havildar Fateh Muhammad	No. 6 Company, Army Bearer Corps.
1624	5. 3336 Naik Nankoo . . .	No. 3 Company, Army Bearer Corps
1625	6. 3695 Lance Havildar Dalbahadur .	No. 3 Company, Army Bearer Corps.
1626	7. 1057 Pay Havildar Kalidin Singh .	16th Rajputs, attached No. 7 Company, Army Bearer Corps.
1627	8. 7006 Lance Havildar Ram Pershad.	No. 7 Company, Army Bearer Corps.
1628	9. 2607 Havildar Mukka Ram . .	No. 2 Company, Army Bearer Corps.
1629	10. 2239 Lance Havildar Mian . .	No. 2 Company, Army Bearer Corps.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 693 OF 1919.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant R. MORTIMORE.
Second-Lieutenant T W. GREEN.
Trooper J. T. MUNRO.

3rd Calcutta Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Squadron Serjeant Major H. K. PIERSON
Trooper A. J. BELL.

6th Assam Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal C. McGAVIN.
Trooper W. ROGERS.
Trooper A. WATSON.

9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Squadron Quartermaster Serjeant H. E. B. EARWAKER.

10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Major A. Y. G. CAMPBELL, C.I.E.
Serjeant H. L. PINCHESS.
Trooper R. F. STONEY.

1st (Calcutta Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Gunner B. N. McVOY.

3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery.

Serjeant R. T. HEALES.
Bombardier J. R. BARONI.
Gunner J. JONES.
Gunner T. BARTON.

1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant T. N. STURROCK.
Serjeant D. GRAHAM.
Bombardier W. SMITH.

1st Madras Guards, Indian Defence Force.

Private A. BARTHOLOMEW.
Private E. WALKER.
Private W. B. D'NAVIS.
Private J. S. BURGESS.
Private R. SANTINEER.
Private S. TRIVETT.
Private E. D'CRUZ.
Private R. A. MALLIS.
Private A. BRISSON.
Private S. WESTON.
Private W. E. SYDENHAM.
Private W. C. SULLIVAN.

3rd Punjab Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Rifleman J. C. WEST.
Rifleman H. A. SMITH.
Rifleman W. BULL.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Rifleman J. G. GONZALVES.

6th Bangalore, Coorg and Mysore Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain W. DAVIS.
Second-Lieutenant A. J. LAVENDER.
Private E. A. MEYERS.

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Captain F. E. SKIPWITH.
Captain W. S. FRASER.
Serjeant E. H. HARWOOD.
Private P. FERNANDEZ.
Private C. FRAMPTON.
Private C. KEOUGHO.
Private G. ROLLO.

19th Agra Company, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal J. C. CRESS.

20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force

Serjeant S. B. STEPHENS.

21st Burma Railways Battalion, Indian Defence Force

Company Serjeant Major G. D. STEPHENSON.
[illegible]

Private J. W. DOWNES.
Private S. P. HOOLEY.
Private G. W. JONES.
Private A. A. LAZARUS.
Private R. RINGROW.
Private L. SAMUELS.
Private A. SHERARD.
Private P. I. SCRIVEN.
Private E. LAMDEN.
Private E. SOLOMON.
Private H. RAINFORD.
Private V. DURHAM.
Private R. M. GOODALL.
Private R. R. HUTTON.

21st Burma Railways Battalion, Indian Defence Force
—contd

Private G. DAVIS
Private H. FREDERICKS
Private E. FRITCHLEY.
Private L. W. GIBBS
Private H. A W. CONN.
Private W. HARDING.

23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private R. F. HATHIRAM.

2-24th North Western Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant D D SMITH.
Serjeant W. G. BUCKLEY
Private F. A. POLLARD.
Private H. R. WHEATMAN
Private J. A RAWCLIFFE
Private T. A KING
Private A. S. CASTELLINO

25th Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private G. A. GOMES

26th Hyderabad Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Private L. C. SILVA.

29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant P. E. WATTS.
Private C. McKERTICH.
Private A. A. LAUGHLIN.
Private C. R. T. TIMMINS.
Private R. D'COSTA.
Private G. B. HILL.
Private C. D. FOOTE.
Private R. W. FLETCHER.

29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force—contd.

Private H. W. RODRIGUES.
Private L. E. WOOLRIDGE.
Private L. B. NELTHROPP.
Private G. A. COLLINS.

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Private E. MANTLE.

35th Poona Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Major C. G. SMITH.
Corporal R. K. IRANI.

1-36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant M. H. OLDFIELD.
Private T W. MELDER.
Private A. S. MULLENEX.
Private A. R. MACKENZIE.

36th Bengal Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private P. COOPER.
Private T. WILKINS.
Private G. PAUL.
Private S. J. SPARK.
Private N. MOREYRA.
Private C. R SEDDON.
Private A. PAUL.
Private J. A. E. ROBBINS.
Private C. A. PAYNE.
Private P. L. GALE.
Private J. W. CATTERMOLE.

th Calcutta Presidency Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. BULLEN.
Serjeant S. H. PETTY.

39th Chota Nagpur Regiment, Indian Defence Force.

Captain F. W. HILLYERS.
Captain G. E. FAWCUS.
Private J. D. BOYLAN.

42nd Assam-Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant G. H. MANUEL.
Private A. M. BRAGANZA.

43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private H. W. F. D'SILVA.

44th Calcutta Scottish, Indian Defence Force.

Private A. C. McCREADY.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 698 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 400 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
25th June 1919.

ople Act. Instructions Register for England and second Register

1. The third half-yearly register of electors for England and Wales and Scotland, and the second yearly register for Ireland, are now in course of preparation. The qualifying period of six months for the new Registers has been fixed to end on the 15th June, 1919 The new Registers come into force on the 15th October, 1919.

2. It has been decided that the basis of the new Registers and Absent Voters' Lists, so far as military voters are concerned, shall be similar to that adopted for the preparation of the second register for England and Wales and Scotland.† This involves :—

(a) The reproduction of the names of persons on the present Registers and Absent Voters' Lists so far as such persons remain qualified.

(b) A house-to-house enquiry instituted by Registration Officers to ascertain the naval or military voters either omitted from the present Registers and Lists, or newly qualified to be registered.

† See A. C. I. No. 48 of 1919.

(c) Facilities for all officers and soldiers, who are not on the present Registers and Lists, to notify their qualifying addresses, so that their claims may be investigated in view of their names being placed on the new Registers and Lists.

3. In order to meet the requirements of para. 2 (c) above, all officers or soldiers .—

(a) Who have joined the Army since the end of the qualifying period for the Registers now in force (*viz.*, 15th January, 1919, in the case of England and Wales and Scotland, and 15th April, 1918, in the case of Ireland), and whose names have not been placed on those Registers and Absent Voters' Lists,

(b) Who have reached the age of 19 years since 15th January, 1919, in the case of soldiers whose qualifying addresses are situated in England and Wales and Scotland, and since 15th April, 1918, in the case of those whose qualifying addresses are situated in Ireland,

(c) Who, having reached 19 years of age by 15th June, 1919, are aware, or believe, that for any reason their names are not recorded on the present Registers and Absent Voters' Lists, but who are able to furnish a qualifying address, and who consider that they are thereby entitled to have their names included in the new Registers and Lists

should immedia [illegible] constituencies in [illegible] (in the case of [illegible] manner prescril [illegible] be made as quick [illegible] in the Electors' Lists before publication, but must in no case reach the Registration Officer later than the date of last day for claims shown in para. 6.

The qualifications for registration of naval or military voters will be found in the instructions on the forms referred to in para. 4 below.

Similar action should be taken in the case of Q.M.A.A.C., but the age in their case is 30 years instead of 19 years.

Officers i/c Records will, after preparing A. Fs. W. 3943*, forward without delay to Registration Officers concerned, *except in the case of Scotland,* all such applications verified by them, and will make enquiry in the case of applications which ... view of tracing the correct ... the case of Scottish con- ... will be addressed to "The ... " and not to individual Registration Officers.

4. Where the forms A. F. W. 3940* for men or A. F. W. 3942* for women are still available, the notification can be made on these forms altered as stated in para. 5 below, and where they are not obtainable, on the *pro formas* shown as Appendices I and II to this Army Council Instruction, in accordance with the instructions accompanying the forms. These forms will only be accepted by the postal authorities free of charge for postage if they are posted unenclosed in an envelope. Applications made on ordinary letter form can only be accepted if they clearly contain the particulars recorded in Appendices I and II to this A. C. I., and the signature is duly witnessed as a proof *bona fides.*

5 T... the source, applications fr... be made through the Officer ... the soldier's unit is affiliated (*see* para. 3). The following amendments will, therefore, be made on A. F. W. 3940* and A. F. W. 3942* where these forms are used:—

(i) *Reverse side.*—In portion referring to age, *for* "15th April, 1918," *substitute* "15th June, 1919."

(ii) *Obverse side.*—Substitute the same date and also, in the case of soldiers, the address of the Officer i/c Records for that of Registration Officer, etc.

6 The following particulars of prescribed dates in connection with the third Register in England and Wales and

---

* Copies printed with A. C. I. No. 510 of 1918.

Scotland, and the second Register in Ireland, are notified for information:—

Subject Matter.	Prescribed Dates.		
	In England and Wales	In Scotland	In Ireland.
End of qualifying period . .	15th June	15th June	15th June
Publication of electors' lists .	19th July	2nd August	15th July
Last day for claims . . .	9th August	22nd August	6th August

5/Elections/308 (A. G. 1a).

By Command of the Army Council,

R. W. BRADE.

[Copies for F. M. C.-in-C. the Forces in Great Britain; G. O. C.-in-C. British Army of the Rhine; G. O. C. British Troops in France and Flanders; G. Os. C.-in-C. Expeditionary Forces, Russia, Egypt, Black Sea and Mesopotamia; G. Os. C.-in-C. and G. Os. C. at Home and Abroad (and for distribution (including E Fs.) on the scale of one copy per every Headquarters of Army, Corps, Division, Brigade, Unit, Administrative Centre, etc. (including Q M. A. A. C. in case of France and [illegible] y Squadron, [illegible]; D. As. G. [illegible], Os. C. Districts (and for distribution on above scale to Regular Depôts of Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry); Officers i/c Records (and for distribution on above scale to—(a) Regular Depôts other than Cavalry, Artillery and Infantry, (b) Reserve units other than Infantry, (c) T. F. Depôts); Dispersal Centres; T. F. Associations, Headquarters Q. M. A. A. C., and all Receiving Depôt Hostels of the Q. M. A. A. C (and for distribution on above scale amongst Q. M. A A. C. at Home); complimentary copies to the Local Government Board, Irish Office and Scottish Office; Local Government Board, Ireland, Dublin]

APPENDIX I.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS NAVAL OR MILITARY VOTER.

Unit and Regiment or Corps (to which soldier actually belongs) ______

Regimental number ______________ Rank ______________

Surname ______________

Christian names (in full) ______________

Age (on 15th June 1919) ______________

Qualifying address* ______________

____

____

* Th [illegible] the County, or in London the [illegible] or soldier would have been [illegible] orces.

The foregoing particulars are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of above-named officer or soldier ______________

Counter-signature of { Officer or N. C. O. } ______________

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF SOLDIER AS NAVAL OR MILITARY VOTER.

Instructions for guidance of soldiers in filling up Statement.

The Register of Parliamentary Voters is prepared twice a year in England and Wales and Scotland, and once a year in Ireland. The Registers for the period of six months ended on 15th June, 1919, are now in course of preparation.

If you have reached 19 years of age on the 15th June, 1919, [illegible] place in the [illegible] you were not [illegible] which will be [illegible] e place where [illegible] soldier, will [illegible] you had not joined the Forces.

It may also be that, but for your service, you would have been the occupier on your own account of premises for carrying on your profession, trade or business, distinct from your residence, and in another constituency, and if the premises be of a yearly value not less than £10 you should fill up another Statement entering the address of the premises against the heading "Qualifying address" in the form, and writing underneath "Business Premises."

The particulars given in the Statement will be treated as sufficient proof of your qualification if there is no evidence to the contrary.

The Statement when filled in should be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records of the unit to which you belong, who will transmit it to the appropriate Registration Officer.

Do not fill up a Statement if you are not a British Subject or if you will not have attained the age of 19 on the 15th June, 1919.

Please *write clearly* and be careful to *give accurate particulars.*

APPENDIX II.

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS NAVAL OR MILITARY VOTER.

Women serving with the Military Forces.

Unit ____________________

Service description and regimental number, if any ____________________

Surname ____________________

Christian names (in full)

State if over 30 years of age on 15th June, 1919 ____________________

Description of qualifying property (dwelling-house, shop, land, &c.) ____________________

____

Rental value (if not a dwelling-house ____________________

Full postal address of qualifying property (including the County or, in London, the Metropolitan Borough ____________________

____

____

The foregoing particulars are true and accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of above named woman ____________________

Counter-signature of Officer or Administrator ____________________

REPRESENTATION OF THE PEOPLE ACT, 1918.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF WOMEN SERVING WITH THE MILITARY FORCES AS NAVAL OR MILITARY VOTERS.

Instructions for guidance of Women in filling up the Statement.

The Register of Parliamentary Voters is prepared twice a year in [illegible] once a year in Ireland. The [illegible] ended on 15th June, 1919, are [illegible]

If you are serving *abroad or* [illegible] pay and have reached 30 *years of* [illegible] be registered as a Parliamentary [illegible] but for your service, you would [illegible]

either

(1) Have been in occupation, as owner or tenant, of a dwelling house (including unfurnished lodgings separately occupied of whatever yearly value.

or

(2) Have been in occupation of any other premises or of land of a yearly value of not less than £5.

[illegible] service or [illegible] employer [illegible] pied, may be a dwelling-house for this purpose.

You need not fill in a Statement if you are still the occupier as owner or tenant [illegible] man [illegible] ern- [illegible] fon [illegible] information obtained locally.

The particulars given on the Statement will be treated as sufficient proof of qualification if there is no evidence to the contrary.

The Statement when filled in should be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records of the unit to which you belong, who will transmit it to the appropriate Registration Officer.

Do not fill up a Statement if you are not a British Subject or if you will not have attained the age of 30 years on the 15th June, 1919.

Please *write clearly* and be careful to *give accurate particulars.*

N. B.—It is unnecessary to fill up a Statement if you have already received a notification from your Registration Officer that you have been registered as a Parliamentary Voter.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—26 IAO—9-9-19—7,270.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th September 1919.

---

701. London Gazettes of the 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 11th and 12th August 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th September 1919. **701** / **16th Se 1919**

---

702. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Major G. S. **Wilkes**, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Ferozepore Arsenal, with effect from 12th July 1919, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel S. **Lethbridge**, R.A., proceeded on combined leave.

14355 (Q. M. G. 15-A.).

---

703. Appointments—Regimental.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

29th South Indian Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel **Beresford Charles Scott**, to be Commandant. Dated the 8th July 1919.

---

704. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

2nd Battalion, 17th Infantry (The Loyal Regiment).—Captain C. E. E. **Jameson**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Major M. H. **Lucas**, 7th Lancers (Baluch Horse), relieved From the 13th January 1919 to the 17th May 1919.

4

Sept. 19.

2nd Battalion, 21st Punjabis.—Captain K. L. F. **Armitage**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Major E. D S **Robertson**, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse), vacated. Dated 30th May 1919.

Major G. B. St. P. **Bunbury**, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhwati Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Captain K. L. F. **Armitage**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, attached, relieved. Dated 30th June 1919.

3rd Battalion, 23rd Sikh Infantry.—Captain H. W. A. **Hamlyn**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 2nd June 1919.

Captain E. J. **Strover**, 1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmans, to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Captain H. W. A. **Hamlyn**, relieved. Dated 21st July 1919.

1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs.—Major R. C. B. **Williams**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

36th Sikhs—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel M. **Saunders**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 42nd Deoli Regiment.—Major R. F. D' **Burnett**, M C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

47th Sikhs.—Captain A. E. **Drysdale**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major R. C. G. **Pollock**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. H. M. **Moens**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Captain D **Rainsford-Hannay**, O.B.E, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).—Major A. **Lethbridge**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major H. **Champion de Crespigny**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force)—Captain (temporary Major) W. S. **Trail**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force)—Major E. S. C. **Willis**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Major R. D' **Inskip**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.—Captain H. G. **Maturin**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

64th Pioneers.—Major H. St. G. H. **Harvey-Kelly**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 81st Pioneers.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. W. **Cochran**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 89th Punjabis.—Major J. D. **Crawford**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 90th Punjabis.—Captain G. N. **Miller**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.—Major S. B. **Coates**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander. Dated 13th January 1919.

704 *1st Battalion, 107th Pioneers*—Major L. **Grif**
Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to com
8th Sept. 1919. establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 109th Infantry.—Captain (acting M. R. **Todd**, 27th Punjabis, temporary Second-in-Command be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieuten Colonel) C. A. J. **Smith**, appointed to command Ahm bad Area. Dated 30th May 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. H. **Souter**, M.C, porary Company Commander, to be temporary Second Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) R. **Todd**, appoi temporary Commandant. Dated 30th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment, Major F. I O **Brickmann**, M.C., Company Officer, to Company Commander, to complete establishment D 13th May 1919.

120th Rajputana Infantry.—Captain C. O R. **Mos** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

121st Pioneers—Major W. B. P. **Tugwell**, Compa Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establi ment. Dated 13th May 1919.

122nd Rajputana Infantry.—Captain G. de S. **Middlemass**, Company Officer, to be Company Co mander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 191

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Ba chistan Infantry—Major A E. **Stewart**, M.C, Compa Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establis ment Dated 13th May 1919.

126th Baluchistan Infantry.—Major J. C. **Gretto** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to compl establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 128th Pioneers—Captain C. E. G **Goad**, M.C, Company Officer, to be Company Command to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 150th Indian Infantry.—Major E. **Breithaupt**, 1st Battalion, 63rd Palamcottah Lig Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieut ant (acting Captain) R. M. **Thompson**, relieved. Dat 23rd July 1919.

2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major B. A. McH. **Rice**, D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenent-Colonel G A. **Preston**, deceased. Dated 25th August 1919.

2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles—Major B. G. S. **Clark**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919

705. Appointments—Recruiting Officers.—

7566 G.-II (A. G.-2 T.).

Mr. T **Martin Jones** has been appointed, temporarily, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officer (without pay) of the Burma Railways with effect from the 22nd July 1919.

706. Promotions—Animal Transport Units.—

7426-D. G. T

All Indian non-commissioned officers of animal transport units, who hold temporary rank "for the duration of the war" will revert to their substantive rank from the date of the "termination of the war" as defined in the "Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918."

Such men as are at that time required to complete the sanctioned non-commissioned officer establishments of units will be simultaneously appointed to acting non-commissioned rank to fill existing vacancies in such establishments

707. Officers—Unemployed.—Colonel C. S.

2573 (M. S. 1 A.).

Rose, late Royal Engineers, is permitted to reside *ex* India.

708. Leave.—The undermentioned is granted leave out of India:—

Major-General Sir M. J. **Tighe**, K.C.M.G., C.B., C.I.E., D.S.O., Indian Army, Commanding 4th (Quetta) Division,

7963-189 (M. S. 1).

for four months on medical certificate under the provisions of paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Army Instruction (India), No. 522 of 1919.

709. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

pt.

1-1173 (M. S.-1). Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. R. **Stockley,** C.I.E., Royal Engineers, temporary Inspector of Royal Engineers and Pioneers in India, for six months on medical certificate under the Indian Army leave rules (the first 60 days on special war leave, the next 90 days on privilege leave).

33rd year of pension service commenced 23rd July 1919.

---

710. Rewards.—Army Order No. 172 of 1919 is republished :—

ARMY ORDER No. 172 OF 1919.

Order of the British Empire (Military Division).—It is notified with reference to Army Order 44 of *1919*, that temporary or acting warrant officers of the Army are not eligible for the award of the 5th Class of the Military *Division* of the Order of the British Empire.

013735 (A. G.-10)

Recommendations on behalf of warrant officers of the Army must in all cases be *restricted to those* who have *attained* the substantive rank of Class I or II.

Army Order No. 44 of 1919 was republished in India Army Order No. 288 of 1919.

---

711. War Services.—The Secretary of the *Military* Education Committee of the University of London has asked *to be* supplied with information *regarding the* war services of *officers of the* Indian Army, Indian Army Reserve or *Indian Medical Service*, who were formerly cadets in the University of London Officers' Training Corps

027845 (A. G -11).

Officers concerned are therefore asked to forward a statement of their War Service direct to the Secretary, Military Education Committee, University of London, 46, Russell Square, W. C. 1.

This order is to be re-published in Command, *Divisional* Brigade, Station and *Regimental Orders.*

712. War Services.—It has come to notice that certain firms in India are advertising for sale silver rosettes for the riband of the 1914 Star, and that these rosettes are being worn. 712

(A. G.-11). 16th Sep 1919.

The wearing of such distinguishing marks is unauthorised and must be discontinued.

---

713. Army Tables, Trench Howitzer Units.—With reference to India Army Order No 768 of 1918, it has been brought to notice that few trench howitzer units are in possession of "Army Tables of the M. L 2-inch Trench Howitzer and 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzer India, 1918," and that there are large deficiencies in the equipment of these units.

8472 (D G. O-5).

Army Tables should be obtained and equipment drawn to full scale as early as possible.

Footnote (*b*) in page 3 of the Table referred to above concerns "practice" ammunition, and arrangements are being made for the amendment of the Table to make this clear.

---

714. Examinations in French and German.—Preliminary and Interpretership examinations in French and German will be held at Bombay and Calcutta on the third Tuesday in January 1920 in accordance with paragraphs 27 and 29 of the Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army, issued with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914.

5513 (G S.).

2. Applications for the above examinations will be submitted on India Army Form X-1835, through the usual channel, to reach the Chief of the General Staff on or before the 10th October 1919.

3. It must be clearly understood that time spent in an Expeditionary Force, or in a prisoner of war internment camp will not be accepted as residential qualification for the grant of reward for proficiency in a language. (See paragraphs 8 and 13 of the above quoted Regulations and Army Order 162 of 1919.)

4. It should also be noted that the grant of £5 for passing the preliminary examination in French or German has been abolished.

715 18th Sept. 1919.

715. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following amendments are made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 552, dated 22nd July 1919.

022721 (A. G.-10).

under—

"20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force"

for—

"Serjeant P. C. Richard."

"Private T. F. W. Francis."

read—

"Serjeant R. P. Claremont."

"Private F. T. F. Wilson."

---

716. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—The revisions to the rules regulating the General Provident Fund, published as an annexure to this Order, have been approved by the Government of India.

Finance Department No. 1169-F. E., dated 28th July 1919

---

717. Staff College, Camberley.—*Erratum* In Special India Army Order No. 72-S., dated 20th August 1919, *for* "Six vacancies have been allotted for officers of the Indian Army" *read* "Eight vacancies have been allotted for officers of the Indian Army."

4752 (G. S.).

---

718. Demobilization—Indian Army.—The following amendments are made to India, Demobilization Orders, India, General and Supplementary Instructions, 1919 (Provisional).

018063 A. G. Mob. 2-1.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

Chapter II. (II)—"*Followers serving with units.*" *Insert* as new para. :—

"161 A. (*a*) Immediately on arrival at the depôt station the O. C. unit will prepare a nominal roll of all followers belonging to Followers' Central Depôts and will

despatch a copy to the O. C., Followers' Central Depôt concerned, and the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, Bombay, accompanied by a statement showing the total pay due, payments made to the men up to date, any deductions due and the balance payable to each man Care should be taken to see that all necessary entries have been made in the men's pay books, but these books should be retained by the follower and not sent to Followers' Central Depôt or to the Chief Auditor. The nominal rolls should show the date of ~~embarkation for~~ disembarkation in India and the probable date of return of the followers to their respective Followers' Central Depôts. 718 16th S 1918

(*b*) The following documents should accompany followers when returned to their Central Depôts :—

(*i*) All field service documents prepared originally by Followers' Central Depôts ;

(*ii*) Last Pay Certificates duly countersigned by the Accounts Officers in whose payment they were, *e.g.*, D D. O. and Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar ;

(*iii*) Clothing and Equipment inventory (on India Army Form C-860-C, Followers ; introduced by India Army Order 406 of 1919) in respect of each follower ; and

(*iv*) Last Ration Certificate.

Chapter IV. (*II*), *para* 161 (*a*). *Delete* "for discharge as soon as their services can be spared," and substitute :—

"as early as possible. In any case men engaged for the period of the war must be discharged without delay after the termination of hostilities is declared, unless they have agreed to re-engage for further service."

SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS FOR PORTER AND LABOUR CORPS, ENROLLED FOLLOWERS AND SYCE CORPS.

Chapter IV, para. 95.—Cancel the existing para. and substitute the following :—

"(*a*) Followers accompanying (units) from the field will proceed to depôts of their units in the first instance, they will be forwarded as soon as possible to their Central Depôts. In

718 any case men engaged for the period of the war must be discharged without delay after the termination of hostilities

6th Sept. 1919. is declared, unless they have agreed to re-engage for further service. All followers recruited from jails, whether attached to units or not, will be sent direct to the Jail Labour Depôt, Fatehgarh, on arrival in India."

"(b). Immediately on arrival at the depôt station the O. C. unit will prepare a nominal roll of all followers belonging to Followers' Central Depôts and will despatch a copy to the O. C. Followers' Central Depôt concerned, and the Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar, Bombay, accompanied by a statement showing the total pay due, payments made to the men up to date, any deductions due and the balance payable to each man. Care should be taken to see that all necessary entries have been made in the men's pay books, but these books should be retained by the followers and not sent to Followers' Central Depôt or to the Chief Auditor. The nominal rolls should show the date of embarkation for / disembarkation in India, and probable date of return of the followers to their respective Followers' Central Depôts."

Chapter IV. Insert as para. 97 :—

"97. The following documents should accompany followers when returned to their Central Depôts by units and Departments in India :—

(a) All field service documents prepared originally by the Followers' Central Depôt.

(b) Last Pay Certificates duly countersigned by the Accounts Officers in whose payment they were, *e.g.*, Divisional Disbursing Officer and Chief Auditor, Non-Military Pay and Pension Accounts, Dadar.

(c) Clothing and Equipment inventory (on India Army Form C. 860-C., Followers; introduced by India Army Order No. 406 of 1919) in respect of each follower; and

(d) Last Ration Certificate."

Chapter V, para 127.—For present wording of sub-paras. (a) *substitute* the following :—

"(a) *Officers quitting the service and taking up civil occupation in India.*—Before quitting their employment by

[illegible] Officer of the Division, etc., in [illegible] accounts Officers in India as [illegible] officers released at ports of disembarkation on return from overseas. 7 16th 19

By the Field Disbursing Officer, Poona, in the case of those repatriated from Mesopotamia, North-West Persia, Egypt, Salonika and France.

By the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 4th (Quetta) Division, for those repatriated from Bushire and Persia other than North-West Persia.

By the Divisional Disbursing Officer, 6th (Poona) Division, for those repatriated from East Africa and Aden."

Chapter V, para. 130.—After "accounts" in line 1 *delete* the comma.

Insert at the end of sub-para. (a) :—

[illegible] to date, [illegible] before [illegible]

Chapter V, para. 132.—After "Dadar" in line 2, *convert* the comma into a fullstop and *delete* rest of para

Chapter V, paras 132 and 133.—Re-number these paras. as 133 and 134, and *insert* as para 132 :—

"132 (a) On receipt of orders to close a depôt, the Officer Commanding Depôt will dispose of the clothing, equipment, books, maps, stationery, Army Orders, etc., as prescribed for cadres of units in the General Instructions. The documents and records referred to in para. 130 of these Supplementary Instructions, after they have been sorted, catalogued and packed, will be handed over to such authority as may be designated by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade. A receipt will be obtained and forwarded to the Adjutant General in India.

(b) Survey and Mathematical Instruments originally supplied by the Mathematical Instrument Office, Calcutta, should be returned to the latter, accompanied by Form C. (Deposit) duly completed. These forms can be obtained on application to the Office at 75, Wood Street, Calcutta.

A Valuation Statement will be furnished by the Mathematical Instrument Office to the Controller of War Accounts, Army Headquarters, in accordance with para. 8 of the instructions on the reverse of India Army Form Z-2117.

718

16th Sept. 1919.

A list of Artizans' and Labourers' tools, (other than those obtained from Arsenals) showing the present value of each article should be circulated to Local Governments and Railway Administrations who may wish to purchase them; such as cannot be quickly disposed of in this manner should be sold in the local market.

All credits on account of Stores disposed of under this para. should be passed on to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment."

---

719. Records:—Officers, Indian Army.—Considerable delay is being experienced in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, in obtaining from units the documents called for in Special India Army Order No. 57-S of 6th June 1919, *viz.*:—Nominal Rolls, India Army Form Z. 2041 (India Army Officers' Record of Services), Army Form B. 103 (Active Service Casualty Form) and Part II Orders.

Records No. P.-53-4.

The following Instructions are issued for future guidance and these should be strictly complied with as early as possible.

(1) Nominal Rolls in accordance with the above quoted Order, para 2 (1) and (2) should be forwarded without further delay, even though the documents called for in para. 2 (3) and (4) cannot be sent at the same time.

(2) Officers Commanding Depôts are responsible for furnishing Nominal Rolls for all officers who are on service with the Headquarter unit They are also responsible that all Records of service in their possession are brought up to date, duplicate India Army Form Z 2041 prepared and forwarded to the Record Section.

(3) All Officers Commanding are responsible that a duplicate Z 2041 for all Officers of the Indian Army as defined in Special India Army Order 57-S. serving under them on July 1st, 1919, is despatched to the Record Section [illegible] possession an Officer [illegible], in communi- [illegible]'s former unit, [illegible] munication, if [illegible] ditionary force

with which the officer was serving.

The duplicate copy of India Army Form Z. 2041 should be completed in every detail up to June 30th, 1919, before submission. In the case of those officers who are now on service, the information should be completed up to the date of their last proceeding on service. 719 16th S 191

(4) Army Form B 103 is required only for those officers who have been on service and should, in every case, be the original. Where Form A has been used in expeditionary forces in place of Army Form B. 103, this should be forwarded to the Record Section

(5) Two copies of all Part II Orders for officers, issued since July 1st, 1919, should be forwarded to the Record Section, if this has not already been done, and two copies should, in future be forwarded as issued. All such Orders should bear consecutive serial numbers in accordance with India Army Order No. 181 of 1919.

---

720. Passages, Sea.—India Army Order No. 15-S, dated 3rd February 1919, is cancelled.

9869 (Q. M. G.).

Applications for entitled passages for officers and other ranks and families will be dealt with under the ordinary rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

---

721. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of August 1919 are published as an annexure to this Order.

5442 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.)

---

722. Clothing General.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No 398 of 1919, on page 338 :—

14706 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.).

For item—

" M. I 2492 Rubbers, horse, linen, 37" × 80" each 0-14-0 "

Read—

" M. L. 2494 Rubbers, horse, linen, 37" × 30" each 0-14-0.

723 **723. Clothing General.**—In order to minimis chance of fraud with regar condemned clothing and necess

16th Sept. 1919. 15896 (Q. M. G.-S-A.).

the following extra precautions are to be taken by unit departments, who have been authorized to sell conde clothing and necessaries

2. The following articles only may be sold whole then only after mutilation as noted hereunder in additio the condemned mark and the procedure indicated in A Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 11-B. (as re structed in $\frac{\text{April Appendix}}{\text{India Army Order 1918}}$).

(i) Frocks . . Jackets . . Kurtas . .	The left hand corner of the f of the skirt will be cut off least 3 inches up.
Blouses . .	The left hand corner of the back the skirt will be simila treated.
(ii) Trousers . . Knickerbockers . Pantaloons . Shorts . .	A triangular piece (side at le 2 inches) will be cut out at t back below the waistband.
(iii) Blankets . . Durries . .	One corner will be cut off at lea 4 inches up the side.
(iv) Boots . .	A small round hole at least 1/8 inch in diameter to be cut punched in the outer side of th upper of each boot.
(v) Greatcoats . .	Left hand corner of the front o the skirt to be cut off at least 3 inches up.
(vi) Putties . .	A triangular piece to be cut out of the turn over near the tape.
(vii) Leather gloves and gauntlets.	A small hole to be cut or punched out of each glove at the wrist.

All other articles will be torn up before sale and brought to produce.

3. A certificate, to the effect that all clothing sold has been marked with the condemned mark and mutilated as laid down in this Order, will be signed by the officer authorizing the sale and attached to the voucher by which the articles are struck off charge.

724. Clothing-General.—With reference to Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), paragraph 7 (*k*), it has been decided that in the case of British Troops with British and Indian personnel the clothing ledgers for both personnel shall be closed concurrently on 30th September of each year.

20195 (Q. M. G.-8-A.)

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

725. Legal and Judicial.—In continuation of India Army Order No 415, dated the 3rd June 1919, and in pursuance of the provisions of section 57 sub-section (2) clause (*b*); section 73 sub-section (3), and section 183 sub-section (2) and proviso (*b*), of the Army Act (44 and 45 Vict C. 58) and with the approval of the Governor-General of India in Council, the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India is pleased to appoint the officer, not being below the rank of Brigadier-General, Commanding the Kohat-Kurram Force, to exercise, within the limits of his Command, the powers vested in the Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in India by the said provisions.

023933 (A. G.-10)

---

726. Educational Training.—Army Council Instruction No 250 of 1919 is republished, for information, as an annexure to this order

4196 (C. G. S.)

---

727. Prevention of loss, and fraudulent use of, warrant forms—(I. A. F. T. 1707).—It has been brought to notice that books of railway warrant forms (I. A. F. T. 1707) have been lost and that the forms have been fraudulently used for journeys by rail

(12950 Q. M. G.).

With a view to obviating the recurrence of this irregularity each officer on receiving a book or books of warrant forms will maintain, in future, a register giving the date and source of receipt, and recording therein the date on which each book was brought into use and completed or, if any of the books are handed over to an authorised officer, a record

727 of the fact supported by the receiving officer's acknowledgment.

6th Sept. 1919.

2. As each book of warrants is used up, the counterfoil portion of the book will be despatched to the office of the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, for record instead of being kept as at present in the office from which the forms contained in the book were issued.

3. Issuing officers will at once take stock of the unused books of warrants they may have in hand and open the register referred to in paragraph 1 with this balance. The counterfoils of all books completed on receipt of this order will be disposed of as stated in paragraph 2. Each completed book will have a label pasted on its cover bearing the opening and closing numbers of the warrants, with a certificate that the book contains all the counterfoils between the opening and closing numbers and that each counterfoil has been correctly and completely filled in.

4. Pending a reprint of the form (I. A. F. T. 1707) the following instructions will be inserted on the inner page of the front cover to each book of warrants.

(*a*) Only those officers mentioned in paragraph 4, A. R. I, Vol X., and others specially authorised by Government from time to time, may make use of military warrant forms.

(*b*) Immediately on receipt from the Contractors for printing Government of India-Stock Forms, Calcutta, the officer receiving books of warrants will personally count and certify on the cover of each book that the same contains a hundred.

(*c*) All books whether in use or not should be kept under lock and key.

(*d*) If a warrant, for any reason, is cancelled before issue, the original should be attached to its counterfoil for the examination of any inspecting officer.

(*e*) If a change in charge takes place the relieving officer may satisfy himself as to the correctness of the balance of books in hand and of the unused warrants in the book in current use at the time of relief and sign the register of warrants in token of the same.

727

16th Sept. 1919.

(*f*) *Warrants should be invariably used* in the order in which they are machine numbered.

(*g*) Each warrant form as used should have impressed on it the office seal If no seal is available the name of the office from which the warrant is issued should be endorsed in the space provided for this information over the initials of the issuing officer.

(*h*) Each book on completion should bear a certificate signed by the officer concerned that the book contains 100 counterfoils each properly completed.

---

728. Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914) (reprinted in India 1918) issued under India Army Order No. 460 of 1919 :—

5210 (G. S).

Paragraph 242. *Insert* "†" after the word "magazine" in line 19, and *add* as a footnote —

† "If when on the line of march, it is desired to change the magazine without loading the rifle, the top cartridge may be pressed downwards with the thumb and the cut-off closed (see paragraph 264), or if there is not a cut-off the bolt will be closed over the cartridges.

In the case of rifles without a cut-off the words "placing the fingers under the woodwork at the right side of magazine" should be *substituted* for the words "hooking the forefinger under the cut-off" in line 17.

Paragraph 242, line 21, *delete* the word "and" and *substitute* "or".

Paragraph 284. Cease fire, line 4, *after* the word "magazine" insert "(Pattern 1914 if empty)".

Pages 102, 107, 109 and 110, *for* page "104" in the footnote *substitute* page "110".

Appendix I, Table B, Part III, Practice 22, last column *after* "Kneeling" *insert* "bayonet fixed"

2. The above amendments will be published in the quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

727 of the fact supported by the receiving officer's acknowledgment.

6th Sept. 1919.

2. As each book of warrants is used up, the counterfoil portion of the book will be despatched to the office of the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Calcutta, for record instead of being kept as at present in the office from which the forms contained in the book were issued.

3. Issuing officers will at once take stock of the unused books of warrants they may have in hand and open the register referred to in paragraph 1 with this balance. The counterfoils of all books completed on receipt of this order will be disposed of as stated in paragraph 2 Each completed book will have a label pasted on its cover bearing the opening and closing numbers of the warrants, with a certificate that the book contains all the counterfoils between the opening and closing numbers and that each counterfoil has been correctly and completely filled in.

4. Pending a reprint of the form (I. A. F. T. 1707) the following instructions will be inserted on the inner page of the front cover to each book of warrants.

(a) Only those officers mentioned in paragraph 4, A. R. I, Vol. X., and others specially authorised by Government from time to time, may make use of military warrant forms.

(b) Immediately on receipt from the Contractors for printing Government of India-Stock Forms, Calcutta, the officer receiving books of warrants will personally count and certify on the cover of each book that the same contains a hundred.

(c) All books whether in use or not should be kept under lock and key.

(d) If a warrant, for any reason, is cancelled before issue, the original should be attached to its counterfoil for the examination of any inspecting officer.

(e) If a change in charge takes place the relieving officer may satisfy himself as to the correctness of the balance of books in hand and of the unused warrants in the book in current use at the time of relief and sign the register of warrants in token of the same.

727

16th Sept. 1919.

(*f*) Warrants should be invariably used in the order in which they are machine numbered.

(*g*) Each warrant form as used should have impressed on it the office seal If no seal is available the name of the office from which the warrant is issued should be endorsed in the space provided for this information over the initials of the issuing officer.

(*h*) Each book on completion should bear a certificate signed by the officer concerned that the book contains 100 counterfoils each properly completed.

---

728. Books—Regulations.—The following corrections are made to Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909 (reprint 1914) (reprinted in India 1918) issued under India Army Order No. 466 of 1919:—

5210 (G S.).

Paragraph 242. *Insert* "†" after the word "magazine" in line 19, and *add* as a footnote —

† "If when on the line of march, it is desired to change the magazine without loading the rifle, the top cartridge may be pressed downwards with the thumb and the cut-off closed (see paragraph 264), or if there is not a cut-off the bolt will be closed over the cartridges.

In the case of rifles without a cut-off the words "placing the fingers under the woodwork at the right side of magazine" should be *substituted* for the words "hooking the forefinger under the cut-off" in line 17.

Paragraph 242, line 21, *delete* the word "and" and *substitute* "or".

Paragraph 284. Cease fire, line 4, *after* the word "magazine" insert "(Pattern 1914 if empty)".

Pages 102, 107, 109 and 110, *for* page "101" in the footnote *substitute* page "110".

Appendix I, Table B, Part III, Practice 22, last column *after* "Kneeling" *insert* "bayonet fixed."

2. The above amendments will be published in the quarterly Appendix to India Army Orders in due course.

729 **729. Books.**—With reference to I. A. O. No. 523 of 1919, an additional supply of S. S. 192 "The tactical employment of machine guns", dated January 1919, has now been received and is available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

16th Sept. 1919.

G. S / 183—143

General Officers Commanding may now indent for the under-noted supplies:—

Supplementary issues.—

Machine gun squadrons	6 copies each.
Machine gun companies	10 " "
Motor Machine gun batteries	3 " "
Armoured Motor batteries	4 " "

First issue.—

Armoured Motor brigade headquarters	1 copy each
I. D. F. units having machine gun in possession	1 " "

---

730. Books.—Copies of a pamphlet entitled "Explanatory List of Service Markings—To be found on Ammunition and Ammunition packages in use with the Field Armies" together with amendments dated October 1918 are available for issue in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta. Indents for the same should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, on the following scale in accordance with India Army Order No 45 of 1918:—

9926 (O. B.).

General Officer Commanding, Northern Command	1 copy.
General Officer Commanding, Southern Command	1 copy
General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades	1 copy each.
Commanding, Royal Artillery	1 copy each.
Mobile Artillery:—	
Brigade Headquarters	1 copy per unit.
Batteries	1 copy per unit.
Infantry Battalions	1 copy per unit.
Cavalry Regiments	1 copy per unit.
Trench Howitzer Units	1 copy per unit.
Motor Machine Gun Batteries	1 copy per unit.
Armoured Motor Batteries	1 copy per unit.
Headquarters Sappers and Miners	1 copy per unit.

Armoured Trains	1 copy per Train.	731
Headquarters and Detached Field Companies Sappers and Miners	1 copy per Company.	16th Sept 1919.
Coast and Inland Defences	1 copy per Sub-District.	
Commandant, Central Bombing and (Stokes) Trench-Howitzer School	2 copies.	
Commandant, Schools of Musketry in India	6 copies (2 copies per School).	
Commandant, Machine Gun Training Centre.	2 copies.	
Commandant, Cadet College, Wellington	1 copy.	

731. Books.—"Quarterly summary of artillery information" No. 1 of 1919, 40-W. O.-7294, is available for issue on the following scale :—

183-363 (G. S.).

1 per artillery (mobile) brigade headquarters, 1 per battery horse, field, mountain and heavy artillery, 1 per commander, Royal Artillery, and 1 per command, divisional and brigade commander.

General officers commanding will indent for the above requirements on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 716 OF 1919.

In publishing the enclosed amendments which are hereby made in the General Provident Fund Rules, issued with their communication No. 584-F. E., dated the 20th May 1915, as subsequently amended, the Government of India desire to give to subscribers of the Fund a brief explanation of the reasons why the amendments have been found necessary.

2. Certain proceedings, which took place in the High Court of Bombay, led the Government of India to examine the legality of rule 10 of the Provident Fund Rules, as it has hitherto existed, and they were advised that except in one set of circumstances, the Provident Funds Act, 1897, does not protect a subscriber to the Fund on his retirement from attachment of the sum which has accumulated to his credit in the Fund. If the subscriber dies after retirement but before his accumulations in the Fund are handed over to him, they are secure from attachment from payment of his debts, and will accrue to the benefit of his widow and children; but in all other circumstances when a subcriber retires, any assignment which he may have made of his interest in the Fund either before or after retirement is valid in law and becomes effective in favour of the assignee. Now that the amendments necessary to bring rule 10 into consonance with the legal position have been affected, the Government of India think it proper that subscribers should be warned of the effect of assignments made while they are still in service or after they have left service, but before their provident fund accumulations are handed over to them.

3. The Government of India have at the same time considered the position of policies of insurance, payments towards which have hitherto been permitted to be substituted for subscriptions to the Fund on the assignment of the policy to the Secretary of State for India in Council and its delivery to the Account Officer for custody. They are now advised that even though the policy be assigned to the Secretary of State as security for the payment of sums which the subscriber may become liable to pay to the Fund, its proceeds cannot be considered for the purposes of the Provident Funds Act either as compulsory deposits or as sums standing to the credit of a subscriber to, or depositor in, the Fund. Consequently neither when a subscriber is alive and in service, nor

A subscriber holding a temporary appointment may, subject to the same conditions, either withdraw the amount on the termination of his appointment or leave it in the Fund to be withdrawn at the time he finally quits the service.

Disposal on subscriber's death.

11. Each subscriber will, as soon after he joins the Fund as possible, be called upon by the Account Officer to furnish a "Form of Declaration" showing how he wishes the amount of his accumulations to be disposed of on his death. A specimen of the form will be found at the end of these rules.

12. For the purposes of these rules, only the following survivors of a subscriber shall be held to constitute his family:—

(1) Widow or widows.

(2) Children.

(3) Widows and children of a deceased son.

An adopted child shall be considered to be a child within the meaning of this rule when, under the personal law of the subscriber, adoption is legally recognised as conferring the status of a natural child, but in this case only. If doubts arise in an individual case, the Account Officer concerned will refer the matter to Legal Remembrancer to the Local Government (or corresponding officer) and his opinion shall be final for the purposes of these rules. A Declaration in favour of an adopted child is made at the subscriber's risk and can be challenged at any time.

13. A subscriber may in his Declaration provide for the distribution of a portion only of the amount. Thus the Form of Declaration may mention a specific sum or a specific proportion of the total amount. The disposal of the balance will be governed by rules 15 (*b*) and 15 (*d*) below, according as the subscriber leaves a family or not.

Any Form of Declaration submitted by a subscriber is revocable at any time and from time to time. A fresh Declaration shall be operative only on being received by the Account Officer. On a subscriber's marriage or remarriage, any Declaration already submitted by him will forthwith become null and void and, unless a revised Form of Declaration is received, the amount of his accumulations will be dealt with under rule 15 (*b*) or (*d*) as the case may be.

If minors are nominated in a Form of Declaration, the person or persons to whom sums intended for their benefit are to be paid should be stated in the Form of Declaration.

14. In the event of the subscriber having a family as defined in rule 12, he is not permitted in his Form of Declaration to leave the amount of his accumulations or any part of it to any one outside his family. Where a Form of Declaration purports to leave money otherwise than to a member or members of a subscriber's family, the Account Officer shall call upon the subscriber to state whether he has a family, and if it is found that he has one, the Form of Declaration shall not be accepted. A subscriber who has a family has absolute discretion regarding the distribution of the amount at his credit at the time of his death among the members of that family He may exclude any one or more of them in favour of another or others of them and the manner in which the distribution is to be made among them is also within his absolute discretion.

15. On a subscriber's death before retirement, the amount shall be disposed of as follows :—

(a) It or such portion of it as may be specified in an accepted Form of Declaration will be devided among all or any members of his family in accordance with the terms of the Declaration.

If the Declaration relates to a portion only of the amount, the balance will be distributed in the manner described in clause (b) below.

If the Declaration does not state the person or persons to whom the sum intended for the benefit of a minor is to be paid, the sum due shall be paid to the minor's legal guardian to be used for the minor's benefit, or, failing a legal guardian, to such person or persons as the officer whose duty it is to make the payment considers to be the proper person or persons to receive it on the minor's behalf.

(b) Where a subscriber leaves a family, but no Form of Declaration in favour of any member or members of the family has been received from him, the amount will be distributed among his family, except that sons and sons of a deceased son, who

have attained legal majority, and married daughters, and married daughters of a deceased son, whose husbands are alive, shall be excluded from participation.

The division among the persons entitled shall be in equal shares, except that the widow or widows and child or children of any deceased son shall take equally between them only the share which that son would have taken had he survived the subscriber.

Any sum due to a minor shall be paid to the minor's legal guardian to be used for the minor's benefit, or, failing a legal guardian, to such person or persons as the officer whose duty it is to make the payment considers to be the proper person or persons to receive it on the minor's behalf.

(*c*) If there be no party to receive the amount under (*a*) or (*b*), it will be divided among or paid to such persons (whether related to the subscriber or not) as may be specified in an accepted Form of Declaration. If the Form of Declaration relates to a portion only of the amount, the balance shall be distributed in the manner described in clause (*d*).

(*d*) If there be no party entitled to receive under (*a*), (*b*) or (*c*) above, the amount will be paid to the subscriber's legal representative or such other person or persons as may be determined by a Civil Court competent to pass orders in this respect; provided that if the sum remaining at the credit of the subscriber does not exceed Rs. 500, it may be paid to such person or persons as the officer making the payment considers to be the proper person or persons to receive it.

NOTE 1.—A husband may make a written application for exclusion of his wife from participation under clause (*b*) if she has been judicially separated from him. In the absence of such an application, the widow will retain her rights under clause (*b*).

NOTE 2.—When a person named in a Form of Declaration dies before the sub...

may be.

16. If the Account Officer receives notice that a will has been left by a deceased subscriber, which purports to dispose [illegible] m, he [illegible] o the [illegible] cor-responding officer) and submit the case, with the opinion of that officer, to the Comptroller and Auditor General for orders.

17. (1) Government will not be bound by, or recognise, any [illegible] or attempted to be creat[illegible] accumulations of a subs[illegible]

[illegible] criber are not liable to f[illegible] by a Criminal Court, e[illegible] enalty of forfeiture of the offender's property is prescribed by law.

1[illegible] may be permitted [illegible] the actual date [illegible] against each :—

(1) A subscriber proceeding on leave preparatory to retirement under a superannuation rule, at any time between the date of his proceeding on leave and the date of retirement.

(2) A subscriber proceeding on leave preparatory to retirement under a retiring rule on a certificate from his audit officer that he is eligible for a full pension, at any time between the date of his proceeding on leave and the date of retirement.

(3) A subscriber who obtains a medical certificate of incapacity for further service, at any time between the date of his obtaining such certificate and the date of retirement.

19. Ordinarily, subscribers should make their own arrangements at retirement to draw in India the amount of their accumulations in the Fund. Where, however, a subscriber retires in England, the Account Officer, on receiving due intimation of his retirement, shall purchase sterling bills [illegible] nded over to him and send [illegible] nd. Any further subscrip-[illegible] land, of which intimation is subsequently received by the Account Officer, shall be similarly remitted after the subscriber's account has been finally made up under rule 25. Where the beneficiaries of a

deceased subscriber as determined by rule 15 are resident in England, the Account Officer in a similar manner, on receipt of due intimation, shall forward the amount payable to them by sterling bills.

(5) *Renumber* rule 11 *as* rule 20.

(6) *Substitute* the following *for* rule 12 :—

Substitution of other forms of life insurance for subscriptions to the Fund

NOTE —The provisions of rule 21, so far as they relate to policies of insurance, are not applicable to subscribers joining the Fund after the 1st September 1919.

21 Subscriptions to a recognised Family Pension Fund or payments towards a policy of insurance may, at the option of subscribers, be substituted for subscriptions to the General Provident Fund, subject to the following conditions :—

(i) If the subscriptions or payments to be so substituted shall be of less amount than the minimum subscription under rule 7 of these rules, the deficiency shall be paid by the subscriber as a subscription to the General Provident Fund.

NOTE.—The monthly payment on account of deficiency shall be a [illegible] calculating the [illegible] nance pay- [illegible] nt amount [illegible] higher or [illegible] t exceed 8 annas.

(ii) An insurance policy must be on the subscriber's own life, in which case it is immaterial what form the policy takes, *i e*, it may be a life or an endowment policy, but it must be such as is legally assignable to Government.

NOTE 1.—A guarantee policy, which ensures the payment of the sum assured in the event of the policy-holder being retired by the Medical Board may be accepted for the purposes of this rule.

NOTE 2.—If a policy of insurance is affected by a subscriber on his own life for the benefit of a sole beneficiary specifically named therein, a formal assignment by both the insured and the sole beneficiary is permissible. An assignment of a policy affected by a subscriber on his own life for the benefit of more than one beneficiary, whether existent or not at the date of the policy, is not, in view of the attendant legal difficulties, permissible under this rule.

NOTE 3.—Premia paid to an insurance company for a contingent of other annuity cannot be substituted for subscriptions to the General Provident Fund.

(iii) Government will not make payments on behalf of subscribers to insurance companies nor will they take steps to keep the policy alive. If a subscriber records on his salary bill that he is making payments to an insurance company or to a Pension Fund of not less amount than the minimum subscription prescribed in rule 7 of these rules, the Account Officer will content himself by demanding periodically to see the receipts or certified copies of the receipts showing that such payments have been made. Failing such receipts he will make the necessary deduction from the subscriber's salary and place it to his credit in the Provident Fund. Should subscribers prefer to do so, they may make the usual deduction from their pay bills for credit to the Provident Fund and arrange with the Account Officer to draw from the Fund, at stated intervals, the sums necessary to pay quarterly, half-yearly, or yearly premia.

(iv) Any sums already at the credit of the subscriber in the Provident Fund can be withdrawn for payment of premia or for the purchase of a single-payment life policy; but the utilization of sums already at credit will not relieve the subscriber from continuing to make the usual reduction from his current salary within the usual limits prescribed in rule 7 of these rules whether the amount is to be paid into the Provident Fund or towards an insurance policy, except when the subscriber is on leave and exercises the option allowed by rule 8 to discontinue subscriptions.

(v) (a) If a policy of insurance matures, not at death, but after a term of years, the sum accruing, with the assent of the assured, shall be drawn by Government and placed at his credit in the Fund at 4 *per cent.* compound interest.

(b) The bonuses which accrue on any policy should be allowed to accumulate with the policy until the latter matures. If, however, it is incumbent on the policy-holder to withdraw them as they fall due, the amounts should be credited in the Fund to the subscriber's account.

(*v*) The sum which accumulates to the credit of the subscriber will be dealt with on his quitting the service or in the event of his death before retirement in accordance with rules 10 and 15.

(*vi*) In the event of a subscriber's interest in a recognised Family Pension Fund, any subscriptions to which shall have been substituted under sub-rule (*i*) for his subscription to the General Provident Fund, ceasing from any cause whatever or of a policy of assurance, any payments for premia on which shall have been so substituted, or withdrawn, under sub-rule (*iv*) from sums already at credit of such subscriber in the General Provident Fund, being allowed to lapse or being assigned, charged, or incumbered (except in favour of Government as hereinafter mentioned) or maturing and the amount thereof being withdrawn by the assured under sub-rule (*v*) (*a*), the amounts of the payments or subscriptions so substituted, or withdrawn, as the case may be, shall be paid or repaid, as the case may be, by such subscriber to the Account Officer and may in default be deducted from such subscriber's salary.

(*vii*) A policy, the payment or payments for any premia on which shall, under this rule, be substituted for subscriptions to the Fund or withdrawn from the sums at the credit of a subscriber for the same purpose and which has not already been assigned to the Secretary of State for India in Council and delivered to the Account Officer under this rule shall, within three months of such payment, or withdrawal, be so assigned and delivered as security for the payment contingently of the sum which in the event of lapse of the policy or any assignment, charge or encumbrance thereof or thereon will, under the last preceding sub-rule, become payable by the subscriber to the Fund. No payment so made by a subscriber shall be considered as in substitution for any subscription by him to the Fund unless and until the life policy shall have been so assigned, and in default of such assignment *within three months*, after such payment or withdrawal, as the case may be,

the amount so paid or withdrawn, as the case may be, shall forthwith be paid or repaid, as the case may be, by the subscriber concerned to the Account Officer or may in default be deducted from such subscriber's salary.

(viii) (a) The assignment of a policy under the preceding sub-rule shall be endorsed on the policy and shall be in the following form:—

"I, A. B., of etc., hereby assign unto the Secretary of State for India in Council the within policy of assurance as security for payment of all sums which under rule 21 of the rules of the General Provident Fund I may hereafter become liable to pay to that Fund."

(b) Save as provided in sub-rule (viii) (c), the policy shall be re-assigned to the subscriber, and handed back to him on his quitting the service, and in the event of his death before quitting the service, a reassignment shall be executed in favour of, and the policy handed to, the legal representative of his estate as determined by a civil court having competence to pass orders in this respect. Notice of a re-assignment shall be sent to the Insurance Company by the Account Officer.

(c) If notice has been received by the Account Officer of any assignment or attachment of, or incumbrance on the policy, he shall not execute a re-assignment of the policy in favour of the subscriber, or in the event of his death, of the legal representative of his estate as determined by a civil court having competence to pass orders in this respect, until he shall have obtained the orders of the Comptroller General.

(ix) The following procedure shall be observed in regard to the assignment and re-assignment of life policies:—

(a) When the assigned policy is delivered to the Account Officer under sub-rule (iii) above, it shall be accompanied by a certificate from the subscriber to the effect that no prior assignment of the policy exists. The Account Officer

shall satisfy himself independently that this is the case by direct reference to the Insurance Company.

(b) Notice of the assignment of the policy must be given by the subscriber to the Insurance Company and acknowledgment of the notice of the Insurance Company must be sent by the subscriber to the Account Officer within three months of the date of the assignment. Subscribers are advised to send notice of the assignment to the Insurance Company in duplicate, accompanied, in cases in which the notice has to be sent to a Company in Great Britain or Ireland, by a remittance of five shillings, which is the fee for the acknowledgment authorised by the Policies of Assurance Act, 1867. The policy itself, bearing the assignment endorsed thereon, need not be sent to the Company as Insurance Companies do not ordinarily require the production of the original instruments affecting a policy-holder's title until the policy becomes a claim.

NOTE.—Subscribers who proceed to Great Britain or Ireland on quitting the service are advised that under the English Stamp Law assignments or re-assignments are required to be stamped within 31 days of their first arrival in those countries. Otherwise penalty will be incurred under the Stamp Act and difficulties may arise when the policy matures for payment.

(7) *Renumber* rules 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 respectively *as* rules 22, 23, 24, 25, 26 and 27.

(8) *Renumber* rule 19 *as* rule 28 and in line 1 thereof *substitute* "rule 21" *for* "rule 12."

(9) *Substitute* the following *for* rule 20 :—

29. The Account Officer concerned will endeavour to secure from all subscribers on their first joining the Fund the submission of the Form of Declaration prescribed in rule 11. If a subscriber desires to revise his Declaration he should apply to the Account Officer for the necessary form. All such Declarations still in force shall be carefully recorded in the personal custody of a responsible officer.

(10) *Renumber* rule 21 *as* rule 30.

(11) *Substitute* the accompanying form *for* the existing Form of Declaration.

G. P. F. No. 9.

THE GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND.

Depositor No.

Form of Declaration.

(For* subscriber.)

I hereby declare that in the event of my death the amount at my credit in the General Provident Fund shall be distributed among the persons mentioned below in the manner shown against their names.

The amount due to a nominee, who is a minor at the time of my death, should be paid to the person whose name appears in column 5.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Name and address of the nominee or nominees.	Relationship with the subscriber.	Whether major or minor. If minor state his age.	Amount or share of deposit.	Name and address of the person to whom payment is to be made on behalf of the minor.	Sex and parentage of person mentioned in column 5.

* Here state married or unmarried.

Station________ Two Witnesses to Signature________

*Date*________

________ *Signature of Subscriber*________

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 721 of 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
385	*Coat, warm, followers* . Made of greatcoat cloth, British troops, slightly varying shades.	Temporary substitute in addition to existing pattern	33292. Clo.—Gen. 6-8-19.
386	*Coat, warm, followers* . Made of greatcoat cloth, Indian troops, shaded material.	Temporary substitute in addition to existing pattern	33292. Clo.—Gen. 6-8-19.
387	*Patch, helmet, black cloth, diamond shaped, 2½ inches sides, with* YEMEN 1 INFANTRY. *Embroidered in white thereon* For wear by the 1st Yemen Infantry.	First pattern .	20474 Clo.—I. A. 11-4-19.
388	*Ribbon, silk, medal, order of the British Empire (Military Division)*	Home pattern sealed in India.	37765. Clo.—B. A. 20-8-19
389	*Trousers, drill khaki, dismounted, universal, British troops.*	Revised pattern .	13845. Clo.—B A. 20-8-19

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 726 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 280 of 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
28th April 1919

280. Higher Education and Training for *ex*-officers and men of similar educational qualifications—Provision for Financial Assistance.

1. It has been decided that *ex*-officers and men of similar educational qualifications and of British nationality, whether ordinarily domiciled in the United Kingdom or elsewhere, if they have served during this war in the Naval, Military or Air Forces of the Crown for which payment is made out of monies provided by the Parliament of the United Kingdom, shall be eligible for financial assistance to pursue courses of Higher Education at Universities or other approved institutions, in agriculture, and in offices and works :—

(*a*) In the United Kingdom.

(*b*) In the British Empire overseas or in foreign countries elsewhere than in the Dominion or country of a candidate's own domicile.

2. Forces of the Crown for which payment is made out of monies provided by the Parliament of the United Kingdom include the following :—

(*a*)—(*i*) The Royal Navy ; including—

(*ii*) The Royal Naval Reserve.

(*iii*) The Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve.

(*b*) The Royal Marines.

(*c*)—(*i*) The Regular Army.

(*ii*) The Special Reserve.

(*iii*) The Territorial Force.

(*iv*) The New Armies.

*(*v*) Contingents furnished by the Union of South Africa.

*(*vi*) The British West Indies Regiment.

*(*vii*) The Newfoundland Forestry Corps.

(*d*)—(*i*) The Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

*(*ii*) Temporary Officers, Indian Army.

(*e*) The Royal Air Force.

3. The privilege of receiving financial assistance for training overseas or in foreign countries will only be granted for special reasons and in a limited number of cases.

4.—(*a*) Candidates ordinarily domiciled in the United Kingdom should apply to the District Director, Appointments Department, Ministry of Labour, nearest to their own home. (The districts and addresses of their Directors are detailed in Appendix A.)

(*b*) Candidates not ordinarily domiciled in the United Kingdom should apply to the Director, Overseas Appointments Bureau, Appointments Department, Ministry of *Labour, St. Ermin's Hotel, London, S. W. 1.*

5.—(*a*) Serving candidates should forward their applications on A. F. Z-15, obtainable from Commanding Officers, or on D. O Form obtainable from all District Directorates of the Appointments Department, Ministry of Labour.

(*b*) Discharged and demobilized candidates should forward their applications on D. O Form

6. Forms upon which application is made for training overseas or in foreign countries, should be clearly marked "Overseas" in the right-hand top corner.

7. General and special advice as to facilities for education and training may be obtained as shown in Appendix B.

107-Gen. No. 2552 (S. D.-8).

* In these cases the pay, etc., is borne by the Imperial Government as a temporary war measure.

APPENDIX A.

District Directorates of the Appointments Department.

District	Counties included
No. 1 District— Queen's Hotel, Leonard Street, Perth.	Perth, Inverness, Argyll, Aberdeen, Forfar, Stirling, Elgin, Fife, Clackmannan, Kincardine, Ross and Cromarty, The Isles, Caithness, Sutherland, Nairn, Banff, Kinross.
No. 2 District— Balmoral Hotel, Princes Street, Edinburgh University.	Linlithgow, Haddington, Roxbrough, Kirkcudbright, Wigtown, Lanark (with all area) Selkirk, Edinburgh, Berwick, Dumfries, Glasgow, Dumbarton, Ayr, Renfrew, Peebles.
No 3 District— 4, Cathedral Gates, Manchester.	Cumberland, Westmorland, Lancashire, East Lancashire (Isle of Man), Cheshire.
No. 4 District— Springfield House, Queen Street, Cardiff.	Denbigh, Merioneth, Montgomery, Cardigan, Carmarthen, Monmouth, Anglesey, Carnarvon, Flint, Brecknock, Glamorgan, Radnor, Pembroke.
No 5 District— 16, Blenheim Terrace, Basinghall Buildings, Basingham Street, 34, College Road, Leeds.	Northumberland, Durham, North Riding Yorks, East Riding Yorks, West Riding Yorks.
No 6 District— Lecture Hall, Castle Gate, Nottingham.	Derby, Nottingham, Leicester, Lincoln, Rutland.
No. 7 District— 111, New Street, Birmingham.	Worcester, Gloucester, Oxford, Hereford, Shropshire, Warwick, Buckingham, Berkshire, South Staffordshire, North Staffordshire.
No. 8 District— Mansion House, Cathedral Yard, Exeter.	Cornwall, Somerset, Hants, Devon, Wilts, Dorset.

APPENDIX A—*contd.*

No. 9 District— 14-18, Hills Road, Cambridge.	Counties included— Norfolk, Northampton, Huntingdon Hertford, Suffolk, Cambridge, Bedford, Essex.
No. 10 District— Hottese's Hotel, Strand, London, W. C. 2	Counties included— London, Surrey, Sussex, Middlesex, Kent, Aldershot Command.
No. 11 District— 61-65, Merrion Square, Dublin.	Counties included— All Ireland (except counties shown in 11B District).
No 11B District— Grand Central Hotel, Royal Avenue, Belfast.	Counties included— Donegal, Antrim, Armagh, Fermanagh, Londonderry, Tyrone, Down, Monaghan, Cavan.
Overseas Appointments Bureau— St. Ermin's Hotel, Caxton Street, London, S. W. 1.	The British Empire Overseas. Foreign Countries.

APPENDIX B.

Advice as to Facilities for Education and Training.

1. General advice as to facilities for all sorts of training in the United Kingdom can be obtained from the District Directorates of the Appointments Department.

2. Special advice as to facilities for training can be obtained.

(a) As regards Higher Education in the United Kingdom and at Foreign Universities.

Service Students Bureau,
Board of Education,
King Charles Street,
Whitehall, London, S. W. 1.

APPENDIX B—*contd.*

(*b*) As regards Office and Works Training:

(*i*) In the United Kingdom—At any District Directorate of the Appointments Department.

(*ii*) Overseas or in Foreign Countries, at—
Overseas Appointments Bureau,
Appointments Department,
St. Ermin's Hotel, London, S. W.

(*c*) Agricultural Training in the United Kingdom:—
Board of Agriculture and Fisheries,
Whitehall Place, London, S. W. 1.

(*d*) As regards Universities (including facilities f Agricultural Education) in the British Empi Overseas:

(*i*) Canadian Universities—
Khaki University of Canada,
1, Charing Cross, London, S. W. 1.

(*ii*) Australian Universities—
Australian Universities Committee,
Care of Director of Education,
Australian Imperial Force,
32, Grosvenor Place, London, S. W. 1.

(*iii*) University of New Zealand—
Director of Education,
New Zealand Expeditionary Force,
78, Gray's Inn Road, London, W. C. 1.

(*iv*) South African Universities—
Staff Officer,
South African Military Forces,
65, Victoria Street, London, S. W. 1.

APPENDIX B—*concld.*

or; as regards (*i*) to (*iv*) above—

The Secretary,
Imperial Education Committee,
War Office (S. D.-8),
Adastral House,
Victoria Embankment, London, E. C.-4.

Special forms of application applicable to Universities in the British Empire Overseas can also be obtained at the addresses given in (*b*) (*ii*) and (*d*).

Special forms of application applicable to foreign Universities may be obtained at the address given in (*a*).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—27 IAO—15-9-19—7,270.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd September 1919.

---

732. The **London Gazettes** of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 18th and 19th August 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th September 1919. 732 23rd Sept. 1919.

---

733. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

G. S. Branch 7357 (M. O.-3).

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel M. **Saunders**, D.S.O., 36th Sikhs, to be official interpreter in Russian under the terms of para- [illegible] to the study [illegible] Army, as am [illegible] effect from 15th September 1919, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel M. H. L. **Morgan**, D.S.O., 62nd Punjabis, vacated.

---

734. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant E. C. **Marshall**	Dated 16th August 1918.
Captain H. J. L. **Phillips**	„ 8th July 1919.
Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. **Stevenson**	„ 15th July 1919
„ J. H. **Jones**	„ 16th July 1919.
„ C. L. **Turner**	„ 16th July 1919
„ G. Q. **Archard**	„ 21st July 1919
„ A. H. P. **Holyoak**	„ 19th January 1919
„ J. H. **Winter**	„ 24th August 1919

735 **735. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

3rd Sept. 1919.

1st Battalion, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major E. D. **Galbraith,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

62nd Punjabis.—Major J. St. A. **King,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 63rd Pallamcottah Light Infantry.—Captain W. T. **Windeler,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis.—Major F. W. J. **Patterson,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919

1st Battalion, 67th Punjabis.—Major H. N. **Colan,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis.—Major C. W. McG. **Compton,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

74th Punjabis.—Major R. **Bagnall,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry.—Captain G. N. **Proctor,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

84th Punjabis.—Major H. W. **Hickie,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry.—Lieutenant (acting Captain) F. C. E. **Rendall,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command of the Battalion, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. E. F. **Osborne,** vacated. Dated 28th June 1919.

Captain D. M. **Ham,** 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry, to be [illegible] n-Command of the Battalion, [illegible] F. C. E. **Rendall,** vacated. [illegible]

736. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :— 736

10110-2 (M. S. 1). 23rd Sept. 1919.

Lieutenant-General Sir G. M. **Kirkpatrick,** K.C.B., K.C.S.I., British Service, Chief of the General Staff, to the 12th January 1920 inclusive (the first 60 days on special war leave and the remainder on privilege leave).

---

737. Accounts.—All officers (British and Indian Services) proceeding Home for demobilization and who are in possession of advance books, should send these to the India Office immediately on arrival in the United Kingdom. Unless this is done the adjustment of their accounts will be considerably delayed. *(To be republished in Divisional and Brigade orders.)*

Military Accountant General's unofficial 495-Au, dated 22nd July 1919.

---

738. Bounty for extension of service—British Army.—Soldiers who have re-enlisted under Special India Army Order No. 39-S., dated 17th December 1918, or Special India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919, who decide to extend their service with the Colours to 31st March 1922 or 31st March 1923 under the conditions given in India Army [illegible] ill be required to [illegible]

018397 (A. G.-1-A).

"I, No ______ (Rank and Name) ____________________
now serving in the (Regiment) ____________________
on an approximately 2 years' or a 2 years and 3 months' engagement under Special India Army Order No. 39-S. of 1918 or Special India Army Order No. 47-S. of 1919, desire to extend my present engagement until 31st March 192 .

I understand that if permitted so to extend my service I shall not be entitled to any additional furlough or bounty in consequence of such extension.

____________________ (Signature of soldier).

Date____________

I approve of the above-named soldier extending his service until 31st March 192 .

____

(Signature of Competent Military Authority.)"

Date____________

738 2. The certificate referred to above will, when completed, be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, for transmission to the officer in charge, Records, concerned, for custody with the man's original attestation.

23rd Sept. 1919.

---

739. Claim for bounties [illegible] down

1003 (R. A. F.). [illegible] cial [illegible] also

be followed in the case of extension of service of airmen in the Royal Air Force, as notified in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 243 and 442 of 1919.

The forms for claims to bounty should be amended wherever necessary.

---

740. Staff College, Quetta.—With reference to India Army Order No 37-S, dated 5th April 1919, the following additional officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and will attend the course at the Staff College, Quetta, commencing on 15th September 1919:—

3295 (G. S.).

Captain H. A. **Tweedie,** A.F.C., Royal Air Force.

Lieutenant P. **Warburton,** M.B.E., Royal Air Force.

---

741. Equipment and Ordnance Stores.—Care and preservation of camp kettles.—The following instructions for the care and preservation of camp kettles in store are published for general information.

14132 (Q-16-A).

Camp kettles, on return to store after use, are to be thoroughly cleaned by boiling, first in a strong solution of caustic soda, 80 per cent., and then in clean water. When dry they should be lightly greased with mineral jelly, inside and outside, to protect them from rust. It is not necessary to repaint camp kettles from which the lacquering has worn off.

742. Veterinary—Diseases.—Surra in Camels—Control of,—As biting flies of the Order Tabanidæ are concerned in the transmission of the disease Surra from affected to healthy animals, it is considered that reduction of the prevalence of the disease and mortality arising from it can very materially be effected by a systematic crusade directed towards the destruction of these flies, their eggs and their larvæ during the fly season. **742**

20512 (Q.M.G. 11). **23rd Sept 1919.**

2. It has been decided in the first instance to conduct a "Fly Survey" in the Northern and North-western parts of India where Surra chiefly prevails and to map out "Surra Areas". This survey will be undertaken under the guidance of the Imperial Pathological Entomologist to the Government of India whose Head Office is at Pusa, Behar, and any evidence as to the existence of "Biting Fly" areas, stations or camps occupied by troops should be sent to him through Administrative Veterinary Officers of Formations concerned.

3. Organised "Fly Hunts" will be instituted by Commanding Officers of Camel Corps, during the "Fly Season"—say from the middle of May to the middle of October—and periodically carried out by them at all watering places used by camels and within a mile of the same whether such watering places are at permanent camps, or at temporary camps on a line of march route.

4. "Fly Hunts" will be directed towards (*a*) eggs, (*b*) flies and (*c*) larvæ, a sufficient number of sarwans being detailed for the purpose, acting under the guidance of the Veterinary Assistants of the unit concerned.

5. For identification the following information is given :—

(*a*) The female tabanidæ lay their eggs on the under surface of blades of grass growing along the *edges of streams and the margins of jheels* and pools. The eggs are laid in brown roundish masses about the size of an ordinary pea, each mass containing from 80 to 100 eggs They are very easily detected and the importance of their collection and destruction by burning will be fully realised. When eggs are hatched out they appear on the blades of grass as shells only.

742

23rd Sept. 1919.

(b) Larvæ from the hatched-out eggs drop from the blades of grass into the soft wet earth round the edges of streams, pools, jheels, etc., and can be found by lightly digging or disturbing the surface layers of earth after the manner of finding "grubs" of other flies in garden earth, manure, or refuse. The larvæ of the tabanidæ are yellowish-white in colour, elongated and cylindrical, ¾ inch to 1½ inches in length, about ¼ inch in diameter, and have a number of fleshy rings or bands round the body.

(c) Tabanidæ flies are large and of stout build, varying in size from ¼ inch to 1 inch in length. The head and eyes are large. The thorax and abdomen are clothed with short hair, and often soberly striped or banded. The abdomen has seven visible segments. The female flies only are concerned in piercing and blood sucking, and as they do not operate as a rule beyond a mile from water, where they lay their eggs or in other words practise their mother-hood, they are usually to be found within that radius, or attacking animals within that distance.

6. It is realised that the "Fly Season" of this year is now nearly over, and that proper measures for destruction cannot be systematically put in force until next season, but there is still time to do a certain amount this season. Officers Commanding Camels Corps will, therefore, adopt the above measures without delay.

7. A record of "Fly Hunts" will be kept by units concerned.

---

743. Exchange of Indian Currency in possession of British Troops proceeding to the United Kingdom.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 677, dated the 2nd September 1919, it is notified for information that [illegible] ...poses of India Army ... Rs. 10-15-0 with

Military Accountant General's unofficial No. 380-E. A., dated 8th September 1919.

744. Passages—Railway.—The following additions to India Army Form T. 1709-A. have been approved and will be made in manuscript on existing stock pending a reprint of the form. 744

14214 (Q. M. G.-1). 23rd Sept. 1919.

Against item 1 in column 2 insert an asterisk over the word "lowest" and connect it with the following footnote:—

"Intermediate class fare in the case of the Dibru-Sadiya Railway."

Against item 3 in column 2 insert the symbol † over the figure "$\frac{1}{3}$" and connect it with the following footnote:—

"3rd class goods rate on the Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway."

---

745. Monro canteens.—It has been brought to notice that the Monro canteens at railway stations do not receive intimation of the advent of troops with the result that they find it very difficult to adjust their catering arrangements.

12598 (Q. 14).

Attention is invited to paragraph 87 (a) of the "Instructions for the despatch of troops and animals travelling by rail in India" issued under India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

This order should be re-published in all Divisional, Brigade and Station Orders.

---

746. Records.—It has been decided that new Army Form B-103 (Casualty Form—Active Service) and Army Form B.-122 (Field Service Conduct Sheet) will be taken into use for re-enlisted men with effect from the date of re-enlistment.

Records No. P-34-23.

All action with regard to Army Form B.-103 will be taken in the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, where the old forms will be filed for reference until the men concerned leave India.

746 2. Officers Commanding will, immediately on receipt of this order, take action with regard to Army Form B.-122, as follows:—

23rd Sept. 1919.

A final entry will be made at the foot of the old form and an initial entry at the top of the new form as under:—

"Re-enlisted under the terms of .... and new form taken into use with effect from ...." Both entries being dated and signed by an officer.

The old form will then be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay.

3. On receipt of intimation that a man is proceeding to the United Kingdom for furlough, or for any other reason, his new Army Form B.-122 in the possession of his O. C. will be forwarded to the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, for onward despatch with his other documents in accordance with Special India Army Order No. 3-S. of 1919.

---

747. Books—Regulations.— $\frac{\text{G S.T.}}{58}$ "Instructions for Practice, Seawards, India Royal Garrison Artillery, Coast Defences, 1919-20" will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list which has been furnished to him.

5514 (G. S.).

Copies for General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are for distribution as follows:—

	Each.
Division and brigade offices	2
Coast Defence Companies, (Royal Garrison Artillery, and Garrison Artillery Companies of the Indian Defence Force	12

2. The reprinted instructions will be taken into use immediately on receipt, and all copies of $\frac{\text{G. S. T.}}{27}$ 1914-15 (reprint 1918) edition will be destroyed.

3. Any further copies required will be obtained under the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1918, indenting officers being responsible that all demands so forwarded are *bona fide*. 747 23rd Sept 1919.

---

748. Books—Regulations.—It is notified for information that the Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, 1909 (reprint 1914), incorporating all amendments to the 1st August 1919, is now being reprinted, and will shortly be available for issue on the following scale :—

183-518 (G. S.).

(*a*) Command, Divisional, Brigade and Station offices—1 copy per Staff officer, *plus* an extra copy for office use.

(*b*) 1 copy per British officer, warrant officer and serjeant (and 2 additional copies per office) of British units.

(*c*) 1 copy per British officer (and 2 additional copies per office) of Indian units.

(*d*) Indian Defence Force units—1 copy per British officer, warrant officer and serjeant.

2. General Officers Commanding should indent accordingly on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

3. Additional copies printed, either on one side of the page or on both sides, may be obtained on payment at annas four or five pence a copy, from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

4. All previous editions (inclusive of the reprint 1917) should be destroyed.

---

749. Books.—With reference to India Army Order 598 of 1919 a further supply of S. S.-221 "Machine Gun Training" Part I, has been received from home. General Officers Commanding may therefore indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for the following increase

183-3:9 (G. S.).

749 on the former scale fixed in the above quoted India Army Order —

23rd Sept. 1919.

Machine Gun Corps :—

	Copies each.
Companies and Squadrons	4
Motor Machine Gun Batteries	4

Armoured Motor Batteries :—

B Class Armoured Motor Batteries only (manned by Indian Defence Force units) . . .	1

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—29 IAO—22-9-19—7,270.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th September 1919.

---

750. The **London Gazettes** of the 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 25th and 26th August 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd September 1919. **750** **30th Sept. 1919.**

---

751. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major E. H. **Saunders,** D.S.O., Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 8th September 1919.

---

752. Appointments.—In India Army Order No. 663, dated 2nd September 1919, *for* the words "*vice* Major W. F. **Maxwell,** D.S.O., R.E., vacated" *read* "to fill an existing vacancy".

293-425-4 (M. S. I. A.).

---

753. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant H. L. **Jarvis**	Dated 8th July 1919.
" H. J. **Petts**	" 14th May 1918.
" H. R. **Davey**	" 25th May 1919
" F. E **Towndrow**	" 13th February 1919.
" K. M. R. **Hill**	" 18th June 1919.
" J. W. H. **Gallicne**	" 16th July 1919.
" H. V. **Firth**	" 2nd July 1919.
" F. G **Pearcy**	" 4th July 1919.
" W. G **Spencer**	" 12[illegible] 1919
" F. W **Rose**	" 19[illegible] [illegible]gust 1919
" G D. **Wigner**	" 5th August 1919.
" E. A. **Vaughan**	" 3rd September 1919.

754 **754. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

30th Sept. 1919.

33rd Queen Victoria's Own Light Cavalry.—Major W. A. T. **Ferris**, Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) G. D. **Baines**, relieved. Dated 30th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs.—Captain T. F. S. **Burridge**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command of the Battalion. Dated 6th May 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Purves**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel S. K. B. **Rice**, vacated. Dated 17th May 1919.

Lieutenant F. S. **Parsons**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. F. S. **Burridge**, vacated. Dated 17th May 1919.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. **Freeland**, Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J **Purves**, relieved. Dated 20th May 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Purves**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant F. S. **Parsons**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, relieved. Dated 20th May 1919.

Major G. **Channer**, D.S.O., 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Purves**, relieved. Dated 26th May 1919.

Major F. G. **Swayne**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. **Channer**, D.S.O., relieved. Dated 31st May 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Purves**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. G. **Swayne**, vacated. Dated *15th June* 1919.

Major J. G. **Lecky**, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Purves**, *relieved* Dated 21st July 1919.

1st Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Lieutenant-Colonel V. F. W. **Tregear,** Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Colonel D. R. **Adye,** vacated. Dated 29th August 1919. 754

30th Sept. 1919.

3rd Battalion, 105th Indian Infantry.—Major E. H. **Pemberton,** 1st Battalion, 19th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 3rd June 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. B. **Seagrim,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd June 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. B. **Seagrim,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major E. H **Pemberton,** evacuated sick. Dated 11th July 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) H. A. **Oatts,** temporary [illegible] ..porary Second-in-Command, [illegible] C. B. **Seagrim,** appointed [illegible] 11th July 1919.

Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) G. D. R. **MacMahon,** 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. B. **Seagrim,** relieved. Dated 11th August 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) C. B. **Seagrim,** to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) H. A. **Oatts,** relieved. Dated 11th August 1919.

3rd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).—Captain (acting Major) E. J. **Corse-Scott,** M.C., 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. H. **Arbuthnot,** vacated. Dated 24th June 1919.

Lieutenant J. R. W. **Herrick,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) E. J. **Corse-Scott,** M.C., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 24th June 1919.

Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) A. H. **Arbuthnot,** 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Captain (acting Major) E. J. **Corse-Scott,** M.C., relieved. Dated 15th August 1919.

754 — 30th Sept. 1919. Captain (acting Major) E. J. **Corse-Scott,** M.C., 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant J. R. W. **Herrick,** relieved. Dated 15th August 1919.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain L. C. J. B **Walton,** 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. F. M. **Slater,** vacated. Dated 4th April 1919.

Major A. L. M. **Molesworth,** 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton,** vacated. Dated 9th May 1919.

---

755. Appointments [illegible] Recruiting Officers—Mr W. F [illegible] [illegible]porarily, by His [illegible] [illegible]mander-in-Chief in India, Chief Recruiting Officer (without pay) of the Burma Railways with effect from 21st August 1919.

666-G.-II [illegible]

---

756. Appointments.—*Erratum.*—In India Army Order No 601 of 1919, *for* "24th May 1919" against Lieutenant G. **Howitt** *read* "20th April 1919".

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

---

757 Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

539-10 (M. S 1.)

Captain (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) Sir C. W. **Miles,** Bart, O B. E., Somerset Light Infantry, temporary Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, India, for five months' leave on private affairs (the first sixty days on special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave).

---

758. Furlough and Leave—Indian Army.—Paragraph 3 of Special India Army Order No. 80-S., dated the 4th September 1919, is amended to read as follows:—3. The percentage to be allowed free passage

019589 (A G.-5)—F. & L.-I. A.

under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, is increased from 30 per cent to 100 per cent. for the period mentioned above, except in the case of those ranks who have had two months' leave or more within the past twelve months ending 15th September 1919. 758

30th Sep 1919.

759. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 :—

5601 (G.S.).

Sub-Conductor B. J. **McDermott**, India Miscellaneous List, combined leave for six months on medical certificate (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave).

760. Rewards—Meritorious Service.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to award the silver medal with annuity to the undermentioned non-commissioned officer :—

02199 (A. G.-10).

Rank	Name.	Corps	Award	Date.
Colour Serjeant	William Maurice Valentine Ryan.	His Excellency the Viceroy's Band	Silver medal with annuity of £5.	With effect from the 18th May 1916, *vice* pensioned Serjeant Major F. C. Clements, promoted to £10 annuity, *vide* India Army Order 217 of 1916

761. Legal and Judicial.—Under the provisions of Section 20 of the Indian Army Act, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to declare that the British departmental officer who may be placed in charge of the Indian Regimental Clerks' School at Rawalpindi shall, whilst so employed, exercise the powers of "Commanding Officer" in respect of the Indian ranks at the School.

032192 (A. G.-10).

762
30th Sept. 1919.

762. Passages—Sea.—All officers proceeding from this country to the United Kingdom *via* Marseilles are hereby warned that the French Railways will shortly be no longer under military control, and that officers will travel on the footing of ordinary passengers, and sleeping accommodation cannot be guaranteed by the British Railway Traffic Establishment in France.

21489 (Q. M. G.).

All military passengers travelling to the United Kingdom *via* Marseilles should note that—

(1) Individuals proceeding *via* Marseilles to the United Kingdom who require wagon-lit or other sleeping accommodation between Marseilles and Paris should apply to representatives of Messrs. Cook, Messrs Grindlay, or Messrs. H. S. King & Co. The first mentioned board all transports arriving at Marseilles.

(2) [illegible]

pa[illegible]
C[illegible]

may subsequently be made in the usual way.

(3) The Base Commandant, Marseilles, is not in a position to supply motor cars on demand to any individual passing through that port. Individuals *must* therefore, make their own transport arrangements at Marseilles.

---

763. Equipment—Mountain Artillery.—Sanc[illegible]tion has been given to the issue of three spare "Bubbles, spirit glass, P" to each Mountain Battery armed with 2·75-inch *B. L.* [g]uns for the repair of sight clinometers.

10416 (O. B.).

"Bubbles, spirit glass, 'L'" will be issued until "'P' [bu]bbles" are available.

---

764. Drill and Instruction Musketry.—A programme of further classes to be held at the Schools of Musketry, Pachmarhi and Satara, during 1919, is published as an annexure to this order.

2961 (G. S.).

2. A programme of classes to be held at the Rawalpindi school will be published later.

---

765. Mechanical Transport.—Loading and unloading mechanical transport.—As drivers of

14070 (Q.-7-M.-T.).

mechanical transport vehicles are required to use times of waiting to oil, grease, and generally overlook their vehicles, they are not required to assist in loading or unloading mechanical transport, and other labour should be provided for that purpose.

---

766. Communication - Telegraph.—[illegible]

20156 ([illegible]

anical Transport units shewn against each and may be taken into use forthwith :—

Formation.	*Abbreviated address.*
No. 4 Mechanical Transport Company .	Kartrans.
No. 7 „ „ „ .	Vansept.
No. 8 „ „ „ .	Vanhuit.
No. 9 „ „ „ .	Vanneuf.
No. 10 „ „ „ .	Vandix.
No. 11 „ „ „ .	Vanonze.
No. 12 „ „ „ .	Vandouze.
No. 13 „ „ „ .	Vantreize.
No. 14 „ „ „ . (No 3 Motor Ambulance Convoy).	Mortrans.
No. 15 Mechanical Transport Company .	Vanquinze.
No. 16 „ „ „ .	Vanseize.
No. 17 „ „ „ .	Peshtrans.
No. 18 „ „ „ .	Diktrans.
No 19 „ „ „ .	Quetrans.
No. 20 „ „ „ .	Rawtrans.
No 680 „ „ „ . (No. 28 Motor Ambulance Convoy).	Daimtrans.
No. 789 Mechanical Transport Company .	Holtrans.
No. 1023 „ „ „ .	Tractrans.
No 656 „ „ „ . (No. 23 Motor Ambulance Convoy).	Starmac.
Bushire Mechanical Transport Section .	Bushtrans.

2. The abbreviated addresses "Atmotors" and "Nimotors" have previously been registered for No 8 Mechanical Transport Company and No. 9 Mechanical Transport Company, respectively. The addresses "Vanhuit" and "Vanneuf" are now registered in lieu thereof.

767 **767. Movements—Railway.**—Instances have recently occurred whereby despatching officers have omitted to observe the instructions contained in Chapter II of the "Instructions for the despatch of troops and animals travelling by rail in India," issued under the authority of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

10th Sept. 1919. (12598 R. S. (Q. M. G.).

2 The non-compliance of these instructions does not only entail considerable inconvenience to the Supply and Transport and Railway Transport Establishments, but also to the troops travelling. Unless the despatching officers notify the Administrative authorities *en route* in accordance with the orders contained in the pamphlet, difficulties will invariably arise in the arrangements for the supply of water, rations, transport, etc.

3. The above should be reproduced in Divisional and Brigade Orders.

---

768. Books.—The following amendment to India Army Order No. 415 of 1914, as amended by India Army Order No. 500 of 1919, is published for information :—

3734 (D. M. S.-5).

Add after "Nomenclature of diseases"—

Books.	Scale.				
	Royal Army Medical Corps officers.	Indian Medical Service officers.	Assistant Surgeons.	Sub-Assistant Surgeons.	
Field Service Sanitary Notes (India), 1919.	1 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	...	...	(*b*) Provided by the State.

NOTE.—This book may be purchased from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta the price being as. 12 per copy.

769. Books—Amendments.—Copies of Addenda to ·303-inch Maxim Gun Handbook (40/W. O./2876) are now available at the Government Book Depôt, Calcutta. 769

9920 (O. B.). 30th Sept 1919.

Indents for the same (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of books on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

770. Reports and Returns.—Upon returning to their Peace Stations Officers Commanding Units and Formations at present serving in the North-West Frontier War Area, as defined in General Routine Order No. 116, will adopt the following procedure :—

A. G.-5.

Units returning from Trans-Indus to Cis-Indus will cease to render Field Returns (Army Form B-213) from the date of de-training Cis-Indus, **the last return being marked "Final,"** and will resume the publication of Daily Part II Orders, the first number of which should contain a complete nominal roll of all personnel returning from Field Service, and should state the date of de-training Cis-Indus.

In the case of units whose Depôt or Peace Station is situated Trans-Indus, Field Returns will cease to be rendered from the date on which they rejoin their Depôt or Peace Station, **the last return being marked "Final,"** and Officers Commanding will resume the publication of Daily Part II Orders, the first number of which should contain a complete nominal roll of all personnel returning from Field Service.

With reference to General Routine Order No 89, an entry stating the date of de-trainment Cis-Indus, or (in the case of the Baluchistan Force) the date of leaving the War Area, will be made in the Service Books of all Followers returning from Field Service. This date should also be published in Part II Orders of their Depôt of Enrolment.

In all cases where temporary Formations are dispersed, the date on which they cease to exist should be clearly stated when rendering the last Field Return.

Army Form B-158.—Upon Units returning to Peace Stations, this form should no longer be rendered to the

770 Assistant Adjutant General, General Headquarters, 3rd Echelon; the practice with regard to the rendering of Army Form B-158 or India Army Form Y-1909 as in Peace Time being resumed.

20th Sept. 1919.

Army Form B-2069.—After returning to Peace Stations, Offence Reports will not be required by the Assistant Adjutant General, General Headquarters, 3rd Echelon.

---

771. Forms.—The marginally noted* form has been introduced for use by the Agents of the Controller of Contracts, as a receipt and delivery voucher when consigning stores to Supply Depôt Companies.

7092 (Q. M. G.-6).

* India Army Form Z.-2096-A.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 764 OF 1919.

Muskotry and Lewis Gun courses for remainder of 1919.

No.	Course.	Dates	Pachmarhi			Satara.		
			British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian ranks	British officers	British non-commissioned officers	Indian ranks
14	Musketry (including bayonet)	25th September to 18th November.	32	32	64	...	...	128
16	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including revolver)	1st October to 5th November.	18	18	48	...	...	...
18	Ditto, ditto.	12th November to 18th December.	18	18	48	...	...	...
19	Ditto ditto.	19th November to 20th December.	...	...	...	...	...	96

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

GPI, Delhi—30 IAO—27-9-19—7,270.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1919 to 30th September 1919.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1919 TO 30TH SEPTEMBER 1919.

PRINTED BY
SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA,
DELHI

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th October 1919.

---

772. The **London Gazettes** of the 27th, 28th, 29th and 30th August 1919 and 1st and 2nd September 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th September 1919. 772 7th Oc 1919.

---

773. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Supply and Transport Corps.—Brevet-Major W. R. A. **Scott**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 3rd September 1919.

---

774. **Appointments—Rank.**—The undermentioned officers are granted the local rank of Lieutenant Colonel while employed as Assistant Secretaries, Army Department. Dated 6th September 1919.

Major F. G. **Moore**, 1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

Major A. C. **Ogg**, D.S.O., O.B.E., 7th Battalion, Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

Major G. W. **Marshall**, I.S.O., V.D., 4th Sind Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Major W. F. C. **Gilchrist**, C.I.E., 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

775 7th Oct. 1919.

86th Carnatic Infantry.—Major F. B. **Leman**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919

92nd Punjabis.—Major N. H L **Watts**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919

1st Battalion, 95th Russell's Infantry.—Captain A. F. **Simpson**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919

1st Battalion, 96th Berar Infantry.—Major L D **Rollo**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 97th Deccan Infantry.—Captain W T. **Fletcher**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Major H B. **Tucker**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.—Captain R C **Christie**, M C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major J. A **Yates**, C I E, D S O, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919

105th Mahratta Light Infantry.—Major M. E. C. V. S. **Monteith**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

110th Mahratta Light Infantry.—Captain E. C. **Montefiore**, O.B E, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919

1st Battalion, 112th Infantry.—Major H. V. **Budgen**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment Dated 13th May 1919.

775 *1st Battalion, 113th Infantry.*—Major J. F. **Parkin**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

7th Oct. 1919.

114th Mahrattas.—Captain H. S. I. **Pearson**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 116th Mahrattas.—Captain M. **Dockrell**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas.—Major R. J. K. **Potter**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 151st Indian Infantry.—Major (temporary Lieutenant Colonel) B. E. **Anderson**, D.S.O., 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), to be temporary Commandant. Dated 18th July 1919.

2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain A. U. M. **Spottiswoode**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Major R. C. **Duncan**, vacated. Dated 4th July 1919.

2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.—Major G. W. S. **Sherlock**, Company Commander, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. A. McH. **Rice**, D.S.O., appointed Commandant. *Dated* 25th August 1919.

776. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Defence Force).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

35th Poona Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel Cyril Graham **Smith**, to be Commandant. Dated 22nd July 1919.

777. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—Lieutenant (temporary Captain) R. C. **Foskett**, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, Assistant to Controller of Contracts, Army Headquarters, India, combined *leave on* medical certificate (the first 60 days on privilege leave), from 8th August 1919 to 7th February 1920.

1/1212 M. S. 1.

778. Accounts—Ordnance.—It has been decided that, units on being mobilised for service with Frontier Field Forces shall write off charge in their equipment ledgers and ammunition accounts all arms, equipment, ammunition, etc., taken by them on service, by means of a certificate voucher. The balance of the equipment, etc., with the accounts should be handed over to the officer in charge of the details left behind outside the war area. 778

20177 (Q. M. G.-16-A). 7th Oct. 1919.

All units and depôts of units serving in war areas should at once close their equipment ledgers and ammunition accounts, and forward them to the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts for audit as early as possible.

The arms and equipment of drafts sent on service as reinforcements for other units should similarly be charged off the ledgers of the units to which they belong by means of a certificate voucher.

---

779. British Army.—India Army Order No. 689 of 1919 regarding the change of the designation of the 1st Battalion, South Lancs Regiment, 1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry, and 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, is hereby cancelled. These units will retain their original designations until the Headquarters leave for the United Kingdom.

029194 (A. G.-1-B).

---

780. Honorary Distinctions—British.—Attention is invited to Army Orders Nos. 267 and 269 of 1919, which are re-published in the annexure to this Order.

A. G. (11).

---

781. Bounty for extension of service—British Army.—The following, which has been received from Secretary, War Office, London, No. 20806 (A. G.-13-C), dated 19th September 1919, is published for information and guidance:—

018397 (A. G.-1-A).

"All re-enlistments under Army Order 124 this year for Royal Army Service Corps for all trades connected with horse transport and supply except clerks to cease forthwith."

781. 7th Oct. 1919. 2. The conditions notified in Army Order No. 124 were republished in Special India Army Order No. 47-S, dated 6th May 1919.

---

782. Advances.—In order to prevent delay in making payment to officers joining from England or from the field owing to non-receipt of their last pay certificates, the following procedure will be adopted:—

Military Accountant General's No. 2399-A. N., dated 19th August 1919.

Immediately the officer reports to his unit, the Commanding Officer will obtain from him a certificate in the terms of paragraph 78, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, and forward the same to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, who, on receipt of the certificate, will draw pay provisionally, pending receipt of the last pay certificate.

2. British service officers are retained on payment of the Home Paymaster for a period of three months from the date of embarkation for India and are entitled to draw in India only the difference between the British and Indian rates of pay from the date of disembarkation to the end of three months from date of embarkation.

3. The certificate should be worded as follows: "I hereby certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that I was last paid up to and for———————and that thereafter I received the following advances only, *viz*, Rs.——————— on———————from———————Rs——————— on———————from———————I landed in India on, ——————— and joined the regiment on——————— and have been transferred to the Indian Establishment from ———————. My present appointment is———————; My pay should be forwarded to the Adjutant——————— my Agent Messrs.———————."

---

783. Equipment and Stores.—The Government of India having decided* that the authority† for the suspension of the rule in paragraph 765, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall lapse, the three months clause referred to in that paragraph will again become operative.

* Army Department No 9998-1 (O.-5), dated 11th August 1919.

† Army Department No. 6618, dated 15th July 1916.

All concerned should now take steps to return to ordnance charge, within a period of three months from the date of this Order, all stores drawn under the authority of paragraph 765 which have been out on loan for more than three months. 783

6628 (Q. M. G.-18-A).

7th Oc[illegible] 1919

784. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos 203, 424, 565 680, 733 and 954 of 1918 as undernoted :—

453 (G S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class.)	Instructional Staff				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.C. O.'s	Indian officers	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
8th (Mhow) Division.							
Brigade Lewis gun class	1	...	...	1	1 6-18	22-6-18	
Poona Division.							
Musketry class	2	3	...	2	18-8-19	3-9 19	
Lewis gun class	1	1	...	1	18-8-19	1-9-19	
Physical and Bayonet Training class	1	1	...	1	18-8-19	5-9-19	
Karachi Brigade							
Drill class	1	1	...	4	18-8-19	13-9-19	
Physical and Bayonet Training class	1	1	...	4	11-8-19	30-8 19	
Musketry class	1	1	...	4	18 8-19	13-9-19	

785

7th Oct. 1919.

785. Drill and Instruction.—With reference India Army Orders Nos 369 and 396 of 1919, the follo.i programme of further classes at t Central Bombing and Stokes Tren Howitzer School, Mhow, is published for information —

552 G. S.

6th Bombing Class, 5th to 25th November.

7th „ „ 1st to 20th December.

11th Stokes Mortar Class, 5th to 13th November.

12th „ „ „ 17th to 25th November.

13th „ „ „ 1st to 9th December.

14th „ „ 12th to 20th December.

Bombing classes will be attended by candidates from th Indian Army (British officers and Indian officers, Indian oth ranks) only and vacancies will be allotted by the Commandan Central Bombing and Stokes Trench Howitzer School.

Detachments detailed to attend Stokes Mortar classe will consist one British officer and ten other ranks (t include two non-commissioned officers) and be allotted by the Commandant in communication with General Officer Commanding Commands, and Unallotted Divisions.

787. Clothing.—All patients for admission to 44th General Hospital, Deolali, should take with them to the hospital the following articles of clothing:— 787 7th Oct. 1919.

020153 (A. G.-5).

- (a) A change of underclothing.
- (b) An extra suit of khaki.
- (c) An overcoat
- (d) One blanket (during Winter months).
- (e) Articles of small kit as laid down in paragraph 881 (a), Army Regulations, India, Vol. II.

---

788. Judicial.—Under the provisions of clause (a) of section 62 of the Indian Army Act 1911 (VIII of 1911) the Commander-in-Chief in India hereby empowers the following officers, during the period for which the troops under their command are specially employed on the North-West Frontier, to convene Summary General Courts-Martial for the trial of persons subject to the said Act who are serving under their command when the exigencies of the service do not permit of the convening of ordinary Courts-Martial under that Act for the trial of such persons:—

027537 (A. G.-10).

The Officer Commanding the 1st Division.

The Officer Commanding the 2nd Division.

The Officer Commanding the Kohat-Kurram Force.

---

789. The following Army Council Instructions, copies of which have only recently been received in this country, have been made applicable to India:—

014801 (A. G.-5).

No. 1137 of 1918.	Instructions on the entry of promotions and appointments in Documents.
No. 335 of 1919.	Lance Appointments.
No. 381 of 1919.	Promotion to temporary rank of warrant officers and non-commissioned officers for the period of the Armies of Occupation.

Copies of the above have been despatched, under separate cover, to all concerned.

790 **790. Books—Regulations.**— $\frac{G.S.T.}{69}$ "Instructions for Practice, Royal Garrison Artillery, Inland Defences and Movable Armament, India, 1919-20," will shortly be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list which has been furnished to him

7th Oct. 1919.

5376 (G S.)

Copies for General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, are for distribution as follows :—

Division and Brigade offices	2 each
Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery and all units manning guns in defences . . .	6 each

2 The reprinted instructions will be taken into use immediately on receipt, and all copies of the 1914-15 edition will be destroyed

3 Any further copies required will be obtained under the terms of India Army Order 45 of 1918, indenting officers being responsible that all demands so forwarded are *bona fide*

---

791 Books —It has been decided with the approval of the Government of India, to empower Brigade Commanders to indent direct on the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, for *training publications only* required for units under their command, which are stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt Calcutta Brigade Commanders will exercise the strictest check possible over the requisitions of individual units.

20[illegible]

The indents should invariably be sent to the Superintendent, Government Printing India, Calcutta, *in duplicate.*

---

792. Staff College, Camberley.—With reference to India Army Order No 72-S., dated 20th August 1919,

as amended by India Army Order No. 717, dated 16th September 1919, the following officers have been nominated by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, for the course commencing on 22nd January 1920:— **792** **7th Oct. 1919.**

4752 (G. S)

Captain J. R. V Sherston, D S.O., M.C., 11th Lancers.

Captain F. Gwatkin, M.C., 18th Lancers.

Major D. K. McLeod, D.S.O, Guides Cavalry.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel R. C. Ross, D.S.O., 6th Jats.

Captain T. Moss, 30th Punjabis.

Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel M. Saunders, D.S.O, 36th Sikhs.

Major L. Griffith, 107th Pioneers.

Major E. T. T. Todd, 121st Pioneers.

2 The abovementioned officers will report in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

---

793. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A.:—

1068 (O. B).

Page 26—

Delete the entries shown in columns 3, 4 and 5 against Ordnance Form 2248.

In India Army Form Z-2001, pages 24—25, delete the figures shown as annual allotment against Army Form O.-1810, and the notes connected therewith and insert in the Remarks Column "issued as required."

026855 (A. G.-5).

Army Form G.-1027 is approved for use in India and supersedes India Army Form O.-1413.

16165 (Q. M G.-16-A)

93

7th Oct. 1919.

2 On page 20 of India Army Form Z.-2001 (1917 Reprint) after Army Form G.-1022, enter—

"Army Form G.-1027 G Inability Report-$\frac{\text{Y}}{\text{XIX}}$ and in remarks column—

Issued to ordnance establishments as required."

On page 116 ibid, delete—

India Army Form O.-1413" and connected entries

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 780 of 1919.

ARMY ORDER No. 267 OF 1919.

Published on the 21st July 1919

VI.—Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars being in future designated "The 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Royal Hussars."

ARMY ORDER No 269 OF 1919.

Published on the 29th July 1919.

VIII.—Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to signify His Pleasure to recognize the services rendered by the Hertfordshire Regi-

inclusion of the name of the County of Hertfordshire in the title of the Bedfordshire Regiment

The title of the Bedfordshire Regiment in future will be "The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—31 IAO—7-10-19—7,350

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 14th October 1919.

---

794 The London Gazettes of the 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 8th and 9th September 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th October 1919. **794** **14th Oct. 1919.**

---

795. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

283 (Q M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant H. **Fielding** . . .	Dated 20th October 1917.
Captain A. C. P. **Seymour-Higgins**	" 22nd January 1918.
Lieutenant C. F. **Evans** . . .	" 20th July 1918.
" G W. **Gravett**, M B. E. .	" 25th August 1918.
" A. S. H. **Boucher** . .	" 24th November 1918.
" J. F. **Stone** . . .	" 2nd January 1919.
" J. H. S. **Mellis** . . .	" 29th January 1919.
" J. **Madley** . . .	" 9th May 1919.
" J. **Bishop-Smith** . . .	" 24th September 1919.
" C. G. **Rose** . . .	" 11th May 1919.
" J. J. **Watson** . . .	" 14th September 1919.
" G. H. **Clack** . . .	" 25th July 1919.

---

796. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) A. C. L. **Tyrrell**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel

796 G. A. R. **Watts**, appointed Commandant Dated 23rd April 1919.

14th Oct. 1919.

Major P. W. **Burrowes**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) A. C. L **Tyrrell**, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 23rd April 1919.

29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).—Major C. G. H **Henderson**, Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major G. **Marchant**, deceased. Dated 18th June 1919.

Major F. E. **Hunt**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Major H. **Meynell**, retired. Dated 12th August 1919.

38th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major J. **Gourlie**, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. T. **Hogg**, C.M.G., C.I.E , retired. Dated 10th July 1919.

1st Battalion, 10th Jats.—Lieutenant-Colonel *P. H.* **Dundas**, D.S O , Second-in-Command, 1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry, to be Commandant, but to remain *in his* present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel C. G. **Robson**, vacated. Dated 5th October 1919.

2nd Battalion, 11th Rajputs—Major H. O. B. **Wood**, 1st Battalion, 8th Rajputs, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major W. P. M. **Sargent**, vacated. Dated 15th June 1919.

2nd Battalion, 27th Punjabis.—Captain C. F. **Mackenzie**, 1st Battalion, 21st Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) W. M. **Grylls**, vacated. Dated 25th May 1919.

108th Infantry.—Captain E. G. **Ford**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles.—Lieutenant (acting Captain) B. S. **Challen**, 1st Battalion, 72nd *Punjabis, to* be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major *H. G. H.* **Grant-Smith**, vacated. Dated 12th July 1919.

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain M. F. D **Cobbold**, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain N. R. C. **Cosby,** M.C., Indian Army Reserve of Officers, relieved. Dated 14th June 1919. **796** **14th Oct. 1919.**

2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.—Major M. C. **Baldwin**, M.C, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Major) J. H. **Innes,** M C, relieved. Dated 12th April 1919.

---

797. Establishments—Regimental.—Reference India Army Order No. 808 of 1916. It is notified for information that the School for Indian Clerks, Kamptee, will be closed down on the 21st October 1919. Applications for clerks should be addressed to the Commandant, School for Indian Clerks, Rawalpindi.

022462 (A. G.-2).

---

798. Officers—Discipline.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. 66-S., dated the 16th July 1919, amendments to paragraph 1918, King's Regulations, as introduced by Army Orders 252 and 279 of 1919, are republished:—

017554 (A. G.-9).

For the present heading *substitute* "Officers and Warrant Officers' Regimental Conduct Sheets."

Re-number sub-paragraph "*(ii)*" to *read* "*(iii)*", and *insert* as sub-paragraph *(ii)* the following:—

> "*(ii)* Every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment under section 46-A. of the Army Act will be reported to the War Office by the commanding officer through the usual channels on a certified true copy of Army Form B.-120 (in duplicate), together with a statement showing the period which the officer passed in arrest."

2. This report will be rendered to the War Office, *in respect of British Service Officers serving in India*, by General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent

798 — 14th Oct. 1919. Brigades, who will also submit a certified true copy, through the usual channels, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief and a copy direct to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Record Section, Adjutant-General's Office, Bombay.

In the case of *officers of the Indian Forces* the report will be rendered (one copy only) through the usual channels to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and not to the War Office. A copy will be sent direct to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Record Section, Adjutant-General's Office, Bombay.

Requisite action should be taken in regard to all cases that have already occurred.

3. General Officers Commanding will report by letter to the Adjutant-General in India the manner in which the case of an officer has been dealt with by them under Section 46-A of the Army Act, *i.e.*, whether by dismissing the case or by summary award; the nature of the latter is to be stated.

---

799. Officers—Unemployed.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1261, dated the 12th November 1917, Major-General W. E. **Bunbury**, C.B., Indian Army, is now permitted to reside out of India.

5948-5 (M. S.).

---

800. Officers—Leave.—The following officers of the Army Remount Department have been granted leave out of India:—

1319-162 (Q. M. G.).

Colonel T. G. **Peacocke**, C.I.E., combined leave for six months with effect from the 20th September 1919, under Finance Department Circular letter No. 168-C. S. R., dated 24th February 1919, and Articles 199(*a*), 233 and 622 of the Civil Service Regulations (privilege leave for 5 months and 17 days and special leave in continuation, being the unexpired portion of the special leave on half-pay granted by India Army Order No. 44, dated 2nd February 1914).

Major C. E. M. **Mayne** for 6 months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service 21st year commenced on 25th January 1919. **800**

14th Oct. 1919.

Major D R **Hewitt** for 6 months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave).

Pension service 20th year commenced 19th May 1919.

---

801. Furlough and Leave.—Should the return to India for a specific reason of a warrant officer, non-commissioned officer, or man who has re-enlisted under the terms of India Army Order 39-S. of 1918, or 47-S. of 1919, and has proceeded on leave to the United Kingdom be required, application should be made through the usual channel to the Adjutant General in India, when the War Office will be informed accordingly.

029514 (A. G.-5).

The reasons for return should be stated, and General Officers Commanding should add their recommendations.

---

802. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 365 of 1919:—

021362 (A. G. 10).

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Under—

"Supply and Transport Corps"

For—

"Sub-Conductor Francis MATTHEWS"

Read—

"Sub-Conductor Francis MATHEWS."

---

803. Schools—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 84 of 1917, the contract with Messrs. Seymour Hale and Company, Calcutta, for the supply of school books, religious books etc., to British Army Schools in India, has been extended for a further period of one year commencing from the 1st April 1920.

029190 (A. G.-5).

804 24th Oct. 1919. **804. Meritorious Service and Good Conduct Medals.**—Recommendations, on India Army Form Y-1931, for the grant of these medals to animal transport personnel should be submitted by Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders to the Quartermaster General in India so as to reach him not later than 30th October 1919. Care should be taken that India Army Form Y.-1931 is completed in all respects. The conditions governing the grant of these medals are laid down in Army Regulations, India, paragraphs 993 *et seq*, but particular attention is invited to paragraphs 995 and 1000.

35061 (Q M. G.-7).

---

805. Recruiting, Indian Army.—It has been decided, with the approval of the Government of India, that recruiting badges awarded under India Army Order No 1000 of 1918 to persons who died before the actual presentation of the badges shall be transmitted to the next-of-kin of the deceased for retention as a souvenir.

09224 (A. G.-2)

---

806. Exchange of Indian currency in possession of British troops proceeding to the United Kingdom.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 743, dated the 23rd September 1919, it is notified for information that the rate of exchange per sovereign for purposes of India Army Order No. 378 of 1919 shall be Rs. 10, with effect from the 16th September 1919.

M. A G. u/o No 479-E. A., dated 30th September 1919.

---

807. Royal Air Force—New titles for commissioned ranks.—Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 973 of 27th August 1919 is published as an annexure to this order.

1052 (Air).

---

808. Clothing—General.—With reference to Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919 and General Routine Order No. 406, dated 3rd September 1919, drafts for troops in the war area* will go clothed under the

476-III (Q M. G.-8-A)

*Vide Army Instruction (India) No. 808 of 1919

above quoted General Routine Order, with the exception of the extra warm clothing issuable at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, Force. Drafts for troops not in the war area will take the full scale of clothing allowed under Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), *i.e.*, peace scale. Special India Army Order No. 14-S. of 1919 is not applicable to such drafts. 808 14th Oc 1919.

---

809. Passages—Regulations.—The practice adopted by many despatching officers of issuing more than one Military Credit Note (I. A. F. T.-1711) for each consignment of goods, the property of the Government of India in the Army Department at time of despatch, except as provided for by India Army Order No. 248 of 1919, must cease.

21741-1 (Q. M. G.)

To meet the requirements of railways, despatching officers will arrange to obtain blank Consignment Note forms from the Railway Station, one of which, together with one Military Credit Note only, will be tendered at the station of despatch for each consignment.

---

810. Passages—Railway.—Despatch of Military consignments by rail.—The despatch of Government stores by other than the cheapest route and mode of carriage is provided for by paragraph 184, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and India Army Order 500 of 1918.

21773 (Q. M. G.-1).

The privilege of accelerating the transit of military consignments by rail has, however, been abused, and goods which should have been sent by goods train have been [illegible] by passenger train unnecessarily.

Indenting and despatching officers will accordingly ensure that military stores are not ordered for urgent [illegible] or sent, by rail by other than the cheapest route [illegible] of carriage, unless the necessity for the expedit[illegible] of the stores by rail is clearly established.

---

811. Drill and Instruction M[illegible] amendment to M[illegible] tions, Indian E[illegible] I, Part I, paragraph 449, published in [illegible] 380 of 1918, and subsequently included [illegible] to India Army Orders of 1918, is here[illegible]

5031 (G. S.)

811 — 2. The following amendment to Musketry Regulations, Part I, notified in Army Order No. 350 of 1918, is applicable to India :—

4th Oct. 1919.

Add the following to paragraph 449 :—

"When firing, standing or kneeling behind cover with bayonet fixed, in all rapid firing, snap-shooting or crossing target practices, the firer having loaded under cover will be in observation during the whole of the practice, and, except when the target is exposed, the point of the bayonet will be kept below the cover and the rifle held in a position of readiness as follows :—

The right hand at the small at the full extent of the right arm, the left hand at the nose cap, guard to the right.

If this is not possible owing to the shape of the cover or build of the firer, the butt may be rested on the ground and the rifle held at the band with the right hand, and at the nose cap with the left hand.

In snap-shooting the rifle will be reloaded before returning to cover. Re-charging will be carried out under cover, except in rapid fire, when more than 5 rounds are to be fired."

3. Instructions as to which if any, of the amendments published, in Army Order 350 of 1918, to Addendum No. 4, Musketry Regulations, Part 1, are applicable to India, will be issued hereafter.

---

812. Claim for Bounties—Correction to Special India Army Order No. 62-S. of 1919.—*Add* the following at end of paragraph 1 :—"As, in the case of troops serving in Aden, Army Form B.-103 is maintained by Officers Commanding, Part II of the Bounty Claim will be completed by the Officer Commanding and the claim rendered direct to the Field Account Officer, Aden."

Military Accountant General's unofficial No. 1411-At., dated 26th September 1919.

---

813. Labour Corps.—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that Routine Order No. 117, dated the 18th. June 1919, in so far as it sanctions the addition of Provost Havildars

029338 (A. G.-2-L).

to the establishment of Labour Corps, will cease to be operative after the 31st December 1919. **813**

14th Oct. 1919.

2. Non-commissioned officers employed as Provost Havildars in accordance with the above order should be returned to their respective units, under the orders of General Officers Commanding concerned, on or before the 31st December 1919.

---

814. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted 5 months' combined leave out of India (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days on privilege leave):

1-1223 (M. S. 1).

Captain (temporary Major) L. B. **Harbord**, 44th Merwara Infantry, temporary General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters.

---

815. Telegraphic addresses.—The following registered telegraphic addresses are cancelled:—

4777-(G. S.)

Director General of Transportation	Portation, Simla.
Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters	Dirsup.
Director of Transport, Army Headquarters	Dirtran.

---

816. Correspondence.—Telegraphic addresses.—The f[illegible]
London:—
Military A[illegible]

016322 [illegible]

meaning from "Financial Secretary at the India Office to Field Controller of Military Accounts."

---

817. Books—Memorandum on Army Training in India during the Collective Training period, 1918-19.—This memorandum is now ready for issue and will be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned.

183-550 (G. S.).

811 2. The following amendment to Musketry Regulations, Part I, notified in Army Order No. 350 of 1918, is applicable to India :—

14th Oct. 1919.

Add the following to paragraph 449 :—

"When firing, standing or kneeling behind cover with bayonet fixed, in all rapid firing, snap-shooting or crossing target practices, the firer having loaded under cover will be in observation during the whole of the practice, and, except when the target is exposed, the point of the bayonet will be kept below the cover and the rifle held in a position of readiness as follows :—

The right hand at the small at the full extent of the right arm, the left hand at the nose cap, guard to the right.

If this is not possible owing to the shape of the cover or build of the firer, the butt may be rested on the ground and the rifle held at the band with the right hand, and at the nose cap with the left hand.

In snap-shooting the rifle will be reloaded before returning to cover. Re-charging will be carried out under cover, except in rapid fire, when more than 5 rounds are to be fired."

3. Instructions as to which if any, of the amendments published, in Army Order 350 of 1918, to Addendum No. 4, Musketry Regulations, Part 1, are applicable to India, will be issued hereafter.

---

812. Claim for Bounties—Correction to Special India Army Order No. 62-S. of 1919.—*Add* the following at end of paragraph 1 :—"As, in the case of troops serving in Aden, Army Form B.-103 is maintained by Officers Commanding, Part II of the Bounty Claim will be completed by the Officer Commanding and the claim rendered direct to the Field Account Officer, Aden."

Military Accountant General's unofficial No. 1411-At., dated 26th September 1919.

---

813. Labour Corps.—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that Routine Order No. 117, dated the 18th June 1919, in so far as it sanctions the addition of Provost Havildars

029338 (A. G.-2-L).

The following form has been introduced :—India Army Form K.-1162 F.—"Enrolment form for Drivers, and Naiks of Drivers, of Equipment Mules in Pioneer Regiments." 810

14th Oct 1919.

The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

Page 102 —

Insert the following after India Army Form K.-1162-D, as introduced by India Army Order 675 of 1918 :—

Number of Form.	Supplied Gratis (G.) or on payment (P.)	Designation of Form.	Class of paper.	Annual Allotment	Remarks.
K.-1162-F.	G.	Enrolment Form, Drivers and Naiks of Drivers of Equipment Mules in Pioneer Regiments	O.	...	Issued as required.

The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A. :—

(O. B. 768.)

Page 27.—

Delete the entries shown in columns 3 to 6 against Ordnance Form 2283.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 507 of 1919.

Air Ministry Weekly Orders.

AIR MINISTRY,

27th August, 1919.

The following Orders are hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action.

By Command of the Air Council,

W. A. ROBINSON.

973.—NEW TITLES FOR COMMISSIONED RANKS.

(C-95592.)

1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to assume the title of Chief of the Royal Air Force.

2. His Majesty, on the advice of the Secretary of State for Air, has approved of new titles for the commissioned ranks of the Royal Air Force.

3. The titles of officers of the Royal Air Force and the corresponding titles and ranks of the Navy and Army will be as set out below:—

Air Force.	Navy.	Army.
Marshal of the Air.	Admiral of the Fleet.	Field Marshal.
Air Chief-Marshal.	Admiral.	General.
Air Marshal.	Vice-Admiral.	Lieut.-General.
Air Vice-Marshal.	Rear-Admiral.	Major-General.
Air Commodore.	Commodore.	Brigadier-General.
Group Captain.	Captain.	Colonel.
Wing Commander.	Commander.	Lieut.-Colonel.
Squadron Leader.	Lieut.-Commander.	Major.
Flight Lieutenant.	Lieutenant.	Captain.
Flying Officer (or Observer Officer)	Sub-Lieutenant.	Lieutenant.
Pilot Officer.	Midshipman	2nd-Lieutenant.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 818 of 1919

Amendments to the pamphlet "Instructions for the despatch of troops and animals travelling by rail in India"

Paragraphs 58 (*j*) and (*k*) are reconstructed as follows:—

(*j*) In the case of parties which are sent to take over animals from a remount depot, to ensure the following articles of gear and equipment are despatched with the conducting parties:—

Head-stalls, G. S.	1 per animal
Bags, nose, pattern 1916	1 per animal.
Buckets, water, G. S., canvas. I. P.	1 per 4 animals.
Bags, jute, A, twill, No. 2	As many as required to hold the grain ration for the number of animals and number of days the journey will occupy.
Bags, jute, A, twill, No. 2	1 per animal per day's journey, for the carriage of fodder.
Pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gallons.	2 per truck.

NOTE 1.—Officers Commanding units must make suitable provision for feeding fodder to animals in trucks (*vide* India Army Order No 1003 of 1918).

NOTE 2.—Officers Commanding units will be held responsible for delay in the despatch of animals due to non-observance of these instructions.

NOTE 3.—Condemned pails suitable for holding earth or sand will be issued if available in lieu of pails, iron, galvanized, 3 gallons.

(*k*) In the case of drafts of mules for despatch oversea, that the following gear accompanies the animals in the truck:—

(*i*) Collars, head.
(*ii*) Chains, forefoot.

(*iii*) Pails, I. G., 3 gallons (4 per truck).

(*iv*) Shackles, hindfoot.

(*v*) Bags, nose, pattern 1916.

NOTE 1.—Bigs, nose, pattern 1916, should be attached to the mules' head before detraining.

NOTE 2.—Pails, I. G., 3 gallons, will be returned to the Ordnance Department at the port of embarkation and not taken on boardship.

NOTE 3.—The remaining articles of [illegible] will be packed in gunny [illegible] should be marked [illegible] depot from which they [illegible]

NOTE 4.—Separate R. & D. vouchers will be made out for—

(*a*) articles in use with the animals,

(*b*) pails, I. G., 3 gallons,

(*c*) gear packed in gunny bundles or boxes

Paragraph 72 (*a*) —*Delete* the *second* portion of the paragraph from "When ordered to travel"........*to* "*paragraph* 643 (*d*)" and *substitute* the following:—

"When ordered to travel by *mail train*, on emergent occasions in the interests of the public service, on journeys occupying not less than 6 hours, he will receive an enhanced *allowance* at the rate of Rs. 5 per diem, to enable him to *obtain meals* from the restaurant car on the train, [*vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I *paragraph* 643 (*d*)]. Claims for meal money *at this rate* will be supported by a certificate *signed by* the Officer Commanding Station or unit, that the *soldier will travel* by a mail train on which a refreshment car is *provided*."

Insert as a new paragraph below the note to the present paragraph 72 (*b*) :—

"(*c*) Indian non-commissioned officers and men employed *as guards* on mail trains entitled *to* rations on *the combatant* scale, are entitled to an allowance of 8 annas per diem provided rations in kind are not drawn for the same day. They are also entitled, in addition, to the 4 annas per man per diem for the purchase of ice and mineral water referred to in paragraph 75."

APPENDIX "F."

Page 33.

Under "Ajmir" *insert*:—

Akola . .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Kamptee	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Jubbulpore.

Cancel "Amargarh" and connected entries and *substitute*:—

Amargarh .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Mhow .	...

Opposite "*Ambala*" in column 3 *substitute* for the present entry:—

"Supplies Brigade, Ambala."

Page 34.

Under "Barl" *insert*:—

Barmer . .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Nasirabad.	...

Under "Bhatinda" *insert*:—

Bhongir . .	9th (Secunderabad).	Supplies Infantry Brigade, Secunderabad.	...

Opposite "Bhopal" in column 3 *substitute* for the present entry:—

"Supplies Brigade, Jhansi."

Under "Bhusawal" *insert*:—

Bilaspur . .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Kamptee	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Jubbulpore

Opposite "Campbellpore" in column 3 for the present entry:—

Substitute "Supplies Divisional Troops, Rawalpindi."

Under "Cawnpore" *insert*:—

Chakardharpore	8th (Lucknow) .	Supplies Brigade, Calcutta.	...

(iii) Pails, I. G., 3 gallons (4 per truck).

(iv) Shackles, hindfoot.

(v) Bags, nose, pattern 1916.

NOTE 1.—Bags, nose, pattern 1916, should be attached to the mules' head before detraining.

NOTE 2.—Pails, I. G., 3 gallons, will be returned to the Ordnance Department at the port of embarkation and not taken on boardship.

NOTE 3.—The remaining articles of gear will be packed in gunny *bundles or boxes* (weight not to exceed 80 lbs.) and should be marked on the outside with the number of the corps or depot from which they *were despatched* and with a detail of the contents.

NOTE 4.—Separate R. & D. vouchers will be made out for—

(a) articles in use with the animals,

(b) pails, I. G., 3 gallons,

(c) gear packed in gunny bundles or boxes.

Paragraph 72 (a).—*Delete* the second portion of the paragraph from "When ordered to travel"........to "*paragraph* 643 (d)" and *substitute* the following:—

"When ordered to travel by mail train, on emergent *occasions* in the interests of the public service, on journeys *occupying* not less than 6 hours, he will receive an enhanced allowance at the rate of Rs. 5 per diem, to enable him to obtain *meals from* the restaurant car on the train, [*vide* Army Regulations, *India*, Volume I paragraph 643 (d)]. Claims for meal *money at this rate will* be supported by a certificate signed by the Officer Commanding Station or unit, that the soldier *will travel by* a mail train on which a refreshment car is provided."

Insert as a new paragraph below the note to the present paragraph 72 (b):—

"(c) Indian non-commissioned officers and men employed *as guards* on mail trains entitled to rations on the combatant scale, are entitled to an allowance of 3 annas per diem *provided* rations in kind are not drawn for the same day. They are also entitled, in addition, to the 4 annas per man per diem for the purchase of ice and mineral water *referred to* in paragraph 75."

Opposite "Gangapur City" in column 2 for the present entry *substitute* "5th Mhow".

Under "Ghaziabad" *insert* :—

Ghotki	4th (Quetta)	Supplies, Hyderabad, Sind	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Karachi.
Gidni	8th (Lucknow)	Supplies Brigade, Calcutta	...

Under "Godhra" *insert* :—

Gondia	5th (Mhow)	Supplies, Kamptee	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Jubbulpore.

Under "Gujar Khan" *insert* :—

Guntakal	9th (Secunderabad)	Supplies, Bellary	...
Guntur	Do.	Supplies, Madras	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Wellington.

Page 56.

Under "Harihar" *insert* :—

Harsod	5th (Mhow)	Supplies, Mhow	...
Hatbandh	Do	„ Kamptee	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Jubbulpore.
Haveri	Poona (Division)	„ Belgaum	...

Opposite "Hazaribagh Road" in column 3 for the present entry *substitute* :—

"Supplies Brigade, Calcutta."

Under "Hubli" *insert* :—

Hukeri Road	Poona (Division)	Supplies, Belgaum.	...

Under "Jhansi" *insert* :—

Jharsuguda	8th (Lucknow)	Supplies Brigade, Calcutta	...

Under "Kalyan" *insert* :—

Kamptee	5th (Mhow)	Supplies, Kamptee.	...

Opposite "Karnal" in column 3 for the present entry *substitute* :—

"Supplies Brigade, Ambala."

Under "Khargpur" *insert* :—

Khirkiya .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Brigade. (Mhow).	...

Page 37.

Under "Kotri" *insert* :—

Kudchi .	Poona Division .	Supplies, Belgaum.	...
Kundal Road .	Do .	Do.	...

Under "Lala Musa" *insert* :—

Lalitpur .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies Brigade, Jhansi	...

Opposite "Lonavla" :—

Substitute "Poona Division" for the present entry in column 2.

Substitute "Poona" *for* "Bombay" in column 3.

Under "Lonavla" *insert* :—

Londa . .	Poona Division .	Supplies, Belgaum .	...

Opposite "Lucknow" in column 3 for the present entry *substitute* "Supplies Brigade, Lucknow".

Under "Mandal" *insert* :—

Manharpur .	8th (Lucknow) .	Supplies Brigade, Calcutta	...

Page 38

Under "Moradabad," *insert* :—

Morena .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies Brigade, Jhansi.	...

Under "Multan" *insert* :—

Murtajapur .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Kamptee	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Jubbulpore.

Under "Nasirabad" *insert* :—

Nagina .	Meerut Division	Supplies Brigade, Bareilly	...
Nagpur .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Kamptee	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Jubbulpore
Naibati .	8th (Lucknow) .	Supplies Brigade, Calcutta	...

Opposite "Nandalur" in column 3 for the present entry *substitute* :—

"Supplies, Madras."

Under "Raichur" *insert* :—

Raigarh .	5th (Mhow) .	Supplies, Kamptee .	Repeat Supplies Brigade, Jubbulpore.
Raipur . .	Do .	Do .	

Opposite "Rajahmundry" in column 2 for the present entry *substitute* :—

"9th (Secunderabad)."

Page 39.

Under "Salem" *insert* :—

Salpa .	Poona Division .	Supplies Brigade, Poona	...

Opposite "Samalkot" in column 2 for the present entry *substitute* :—

"9th (Secunderabad)."

Page 40.

Under "Tundla" *insert* :—

Vikarabad	9th (Secunderabad).	Supplies Infantry Brigade, Secunderabad	...

Under "Wadi" *insert* :—

Walhe	Poona Division	Supplies Brigade, Poona.	...

Opposite "Waltair" in column 2 for the present entry, *substitute* :—

"9th (Secunderabad)."

APPENDIX P.

Page 56.

The following additions should be made to the "Table of substitutes" under "(ii) Turkish and Arab Prisoners of War."

In the present entry shown against "1 lb. potatoes" *add* after the words "fresh vegetables"—"or 1 lb dhall."

Below "Table of substitutes" for Turkish and Arab Prisoners of War *insert* as a new entry :—

III—AFGHAN PRISONERS OF WAR.

Daily issues

Atta	1½ lbs.
Meat	4 ozs.
Dhall	3 ozs.
Ghee	1 oz.
Tea	⅛ oz.
Sugar	1 oz.
Turmeric	⅛ oz.
Onions	2 ozs.
Green vegetables	6 ozs.
Firewood	1½ lbs.

Weekly issues.

Tobacco, I. T. . . .	3 ozs
Matches, safety	2 boxes.

Table of Substitutes.

1 lb. atta	=1½ lbs. rice.
1 lb. green vegetables . .	= ½ lb. potatoes.
1 lb. tobacco, I. T.	=320 cigarettes, I. T. or 6 lbs. sugar or 6 lbs. goor.

APPENDIX Q.

Paragraphs 12 to 17 are reconstructed as follows :—

"12. *Equipment.*—British soldiers proceeding to the United Kingdom will proceed [illegible] accordance with the scale ap[illegible] of the service. Unit commanders will ensure that arms and personal equipment are in a serviceable condition, necessary replacements being made locally.

"The scales of arms and equipment for the various branches of the service are laid down in paragraph 1803, Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I. These scales should be followed with the exception that articles not forming the equipment of units in India, such as web equipment packs, steel helmets, ration bags and box respirators will not be required Intrenching implements and sea-kit bags will not be taken

"Details proceeding singly or in small parties who are not in possession of arms and personal equipment will be armed and equipped as above before despatch, bandolier equipment and pattern 1914 rifles, bayonets and scabbards being issued in such cases.

"Where time does not admit of these items being issued before departure they will be issued by the Commandant, Concentration Camp, Deolali, to whom telegraphic information should be sent by the Officer Commanding the unit, giving the rank, name and unit of the individual and the items required to complete the scale.

"13. *Clothing.*—The scale of clothing to be taken is that laid down in Clothing Regulations, (India), 1919, Table I, without blankets or the additional articles for special services, but with the following additions :—

"(1) Every British soldier proceeding to the United Kingdom will be in possession of a serge suit. If not already in possession of a khaki serge suit, he will be provided free, except for those categories mentioned in Clothing Regulations (India), paragraph 3, for whom the issue will be on payment.

"(2) With reference to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 72, two pairs of drawers, flannel, will be issued to all men as above. Serge lining for frocks will not be issued.

"Unit commanders will ensure that clothing is in a serviceable condition, necessary replacements being made locally.

"14 *Sea kit.*—Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 72, will only apply to women and children, invalids and insanes (but see paragraph 13 above).

"15. *Packing warm clothing.*—All troops and families should be warned of the necessity of packing warm clothing, so that it can be taken into wear when required.

"16 *Extra issue blankets.*—Extra issue blankets will be admissible under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-C.

"17. *Vouchers for blankets.*—In the case of British soldiers proceeding to Deolali, extra issue blankets will be vouchered to the Commandant, Concentration Camp, Deolali, who will withdraw and account for the same. The latter will arrange for the issue on loan of any blankets necessary for the onward journey, and will voucher them to the Chief Ordnance Officer, Bombay. In the case of men proceeding to Karachi, the existing procedure will prevail, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 451-C.

"All vouchers for blankets will accompany the men when they leave their units."

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—32 IAO—13-10-19—7,320.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st October 1919.

820. The **London Gazettes** of the 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th and 16th September 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th October 1919 **820** — **21st Oct. 1919.**

821. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

7357-G. S

Lieutenant-Colonel C. S. **Eastmead**, D.S.O., 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be official interpreter in Russian under the terms of paragraph 4 of the regulations relating to the study of foreign languages for officers of the Indian Army, as amended by India Army Order No. 57 of 1915, with effect from the 10th October 1919, *vice* Major A. **Cardew**, R.E., vacated.

822. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

233 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant H. H. **Newquist** . .	Dated 21st June 1918.
Tempy. Lieutenant G. E. **Thornton** .	" 3rd December 1918
Lieutenant P. H. **Frost** . . .	" 16th March 1919.
Captain R. **Hamilton Smith** .	" 15th July 1919
Lieutenant E. S. **Buttress** . .	" 23rd July 1919
" (A. Captain) F. E. **Ingram**	" 25th April 1919
" H. W. **Sanders** . .	" 16th July 1919
" W. J. **Joshua** . .	" 6th October 1919

823 **823. Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who have completed four years' temporary service in the 4th Class, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

1st Oct. 1919.

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd Class.

Captain (Tempy. Major) W. **Egerton**	Dated 15th December 1918.
„ R. W. C. **Brook**	„ 10th February 1919.
Lieut-Colonel M. S S **O'Connor** .	„ 12th May 1919.
Captain (Tempy. Major) J. **Watson**	„ 25th June 1919.

824. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who have completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the dates shown against their names:—

283 (Q M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class.

Captain G H. G **Burroughs** .	Dated 2nd December 1918.
„ (Temporary Major) S. A **Ralph** „	26th March 1919.
„ R H **Wigfall** . . . . „	7th April 1919
Lieutenant (Acting Captain) H. S. **Hodges** . . . . . . „	16th July 1919
Captain G B **Roger** . . . . „	16th July 1919

825. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

4th Cavalry.—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) R. **Johnston,** D.S.O., Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, but to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. H. **Sproule,** appointed Commandant. Dated 2nd August 1919.

5th Cavalry.—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel L G. **Williams,** C M G, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, *to be* Squadron Commander, *vice* Major A. B. **Skinner,** D S O, appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 15th April 1919.

38th King George's Own Central India Horse.—Major G. **Henderson,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 10th *July 1919.*

41st Indian Cavalry Regiment.—Major C. B. H. **Mansfield,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) J. H. **Hallowes,** transferred. Dated 15th September 1919. 825

21st Oct. 1919.

2nd Battalion, 35th Sikhs.—Major H. A. **Murray,** 1st Battalion, 30th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel W. K. **Bourne,** vacated. Dated 23rd July 1919.

2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Major A. G. **Lyell,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. H. **Adderley,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. A. **Murray,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd July 1919.

Captain R. O. **Chamier,** 110th Mahratta Light Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. H. **Adderley,** relieved. Dated 30th July 1919.

3rd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.—Captain H. D. H. Y. **Nepean,** D.S.O., 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) R. B. **Dent,** vacated. Dated 29th May 1919.

Captain (acting Major) R. B. **Dent,** 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain H. D. H. Y. **Nepean,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 25th June 1919.

57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major G. L. **Pepys,** D.S.O., Company Commander, to be Second-in-Command, and to remain in his present appointment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel E. L. **Swifte,** vacated. Dated 18th September 1919.

Lieutenant H. H. **Sperling,** Indian Army, to be Depôt Commander. Dated 6th May 1919.

Lieutenant W. H. C. **Rainier,** Indian Army, to be Depôt Commander, *vice* Lieutenant H. H. **Sperling,** vacated. Dated 23rd May 1919.

825 Second-Lieutenant R. C. **Dent,** Indian Army, to be Depôt Adjutant. Dated 6th May 1919.

21st Oct. 1919.

Second-Lieutenant J. **Robinson,** Indian Army, to be Depôt Adjutant, *vice* Second-Lieutenant R. C. **Dent** vacated. Dated 29th May 1919.

Second-Lieutenant E. J. **Denholm-Young,** Indian Army, to be Depôt Adjutant, *vice* Second-Lieutenant J. **Robinson,** relieved. Dated 7th June 1919.

Lieutenant R. **Moorcroft,** Indian Army, to be Depôt Quartermaster. Dated 6th May 1919.

(These appointments are in substitution of those notified in List No. 10 issued with North-West Frontier Force General Routine Order No. 420, dated the 6th September 1919.)

2nd Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry.—Captain G. E. C. **Flynn,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. M. **Ham,** vacated. Dated 22nd August 1919.

Captain (acting Major) W. R. **Warden,** 1st Battalion, 75th Carnatic Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain G. E. C. **Flynn,** vacated. Dated 8th September 1919.

93rd Burma Infantry.—Captain W. C. S. **Haycraft,** M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.—Major O. **St. John,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.—Lieutenant G. R. **Coulthard,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) C. H. K. **Jopp,** transferred. Dated 28th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 123rd Outram's Rifles.—Lieutenant G. **Helson,** to be temporary Company Commander. Dated 6th May 1919.

Lieutenant F. C. **Robinson,** Indian Army, to be temporary Company Commander. Dated 6th May 1919.

825 21st Oct. 1919.

Lieutenant F. E. **Sheppard,** Indian Army, to be temporary Company Commander. Dated 14th May 1919.

Captain C. L. **D'Albani,** Indian Army, to be temporary Company Commander. Dated 1st June 1919.

Lieutenant F. E. **Sheppard,** Indian Army, to be temporary Company Commander. Dated 16th June 1919.

Lieutenant H **Wrigley,** M C., Indian Army, to be temporary Company Commander Dated 8th July 1919.

Second-Lieutenant H. E. **Greatwood,** Indian Army, to be temporary Adjutant. Dated 8th July 1919.

(The above appointments are in substitution of those notified in List 7 issued with North-West Frontier Force General Routine Order No. 373, dated 23rd August 1919.)

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Baluchistan Infantry.—Captain C. N. **Buist,** 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. **Macdonald,** appointed Depôt Commander. Dated 25th May 1919.

Captain Khan Muhammad **Akbar Khan,** C.I.E., 1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain C. N. **Buist,** relieved. Dated 22nd June 1919.

1st Battalion, 154th Indian Infantry.—Lieutenant (acting Captain) L. S. **Smallwood,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 10th July 1919.

(The appointment of this officer as notified in List No. 5 issued with North-West Frontier Force General Routine Order No. 297, dated 2nd August 1919, is cancelled.)

Lieutenant H. C. E. **Mason,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) L. S. **Smallwood,** relieved. Dated 14th July 1919.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Lieutenant C. W. L. **Harvey,** Indian Army, to be a temporary Company Commander. Dated 6th May 1919

825
21st Oct. 1919.

Lieutenant J. G Simons, M.C., Indian Army, to be a temporary Company Commander. Dated 9th May 1919.

(The above appointments are in substitution of those notified in List 6 issued with North-West Frontier Force General Routine Order No. 347, dated 16th August 1919.)

2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Major J. E. **Colenso**, Company Officer, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major W. **Johnston**, M.C., on sick leave. Dated 24th July 1919.

Captain A S. **Mackay**, M.C., 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Second-in-Command, on amalgamation of Battalion and Depôt. Dated 5th August 1919.

2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Major H. F. **Collingridge**, Company Officer, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. **Mullaly**, relieved. Dated 14th July 1919.

Captain R. H. B. **Wilson**, Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) R L. **Lemon**, relieved. Dated 28th July 1919.

826. Appoint[illegible] (**Indian Defence** [illegible] India is pleased to

1-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion—Lieutenant-Colonel John Smith **McNeill**, V.D., to be Commandant. Dated 26th September 1919.

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion.—Lieutenant-Colonel Conrad Allan **Cooke**, V.D., to be Commandant. Dated 20th February 1919.

827. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

1-1204-M. S.-1.

Major [illegible] Colonel] G. **Airy**, Assistant [illegible], for 6 months on [illegible] 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special [illegible] leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

Pension service 20th year commenced 20th July 1919.

828. Equipment—Lewis guns.—In the case of units with 16 or more Lewis guns on charge, it has been decided to abolish a proportion of the ammunition mules. In future the scale of mules for these units will be one per gun and four spare per battalion. **828**

7724 (O. B.). **21st Oct. 1919.**

2. To utilise the nine magazine carriers (home pattern) thus set free, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, to use these with the gun mule, by the use of "straps suspending ammunition carriers." Two gun mule equipments will therefore be in use, which, for the present, will be known as No. 1 and No. 2. The difference between the two equipments is as under:—

No. 1.

Near side.	Off side.
Gun in hanger . . .	Tray with 3 pairs of 2 magazine buckets.
I. P. 9 magazine carrier .	I. P. 9 magazine carrier.

No. 2.

Gun in han er . . .	Tray with 3 pairs of 2 magazine buckets.
Home pattern 9 magazine carrier	Home pattern 9 magazine carrier.

3. Units in possession of eight guns only will retain the present carrying equipment, until such time as additional guns are issued.

---

829. Equipment—Machine guns.—Issues of additional machine guns from arsenals to units or transfers of machine guns from one unit to another will, except in cases of extreme urgency, only be made under orders issued from Army Headquarters.

1807 (Q. M. G.-16-A).

When in cases of extreme urgency time does not admit of prior reference to Army Headquarters and General or other Officers Commanding consider it necessary to order issues or transfers of machine guns under the authority of paragraph 109, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, they will at the time the orders are issued report to the Quartermaster

829 General in India the action taken and the reasons which rendered it necessary.

21st Oct. 1919. In this connection attention is invited to India Army Order 616 of 1917.

830. Equipment—Artillery.—When orders are given for the return or transfer of Artillery equipments, these equipments will be handed over complete with spare parts.

21880 (Q.-16-A.).

Should the exigencies of active service necessitate the retention of any of these spare parts, the sanction of the General Officer Commanding, Division, is to be obtained, who will report to Army Headquarters the stores, the retention of which has been sanctioned.

If indents have been previously submitted for these stores, a notification is to be sent to the source of supply by the unit concerned that the indents are to be cancelled.

831. Machine guns—Vickers, Lewis and Hotchkiss—Distribution and carriage of barrels for.—

9291 (O. B.).

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 655 of 1919 and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following will now be the distribution and carriage, etc., of all barrels provided for the above-mentioned guns:—

Guns.	Barrels.			
	In the gun	Spare with unit*.	Spare in Ordnance charge.	Total per gun.
		Peace		
Vickers	1	2	2	5
Lewis	1	2	2	5
Hotchkiss	1	3	2	6
		On service.		
Vickers	1	1	2	4
Lewis	1	1	2	4
Hotchkiss	1	1	2	4

* 1 carried in case spare barrel, balance kept in store.

The two spare barrels in unit charge for Vickers and Lewis guns, and 2 out of the 3 in unit charge for Hotchkiss guns, are mobilization equipment and should not be used in peace time **831**

21st Oct. 1919.

When units receive orders *to move* on mobilization, the one worn barrel in the Vickers and Lewis guns, and two worn barrels in the case of Hotchkiss guns, will be replaced by the two mobilization barrels and the worn barrels returned to Ordnance charge.

---

832. Drill and Instruction.—India Army Order No. 1055 of 1918 is cancelled with effect from the 22nd July 1919.

3725 (G. S.).

From the above date until four months after the official termination of the war, pay is again admissible to the instructional staff of local classes under the authority of Army Department letter No 17541, dated 26th November 1917 [reproduced as Appendix 25 to Army Instruction (India) No. 208 of 1918], and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 208, 424, 565 and 733 of 1918.

---

833. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—Paragraph 2 of Army Order 279 of 1919, regarding the Musketry qualifications of an officer promoted from the ranks, is applicable to India.

4601 (G. S.)

---

834. Discipline—British Army—Game Shooting Rules.—The attention of officers commanding newly arrived British units is drawn to the provisions of the Game Shoot- [illegible] in Appendix XXXV, Army [illegible] Paragraphs 44, 45, 47 and 48 [illegible] nce if this has not already been done.

028985 (A. G.-9).

2. This order is to be republished in Command, Divisional, Brigade and Station orders and is to be brought to the notice of commanding officers of British units immediately on arrival in this country.

835

21st Oct. 1919.

835. Demobilization—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 244 of 1919, vacancies for constables in the Madras police service exist chiefly in the Bellary and Anantapur districts of that Presidency for men of certain classes, *viz.*:—

019549 (A. G.-Mob.-2-1).

Telugu and Kanarese speaking men and Muhammadans.

Officers commanding units and depôts in which suitable men are serving, who, when demobilization re-opens, will return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Madras police service, should communicate direct on the subject with the Inspector General of Police, Madras.

The terms of service of constables in the Madras police and rates of pay, etc., are laid down in the India Army Order quoted above.

Illiterate men will not be accepted for service in the Madras police and men enlisted for any one district will have no claim of transfer to any other district.

---

836. Accommodation for Troops—European—Family quarters in Quetta.—British officers and departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers proceeding to Quetta who propose to take their families with them will first enquire from the Administrative Commandant, *Quetta*, whether accommodation can be allotted.

22069 (Q. M. G.-3-A).

---

837. Recruiting Badges.—The attached revised appendix to India Army Order 637 of 1919 is published for information.

14913 (Q. M. G.-7).

---

838. Cavalry School, Saugor.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 483, dated 24th June 1919:—

4371 (G. S.).

Against "3rd Session"—

for "1st June to 15th August"

read "16th April to 15th June."

839. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 410 of 1919, indents for the gilding metal badge "Royal Arms and Wreath" may now be submitted to the officer in charge Clothing Depôt concerned. 839

13939 (Q. M. G.-8-A). 21st O 1919,

---

840. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918 as undernoted:—

453 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Musketry	1	6	...	...	11-8-18	18-8-19	
"	1	6	...	...	19-8-19	6-9-19	
Lewis gun	1	6	...	...	11-8-19	18-8-19	
"	1	6	...	...	19-8-19	6-9-19	
Physical Training and Bayonet Fighting.	1	8	...	3	22-7-19	3-9-19	
" "	1	8	...	3	13-9-19	25-10-19	

843 public animal after the temporary owner has been given permission by the Brigade Commander to relinquish charge of the horse.

21st Oct. 1919.

5. General Officers Commanding, Brigades, and Officers Commanding, Stations, will take appropriate disciplinary action in all cases in which officers are guilty of neglect in respect to the care of Government chargers in their possession.

---

844. Rates for Bread Coupon Books.—The price to be recovered for bread issued on payment will be, until further notice, 2 annas per loaf with effect from the dates that fresh coupons are sold. Coupons already sold cannot be surcharged at the higher rate now prevailing.

36442 (Q. M. G.-6).

---

845. Committees.—The Sanitary Inspection Committee formed under General Routine Order No. 64, dated 3rd June 1919, in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier, was dissolved on the 15th September 1919.

8362 (D. M. S.-5).

General Routine Order No. 432, dated 20th September 1919, should be amended accordingly.

---

846. Books—Regulations.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the following are the only books (dealing with musketry, Lewis and Hotchkiss gun) authorised for use in India :—

5736 (G S)

Musketry.

(1) Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (reprinted with amendments, 1914).

(An edition of this incorporating corrections up to 1st February 1918 has recently been printed in India.)

(2) Musketry Regulations, Part II, 1910 (reprinted with amendments to 31st October 1914).

(3) Musk [illegible] (con- and [illegible] 846 — 21st Oct. 1919.

(4) G. S T.-56—Memorandum on Musketry and Machine Gun Training in India, 1918-19.

(5) Bayonet Training, 1918.

Lewis Gun.

(1) Handbook for the ·303″ Lewis gun, 1918.

(2) S. S.-197—The tactical employment of the Lewis gun. (The elementary drill in use in India is contained in Chief of the General Staff's No. 192-5, dated 29th May 1918.)

Hotchkiss Gun.

(1) Handbook of the ·303″ Hotchkiss Machine Gun, (Provisional).

(2) G. S. T.-37—Notes on the Hotchkiss Gun, 1918 (amended 1919) (Provisional).

It should be noted that the book "Notes for Instructors in the use of the Rifle" which is at present in use at home is not authorised for use in India

---

847. Books.—The amendments contained in the annexure to this Order should be made to the pamphlet issued with India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

14075 (Q. M. G.-6).

---

848. Books.—With reference to India Army Order 872 of 1918, copies of "Amendment to the Tactical Employment of Lewis Guns" Section IV B. *In open warfare*, 40/W. O /6633, are with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and are available for issue. General Officers Commanding, etc, may indent for a supply at the rate of one book per gun in possession of units.

183-368 (G. S.).

843 public animal after the temporary owner has been given permission by the Brigade Commander to relinquish charge of the horse.

21st Oct. 1919.

5. General Officers Commanding, Brigades, and Officers Commanding, Stations, will take appropriate disciplinary action in all cases in which officers are guilty of neglect in respect to the care of Government chargers in their possession.

---

844. Rates for Bread Coupon Books.—The price to be recovered for bread issued on payment will be, until further notice, 2 annas per loaf with effect from the dates that fresh coupons are sold. Coupons already sold cannot be surcharged at the higher rate now prevailing.

36442 (Q. M. G.-6).

---

845. Committees—The Sanitary Inspection Committee formed under General Routine Order No. 64, dated 3rd June 1919, in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier, was dissolved on the 15th September 1919.

8362 (D. M. S.-5).

General Routine Order No. 432, dated 20th September 1919, should be amended accordingly.

---

846. Books—Regulations.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that the following are the only books (dealing with musketry, Lewis and Hotchkiss gun) authorised for use in India :—

5736 (G S)

Musketry.

(1) Musketry Regulations, Part 1, 1909 (reprinted with amendments, 1914).

(An edition of this incorporating corrections up to 1st February 1918 has recently been printed in India.)

(2) Musketry Regulations, Part II, 1910 (reprinted with amendments to 31st October 1914)

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 837 OF 1919.

TO BE SUBSTITUTED FOR APPENDIX TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 637 OF 1919.

Nominal roll of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men awarded a Recruiting Badge,—vide *India Army Order No. 1000, dated 26th November 1918*

Serial No. of badge.	Unit.	Regimental No., rank and name	Caste.	Father's name.	Village, tahsil and district.	Recommended by
1600	Late No. 2 Ekka Corps.	Risaldar Dost Mohamed .	Rajput Sati Mohamedan.	Dooloo Khan.	Nar, Kahuta, Rawalpindi.	Officer Commanding, late No. 2 Ekka Corps.
1601	41st Mule Corps .	81, Naik Gopi Ram .	...	...	Piewan Ramnagar, Udhanpur, Jammu State.	General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division.
1602	50th (Patiala) Mule Corps.	86, Veterinary Assistant W. O. Jawahir Singh.	Sikh.	Udham Singh (Jagirdar).	Butahri, Ludhiana, Ludhiana.	Officer Commanding, 50th Mule Corps.

Nominal roll of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men awarded a Recruiting Badge—vide Indian Army Order No. [illegible], dated 20th November 1918—contd.

Serial No. of badge.	Unit	Regimental No., rank and name	Caste.	Father's name	Village, tahsil and district	Recommended by
1603	41st Mule Corps	[illegible] Kot Dafadar Mohammad Khan	...		Kahir, Kharian, Gujrat	General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division.
1604	40th Mule Corps	798, Bhaldar Mohamed Shah	...	...	Darg Deo, Saidan, Gujarkhan, Rawalpindi.	Ditto.
1605	45th Mule Corps	77, Kot Dafadar Barkatullah.	...	...	Merajand, Manschra, Hazara.	Ditto.
1606	No. 1 Mule Depôt	Ressaidar Sher Ali, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve.	...	...	Dhama, Kharian, Gujrat.	General Officer Commanding, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division
1607	54th Mule Corps	M.-2071, Quartermaster Dafadar Karim Dad Khan.	...	...	Kisabe, Rawalpindi, Rawalpindi.	Ditto.

1608	No. 3 Mule Depot	Ressaidar S. K. Prem Singh, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve	...	...	Chappra, Chappra, Sahran.	General Officer Commanding, Meerut Division.
1609	" "	M.-250, Quartermaster Dafadar Hussain Shah.	..	..	Bahalwal, Kharain, Gujrat.	Ditto.
1610	" "	M.-2176, Naik Khushhal Singh.	...	...	Ghartoli, Pouri, Gharwal.	Ditto.
1611	No. 2 Mule Depôt	L.-010001, Quartermaster Dafadar Yakub Khan.	...	.	Kirer, Mansehra, Hazara	General Officer Commanding, 16th (Indian) Division
1612	No. 3 Mule Depôt	M.-7082, Naik Abdul Karim.	..	..	Meerut City.	General Officer Commanding, Meerut Division.
1613	" "	M.-953, Naik Din Mohamed.	...	...	Nagal, Kurki, Saharanpur.	Ditto
1614	14th Mu Corps	1470, Jemadar Adjutant Maula Dad Khan.	Chib Rajput.	Sultan Ali Khan.	Kasguma, Bimber, Mirpore.	Officer Commanding, 14th Mule Corps.
1615	No. 2 Mule Depôt	L.-072471, Jemadar Mahbullah.	...	...	Gojra, Muzafarabad, Muzafarabad.	General Officer Commanding, 16th (Indian) Division.

Nominal roll of Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men awarded a Recruiting Badge,—vide *India Army Order No. 1000, dated 26th November 1918*—concld.

Serial No. of badge.	Unit.	Regimental No., rank and name	Caste.	Father's name.	Village, tahsil and district.	Recommended by
1616	57th Pony Corps	587, Quartermaster Dafadar Fateh Mohamed.	...	...	Mari, Kharian, Gujrat.	General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division.
1617	No. 1 Mule Depôt	Ressaidar Ahmad Khan, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve.	...	...	Sarai Saleh, Haripur, Hazara.	General Officer Commanding, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.
1618	19th Mule Corps	Ressaidar Sham Singh	...	...	Pinanwal, Pind Dadan Khan, Jhelum.	Ditto.
1619	No. 3 Mule Depôt	Ressaidar P. Dewat Ram, Supply and Transport Corps Reserve.	...	...	Barada, Gohana, Rohtak.	General Officer Commanding, Meerut Division.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*,
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO. INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 847 OF 1919.

Paragraph 36 (*c*) (*ii*), lines 2 and 3—

Delete " to a seaport for embarkation " after the words "*en route*".

Appendix K.—Insert as note (*b*) (*iii*).

(*iii*) Over broad gauge railways British ranks travelling—

(*a*) on duty,

(*b*) on leave at the public expense,

(*c*) proceeding on demobilisation,

may only be despatched in military cars or in second class carriages.

Ordinary third class carriages must not be used for the transport of British ranks under the above three categories without special authority from Army Headquarters.

Despatch of small parties usually arranged for locally will be referred to " Control " if numbers necessitate more than two second class carriages and the local railway authorities are unable to supply military cars.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—33 IAO—20-10-19—7,070

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 28th October 1919.

---

850. The **London Gazettes** of the 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 22nd and 23rd September 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th October 1919. 850 28th Oct 1919.

---

851. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

742 (Q. M. G. 15-A.). Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel F. C. **Jenkin**, D.S.O., R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Quetta, *vice* Major T. **Temple**, R.A., vacated. Dated 11th October 1919.

10102 (M. S.-1). Brevet-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) H. **Isacke**, C.M.G., p.s.c., Royal West Kent Regiment, to be Director of Military Training, Army Headquarters. Dated [illegible]th July 1916.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) S. F. **Muspratt**, D.S.O., p.s.c., 12th Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Army Headquarters, India. Dated 22nd June 1918.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) B. R. **Moberly**, D.S.O., p.s.c., 56th Rifles, [illegible] General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Army Headquarters, [illegible] Dated 2nd July 1916.

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. M. [illegible] p.s.c., 34th Horse, to be General Staff Officer, [illegible] Army Headquarters, India. Dated 21st Sep[illegible]

851. 28th Oct. 1919. Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) V. F. **Gwyer,** p.s.c., 10th Jats, to be General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Army Headquarters, India. Dated 25th November 1917.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. **DeBurgh,** D.S.O., p.s.c., 9th Horse, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, India. Dated 23rd July 1919.

Major W. E. **Kidner,** M.C., R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Army Signals, graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, India. Dated 1st January 1918.

---

852. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant W. E. **Hartles** . . Dated 9th May 1919.
„ T. J. **Moylan** . . „ 25th January 1919.

---

853. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).—Major H. T. **Walker,** ... vice Lieutenant-
S[illegible] **Harbord,**
C[illegible] tember 1918.
I[illegible]

2nd Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant C. W. **Perraton,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be a temporary Company Commander. Dated 6th May 1919.

(The appointment of this officer as notified in List No. 5 issued with North-West Frontier Force General Routine Order No. 297, dated 2nd August 1919, is cancelled.)

Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. E. **Phelps,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, vice Major J. C. **Phillips,** vacated. Dated 25th August 1919.

1st Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Captain E. C. **Kenny**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919. 853

28th Oct. 1919.

(India Army Order No. 775, dated 7th October 1919, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Major H. B. **Tucker**, as Company Commander, is cancelled.)

106th Hazara Pioneers.—Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) E. R. C. **Wyatt**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.—Major R. D. **Davies**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.—Brevet-Major C H G H. **Harvey-Kelly**, Company Officer, 1st Battalion, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 2nd August 1917.

Brevet-Major F. M. **Griffith-Griffin**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. N. **Hay**, C.I.E., D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 22nd August 1918.

Captain H. V. **Lewis**, D.S.O., M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).—Major H. D. **Moore**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 11th March 1916.

Major R. F. **Woodward**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel P. H. **Dyke**, D.S.O. Dated 17th April 1919.

Brevet-Major R. M. **Jacob**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

851. 28th Oct. 1919. Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) V. F. **Gwyer,** p.s.c., 10th Jats, to be General Staff Officer, 1st grade, Army Headquarters, India. Dated 25th November 1917.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel E. **DeBurgh,** D.S.O., p.s.c., 9th Horse, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, India. Dated 23rd July 1919.

Major W. E. **Kidner,** M.C., R.E., to be Deputy Assistant Director of Army Signals, graded as General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, India. Dated 1st January 1918.

---

852. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant W. E. **Hartles** . .	Dated 9th May 1919.
" T. J. **Moylan** . .	" 25th January 1919

---

853. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).—Major H. T. **Walker,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) C. R. **Harbord,** D.S.O., appointed Commandant. Dated 1st September 1918.

2nd Battalion, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).—Lieutenant C. W. **Perraton,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be a temporary Company Commander. Dated 6th May 1919.

(The appointment of this officer as notified in List No. 5 issued with North-West Frontier Force General Routine Order No. 297, dated 2nd August 1919, is cancelled.)

Lieutenant (acting Captain) A. E. **Phelps,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. C. **Philips,** vacated. Dated 25th August 1919.

861. Recruiting—Indian Army.—The name of Subadar **Kalu Gurung,** 3-2nd *Gurkha Rifles, should be substituted* for that of No. 249 Lance-Naick **Manbahadur Thapa,** 3-2nd Gurkha Rifles, in the annexure to India Army Order No 691 of 1919.

015513 (A. G.-2).

---

862. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of September 1919, are published as an annexure to this order.

5442 (Q. M. G.-8-A).

---

863. Artillery Organization.—*It has been decided* that 10-pounder Mountain Batteries will carry ammunition as follows :—

5787 (G. S.).

2·75-inch H. E.	46 rounds.
10-pounder shrapnel	80 rounds.
Star shell	4 rounds.
Total	130 rounds

2. The ammunition will be carried as under :—

3 mules—2·75-inch H. E.	42 rounds.
5 mules—10-pounder shrapnel	80 rounds.
In 10-pounder common shell box—2·75-inch H. E.	4 rounds.
In star shell box — 10-pounder Star	4 rounds.
Total	130 rounds.

3. The ammunition per 10-pounder gun to be carried in Ammunition Column will be :—

2·75-inch H. E.	33 rounds.
10-pounder shrapnel	58 rounds.
Star shell	7 rounds.
Total	98 rounds.

864
28th Oct. 1919.

864. Remount—Miscellaneous.—The instructions contained in India Army Order No. 1003 of 1918, that conducting parties detailed by units should be provided with sufficient gear for the conveyance of animals from Remount Depôts, are not being observed.

7032 (Q M. G.-10).

Much expense to the State is caused by this omission to carry out orders and in future gear will not be supplied by Remount Depôts, but Officers Commanding, Units, will be held responsible for any delays or loss due to their conducting parties not being provided with the necessary gear.

---

865. Stores, Packing of.—It has been brought to notice that the instructions regarding the packing of stores for despatch, contained in paragraph 185, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, are not being complied with in full.

20714 (Q-16-A).

It is essential that every package of military stores should contain a packing note (A. F. G.-1028) giving a detailed list of contents and name of packer, it is also important in order to check receipts, that the designation of unit and station is entered in the prescribed place on the form.

The absence of a packing note is liable to cause delay in the disposal of the consignment.

---

866. Languages—Japanese.—With reference to India Army Order No. 536 of 1919, the following officers have been selected to proceed to Japan for a three years' course of study of the language, under the Regulations for the Study of Foreign Languages, issued with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914:—

4627 (G. S.).

Major R. F. **Woodward**, 1-130th Baluchis.

Captain R. W. **Russell**, 2-9th Gurkha Rifles, attached 1-50th Kumaon Rifles.

2. The abovementioned officers will proceed to Japan at the first available opportunity after the 1st February 1920 under arrangements to be made by the Commanders concerned.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 215 OF 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 356 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,
1st March 1917.

356. Promotion of Artificers, Royal Artillery.

* * * * * * * * * *

5. The title of fitter will be substituted for smith in all future appointments and promotions; men at present holding the various ranks of smiths will retain that title and pay while holding their present rank, but on promotion will take the new designation of fitter and be paid accordingly.

13-GEN. No. 2711 (A. G.-6).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 220 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1663 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

8th November 1917.

1663. Guns and Mountings in Coast Defence Armaments—Bright parts not to be polished.

Attention is directed to the undesirability of polishing brass work and bright parts which can be seen from the sea, on guns and mountings in coast defence armaments. All such part should be kept quite dull. The sun's rays striking on bright surfaces may be reflected out to sea and clearly indicate the position of guns in the defences.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 224 OF 1918.

ARMY ORDER No. 164 OF 1917.

Machine Gun Corps.—The following definitions are laid down for the Cavalry, Infantry and Motor Branches of Machine Gun Corps:—

Section . . .	4 machine guns with personnel.
Sub-Section . .	2 machine guns with personnel.
Detachment .	1 machine gun with personnel.

Training Manuals and War Establishments will be amended accordingly.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 229 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 1587 of 1917.

WAR OFFICE,

19th October 1917.

1587. Mental Diseases. Nomenclature of—.

With reference to Army Council Instructions 462 and 1171, the following nomenclature of mental diseases will be taken into use from the date of this Army Council Instruction in place of that shown on pages 36—39, Nomenclature of Diseases, 1906 (List of Diseases, page 4, Nos. 144 to 165 inclusive), and will be strictly adhered to :—

1. Idiocy (variety to be stated).
2. Imbecility.
3. Feeblemindedness.
4. Moral imbecility.
5. Mania (acute, intermittent, chronic).
6. Melancholia (acute, intermittent, chronic).
7. Maniacal—depressive insanity.
8. Mental stupor.
9. Delusional [illegible]
10. [illegible]
11. [illegible]
12. [illegible] diseases
13. General paralysis of the insane.
14. Confusional insanity synonym, exhaustion psychosis.
15. Insanity due to alcohol (acute or chronic).
16. Dementia præcox.
17. Dementia (primary or secondary).

24-GEN. No. 4152 (A. M. D-2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

[illegible]

867. Books.—A reprint of Tables I, III and IV of the Mobilization Store Table, an X-Ray Section, 1917, has been made, and copies will be supplied to all concerned in due course, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary. 867 28th Oct. 1919.

16209 (Q. M. G.-16-B).

---

868. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

9490 (Q. M. G.-16-B).

Page 21—

Delete the following in the column of remarks opposite A. F. G.-1028—"This form replaces India Army Form Z.-2097."

Pages 92 and 93—

Cancel all entries opposite India Army Form F.-981.

Pages 162 and 163—

Cancel all entries opposite India Army Form Z.-2097.

Page 92—

Insert the following opposite India Army Form F.-980—

G	Mobilization Store Tables (series) (a)	...

(a) Printed and stocked by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and issued to all concerned on approved distribution lists for each table of the series.

Form III-F has been introduced for use in the enrolment of non-combatant personnel. Form III-D should not in future be used for this purpose.

522-W. D. (A. G.-2-T).

The new form may be had on indent from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 229 of 1918.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No 1587 of 1917.

War Office,

19th October 1917.

1587. Mental Diseases. Nomenclature of—.

With reference to Army Council Instructions 462 and 1171, the following nomenclature of mental diseases will be taken into use from the date of this Army Council Instruction in place of that shown on pages 35—39, *Nomenclature* of Diseases, 1906 (List of Diseases, page 4, Nos. 141 to 165 inclusive), and will be strictly adhered to:—

1. *Idiocy* (variety to be stated).
2. Imbecility.
3. [illegible]
4. [illegible]
5. [illegible] nic).
6. [illegible] chronic).
7. Maniacal—depressive insanity.
8. Mental stupor.
9. Delusional insanity (acute or chronic).
10. Psychasthenia (Obsessional insanity).
11. Acute delirium.
12. Insanity associated with acute infective diseases
13. General paralysis of the insane.
14. Confusional insanity synonym, exhaustion psychosis.
15. [illegible] chronic).
16. [illegible]
17. [illegible]

24-Gen. No. 4152 (A. M. D-2).

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India

S G.P.I., Delhi—No. 14 I. A. O.—9-3-1918—4,070.

867. Books.—A reprint of Tables I, III and IV of the Mobilization Store Table, an X-Ray Section, 1917, has been made, and copies will be supplied to all concerned in due course, by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary. 867

16209 (Q. M. G.-16-B). 28th Oct. 1919.

---

868. Forms.—The following amendments are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 :—

9490 (Q. M. G.-16-B).

Page 21—

Delete the following in the column of remarks opposite A. F. G.-1028—"This form replaces India Army Form Z.-2097."

Pages 92 and 93—

Cancel all entries opposite India Army Form F.-981.

Pages 162 and 163—

Cancel all entries opposite India Army Form Z.-2097.

Page 92—

Insert the following opposite India Army Form F.-980—

G	Mobilization Store Tables (series) (*a*)	...

(*a*) Printed and stocked by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, and issued to all concerned on approved distribution lists for each table of the series.

Form III-F has been introduced for use in the enrolment of non-combatant personnel. Form III-D should not in future be used for this purpose.

522-W. D. (A. G.-2-T).

The new form may be had on indent from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 862 OF 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern.	Authority and date.
390	Title, shoulder, G. M., 18th Infantry	Revised pattern	34060-II (Clo.—I. A.), dated 24th September 1919.
391	Title, shoulder, 1st King's Dragoon Guards.	G. M. "I. D. G." War Office pattern. Sealed to guide manufacture in India	7746 (Q.-8-B.-1), dated 26th September 1919.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—35 IAO—27-10-19—7,070.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th November 1919.

---

869. The **London Gazettes** of the 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 29th and 30th September 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 27th October 1919. **869** **4th Nov 1919.**

---

870. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

283 (Q M G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	E. R **Durston**	Dated 29th October 1918.
"	D. A. **Judah**	" 10th January 1919.
"	J. D. M. **Straith**	" 13th February 1919.
"	M. J. **White**	" 11th May 1919.
"	G. V. **Hawker**	" 5th June 1919.
"	D. **Williams**	" 26th October 1918.
"	(Temporary Captain) H. T. **Conway**, D.C.M., M.M	" 20th May 1919.
"	G. **Anderson**	" 9th July 1919.
"	R E. S. **Tuckey**	" 29th July 1919.
"	H. **Clendenning**	" 5th July 1919.
"	E. B. **Tapsell**	" 29th May 1919.
Captain	P. S. **Ham**	" 12th July 1919.
Lieutenant	D. **Crozier**	" 28th September 1918.
"	F. B. **Cox**	" 20th July 1919.

871 **871. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

4th Nov. 1919.

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).—Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. **Gunning,** D.S.O, Squadron Commander, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. St. C. **Battine,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 14th September 1919.

1st Battalion, 66th Punjabis.—Major C. H. **Stockley,** M.C., Company Commander, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. F. **Burton,** vacated. Dated 13th August 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) R. B. **Nunn,** M.C, Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. H. **Stockley,** M.C., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 13th August 1919.

1st Battalion, 88th Carnatic Infantry.—Captain C. N. **Harding,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 96th Infantry.—Captain (acting Major) C. O R **Mosse,** M.C, 120th Rajputana Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. T. **Cotton,** relieved. Dated 7th September 1919.

1st Battalion, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.—Lieutenant (acting Captain) W S. R. **Henderson,** Indian Army, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. H. **Stuart-Menteth,** vacated. Dated 9th September 1919.

2nd Battalion, 125th Napier's Rifles—Captain E. H. **Stapl** [illegible] temporary Second-in-Com[illegible] **Challen,** relieved [illegible]

3rd Battalion, 152nd Punjabis—Captain D. G. **Rule,** 1st Battalion, 27th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major C. D. **Webster,** vacated. Dated 15th February 1919.

Captain B. A. S. **Brunskill,** M.C., 79th Carnatic Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain D. G. **Rule,** relieved. Dated 23rd July 1919.

(India Army Order No. 325, dated the 6th May 1919, in so far as it relates to the appointment of Captain G. D. **Anderson,** as temporary Second-in-Command, is cancelled.) **871** **4th Nov. 1919.**

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Major G. P. **Sanders.** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain N. R. C. **Cosby,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, vacated. Dated 22nd April 1919.

Major G. P. **Sanders,** temporary Second-in-Command, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) F. **Skipwith,** proceeded on leave. Dated 23rd May 1919.

Captain N. R. C. **Cosby,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major G. P. **Sanders,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 23rd May 1919.

3rd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain L. C. J. B. **Walton,** 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. L. M. **Molesworth,** vacated. Dated 14th August 1919.

---

872. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—Captain F. S. **Clarke,** 46th Punjabis, General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, Army Headquarters, for three months' combined leave on medical certificate (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 30 days' privilege leave).

1-1255 (M. S. 1).

---

873. Mobilization Store Tables.—The publication of India Army Form F.-980-86, Mobilization Store Table for a Rail-head Transport Section, has been approved and copies will be supplied to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with a distribution list furnished to him. Indents are unnecessary.

9178 (Q. M. G.-16-B).

---

874. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541,

453 (G. S.).

874 dated 28th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

4th Nov. 1919.

Division or Brigade (Nature of class)	Instructional Staff				Dates.		Remarks
	British officers	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
5th Mhow Division							
Jubbulpore Brigade.							
Drill	1	2	...	1	20-8-19	12-9-19	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	2	...	2	20-8-19	12-9-19	
Musketry	1	1	...	4	22-8-19	16-9-19	
Mhow							
Mhow Musketry	1	...	2	5	18-8-19	13-9-19	
Physical and Bayonet Training	1	...	1	4	18-8-19	13-9-19	
Drill	1	...	1	2	18-8-19	13-9-19	
Nasirabad Brigade							
Close and Extended Order	1		1	1	18-8-19	10-9-19	
Musketry	1	1	1	5	18-8-19	20-9-19	

875. Passages—Regulations.—The contract for carrying military passengers travelling on warrant on the Saharanpur-Chakrata Road having been provisionally granted to Messrs. Chuttan Lal and Company, despatching officers will, until further orders, issue all road warrants, etc., in the name of that firm instead of Messrs. Smith, Rodwell and Company as heretofore.

699 (Q. M. G.).

---

876. Veterinary—Equipment—Medical.—The following scale of veterinary equipment for units on field service has

21151—(Q. M. G. 11)

been approved *provisionally* in substitution of that laid down in Table XIV, Field Service Manual, Veterinary :— 876

4th No 1919.

Units.	Veterinary Universal Chest.	Field Veterinary Companion.	Field Veterinary Haversack.	Where maintained in peace time.
British and Indian (non-silladar) Cavalry Regiments	1	...	...	Station Veterinary Hospital.
Indian Silladar Cavalry Regiment	1	...	2	Regiment.
Royal Horse and Field Artillery and Field Howitzer Artillery	1(*a*)	1 per Baty	...	Station Veterinary Hospital.
Mountain Battery	...	1	1	Battery.
Heavy Battery	...	1	...	Battery.
Company, S and M.	...	1	...	Company.
Pioneer Battalion	....	1	...	Station Veterinary Hospital
Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column, R. H A. Section	..	1	...	Station Veterinary Hospital.
Divisional Ammunition Column, R. F A Section	1(*b*)	1	...	Station Veterinary Hospital.
Field Howitzer Ammunition Column	...	1	...	Station Veterinary Hospital
Machine Gun Company	...	1	1	Unit
Machine Gun Squadron	...	1	...	Unit.
Remount Depot	1	3	3	Remount Depot.
Pack-Mule Corps	1	4	2	Station Veterinary Hospital.
Draught Mule or Pony Corps	1	4	2	Station Veterinary Hospital.
Camel Corps	2(*c*)	...	2	Unit.
Bullock Corps	1	4	2	Station Veterinary Hospital.

(*a*) One per Brigade with veterinary officer. (*b*) With veterinary officer if attached. (*c*) Camel Chests, also one chest containing extra medicines and necessaries.

876 2. Any equipment required should be obtained from, and the surplus returned to, the nearest Medical Store Depôt.

4th Nov. 1919. 3. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

877. Books—Amendments.—The following amendments to Home publications have been received from England and are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta:—

9926 (O. B.).

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II—

Pamphlet No. 4 (40/W. O./7157), issued with Army Orders dated 1st June 1919.

Pamphlet No. 6 (40/W. O./7248) issued with Army Orders dated 1st June 1919.

Amendments (73-3-8927) issued with Army Orders dated 1st June 1919.

Amendments issued with Army Orders dated 1st December 1918.

Indents for these amendments on the scale of one copy for each book on charge may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

878. Books—Amendments.—The following amendments to War-Office publications have been reprinted in India and are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta:—

9926 (O. B.)

Priced Vocabulary of Stores, 1915—

Part I—Amendments issued with Army Orders of 1st June, 1st July, 1st September, 1st October and 1st December 1918; 1st February, 1st March and 1st April 1919.

Part I—Non-Vocabulary Stores, Amendments issued with Army Orders of 1st October and 1st December 1918 and 1st March 1919.

Part II—Amendments issued with Army Orders of 1st June, 1st September and 1st October 1918 and 1st April 1919.

2. Indents for the amendments (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of books on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918. **878** **14th Nov. 1919.**

---

879. Forms.—The following form has been introduced for use in lieu of India Army Form O.-1362.

16164 (Q. M. G.-16-A).

Army Form G.-984—Intermediate Demand for Stores.

The following addition and alteration are made to India Army Form Z.-2001 (1917 Reprint) :—

On page 20 after Army Form G.-899, *insert* :—

		Columns 1 to 36.	REMARKS.
Army Form G.-984 G Intermediate Demands.	Y / XIX	...	Issued to Ordnance establishments as required.

On page 114, *delete* :—

I. A. F. O.—1362 and connected entries.

In India Army Form Z.-2001, under "Annual Allotment", in column 7, as amended by India Army Order No. 575 of 1919, *add*—

024794 (A. G.-5).

"[illegible] the Head- [illegible] adquarters [illegible] scale and Hughli detachment 1/4th of the Headquarters scale."

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General*,

Officiating Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—36 IAO—1-11-19—6,800.

894. Diameter and depth gauges for 3-inch trench mortar units.—With reference to India List of Changes 10,064 "Gauges, diameter and depth of detonator sleeve, M. L. Stokes 3-inch trench mortar bombs" will be issued at the rate of one per unit having "Ordnance, M. L. Stokes 3-inch mortars" on charge. Indents may now be submitted.

9559 (D. G. O.-5).

---

895. British War Medal, 1914-19, riband.—With reference to paragraph 3 of Special India Army Order No. 76-S., dated the 2nd September 1919, it is notified that a limited supply of the British War Medal, 1914-19, riband is now available for issue.

(Q. M. G.)

Indents for a preliminary supply of 2 inches of riband per head may now be submitted to the Officer-in-charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta. The indents should show the number of officers and others for whom the riband is required, and should contain a certificate signed by the indenting officer that the individuals for whom the riband is required, are entitled to the British War Medal, 1914-19, in accordance with the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 783 of 1919.

---

896. Correspondence.—Telegrams.—The following abbreviated telagraphic address has been registered and should be used in all telegraphic communications :—

2294-9 (Q.).

Full address.	*Abbreviated address.*
Officer Commanding (Karachi Detachment), Central Air Communication Station, Royal Air Force, Karachi.	"Centair," Karachi.

---

897. Books—Regulations.—The revised edition of "Bayonet Fighting Series," issued under India Army Order 318 of 1918, is hereby cancelled. All copies should be destroyed.

19400 (G. S.).

890. Demobilization—Indian Army.—The following amendment is made to Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional):—

013031 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I). 11

Chapter VI, paragraph 276.

Add the following as clause (*d*):—

"*Officers released from Army Service while in the payment of Civil Accounts" Officer*—

(1) The officer should submit his claim to the Account Officer who is paying him at the time of release from Army Service.

(2) The Civil Account Officer will then consult the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, make the payment, and debit the amount *to* the Controller of War Accounts through the Exchange Accounts."

---

891. Organisation.—The British and Indian Military Base Depôts at Quetta closed down on the 30th September 1919. In future all units of the Baluchistan Force, when despatching details on leave, etc., will either send them direct to their destinations, or to their own depôts. Reinforcements from depôts outside the Force should similarly be sent to join their units direct.

5 (A. G.).

---

892. Organisation.—It is notified for information that, with effect from 1st November, the designation "Baluchistan Force" is abolished. All communications will in future be addressed to General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division.

5649 (G. S.).

---

893. Communications—Telegraph.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 766, dated 30th September 1919. The word "Quetmao" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of "No. 1091 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 45 Motor Ambulance Convoy)" and may be taken into use forthwith.

20516 (Q. M. G.-7- M. T.).

888 **military authorities.**—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the issue of the King's Certificate on Discharge to all members of the Nursing Services and Women Formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces, and who have relinquished their appointments or been discharged from such service on account of disabilities contracted under the following circumstances:—

1th Nov. 1919

(a) After service overseas in a theatre of operations with an Expeditionary Force between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918, both dates inclusive, on account of disablement certified under the authority of the Army Council, to have been caused or aggravated by military service.

(b) On account of disablement certified under the authority of the Army Council to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e.g.*, naval or air aids.

2. His Majesty the King has further approved the award of the [illegible] Discharge to members of th[illegible] Formations who have been [illegible] service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces and who, after the award of the King's Certificate on Discharge have voluntarily served again, and again relinquished their appointments or been discharged from the service under the circumstances detailed in paragraph 1 of this Army Order.

3. The term Imperial Forces will include any of His Majesty's Regular, Reserve or Auxiliary Forces and any of the Expeditionary Forces raised by the Government of any part of His Majesty's Dominions outside the United Kingdom.

Applications from lady nurses in India who are entitled to these certificates should be addressed to the Director of Medical Services in India, Army Headquarters, India.

---

889. Recruiting—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1000 of 1918, the names of individuals awarded a "Recruiting Badge" from the special allotment placed at the disposal of the Adjutant General in India, are published as an annexure to this Order.

015513-III (A. G.-2).

890. Demobilization—Indian Army.—The following amendment is made to Demobilization Orders (India), General Instructions, 1919 (Provisional) :— 890

018031 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I). 11th No[v] 1919.

Chapter VI, paragraph 276.

Add the following as clause (*d*) :—

"*Officers released from Army Service while in the payment of Civil Accounts" Officer*—.

(1) The officer should submit his claim to the Account Officer who is paying him at the time of release from Army Service.

(2) The Civil Account Officer will then consult the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, make the payment, and debit the amount to the Controller of War Accounts through the Exchange Accounts."

---

891. Organisation.—The British and Indian Military Base Depôts at Quetta closed down on the 30th September 1919. In future all units of the Baluchistan Force, when despatching details on leave, etc., will either send them direct to their destinations, or to their own depôts. Reinforcements from depôts outside the Force should similarly be sent to join their units direct.

5 (A. G.).

---

892. Organisation.—It is notified for information that, with effect from 1st November, the designation "Baluchistan Force" is abolished. All communications will in future be addressed to General Officer Commanding, 4th (Quetta) Division.

5649 (G. S.).

---

893. Communications—Telegraph.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 766, dated 30th September 1919. The word "Quetmac" has been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of "No. 1091 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 45 Motor Ambulance Convoy)" and may be taken into use forthwith.

20516 (Q. M. G.-7- M. T.).

888 **military authorities.**—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the issue of the King's Certificate on Discharge to all members of the Nursing Services and Women Formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces, and who have relinquished their appointments or been discharged from such service on account of disabilities contracted under the following circumstances:—

11th Nov. 1919

(a) After service overseas in a theatre of operations with an Expeditionary Force between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918, both dates inclusive, on account of disablement certified

(b) On [illegible] rity of the Army Council to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e.g.*, naval or air aids.

2. His [illegible] award of th[illegible] members of [illegible] who have be[illegible] service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces and who, after the award of the King's Certificate on Discharge have voluntarily served again, and again relinquished their appointments or been discharged from the service under the circumstances detailed in paragraph 1 of this Army Order.

3. The term Imperial Forces will include any of His Majesty's Regular, Reserve or Auxiliary Forces and any of the Expeditionary Forces raised by the Government of any part of His Majesty's Dominions outside the United Kingdom.

Applications from lady nurses in India who are entitled to these certificates should be addressed to the Director of Medical Services in India, Army Headquarters, India.

---

889. Recruiting—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 1000 of 1918, the names of individuals awarded a "Recruiting Badge" from the special allotment placed at the disposal of the Adjutant General in India, are published as an annexure to this Order.

015513-III (A. G.-2).

886. Furlough and Leave—Soldiers.—A case has occurred of an Officer Commanding addressing the Secretary of State for India and claiming, on behalf of a non-commissioned officer eligible for re-enlistment, leave under Special India Army Order 39-S. of 1918, one month's furlough under paragraph 41, Army Demobilization Regulations, in addition. In cases of this nature demobilization furlough is clearly inadmissible, a fact which should be clearly understood by all concerned as also the breach of regulations involved in addressing the Secretary of State for India direct, *vide* paragraphs 124 and 128, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. 886 11th Nov. 1919.

C29677 (A. G.-5).

887. Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to Special India Army Order No. 1-S., dated 1st January 1919:—

010582 (A. G.-10).

2nd (Rawalpindi) Division.

under—

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity

for—

"No. 3756 Naik Ratan Sing GURUNG, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)"

read—

"No. 3754 Naik Rattansing GURUNG, 1-5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)."

888. Rewards.—Army Order No. 206 of 1919 is republished with reference to India Army Order No. 493 of 1919:—

0.3726 (A. G -10).

ARMY ORDER NO. 206 OF 1919.

XVI.—The extension of the King's Certificate on Discharge to Members of the Nursing Services and Women Formations of His Majesty's Imperial Forces, who are, or were, serving under a direct contract of service under the

883 Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

[...]th Nov. 1919.

1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain H. E. W. **Bell-Kingsley,** D.S.O., Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.—Major G. C. **Lentaigne,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Brevet-Major R. C. **Duncan,** Company Officer, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force) — Captain H. R. C. **Lane,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Major A. H. **Arbuthnot,** Company Commander, 2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel A. W. H. **Lee,** vacated. Dated 17th October 1919.

---

884. Leave.—The undermentioned departmental officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919 :—

Commissary and Major J. **McManus,** I.O.D., 150 days (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave) with effect from the 15th January 1920.

1337 (Q. M. G.-15-A).

---

885. Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted combined leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919 and the leave rules of 1889 :—

Sub-Conductor H. O. **Brazier,** I.O.D., 12 months (the first 60 days' special war leave, next 90 days' privilege leave and balance leave under paragraph 435, Army Regulations, India, Volume I) with effect from the 4th November 1919.

619 (Q. M. G.-15-A).

883 11th Nov. 1919.

883. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).—Captain G. N. **Watson,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary *Second-in-Command, vice* Captain (acting Major) K. O'B. **Harding,** O.B.E., relieved. Dated 22nd August 1919.

21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).—Major O. M. **Dyke,** Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, to fill an existing vacancy. Dated 11th April 1919.

Major J. H. **McCudden,** D.S.O., M.C., Squadron Officer, to be Squadron Commander, *vice* Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel G. H. **Gunning,** D.S.O., appointed Second-in-Command. Dated 14th September 1919.

31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.—Captain R. A. **Carr-White,** M.C., Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Brevet-Major W. H. G. **Baker,** D.S.O., vacated. Dated 12th August 1919.

2nd Battalion, 3rd Gaur Brahmans:—Captain (acting Major) R. B. **Ledward,** 38th Dogras, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. V. **Lane,** vacated. Dated 26th August 1919.

3rd Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Major A. E. **Stewart,** M.C., 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan *Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) B. F. R. **Holbrooke,** proceeded on leave. Dated 14th July 1919.

Captain F. L. R. **Munn,** M.C., 46th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. E. **Stewart,** M.C., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 14th July 1919.

Major O. A. **Chaldecott,** 1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) F. L. R. **Munn,** M.C, relieved. Dated 17th August 1919.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th November 1919.

---

880. The **London Gazettes** of the 30th September, 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th October 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd November 1919. **11th**

---

881. **Appointment.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment:—

4236 (Q. M. G.-15-A). Lieutenant-Colonel F. A. **Kemble**, R.A., to be Chief Ordnance Officer, Rawalpindi, *vice* Major H. W. **Gardiner**, R.A., vacated. Dated 17th October 1919.

---

882. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

833 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant N. S. **Crockett** . . .	Dated 8th September 1919.
„ (Acting Captain) S. E. **Short** .	„ 28th June 1919.
Captain H. S. **Champion**	„ 19th May 1919.
Lieutenant J. B. **Ross**	„ 24th June 1919.
„ A. **McCombe**	„ 29th August 1919.

4611 (O. B.). **898. Forms.**—The following form is cancelled :— **898**

11th Nov. 1919.

India Army Form O.-1447-A.—Statement showing the condition of arms in the Division / Independent Brigade / Imperial Service Troops at the Civil Chief Master Armourer's inspection.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 689 of 1919.

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient	Unit
	CAVALRY.	
1585	Ressaidar Amar Singh . . .	3rd Skinner's Horse.
1586	No 513 Saleh Mohammed . .	6th (King George's Own) Cavalry.
1587	No. 902 Risaldar Bhagwan Sahai . .	27th Light Cavalry.
	ARTILLERY.	
1588	No 167 Lance-Naik Karam Dad Khan	No 34 Reserve Indian Mountain Battery.
	INFANTRY	
1589	Subedar Ramnarain Singh . . .	2-8th Rajputs
1590	Jemadar Pala Singh	20th Infantry.
1591	Subedar Hera Singh	2-21st Punjabis.
1592	Subedar Major Khan Gul . . .	2-27th Punjabis.
1593	No 683 Havildar Abdulla Khan . .	2-33rd Punjabis.
1594	No. 1153 Jemadar Ba Han . .	1-70th Burma Rifles.
1595	No. 284 Subedar Jaffer Khan . .	79th Carnatic Infantry
1596	No. 2182 Subedar Mohammad Waizulla	83rd Carnatic Infantry.
1597	Havildar Faiz Alam	84th Punjabis.
1598	Subedar Jograj Singh . . .	1-99th Infantry.
1599	No. 4003 Havildar Shaikh Abdul Saman	1-103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

Serial No. of badge.	Regimental No., rank and name of recipient.	Unit.
	INFANTRY—*contd*	
2243	No. 311 Lance-Naik Ghulam Haider	106th Hazara Pioneers.
2244	Jemadar Ghulam Qadar	108th Infantry.
2245	No. 1662 Naik Amrut Sawant	1-109th Infantry.
2246	Havildar Teekaram Bhosle	121st Pioneers
2247	No. 8025 Havildar Jisukh Ram	1-123rd Rifles.
2248	Subedar Ram Singh	126th Infantry.
2249	No. 2207 Sepoy Fakir Mohammed	130th Baluchis.
2250	Subedar Major Balkrishna Rao	110th Mahrattas. A.-D.-C. to H. E. the Governor of Bombay.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

GOPI, Delhi—37 IAO—10-11-19—7,070.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 18th November 1919.

---

899. The **London Gazettes** of the 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 13th and 14th October 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th November 1919. 899 18th Nov. 1919.

---

900. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

552 (Q. M. G.-5)

Major W. F. **Bird**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 22nd October 1919.

Major C. M. T. **Western**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd class, with effect from the 22nd October 1919.

---

901. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).—Major J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 6th May 1919.

Major A. J. M **Binny**, *Squadron Commander, to be* temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. A. **Muirhead**, relieved. Dated 11th May 1919.

Captain M. M. **Stevenson**, Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major A. J. M. **Binny**, vacated. Dated 1st July 1919.

Major J. A. **Muirhead**, D.S.O., Squadron Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain M. M. **Stevenson**, relieved. Dated 7th July 1919.

903. Leave.—On vacating his appointment as Director of Ordnance in India Colonel S. M. **Renny**, C I E, British Service, is granted 60 days' special war leave. 903

10480 (M. S.-1). 18th Nov. 1919.

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Brevet-Colonel W. H. **Norman**, D.S.O., Indian Army, 60 days' special war leave.

1-1265 (M. S.-1).

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. G. **Cadell**, D.S.O., 45th Sikhs, Assistant Adjutant General, Army Headquarters, for 5 months (the first 60 days' special war leave and the next 90 days' privilege leave).

10597 (M. S.-1).

904. Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officers are granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919 :—

Sub-Conductor H. **Walsh**, I.M.L., Assistant, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 150 days (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privillege leave) with effect from the 21st October 1919.

3569 (O-3)

Sub-Conductor J. **Cullinan**, I O.D., Assistant, Ordnance Branch, Army Headquarters, 150 days' (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave) with effect from the 21st October 1919.

6159 (O.-3).

905. Leave.—The undermentioned departmental Officer is granted leave out of India under Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919 :—

Commissary and Major A. **Villiers**, O.B.E., I.O.D., Personal Assistant to the Director General of Ordnance in India, 150 days (the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave) with effect from the 2nd January 1920, pending retirement.

617 (O-3).

906
18th Nov. 1919.

906. Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1889 :—

410 (M W C.-11).

Sub-Conductor J. E. **Walsh**, India Miscellaneous List, combined leave for *six* months on urgent private affairs (the first 60 days' special war leave followed by 90 days' privilege leave and *one* month's furlough).

---

907. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—War Office letter No. 111/Gen. No./1727 (A. G.-4-P.) is published for information.

030520 (A. G.-5)

* * * *

I am directed to inform you that it has been decided that in cases where the exigencies of the service have prevented an officer being granted the privilege of special leave under paragraph 1302, King's Regulations, for service on the West Coast of Africa, such leave may now be granted subject to the condition that officers belonging to the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or holding temporary commissions will not be retained on full pay on account of such leave beyond the date on which they would normally be demobilized or gazetted out.

---

908. Accounts.—It is notified for general information that the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Rouen, has been reduced with effect from the 20th October 1919, to the status of a Field Disbursing Office, which will deal only with current disbursement and imprest work and with the monthly account transactions and final settlement with the local Army Pay Department. All other work which had devolved on the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Rouen, will in future be carried out in the office of the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona.

Military Accountant General's unofficial No. 4411 An., dated 29th October 1919.

909. Officers—Discipline.—Reference India Army Orders Nos 66-S, dated the 16th July 1919, and 798, dated the 14th October 1919. 909

017654 (A. G.-9). 18th Nov. 1919.

General Officers having power to deal summarily with cases under section 46-A of the Army Act, when making awards of forfeiture of seniority of rank, either in the Army or in the Corps to which offenders belong, will invariably use the phraseology shown under the heading "Sentence" in Appendix II of the Rules of Procedure.

---

910. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List named in the list published as an annexure to this Order.

026800 (A. G.-10).

---

911. Rewards.—Army Order No. 166 of 1919 is republished:—

030394 (A. G.-10).

ARMY ORDER NO. 166 OF 1919.

Certificate for Mention in Despatches.—It has been decided by the Army Council to issue a certificate to all personnel of the Navy, Army and Royal Air Force, and to members of the *Indian, Dominion, Colonial and Egyptian* Forces, who from time to time have been "mentioned" in the Military Despatches during this war by a commander in the field.

Certificates will also be issued to members of certain recognized societies and organizations, such as the British Red Cross Society, the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A. and to British civilians of both sexes who have similarly been "mentioned".

2. In order to simplify the preparation of certificates, a separate certificate will be issued in respect of each "mention" in the *London Gazette* which the individual may have received during the war, and the entry of the name, unit, &c., of the individual on the certificate will follow identically the form in which the name appeared in the *London Gazette*.

911

8th Nov. 1919.

3 The preparation and issue of the certificates will necessarily occupy a considerable time, but they will be despatched in due course to all who are entitled to receive them, and meanwhile no application by individuals is desired or is necessary.

4. It will not be possible to prepare the certificates in the chronological order in which the Mention Lists were published in the *London Gazette*, and it may happen, therefore, in many cases that an individual who has earned more than one "mention" during the war may receive the certificate for a recent "mention" prior to that for a "mention" awarded earlier in the war. In such a case it is not necessary for the individual to bring the fact to notice and all certificates earned will be despatched in due course, as stated above.

5 The preparation of the certificates will be undertaken under arrangements to be made by the War Office, and the certificates as they become available for issue, will be forwarded in batches to the department of State or formation concerned, for despatch to the individual or to the next-of-kin as the case may be.

6. All correspondence regarding the issue of these certificates should be addressed to—

The Secretary
(M. S.-3p),
War Office,
42, Berkeley Square, W. 1.

---

912. Establishments—British Army.—It has been decided that the following sliding scales of non-commissioned officers will be maintained in all *British* units, the personnel of which is being depleted by demobilization :—

029623 (A. G.-1-B).

Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries—1 Serjeant, 1 Corporal and 1 Bombardier or each 20 gunners or drivers.

British Cavalry—1 Serjeant and 1 Corporal for each 20 privates.

British Infantry—1 Serjeant and 1 Corporal for each 25 privates. **912**

Machine Gun Squadrons, Batteries and Companies—1 Serjeant and 1 Corporal for each 15 privates. **18th Nov. 1919.**

2. In units which have been or may be reduced to cadres the number of non-commissioned officers will not exceed 40 per cent. of the cadre strength, and the above sliding scale will not be applicable.

3. No promotions will be made in excess of the above scale, and should the strength of non-commissioned officers already be in excess of this scale they will be borne supernumerary until absorbed.

---

913. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

493 (G. S.).

Division or Brigade (Nature of class).	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
Bombay Brigade.							
Musketry Class	1	...	1	3	8-10-19	30-10-19	
9th (Secunderabad) Division.							
Musketry and Lewis Gun.	1	9	...	...	8-9-19	8-10-19	

914. Accommodation of British and Indian personnel arriving in Quetta.—Owing to the closing down of rest-camps in the Baluchistan Area, units despatching details

01G322 (A. G.-5).

914 for Quetta will send them direct to their units, if their units are in Quetta.

18th Nov. 1919.

In the event of their units not being in Quetta, British details will go to the British Attached Section, 1st Battalion, the Duke of Wellington's Regiment, and Indian details to the Indian Attached Section, 2-10th Gurkha Rifles.

---

915. Income Tax.—It has been decided that all War Service gratuities shall be exempt from the payment of Indian Income Tax, and that any tax already deducted from such gratuities shall be refunded.

Foreign Department Notifications Nos. 2131-F. and 2132-F., dated 22nd and 23rd August 1919, respectively.

---

916. Passages—Sea.—Officers and men who proceeded from India to Mesopotamia leaving their kits and personal effects stored at *various* depôts in India, and who have now been evacuated direct from Mesopotamia to the United Kingdom, may have their kits and personal effects in India despatched to the United Kingdom at Government expense by rail and sea to the extent admissible under paragraph 184, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, less field service scale, provided that effects privately stored were deposited prior to August 5th, 1919.

21973 (Q. M. G.-1).

---

917. Works Battalions.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 876 of 1919, it is notified that vacancies exist in Works Battalions for Indian officers, non-commissioned officers, artificers and men, especially for those who have been [illegible] Officers Commanding [illegible] n are serving, [illegible] civil life on [illegible] with their terms of service and who may be desirous of enrolling in these battalions, should submit full particulars of such men direct to the Adjutant General in India.

037076 (A. G.-2-I).

918. Orders—General.—In orders, letters, etc, issued from Army Headquarters relating to Indian Infantry generally, it should be noted that the designation "Indian Infantry" is held to include pioneer battalions unless it is specificially stated to the contrary. 918 18th Nov. 1919.

029954 (A. G.-Mob.-1).

---

919. Patriotic and Indian Heroes' Fund.—

029

for g

---

920. Extension of service.—With reference to Special India Army Order 85-S. of 3rd October 1919, the certificate mentioned in the last paragraph should, in the case of British other ranks attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, when completed, be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Office, Bombay, *through* the Officer in charge, Supply and Transport Records, Delhi.

026620 (A. G.-Mob.-2-B).

---

921. Correspondence—Telegrams.—The following telegraphic addresses will be used :—

4777-G. S.

Assistant Director of Signals, Northern Command.	Sigs, Northern, Rawalpindi. / Murree.
Assistant Director of Signals, Southern Command.	Sigs, Southern, Poona.
Commandant, Signal Depôt, Poona	Signal Depôt, Poona.

---

922. Books.—The amendments contained in the annexure to this Order should be made to the pamphlet issued with India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

14075 (Q. M. G.-C).

922. The attention of all concerned is drawn to India Army Orders Nos. 248 and 547 of 1913 regarding the *submission of indents in duplicate* to the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, for books required for the army in India. Instances have again been brought to notice in which such indents have not been prepared *in duplicate* as directed in the India Army Orders quoted above. Non-compliance with this order is causing delay in the supply of books and much inconvenience to the office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India.

18th Nov. 1918. Army Department Case No 16876.

---

923. Books.—Copies of amendments to "Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1913 (reprint 1914)," issued with Army Orders, *dated* 1st April 1919, are now available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta.

13618 (Q M. G -16-B).

Indents for the same (the number of copies demanded should not exceed the authorized number of books on charge) may be submitted by all concerned in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

---

924. Supply Books and Forms. [illegible]

22302 (Q M. G -6).

Return, has been approved.

In India Army Form S.-1672, page 3, Table B, item 11, column 3, *for* the figure 45 *read* 50.

---

925. Forms.—The following form has been revised O. F.-2281—Queries on Extract.

6058-O. B.).

The following amendm nts are made to India Army Form Z.-2003-A :—

5759 (O. B.). *Pages 4 and 5*—

Under "Depôts" *insert* "Jubbulpore" as column 34.

Renumber column 34 (Remarks) *as* column 35.

Insert the following :—

No. of form.	Designation.	Size of envelope	Columns. 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
O F. 1685	To the Director of Ordnance Inspection, Simla.	Medium	...	200	...	150	12	200	...	...	300	20	200	400	500	50
" 1686	Ditto ditto	Small	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	200	200	300	50
" 1687	To the Chemical Inspector (I. O. D.), Naini Ta	Medium	500	25	200	50	20	25	...	50	300	...	50	50	150	15
" 1688	Ditto ditto	Small	1,000	50	200	100	50	...	100	75	300	25	75	50	100	15
" 1689	To the Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore, Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	Medium	500	100	200	60	20	200	...	50	300	...	100	50	600	15
" 1690	Ditto ditto	Small	1,000	100	200	300	50	100	100	75	300	5	200	100	300	15

925

18th N

191

925

18th Nov. 1919.

No. of form	Designation.	Size of envelope	Columns—contd.													
			15	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	32	33	34
O F. 1665	To the Director of Ordnance Inspection, Simla.	Medium .	800	150	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ 1666	Ditto ditto .	Small .	1,160	300	200	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ 1667	To the Chemical Inspector (I. O. D.), Naini Tal.	Medium .	10	...	25	70	50	100	200	100	100	50	50	200	30	10
„ 1668	Ditto ditto .	Small .	90	...	75	50	50	200	100	100	200	20	80	200	...	...
„ 1669	To the Proof and Experimental Officer, Balasore, Bengal-Nagpur Railway.	Medium .	10	100	..	70	50	200	600	100	200	150	50	200	30	20
„ 1670	Ditto ditto .	Small .	90	200	...	50	50	200	100	100	200	50	100	200	..	10

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 910 OF 1919

Award of the silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Sub-Conductor FREDERICK JOSEPH REYNOLDS.

Supply and Transport Corps.

Conductor WILLIAM GREEN.
Sub-Conductor ALBERT HAROLD HENSHAW.
Sub-Conductor PETER KINGHORN.

Public Works Department.

Conductor JOSEPH STANISLAUS MAHONY.
Conductor WILLIAM EWART DOBSON.
Sub-Conductor HERBERT ELI WILKINSON.
Sub-Conductor ALFRED FARMER BAKER.

Military Works Services.

Sub-Conductor ARTHUR WILLIAM LETTINGTON.

India Miscellaneous List.

Conductor (now Assistant Commissary and Lieutenant) JAMES LEONARD KENNY.
Conductor MOSDEL HERIOT COOMBS.
Sub-Conductor WILLIAM THOMAS McCARTHY.
Sub-Conductor WILLIAM ELGY FREEMAN.

Indian Medical Department.

First Class Assistant Surgeon (now Senior Assistant Surgeon and Lieutenant) GEORGE EDWIN DUCKWORTH.

First Class Assistant Surgeon EUSTACE FRANCIS REBEIRO.

First Class Assistant Surgeon HENRY HERBERT LYNSDALE.

First Class Assistant Surgeon HARRY VICTOR JAMES THOMPSON.

First Class Assistant Surgeon FRANCIS ALOYSIOUS BERGIN.

First Class Assistant Surgeon PATRICK AUGUSTUS SCANLON.

First Class Assistant Surgeon JOHN GEORGE WILLIAMS.

India Unattached List.

Serjeant Major GEORGE COLLINS.

Garrison Serjeant Major JOHN WILSON JOHNSTONE.

WITH GRATUITY.

Indian Ordnance Department.

Staff Serjeant WILLIAM MOOR [2nd Battalion, The Buffs (East Kent Regiment)].

Staff Serjeant ERNEST PERCIVAL SADLER (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR HARRY SIBLEY (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR CHARLES WATSON [6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons].

Supply and Transport Corps.

Staff Serjeant ALFRED JOHN KINGSTON (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant CHARLES DURHAM (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant JOHN WESTHEAD (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant WILSON MARCH (2nd Battalion The Northumberland Fusiliers).

Staff Serjeant JAMES WILLIAM BUTCHER [17th (Duke of Cambridge's Own) Lancers].

Staff Serjeant HENRY TERRY (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant HENRY VINCENT NALTY (14th King's Hussars).

Staff Serjeant HERBERT EDWARD MACHIN (Royal Artillery).

Public Works Department.

Staff Serjeant HARRY CROFT (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant FREDERICK PERCIVAL HAIG [14th (King's) Hussars].

Staff Serjeant HENRY BLANCHARD LYS (Royal Artillery).

India Miscellaneous List.

Staff Serjeant ARTHUR JOHN BLOODWORTH (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant FELIX DEEBLE ROGERS [1st Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)].

Staff Serjeant ERNEST WILSON (Royal Artillery).

Staff Serjeant JOSEPH HENRY ALLEN [2nd Battalion (The Rifle Brigade, The Prince Consort's Own).

Staff Serjeant JOHN LINDSAY McCULLOCH [1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)].

Staff Serjeant CHARLES EDGAR FORD [2nd Battalion, The King's Own (Royal Lancaster Regiment)].

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Bengal.

Serjeant JAMES CHAPMAN (2nd Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment).

Band of His Excellency the Governor of Madras.

Private FRANCIS ENOS

1st Bihar Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor THOMAS GEORGE COLTON [1st Battalion, The Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment)].

7th (S) United Provinces Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor FRANK SIDNEY WOOLSTON [7th (Queen's Own) Hussars].

1st Madras Guards, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor JOSEPH WYERS YACOMEN (2nd Battalion, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders).

1-7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor JAMES BERTIE (2nd Battalion, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders).

1-17th Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor MICHAEL KEELEY (1st Battalion, The Royal Irish Rifles).

2-32nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor RICHARD NORTH [3rd Battalion, The Duke of Cambridge's Own (Middlesex Regiment)].

1-36th Bengal-Nagpur Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor HARRY GAUNT [2nd Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment)].

43rd Kolar Gold Fields Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Staff Serjeant Instructor HARRY BURDETT (2nd Battalion, The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders).

Army Clothing Department.

Staff Serjeant GEORGE GUNDRY (4th Battalion, The Worcestershire Regiment).

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

PATRIOTIC AND INDIAN

Account

Date.	Particulars of Receipt	Securities	Cash.
		Rs	Rs A. P.
1918.	Balance	2,37,000	20 10 10
15th May.	Interest realised for the half-year ending 30th April 1918, on 3½ per cent stock of 1865 for Rs 2,37,000	...	4,137 2 1
6th June.	Securities purchased . . .	6,300	...
1st Nov.	Interest realised for the half-year ending 31st October 1918 on 3½ per cent stock of 1865 for Rs 2,37,000	...	4,137 2 1
"	Interest realised on conversion of securities for Rs 6,300 . .	...	109 15 7
25th Nov.	Securities purchased . . .	5,000	...
	TOTAL .	2,48,300	8,404 14 7

W. D. WOOLLAM,

for Controller of Currency.

ORDER No. 919 of 1919.

Heroes' Fund.
for 1918-19.

Date.	Particulars of Payment.	Rs.	A.	P.	Securities. Rs.	Cash. Rs.	A.	P.
1918. 17th May	Cost of 3½ per cent. G. P. notes of 1865	6,300	0	0				
	Interest from 1st to 16th May 1918	9	12	9				
	Commission	7	14	0				
	TOTAL	6,317	10	9				
	Discount at Rs. 35 per cent.	2,205	0	0				
	Income Tax	0	9	9				
		2,205	9	9	...	4,112	1	0
1st Nov.	Paid to G. O. C. Meerut, *vide* Adjutant General's memo. 186-I. R. F., dated 30th September 1918				...	100	0	0
25th Nov.	Cost of 3½ per cent. G. P. notes of 1865	5,000	0	0				
	Interest from 1st to 18th November 1918	8	4	3				
	Commission	6	4	0				
		5,014	8	3				
	Deduct— Discount at Rs. 20 per cent Rs. 1,000 A. 0 P. 0; Income Tax Rs. 0 A. 8 P. 3							
		1,000	8	3	...	4,014	0	0
		4,014	0	0				
						8,226	1	0
	Balance				2,43,300	178	13	7
	TOTAL				2,43,300	8,404	14	7

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 922 OF 1919.

Page (*ii*), Contents—

Line 6, *for* " Railway Transport Officers " *substitute* " Railway Transport Establishment."

Insert below :—

Insert below the note to paragraph 5 (*d*) on page 2 :—

(*iv*) Of the quantity of latrine paper required for British troops.

Note.—The scale is 5 sheets per man per diem. Sufficient quantity should be supplied at the starting station for the whole railway journey.

Add as a new sub-paragraph 5 (*w*) on page 4 :—

(*w*) In [illegible] arriving from the [illegible] sufficient blankets [illegible] possession (*vide* Army Regulations (India), paragraphs 451-A, *et seq*).

Note 1.—In the case of troops, these should consist :—

(*a*) of one personal blanket, which is part of the clothing scale (summer and winter) and is drawn from the Ordnance Department (Clothing Depôt) at the port of disembarkation, and

(*b*) in the cold weather, of extra issue blankets according to the scale sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding at the port of disembarkation. These are drawn from the Supply and Transport Corps, any not required at destination being returned to the Brigade Supply Officers concerned.

Note 2.—The rules as regards the issue of blankets to troops travelling to the United Kingdom are contained in Appendix Q

Page 5—heading *for* "III Railway Transport Officers" *substitute* "III Railway Transport Establishment."

Insert as paragraph 16-A on page 6—

"16-A. British non-commissioned officers and men in receipt of regimental rates of pay and who are employed on duties at railway stations, adjacent rest-rooms and camps, etc., in connection with troops and animals travelling by rail, will be granted an allowance of Rs. 1-4-0 *per diem* in lieu of rations when these cannot be supplied in kind. This allowance will only be admissible [illegible]

[illegible]

number the allowance should be granted."

Add as new sub-paragraph 38 (*h*)—

"(*h*) To draw blankets for troops and families arriving from the United Kingdom as indicated in paragraph 5 (*w*) *ante*".

Add as new sub-paragraph 58 (*h*)—

"(*h*) To draw blankets for troops and families arriving from the United Kingdom as indicated in paragraph 5 (*w*) *ante*."

Paragraph 49 is reconstructed as follows:—

49. Scales of train rations for British troops are as under:—

Item.	Articles.	When travelling on a train to which a kitchen car is attached.	When hot meals are supplied at wayside stations.			When dry rations are supplied.
		Daily.	Breakfast.	Supper (f).	Dinner (f).	Daily.
		Scale "A"	Scale "B."	Scale "C."	Scale "D"	Scale "E"
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Supplies—British Troops					
1	Bread (a), (c) . lbs	1½	½	½	½	1¼
2	Meat, fresh . "	¾	¼	...	¼	...
3	Meat, preserved . "	...	..	...	...	½
4	Jam . . ozs	2	...	2	...	4
5	Butter . . "	2	1	1	...	2
6	Cheese . . "	...	...	...	...	2
	Supplies—British and Indian Troops					
7	Potatoes (a) . . ozs	10	5	...	5	...
8	Onions (a) . . "	6	3	...	3	...
9	Vegetables, fresh (a) (d). "	8	...	...	8	...
10	Rice . . "	2	...	...	2	...
11	Sugar . . "	2½	1	1	1	3
12	Tea, ration . . "	$\frac{2}{7}$	¼	¼	¼	1
13	Milk, condensed (a) (e) "	2	½	½	½	3½
14	Salt, rock . . "	½	¼	...	¼	½
	Supplies—Fuel other than oil.					
15	Firewood, ration . lbs.	...	1½(f)	(g)	2½(f)	...

Item.	Articles.	When travelling on a train to which a kitchen car is attached	When hot meals are supplied at wayside stations.			When dry rations are supplied.
		Daily.	Break-fast.	Supper (f).	Dinner (f).	Daily.
		Scale "A."	Scale "B"	Scale "C."	Scale "D."	Scale "E."
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Supplies—Petrol oils and lubricants.					
16	Oil, kerosine, 125° F. fire test. gals.	4 per cooker in use.	...	...	...	...
	Supplies Miscellaneous					
17	Soda, washing (per 100 men). ozs.	6	2	...	4	...

(a) Substitutes :—

1 lb bread = 1 lb biscuits.

1 lb. potatoes = $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. onions = 2 lbs. fresh vegetables, other than onions.

3 ozs. condensed milk = 10 fl. ozs. fresh or sterilized milk.

(b) Interchangeable according as the long halt is in the evening or at midday.

(c) Bread will be supplied in 4 oz. rolls

(d) Other than potatoes or onions.

(e) One pint of fresh [illegible] ent in condensed milk, is allowed for [illegible] ng by rail to or from a [illegible] duration.

[illegible] for heating water required to clean cooking and [illegible] used.

(g) Boiling water for making tea will be supplied at "S" stations on the scale of $1\frac{1}{2}$ pints per adult not less than 18 years of age, and 1 pint per child. When boiling water is supplied by the Supply and Transport Corps, the scale of fuel for boiling water is 1 lb per adult, no fuel being allowed for children.

Insert as a new chapter on page 26—

XXIII. Reception of Army Schoolmistresses at ports of disembarkation and their onward despatch by road, rail and sea.

88. A schoolmistress who is unmarried or a widow, or if married to a civilian, [illegible] unaccompanied by her [illegible] privileges when travell[illegible] that country :—

(*a*) On [illegible] school[illegible] [illegible]on-com[illegible] [illegible]an) who will, if she is required to be detained at the port pending orders to proceed up country to join her corps, conduct her to a respectable hotel, to be selected by the staff officer superintending the disembarkation.

(*b*) If orders posting her to a corps are awaiting her arrival at the port, she will probably proceed up-country on the date of disembarkation.

(*c*) If detained at the port of disembarkation she will be granted an allowance of 5 rupees per diem to cover hotel expenses. This allowance will be paid in advance, on the authority of a certificate signed by a staff officer at the port, showing that the detention for the period was considered necessary [see sub-paragraph (*e*)].

(*d*) The schoolmistresses will be conducted to the railway station of departure by a non-commissioned officer (if possible a married man) provided with the necessary railway warrants for herself and baggage, who will procure her railway ticket and see her safely started

Her time of departure by rail from the port and time when due at destination, will be telegraphed by the staff officer commanding the corps to which she is posted for duty, who will arrange

for a married non-commissioned officer to meet the schoolmistress at the railway station, with the necessary conveyance for herself and baggage to the barracks

She will not be required to travel by a troop train, which involves halting at rest-camps, but will proceed through to her destination by mail train, in which a compartment is always reserved for ladies. This arrangement will enable her to travel comfortably and free from anxiety. As it is cold at night in India during the months of the military relief season, schoolmistresses are recommended to provide themselves with a warm *rug before leaving England; a small pillow is* also desirable.

Unmarried schoolmistresses (including widows) when proceeding alone, and schoolmistresses *married to pensioners and civilians when not* accompanied by their husbands, on arrival in, or departure from, India, receive a consolidated travelling allowance of 4 rupees per day, which will meet the cost of refreshments at the various railway stations, where meals are provided on the journey. This allowance, together with that specified in sub-paragraph (*c*), will be paid in advance to the schoolmistresses by the staff officer superintending the disembarkation, the amount being recovered by him on the authority of a station order for the number of days the journey will occupy according to the railway timing.

When proceeding from port to port in India, if there are no other female passengers on board, the schoolmistresses referred to in sub-paragraph (*c*) will not be required to proceed by Government steamer, but in such cases passage by private steamer will be provided.

The travelling allowance of 4 rupees per diem is admissible to the schoolmistresses referred to in sub-paragraph (*e*), when moving on duty by rail under any circumstances.

Appendix K—

Note B(iii) as inserted under India Army Order No. 847 of 1919 is cancelled.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 25th November 1919.

---

926. The **London Gazettes** of the 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 20th and 21st October 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th November 1919. 926 — 25th Nov. 1919.

---

927. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

298-409 (M. S.-1 A).

No. 3 Wireless Signal Squadron.—Captain J. L. **Drummond,** M.C., The Royal Scots Fusiliers, to be Commandant, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. **Hawtrey,** C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E., vacated. Dated 11th May 1919.

---

928. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates shown against their names :—

283 (Q M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant J. **Madley** . .	Dated 9th May 1919.
" J. D. **Evans** . .	" 27th June 1919
" F. H. **Barron** .	" 23rd October 1919.
" L. B. **Marchant** .	" 9th October 1919.

---

929. Pay and Allowances.—It has been brought to notice that during the recent emergency certain officers who were under orders for demobilisation but were detained in India were given certificates to the effect that they

027064 (A. G.-6).

929 had not been given rations in kind during their detention. As neither rations in kind nor an allowance in lieu
Nov. 1919 hereof is admissible to officers on duty in India such certificates must not in future be given.

---

930. Promotions—Indian Army.—The provisions of India Army Order No. 55-S., dated 19th May 1919, cease to have effect from the date following that on which a unit ceases to form part of a force mobilized for service on the frontier, or from the date following that fixed for the disbandment of such a force, whichever is earlier.

023255 (A. G.-10).

2. Acting promotions in excess of authorised establishments must be relinquished from the same date on which India Army Order No. 55-S., dated 19th May 1919, ceases to apply and substantive promotions in excess of authorised establishments must be absorbed as vacancies occur.

---

931. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel M. **Saunders,** D.S.O., 36th Sikhs, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, 82 days, the first 60 days special war leave and 22 days privilege leave.

1356-13 (M. S.-1).

Captain (temporary Major) T. **Moss,** 30th Punjabis, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Army Headquarters, 82 days, the first 60 days special war leave and 22 days privilege leave.

1356-14 (M. S.-1).

---

932. Furlough and Leave—Soldiers.—*Telegram* No. 29989-Mob.-2-A., dated the 31st October 1919, received from the Secretary, War Office, London, is published for information and guidance :—

"My telegram 21st October, 29135. Since Army Orde 345 of 1919 opens all classes for demobilisation, no soldier eligible for demobilisation under Army Order 55 of 1919 as amended by Army Orders 243, 292, 298, 321 and 365, all of

1919, is to be sent on leave. They are to be sent for demobilisation Those at present on leave in this country who become available for demobilisation will be demobilised on expiration of leave." 932

25th Nov. 1919.

---

933. Indian Defence Force.—The following amendment is made to the annexure to India Army Order No. 1053 of 1918:—

021291 (A. G.-3).

Opposite "8th (N) United Provinces Horse (Indian Defence Force)" and against "2" in column 10, insert "†".

Under existing footnote insert "† One Motor Cycle Machine Gun Detachment".

---

934. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss **W. MacLean** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 14th November 1919.

12695 (D. M. S.-1).

---

935. Clothing.—The changes in standard patterns of clothing and necessaries that have occurred during the month of October 1919 are published as an annexure to this Order.

5442 (Q. M. G.-S-A.).

---

936. Mobilization Store Tables.—Corrections to the undermentioned mobilization Store Tables have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta:—

22776 (Q.-16-B.).

Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army:—

"A Field Company (Sappers and Miners)."

"Engineer Minor Units, A Photo-Litho Section."

"Engineer Minor Units, a Printing Section."

936

25th Nov. 1919.

"A Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Army (30-pr. or 4-inch), Ammunition Column and Brigade Headquarters."

"A Horse Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery (18-pr. Q. F. Equipment)."

"A Field Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery (18-pr. Q. F. Equipment)."

"A British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade (10-pr. B. L. Equipment)."

"A British Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery armed with B. L. 2·75-inch guns."

"A British Cavalry Regiment."

"An Indian (Non-Silladar) Cavalry Regiment."

"A Silladar Cavalry Regiment."

"A Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column."

"A British Infantry Battalion."

"A Battalion of Indian Infantry and Pioneers."

"A British and Indian General Hospital."

"A British Field Ambulance or British Cavalry Field Ambulance."

"An Indian Field Ambulance or Indian Cavalry Field Ambulance."

"A British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section)."

"An Indian Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section)."

"A British Casualty Clearing Station."

"An Indian Casualty Clearing Station."

"A Sanitary Section."

"An X-Ray Section."

"An Ordnance Depôt Unit."

"A Motor Machine Gun Battery."

"A Machine Gun Squadron."

"A Section of 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzers."

937. Equipment and Ordnance Stores—Procedure for the submission of Indents for.—In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, the following will be the procedure for the submission of indents on the Ordnance Department :— 937 25th Nov. 1919.

21647 (Q.-16-A).

(i) (a) Equipment, barrack equipment, hospital equipment and other Ordnance stores, and

(b) Clothing, necessaries, footgear, hospital clothing, blankets, mosquito nets.

All units belonging to, or attached to, a formation to which a Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Services is allotted, will submit their indents to the *Deputy Assistant Director* of Ordnance Services. All other units will submit their indents for (a) to the Chief Ordnance Officer of the Area, for (b) to the Officer in charge Divisional Clothing Depôt*.

* Agra, Allahabad, Jubbulpore, Lahore, Madras, Peshawar, Poona, Quetta, Rangoon, Rawalpindi, Karachi (Karachi Brigade only).

(ii) *Exception 1.*—Units dependent for small arm ammunition on Agra, Fort William, or Karachi Ordnance Depôts will send indents for such direct to the Ordnance Officer in charge of the Depôt concerned instead of to the Chief Ordnance Officer.

(iii) *Exception 2. Barrack Equipment.*—Indents for stores detailed at (i) (a) which are essentially barrack and station equipment, *i.e.*, such of those supplied until recently by the Supply and Transport Corps, which would be left behind by the unit on change of station or handed back to the supplying department, will be submitted to the Brigade Supply Officer who will prefer consolidated demands on the Chief Ordnance Officer of the area concerned. Indents for stores which form the equipment of units and which should be taken by them on leaving a station, or for stores which are drawn *once only during the year as an annual supply*, will be submitted as at (i).

936

25th Nov. 1919.

"A Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Army (30-pr. or 4-inch), Ammunition Column and Brigade Headquarters."

"A Horse Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery (13-pr. Q. F. Equipment)."

"A Field Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery (18-pr. Q. F. Equipment)."

"A British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade (10-pr. B. L. Equipment)."

"A British Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery armed with B. L. 2·75-inch guns."

"A British Cavalry Regiment."

"An Indian (Non-Silladar) Cavalry Regiment."

"A Silladar Cavalry Regiment."

"A Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column."

"A British Infantry Battalion."

"A Battalion of Indian Infantry and Pioneers."

"A British and Indian General Hospital."

"A British Field Ambulance or British Cavalry Field Ambulance."

"An Indian Field Ambulance or Indian Cavalry Field Ambulance."

"A British Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section)."

"An Indian Casualty Clearing Station (Staging Section)."

"A British Casualty Clearing Station."

"An Indian Casualty Clearing Station."

"A Sanitary Section."

"An X-Ray Section."

"An Ordnance Depôt Unit."

"A Motor Machine Gun Battery."

"A Machine Gun Squadron."

"A Section of 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzers."

who have not yet rejoined their own units shall be prepared and submitted by the unit or depôt with which serving. **939**

25th Nov. 1919.

A copy of the claim submitted for each man shall be sent to the Commandant of his permanent unit for information.

---

940. Submission of claims on behalf of Indian officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men and followers for the gratuity given in connection with the European War.—With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 689 of 1919 and in modification of the orders given in India Army Order No 615 of 1919, it has been decided that in order to eliminate confusion when forwarding claims for gratuities, claims should be rendered by the men's own depôts in the case of units on field service, direct to the respective accounts officers in whose payment the individuals were on 4th August 1919. In the case of men who were non-effective on or before that date, claims should be sent to the accounts officer who pays their depôt. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to impress on Commandants of units and depôts their personal responsibility when certifying to the correctness of each claim.

---

941. The following Army Council Instructions, copies of which have only recently been received in this country, have been made applicable to India :—

01480 (A. G.-5).

No. 491 of 1919—Repatriation of Regular Officers.

No. 502 of 1919—Repatriation Overseas—Record of, in A. B.-439, A.B.-64 and A. F. B.-103.

Copies of the above have been despatched, under separate cover, to all concerned.

---

942. Voucher Forms.—Attention is invited to the certificate at the foot of India Army Form Z.-2096 which sh[illegible] be completed by the receiving officer before the form

22236 (Q. M. G.-S.-A.).

942

25th Nov. 1919.

signed and returned to the issuing officer. It is particularly necessary to indicate the ledger in which the stores are accounted for. Failure to complete this certificate necessitates the return of the voucher, and is a source of unnecessary correspondence.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 985 of 1919.

Register No.	Description of article and service.	Difference between new and old pattern	Authority and date.
392	*Title, shoulder, gilding, metal, 124 Baluchistan* For wear by the 124th Baluchistan Infantry.	First pattern	4412—Clothing —Indian Army. 6-10-19.
393	*Pad, shoulder, drill, khaki, I. T.* For wear with blouses, drill khaki, I. T.	First pattern	17617—Clothing —Indian Army. 1-10-19
394	*Armlet, cloth, black with "M. P" in 2" red letters thereon.* For wear by Military Police	Revised pattern.	1819—Clothing —General 4-10-19.
401	*Chevrons, Service dress* ½ inch lace, for wear with greatcoats, B T	In lieu of ⅝" lace.	24226—Clothing —General. 22-10-19.
402	*Pyjamas, flannelette, warm* For I. T. Hospitals in winter.	Revised pattern.	20941—Clothing —Hospitals. 30-10-19.
403	*Jacket, waterproof.* For motor cyclists	Additional pattern, local manufacture, for issue when standard pattern not available.	7067—Clothing —General. 30-10-19.
404	*Leggings, waterproof.* For motor cyclists.	Additional pattern, local manufacture, for issue when standard pattern not available.	7067—Clothing —General. 30-10-19

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—391AO—24-11-19—6,700.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 2nd December 1919.

---

943. The **London Gazettes** of the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th and 28th October 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th November 1919. **943** **2nd Dec. 1919.**

---

944. Appointments (Military Works Services).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to confirm the following officers in the appointments of Commanding Royal Engineers, with effect from the dates specified :—

126-38 (M. S.-1-A.).

Colonel	W. **Ewbank**, C.I.E., R.E.	Dated	9th February 1915.
„	A. J. H. **Swiney**, C.B., C.M.G., R.E.	„	17th June 1915.
„	G. M. **Duff**, R.E.	„	24th May 1916.
„	C. H. **Roe**, C.M.G., C.I.E., R.E.	„	19th August 1916
„	R. E. **Picton**, R.E.	„	22nd December 1916.
„	J. A. **Dealy**, C.M.G., D.S.O., R.E.	„	20th July 1917.
„	C. **Coffin**, C.M.G., R.E.	„	9th January 1918.
„	E. P. **Johnson**, C.B., R.E.	„	19th April 1919.

[illegible] (Indian [illegible] ia is pleased to

1st Battalion, 3rd Brahmans.—Major W. L. **Hogg**, Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major S. **Hutcheson**, proceeded on leave. Dated 15th September 1919.

945 *1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.*—Captain B. W.
nd Dec. 1919. **Browning,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) G. **Ireland,** 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment), vacated. Dated 6th May 1919.

Captain I. A. M. **Weathrall,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain B. W. **Browning,** vacated. Dated 24th June 1919.

Captain (acting Major) N. H. H. **Ralston,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain I. A. M. **Weathrall,** vacated. Dated 1st October 1919.

1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.—Major W. F. R. **Webb,** D.S.O., Company Officer, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel G. **Pennefather-Evans,** proceeded on leave. Dated 15th September 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) W. D. **Joyce,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. F. R. **Webb,** D.S.O., appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 15th September 1919.

2nd Battalion, 94th Russell's Infantry.—Major E. H. F. **Apthorpe,** 1st Battalion, 90th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel W. L. S. **Meiklejohn,** vacated. Dated 29th September 1919.

1st Battalion, 98th Infantry.—Lieutenant (now Captain) G. G. C. **Bull,** to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. **Pye,** C.I.E., vacated. Dated 9th September 1919.

1st Battalion, 113th Infantry.—Major F. A. G. **Roughton,** Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major L. F. **Bodkin,** D.S.O., deceased. Dated 31st August 1919.

1st Battalion, 153rd Punjabis.—Major S. M. H. **Bailie,** 87th Punjabis, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. A. **Allan,** 66th Punjabis, relieved. Dated 10th October 1919.

2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).—Captain G. A. **Maconchy,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. U. M. **Spottiswoode,** vacated. Dated 15th September 1919. **945**

2nd Dec. 1919.

2nd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain A. S. **Mackay,** M.C., 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major J. E. **Colenso,** vacated. Dated 25th September 1919.

Captain W. L. S. **Boileau,** Company Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain A. S. **Mackay,** appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 25th September 1919.

2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain R. L. **Lemon,** 2nd Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. H. B. **Wilson,** vacated. Dated 11th July 1919.

Major H. **Mullaly,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain R. H. B. **Wilson,** vacated. Dated 1st August 1919.

---

946. Regimental Records—British Army.—

026559-1 (A. G.-11).

The orders contained in the last three paragraphs of India Army Order No. 629 of 1919 are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

> Duplicate attestation forms for British troops serving in India will, in future, be retained and maintained by the Officer Commanding the unit concerned.

---

947. Promotions.—Reference list No 6 of Appointments, Promotions, Rewards, etc., published with General Routine Orders dated the 16th August 1919. Against the name of Lieutenant H. L. **Shove,** on page 5, under the heading of Deputy Assistant Directors of Supplies and Transport, *for* "10th July 1919" *read* "4th July 1919".

1421 (Q. M. G.-5).

948
2nd Dec. 1919.

948. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointments.—12513 (D. M. S.-1). The undermentioned ladies have been appointed nursing sisters with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

Miss C J. M. **Gabbett**	..	Dated 6th September 1919.
" E. K. **Wilson**	..	" 6th September 1919.
" S. G. **Rees**	..	" 6th September 1919.
" S M. **Bassett**	..	" 6th September 1919.
" D. **Webley**	..	" 8th September 1919.

949. Bounty for Extension of Service—British Army.—018397 (A. G.-1-A.). In accordance with Army Order No. 329, dated 27th September 1919, all re-enlistments for the British Army under the terms notified in Special India Army Order No. 47-S., dated 6th May 1919, will cease with effect from the 18th November 1919.

950. British Army.—6322-12-228 (M. S. Demob.). With reference to Demobilization Instructions (British) No. 95, dated the 9th August 1919, and India Army Order No. 690, dated the 9th September 1919, all personnel eligible for repatriation under Army Order No. 55 of 1919, will have left India by the end of November and the remainder of those serving for duration of war will go home early in December.

Temporary British Service officers in extra-regimental or departmental employ who do not desire early demobilization and whose services are necessary until relieved, also officers who are sick, and unfit to travel, will be posted as follows:—

Royal Artillery Officers—to Royal Artillery Depôt, Ambala.

Cavalry Officers—to British Reserve Cavalry Regiment, Muttra.

Machine Gun Corps Officers—to Machine Gun Training Centre, Mhow.

Infantry Officers—

in the case of officers who belong to regiments which have served in India, to Combined British Infantry Depôt to which their unit is affiliated, or to which their depôt was attached ;

If they belong to units who have not served in India, officers serving in the Northern Command should be attached to No. 2, Combined British Infantry Depôt, Kirkeé, and officers serving in the Southern Command, to Nō. 1 Combined British Infantry Depôt, Bangalore 950 2nd Dec 1919.

951. Military Training.—Staff or extra duty pay is authorised under the terms of Army Department letter No. 17541, dated 26th November 1917, as amended by Army Instructions (India) Nos. 203, 424, 565, 680, 733 and 954 of 1918, as undernoted :—

453 (G. S.)

Division or Brigade (Nature of class).	Instructional Staff.				Dates.		Remarks.
	British officers.	British N.-C. O.'s	Indian officers.	Indian other ranks.	From	To	
5th (Mhow) Division							
Jubbulpore Brigade							
Drill	1	2	...	1	10-9-19	10-10-19	
Physical and bayonet training	1	2	...	2	10-9-19	10-10-19	
Musketry	1	1	...	4	10-9-19	10-10-19	
Nasirabad Brigade							
Drill and Extended Order.	1	1	1	1	27-4-19	31-10-19	
8th (Lucknow) Division.							
Lewis Gun	1	5	...	...	22-7-19	30-9-19	
	...	1	...	...	22-7-19	9-9-19	

952 **952. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—The programme of courses to be held at schools of musketry during the first half of 1920, is published as an annexure to this Order.

22nd Dec. 1919. 6938 (G. S.)

953. Royal Air Force.—The following orders regarding the Royal Air Force are published for the information and guidance of all concerned :—

031195 (A.-G. 5).

New titles for commissioned ranks.

His Majesty the King has been pleased to assume the title of Chief of the Royal Air Force. The titles of officers of the Royal Air Force and the corresponding titles and ranks of the Navy and Army will be as set out below :—

Air Force	Navy.	Army.
Marshal of the Air	Admiral of the Fleet	Field Marshal.
Air Chief Marshal	Admiral	General
Air Marshal	Vice-Admiral	Lieutenant-General.
Air Vice-Marshal	Rear-Admiral	Major-General
Air Commodore	Commodore	Brigadier General.
Group Captain	Captain	Colonel
Wing Commander	Commander	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Squadron Leader	Lieutenant-Commander.	Major
Flight Lieutenant	Lieutenant	Captain.
Flying Officer or Observer Officer	Sub-Lieutenant	Lieutenant.
Pilot Officer	Midshipman	Second-Lieutenant.

The new titles will apply to all officers of the Royal Air Force, whether permanent or temporary, attached to, or seconded for service with the Royal Air Force.

The object which has been held in view in the selection of new titles is to preserve and emphasise the principle of the

independence and integrity of the Royal Air Force as a separate service among fighting services of the Crown. Hitherto, the titles borne by the officers of the Royal Air Force have been exclusively military in character, and as such they are not suited to a Force which has not only to serve the special services of the Army, but also those of the Navy, and in addition, has a strategic and tactical sphere of action independent of the other two fighting services. 953

2nd Dec. 1919.

Badges, Rank—Officers.

(Worn on sleeves of jackets and shoulder straps of greatcoat. No badges worn on coat waterproof.)

Rank.	Khaki	Blue.
Air Chief Marshal .	One broad row and three ordinary rows of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	Same as for khaki jackets and greatcoats respective ranks but of gold lace and without eagle and crown.
Air Marshal .	One broad row and two ordinary rows of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	
Air Vice-Marshal .	One broad row and one ordinary row of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	
Air Commodore .	One broad row of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	
Group Captain .	Four ordinary rows of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	
Wing Commander .	Three ordinary rows of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	

953
1 Dec.
1919.

Rank.	Khaki.	Blue.
Squadron Leader	Two ordinary rows and one narrow row of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown	Same as for khaki jackets and greatcoats respective ranks but of gold lace and without eagle and crown.
Flight Lieutenant	Two ordinary rows of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	
Flying Officer	One ordinary row of khaki and blue lace surmounted by gilt eagle and crown.	
Pilot Officer	One narrow row of khaki and blue lace surmounted, by gilt eagle and crown.	Same as for khaki jackets and greatcoats respective ranks *but* of gold lace and without eagle and crown.

Badges, Rank—Warrant officers, first class and Ranks below.

(Worn on both sleeves of jackets and greatcoats.)

Rank.	Khaki.	Blue
Warrant Officers, first class.	Gilding metal eagle and crown below the shoulder.	Royal arms in blue silk embroidery below the elbow.
Warrant Officers, second class.	Khaki worsted crown below the elbow.	Same as *for* khaki jackets and greatcoats for respective ranks but in blue instead of khaki.
Flight Serjeants	Three khaki chevrons and crown above the elbow.	
Serjeants	Three khaki chevrons	
Corporals	Two khaki chevrons	
Leading Aircraftmen.	Two-bladed propeller khaki.	
Lower ranks	*Nil.*	*Nil.*

Badges, Rank—Cadets.

Nil.

Badges, Distinguishing—Officers.

Grading.	Khaki.	Blue.
Pilots . . .	"Wings"—khaki silk embroidery—monogram "R. A. F." in centre—mounted by crown.	As for khaki, but gold embroidery or silver gilt "wings" and silver embroidery or silver metal monogram.
Observers . .	"Wing"—khaki silk embroidery—"O" and upturned wing.	As for khaki, but gold embroidery or silver gilt "wing" and silver embroidery or silver metal "O."
Medical Officers .	Cap band of maroon cloth and gilt collar badge consisting of the "Crux Anasata" and serpent surrounded by a laurel wreath surmounted by a crown, the whole resting on a scroll bearing the motto "Nec aspera terrent".	As for khaki.
Officers domiciled overseas.	The name of the country in which domiciled in gold embroidered letters on khaki ground in the cases of officers domiciled in Canada, Rhodesia, South Africa, New Zealand.	Same as for khaki, but on blue ground.
	Special badge for South American personnel	Same as for khaki. .

Pilot's and observer's badges are worn on the left breast of the jacket, not worn on the greatcoat or coat waterproof.

Badges for officers of the Colonial forces overseas are worn below the shoulder on the jacket and greatcoat, except the badge for South American personnel, which will be worn on the right breast of the jacket, immediately above the breast pocket.

953
2nd Dec. 1919.

Badges, distinguishing warrant officers' class and ranks below.

Grading	Khaki.	Blue.
Pilot	As in the above table	As in khaki, but "Wing" in gold an silver embroider may be worn if pur chased privately
Observer	Ditto.	
Wireless operator	"Hand and thunderbolt" red silk embroidery on khaki ground	As in khaki but blue silk on dark blue ground.
Physical Training Instructor	Crossed swords with eagle in centre surmounted by a crown, red silk embroidery on khaki ground.	
Royal Air Force Medical Service.	Gilding metal collar badge as for officers.	
	Arm badge consisting of "Geneva cross" on white ground within a circle of blue	
Boy	Four-bladed propeller, encircled by a ring, all in gilding metal.	Same as for khaki
Warrant officers, second class and rank below.	Eagle, red silk on khaki ground	Same as for khaki, but blue silk on dark blue ground.
Warrant Officers, first class and ranks below, domiciled overseas.	The name of the country in which domiciled in red worsted embroidered letters on khaki ground, i.e., Canada, Rhodesia, South Africa, New Zealand.	Blue on dark blue ground.
	Special badge for South American personnel.	Same as on khaki.

953

2nd Dec. 1919.

Distinguishing badges will be worn as follows :—

Pilot and Observer.—On left breast of jacket

South American personnel.—On right breast of jacket.

Canada, Rhodesia, etc.—On sleeves of jacket and greatcoat immediately below shoulder seam, and above all other badges.

Eagle for warrant officers, second class and ranks below — Immediately below shoulder seams of jacket and greatcoat, but below Canada, etc., badges in the case of personnel domiciled overseas.

Wireless operators.—Immediately below the eagle on sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

Physical Training Instructor.—Immediately above chevrons on sleeves of jacket and greatcoat.

Royal Air Force Medical Service Arm Badge.—On sleeves of jacket and greatcoat as under :—

First class warrant officers —Below the elbow.

Second class warrant officers.—Below the elbow, but below the crown.

Non-commissioned officers.—Above chevrons and below crown.

Lower ranks —Nine inches below shoulder.

Boys.—On left arm only below the eagle of jacket and greatcoat.

Badges—Special—all ranks.

Chevrons for Active Service.

The chevrons are of the same pattern as authorised for the Army, but differ in colour as follows :—

Green for 1914. Black for subsequent years.	Worked on a khaki ground for khaki uniform and on a blue ground for blue uniform.

They are worn by all ranks entitled in the same manner as authorised for the Army.

Wound stripes.—Wound stripes of the same pattern as authorised for the Navy and Army will be worn by all ranks entitled.

953 Badges for Tropical Service Dress, all ranks.

2nd Dec. 1919.

All badges with tropical kit will be as for ordinary khaki uniform, except that badges of rank on officer's jackets, instead of being worn on the sleeves, will be worn on detachable shoulder straps of drill jackets. The eagle and crown will not be worn on these detachable shoulder straps

---

954. Schools—British Army.

024557 (A. G.-5).

ther orders, the "biograp will be "The Indian Sedgwick, Royal Field Artillery, and published by Forster, Groom and Company, Limited, Charing Cross, London.

The Controller of Printing, Stationery and Stamps, Calcutta, has ordered the requisite number of copies of the book from the publishers, and on receipt these will b sent direct to Inspectors of Army Schools for distribution to schools in their respective circles.

---

955. Cavalry School, Saugor.—In future no officer of the Indian Cavalry is to be detailed to attend the Cavalry School, unless he has passed in Urdu by the Higher Standard test.

0063 (G. S.).

---

956. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 518.—Under table of personal salutes (Salutes of 9 guns), *insert* as the first entry—"Bashahr, Raja Padam Singh, Raja of."

01848 (A. G.-1).

---

957. Books.—It is notified for information that a limited supply of the pamphlet "The pattern 1908 web infantry equipment" issued with Army Orders dated 1st August 1913 and the Indian Supplement thereto issued with India Army Order No. 339 of 1916, is available with the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

23031 (Q. M. G.-16-B).

Indents for the number of copies of each required for the following units which are being re-equipped with this equipment, should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with India Army Order 45 of 1918 on the following tentative scale :— 957

2nd Dec. 1919.

Indian Infantry battalion (except pioneers) .	2 copies of each.
" " depôts (" ")	1 copy of each.
Field Companies of Sappers and Miners .	1 copy of each.
Headquarters, Sappers and Miners . .	1 copy of each.
Divisional Signal Companies . . .	1 copy of each.

H. F. COOKE, *Major-General,*
Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 952 of 1919.

Programme of Rifle, Lewis Gun and Hotchkiss Gun Courses for first-half of 1920.

No.	Course.	Dates.	Pachmarhi.		Satara.			Rawalpindi.		
			officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks.	British officers.	British non-commissioned officers.	Indian ranks
1	Rifle (including bayonet).	7th January to 28th February	[illegible]	80	10	40	80	30	34	80
2	Ditto ditto	8th March to 1st May	[illegible]	80	18	40	80	30	34	80
3	Ditto ditto	10th May to 3rd July	[illegible]	80	16	40	80	...	...	
1	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including revolver).	19th January to 26th February	[illegible]	40	8	20	40	18	18	40
2	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including revolver).	22nd March to 28th April	[illegible]	40	8	20	40	18	18	40
3	Lewis and Hotchkiss Gun (including revolver).	24th May to 1st July	[illegible]	40	8	20	40	...	..	...

?. COOKE, *Major-General*,

Offg. Adjutant-General in India.

GCPI, Delhi—491 A O—29-11-19—6,000

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 9th December 1919.

---

958. The **London Gazettes** of the 28th, 29th, 30th, and 31st October 1919 and 1st, 3rd and 4th November 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd December 1919. **958** — **9th Dec. 1919.**

---

959. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments on His Excellency's Personal Staffs :—

1501-41 (M. S.-1).

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) W C. **Black**, Indian Army, to be Military Secretary. Dated 16th October 1919.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. R P **Boileau**, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles, to be Deputy Military Secretary. Dated 9th November 1919

---

960. **Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

7th Hariana Lancers.—The date of appointment of Major M H. **Simonds**, as Squadron Commander, notified in India Army Order No. 776, dated 7th October 1919, is amended to read "6th October 1918" and not "[illegible] tober 1919"

39th King George's Own Central India [illegible] [illegible] C. G. **Hoare**, C.M.G., C.B.E., Squadron Commander, [illegible] be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major P. [illegible] **Temple**, 37th Lancers (Baluch Horse), relieved [illegible] Dated 23rd August 1919.

960

9th Dec. 1919.

1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.—Captain G. A. G. **Young,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) W. L. **Hailes,** M. C. relieved. Dated 26th October 1919.

4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Captain T. R. **Henry,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) H. A. **Cole,** 44th Merwara Infantry, proceeded on leave. Dated 13th October 1919.

1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major R. B. **Boyce,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. C. **Mathew,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, relieved. Dated 23rd September 1919.

1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Brevet-Colonel C. N. **Macmullen,** C.M.G., D.S.O, Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. R. **Gordon,** C.B., vacated. Dated 16th November 1919.

2nd Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H. St. G. M. **McRae,** D.S.O., 45th Rattray's Sikhs, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) Z. G. **Burmester,** 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, relieved. Dated 12th October 1919.

Major Z. G. **Burmester,** 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) R. E. **Banks,** vacated. Dated 12th October 1919.

2nd Battalion, 22nd Punjabis.—Major H. **Greenaway,** 1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major R. **Clifford,** 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, vacated. Dated 5th April 1919.

Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) E. C. **Smith,** 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major H. **Greenaway,** vacated. Dated 22nd April 1919.

1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs.—Major F. G. **Swayne,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command,

vice Major J. G. **Lecky**, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), relieved. Dated 17th October 1919.

960 9th Dec 1919.

Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Purves**, temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major F. G. **Swayne**, vacated. Dated 21st October 1919.

Major J. G. **Lecky**, 1st Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment), to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Purves**, relieved. Dated 28th October 1919.

1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers.—Captain (acting Major) H. G. C. **Laird**, D.S.O., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers.—Major R. J. K. **Potter**, 1st Battalion, 117th Mahrattas, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 9th September 1919.

Captain H. M. K. **Gracey**, 1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. E. **Davies**, relieved. Dated 28th August 1919.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. P. **Strong**, 1st Battalion, The 101st Grenadiers, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major R. J. K **Potter**, relieved. Dated 20th October 1919.

2nd Battalion, 128th Pioneers.—Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) W. L. S. **Meiklejohn**, 106th Hazara Pioneers, to be temporary Commandant. Dated 3rd October 1919.

Captain (acting Major) I. **Ferrier**, 1st Battalion, 48th Pioneers, to be temporary Second-in-Command. Dated 3rd October 1919.

4th Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Major W. B. **Bailey**, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles), to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel B. U. **Nicolay**, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated 15th October 1919.

960 9th Dec. 1919. *1st Battalion, 6th Jat Light Infantry.*—Captain G. A. G. **Young,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) W. L. **Halles,** M.C. relieved. Dated 26th October 1919.

4th Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry.—Captain T. R. **Henry,** temporary Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) H. A. **Cole,** 44th Merwara Infantry, proceeded on leave. Dated 15th October 1919.

1st Battalion, 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment).—Major R. B. **Boyce,** Company Officer, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. C. **Mathew,** Indian Army Reserve of Officers, relieved. Dated 23rd September 1919.

1st Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Brevet-Colonel C. N **Macmullen,** C.M.G., D.S.O., Second-in-Command, to be Commandant, and to remain in his present employment, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. L. R. **Gordon,** C.B., vacated. Dated 16th November 1919.

2nd Battalion, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.—Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) H St. G. M. **McRae,** D.S.O., 45th Rattray's Sikhs, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) Z. G **Burmester,** 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, relieved. Dated 12th October 1919

Major Z. G **Burmester,** 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) R. E. **Banks,** vacated. Dated 12th October 1919.

2nd Battalion 22nd Punjabis.—Major H. **Greenaway,** 1st Battalion, 69th Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major R. **Clifford,** 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, vacated Dated 8th April 1919.

Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) E. C. **Smith,** 1st Battalion, 22nd Punjabis, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major H **Greenaway,** vacated. Dated 22nd April 1919.

1st Battalion, 35th Sikhs.—Major F. G. **Swayne,** Company Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command,

3. A non-commissioned officer or man receiving promotion while attached to the Signal Service, will, on rejoining his own unit, carry with him the rank held in the Signal unit and will be absorbed in the first vacancy in his rank and class that may occur in his own unit — 961 — 9th Dec, 1919.

4. To restore lost seniority in the case of Indian officers and non-commissioned officers who rejoin their own units from the Signal Service, the Officer Commanding the parent unit is authorised to antedate promotions without pay. Antedates made in the case of Indian officers must be reported to Army Headquarters

---

962. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India under the leave rules of 1859:—

8070 (G. S.).

Major T. **Taylor**, India Miscellaneous List, combined leave for three months pending retirement (the first sixty days' special war leave, the next thirty days' privilege leave)

The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Lieutenant G. S **Mitcheson**, 1st South Lancashire Regiment, Extra Assistant Instructor, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi, for three months' combined leave. The first sixty days' special war leave and the next thirty days' privilege leave.

10692 (M. S.-1).

Brevet-Colonel E F. **Orton**, 37th Lancers, Inspector General, South Persian Rifles, combined leave for eight months on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first sixty days' special war leave, the next ninety days' privilege leave, and the remainder furlough). Pension service 26th year commenced on 7th March 1919.

1-1301 (M S.-1).

---

963. Rewards - Good Conduct.—Paragraph 2 of Army Order No. 144 of 1919 is republished:—

01316 (A. G.-10).

Army Order No. 144 of 1919, King's Regulations—Amendments

* * * * *

963

9th Dec. 1919.

2 Paragraph 1749, *for* the last four lines *substitute*—

"The possession of a military decoration, medal, or bar, awarded for gallantry, or an entry in his Regimental Conduct Sheet, of gallant or distinguished conduct, will be considered as diminishing by one the number of entries referred to in (ii) (a) but will not affect the soldier's eligibility or ineligibility for the medal in any other respect. The award of the following non-military medals will have the same effect:—

"The Albert Medal," "The Edward Medal," "The Board of Trade Medal," "Medals of the Royal Humane Society" and "The Medal of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution."

* * * * *

Field Artillery, has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary. 966 9th Dec. 1919.

967. Demobilization—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 274 of 1919, it is notified for information that 80 vacancies for constables now exist in the Baluchistan Police for men of the following classes:—

019549 (A. G.-Mob.-2-I).

Gujars, Ahirs, Jats, Rajputs, Sikhs, Pathans, Saiyads, Shaikhs and other Punjabi Musalmans.

Officers commanding units and depôts, in which suitable men are serving, who, when demobilization re-opens, will return to civil life and who may be desirous of enrolling in the Baluchistan Police service, should communicate direct on the subject with the Superintendent of Police, Quetta-Pishin and Sibi, and Superintendent of Police, Loralai-Zhob, Loralai.

The men recommended should not be under 5′ 7″ in height, and chest measurement 33″.

The terms of service of constables in the Baluchistan Police and rates of pay, etc., are laid down in the India Army Order quoted above.

968. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 92-S., dated 1st November 1919, all correspondence regarding lady nurses addressed to the Director, Medical Services in India, should be sent to Simla.

12017-(C. R.)

969. Books.—Copies of "General Headquarters Artillery Circulars Nos. 10, 12A, 12 (B, C, D) and 13" will shortly be distributed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to all concerned, on scale "Ca" of the list accompanying Chief of the General Staff's letter No. 183, dated 10th June 1919. They are issued for information and guidance.

183-464 (G. S).

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 16th December 1919.

---

972. The **London Gazettes** of the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 10th and 11th November 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th December 1919. 972 16th Dec. 1919.

---

973. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

10102 (M. S.-1).

Major-General C. W. G. **Richardson,** C.S.I., p.s.c., Indian Army, to be Deputy Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters. Dated 1st October 1917.

Major W. H. D. **Wilson,** 1st Brahmans, to be Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General, Army Headquarters. Dated 7th May 1917.

Major H. N. **Young,** Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters. Dated 9th March 1918.

Major H. W. F. **Twiss,** D.S.O., Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies, Army Headquarters. Dated 9th March 1918.

Major G. L. L. **Mayo,** Supply and Transport Corps, to be Deputy Assistant Director of Transport, Army Headquarters. Dated 20th February 1918.

Colonel (temporary Brigadier-General) C. F. **Templer,** C.M.G., C.I.E., Indian Army, to be Director General, Remount Department, Army Headquarters. Dated 5th September 1915.

973 Colonel F. W. **Hallowes**, C.I.E., Supply and Transport Corps, to be Director of Farms, Army Headquarters. Dated 8th May 1916

16th Dec. 1919.

Major G. **Airy**, Military Farms Department, to be Assistant Director of Farms, Army Headquarters. Dated 31st January 1918.

Major H. P. M. **White**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 24th March 1919.

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major and Quartermaster T. **Clements**, O.B.E., Durham Light Infantry, to be Inspector of Messing, British Troops, Northern Command, with effect from the 15th October 1919.

13347 (Q. M. G.-5).

Captain and Quartermaster J. **McGevor**, M. B. E., South Staffordshire Regiment, to be Inspector of Messing, British Troops, Southern Command, with effect from the 9th November 1919.

---

974. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant	A. G **Hobbs**	Dated	28th March 1919.
"	W. B. **Park**	"	9th October 1919
"	B. E. **Hallett**	"	11th November 1919
"	F. C. **Ashton**	"	9th May 1919.
"	(Temporary Captain) W. B. **Coulson**	"	7th August 1918
"	A. **Mair**	"	25th October 1919.
Captain	W. M. **Paxton**	"	3rd October 1919
Lieutenant	J. **Soar**	"	9th November 1919.
"	(Temporary Captain) C. B. **Elton**	"	7th June 1919.

975. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointment of an officer attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, who has completed four years' temporary service in the 5th Class, with effect from the date shown against his name :— **975**

283 (Q. M. G.-5). **16th Dec. 1919.**

To be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class.

Captain A. C. **Earp** . . . . Dated 6th November 1919.

---

976. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

3rd Skinner's Horse.—Captain W. A. **Broadfoot,** Squadron Officer, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen,** C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O., proceeded to East Persia. Dated 10th November 1919.

Captain H. H. **Lyons,** M.C., attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain W. A. **Broadfoot,** *appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 10th May* 1919.

8th Cavalry.—Lieutenant (acting Captain) G. W. **Burch,** temporary Squadron Commander, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Major W. S. **Craster,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 8th June 1919.

Brevet-Lieutenant-Colonel W. A. **Fetherstonhaugh,** D.S.O., to be Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. **Chaplin,** vacated. Dated 29th October 1919.

37th Lancers (Baluch Horse).—Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart,** Squadron Commander, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) J. P. **Benn,** proceeded on leave. Dated 20th September 1919.

Captain C. E. M. **Western,** Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major J. St. C. D. **Stewart,** appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 20th September 1919.

973 Colonel F. W. **Hallowes**, C.I.E., Supply and Transport Corps, to be Director of Farms, Army Headquarters.

16th Dec. 1919. Dated 8th May 1916.

Major G. **Airy**, Military Farms Department, to be Assistant Director of Farms, Army Headquarters. Dated 31st January 1918.

Major H. P. M. **White**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 24th March 1919.

552 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major and Quartermaster T. **Clements**, O.B.E., Durham Light Infantry, to be Inspector of Messing, British Troops, Northern Command, with effect from the 15th October 1919.

13847 (Q. M. G.-5).

Captain and Quartermaster J. **McGevor**, M. B. E., South Staffordshire Regiment, to be Inspector of Messing, British Troops, Southern Command, with effect from the 9th November 1919.

---

974. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant A. G. **Hobbs**	Dated	28th March 1919.
" W. B. **Park**	"	9th October 1919.
" B. E. **Hallett**	"	11th November 1919.
" F. C. **Ashton**	"	9th May 1919.
" (Temporary Captain) W. B. **Coulson**	"	7th August 1919
" A. **Mair**	"	25th October 1919.
Captain W. M. **Paxton**	"	3rd October 1919
Lieutenant J. **Soar**	"	9th November 1919.
" (Temporary Captain) C. B. **Elton**	"	7th June 1919

2nd Battalion, 119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment). —Lieutenant (acting Captain) J. J. **Dedman,** attached, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain (acting Major) A. C. H. A. **Eales,** proceeded on leave. Dated 24th October 1919. **976** **16th Dec. 1919.**

1st Battalion, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.—Captain J. C. D. **Mullaly,** 1st Battalion, 9th Bhopal Infantry, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Major (acting Lieutenant-Colonel) M. H. L. **Morgan,** D.S.O., proceeded on leave. Dated 27th September 1919.

Captain Khan Muhammad **Akbar Khan,** C.I.E., 1st Battalion, 1st Brahmans, to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain J. C. D. **Mullaly,** appointed temporary Commandant. Dated 27th September 1919.

2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles—Captain A. F. **Dobbs,** M.C., I.A.R.O., to be temporary Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain E. J. C. **Ashmore,** D.S.O., M.C., vacated. Dated 1st November 1919.

4th Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.—Captain D. N. **Pitcairn,** Company Commander, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Captain T. M. **Morton,** vacated. Dated 25th October 1919.

---

977. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—Lieutenant-Colonel E. S. **Gillett,** Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Deputy Director, Remounts, Army Headquarters, India, for 8 months, the first 60 days' special war leave, the next 90 days' privilege leave and the remainder leave on private affairs.

1298-10 (M. S.-1).

Chief Lady Superintendent Miss H. **Rait,** C.B.E., R.R.C., Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India, is granted 60 days' special war leave.

14217 (D. M. S).

977 The undermentionad officer is granted leave *ex* India:—

16th Dec. 1919.

1-1206 (M. S.-1). Captain G. T. **Lemon,** O.B.E., I.A.R.O., attached 104th Wellesley's Rifles, for six months on medical certificate.

Reference India Army Order No. 390, dated 27th May 1919, the leave granted to Lieutenant-Colonel (temporary Colonel) A. F. **Cumberlege,** Royal Engineers, Deputy Director General of Military Works, is extended for a period of 14 days.

1228-7 (M. S.-1).

---

978. Accounts—Supply and Transport.—Reference India Army Order No 550 of 1919.

13699 (Q. M. G.-5).

(*i*) Sub-section 2 of paragraph 1 will read as follows:—

The amount of interest due to Indian personnel will be calculated monthly by the Field Disbursing Officer at ½ pie per rupee on the basis of their monthly balances excluding fractions of a rupee and will be notified by him in these statements.

And not as in India Army Order No. 550 of 1919.

(*ii*) Sub-section 3 of paragraph 5 (*b*) will read as follows:—

The interest due to Indian personnel since the issue of the last statement of account received from the Field Disbursing Officer, will be calculated at ½ pie per rupee on the actual credit balance excluding fractions of a rupee due to the individual at the time of discharge and will be paid by the Officer Commanding, Supply Demobilization Depôt, Delhi.

And not as in India Army Order No. 550 of 1919.

---

979. Supply and Transport officers' appointments.—All officers employed with Mechanical Transport, who may be invalided or granted sick leave to India, from overseas, should report to the Commandant, Mechanical Transport Training School, Dehra Dun.

32786-312 (Q. M. G.-5).

980. British Army.—With reference to India Army Order 690 of 1919, all British ranks who are serving on a pre-war engagement, or have re-enlisted and not accepted bounty in lieu of furlough, and have completed six years' continuous service overseas, may, if they are desirous, accompany their unit to the United Kingdom. **980**

027911-A. G.-1-B. **16th Dec. 1919.**

If their unit is not proceeding to the United Kingdom, their names will be noted for reposting to the Home establishment in accordance with paragraph 335, King's Regulations.

---

981. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Defence Force named in the list published as an annexure to this Order.

029661 (A. G.-10).

982. Dress—British officers.—Patterns of "Badges, cap, officers, Labour Corps" and "Badges, collar, officers, Labour Corps" worn by officers of Labour Corps at Home have been approved and sealed for wear in India, by officers of works battalions.

14717 (Q. M. G.-8.-A).

Samples of these badges are available at the Army Headquarters (Quartermaster General's Branch, Simla), for inspection.

---

983. Recruiting—British Army.—It is notified for informat[ion] that 250 copies of amendments to [Rec]ruiting Instructions, British Army, issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June 1919 have been received from England by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, to whom application should be made for copies, if required.

037630 (A. G.-2).

---

984. Recruiting—Indian Army.—*Gazette of India* Army Department Notification, No. 3246, dated 7th November 1919, is published for information of all concerned as an annexure to this Order.

A. G.-2.

2. The form of "Variation of conditions as to discharge" prescribed by the notification is an addition to India Army

984 Form K.-1162-A, and is applicable in the cases of all persons enrolled on that form who belong to corps or portions of corps under orders for service overseas and are willing to extend their present minimum period of service, but are not willing to do so for so long a period as four years on the "Variation" prescribed in Army Department Notification No. 205 of 1919.

16th Dec. 1919.

3 The variation should be carried out in manuscript by the Commanding Officer on the back of the Enrolment Form.

---

985. Staff College, Quetta.—With reference to India Army Order No. 436, dated 10th June 1919, the following are the terms and vacations for the first course, now in progress, and the second course, due to commence on the 1st October 1920, at the Staff College, Quetta :—

2603 (G. S.).

First Course.		Second Course.	
First term . .	16-9-19 to 18-10-19	First term . .	1-10-20 to 19-12-20
Break (nine days) .	19-10-19 to 27-10-19	Winter vacation .	20-12-20 to 19-2-21
Second term . .	28-10-19 to 19-12-19	Second term . .	20-2-21 to 15-5-21
Winter vacation .	20-12-19 to 19-2-20	Spring vacation . .	16-5-21 to 4-6-21
Third term . .	20-2-20 to 15-5-20	Third term . .	5-6-21 to 31-8-21
Spring vacation . .	16-5-20 to 4-6-20	Fourth term . .	1-10-21 to 19-12-21
Fourth term . .	5-6-20 to 31-8-20		

986. Mechanical Transport.—Registration of Government motor vehicles.—In addition to the Regulations laid down in paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No. 32408-4 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.), dated 11th December 1917, and Quartermaster General's letter No. 32408-5 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.), dated the 8th January 1918, also General Routine Order 219, dated the 9th July 1919, the following orders are issued for immediate compliance by all concerned :— **986**

32408 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). **16th Dec. 1919.**

All Government motor vehicles (exclusive of motor cycles) will have their broad arrow numbers with the broad arrow mark painted in the most conspicuous place on the bonnets. These arrow marks and numbers are to be painted on both sides of the bonnet in white paint on a black background.

The size of the figures in all cases will be as under :—

5 inches high, ½ inch thick.

The broad arrow mark is to be painted on the left of the figures, or on top of them, whichever is most convenient. Furthermore all motor cars forming part of the establishment of Motor Ambulance Convoys will have in addition a red cross painted on the front door panel on both sides of the body of the vehicle upon a circular white background. The size of the cross to be 1 foot high, 1 foot broad, 3 inches thick

2. The regulations with regard to the marking of motor cycles remain as hitherto.

3. In cases where a broad arrow number has not been allotted or where doubt exists as to the correct number of any vehicle reference should be made to the Director of Supply and Transport, Army Headquarters, through the usual channel, giving the following particulars :—

Make.	Type of vehicle.	Chassis No.	Engine No.	From whom received and date.

... 'll render a report that all Govern- ... er their command have been marked in accordance with the foregoing.

987 8th Dec. 1918.

987. Reports and Returns.—Attention is 5471 (Q. M. G.-10). to India Army Order 873 o regarding the submission o Army Form H.-1109 and the instructions on the back form. Officers Commanding Units, having Gov animals on charge, will ensure that the return is punctually on the 1st of each month.

2. The return need not be rendered by units with the Waziristan Force.

988. Rates for Bread Coupon Books. 36443 (Q. M. G.-E). Army Order No. 844 of cancelled and the followi stituted. In the event of the price to be recov bread issued on payment being increased, the increas will have effect from the date that fresh coupons a Coupons already sold cannot be surcharged at a high after they have been sold.

989. Books.—A revised edition of "Memoran 183-563 (G. S.). the use of models for teachi ... prin 19 ... the S ten ... scal of ... taff's No. ..., dated 10th June 1918.

The former edition bearing No. $\frac{G. S. T.}{20}$ is hereb celled, all copies of it in possession should be de forthwith.

990. Forms.—The following form has been celled.—

1083 (O. B.). O. F.-2248—"Repor Artillery Equipment."

India Army Form Z.-2003-A should be ar accordingly.

The undernoted India Army Form has been introduced and will be taken into use at once :— 990

5062 (G. S.). 16th Dec. 1919.

India Army Form G-1089—" Register of tests of Elementary Training."

Copies should be obtained on indent direct from the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

Consequent on the above, the following amendment is made to India Army Form Z-2001, pages 98—99. *Insert* the following :—

—	Columns 1 to 36				Remarks.
India Army Form G-1089.G—Register of tests of Elementary Training.	...	...	...	...	Will be issued to all units at the rate of 2 per section or similar formation per annum.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 981 of 1919.

List of officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Defence Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

1st Bihar Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Captain J. T. WHITTY.
Lieutenant R. MacGREGOR.
Squadron Quartermaster Serjeant C. S. TAYLOR.
Squadron Quartermaster Serjeant J. S. E. WALKER.
Serjeant P. C. MANUK.
Serjeant J. B. S. HILL.
Saddler F. WALFORD.
Private A. E. BONNAR.
Private F. H. MURDOCK.
Private E. A. MOORE.
Private R. W. NICOLLS.
Private E. F. WATSON.
Private G. G. LYDIARD.

2nd Surma Valley Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Lieutenant D. Tulloch.

4th Bombay Light Horse, Indian Defence Force.

Second Lieutenant A. KIRKE-SMITH.

9th Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles,

Lance Corporal E. MACKAY.
Private J. H. WOTHERSPOO

10th Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant W. J. DIXSON.

3rd (Rangoon Port Defence) Group, Garrison Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Colonel G. H. EVANS.

1st (Cossipore) Brigade, Mobile Artillery, Indian Defence Force.

Major R. S. THOMS.
Major R. R. WILL, D.S.O.
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant E. BOLTON.
Serjeant T. WATSON.

2nd Nagpur Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Private J. E. STOCKHARD.
Private S. G. A. SCHWANKE.

4th Simla Rifles, Indian Defence Force.

Lance Corporal J. F. REED.
Rifleman C. L. BEATSON.
Rifleman W. C. NYSS.
Rifleman G. E. INWOOD.
Volunteer S. C. DAVIES.
Volunteer A. J. HILL.

2-7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant E. deBEAUFORT.
Corporal J. C. H. HULLS.
Private J. S. MUNRO.

3-7th East Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Serjeant W. J. T. ROGERS.
Private C. C. LOVEGROVE.
Private W. MINFORD.
Private W. DEWES.
Private H. S. WILSON.
Private C. J. P. LOFTHOUSE.
Private E. GILBEY.

12th Eastern Bengal Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private A. D. JACOB.

4-13th Great Indian Peninsula Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant-Major V. N. WILLARD.
Serjeant J. D. GLEWIS.
Lance-Serjeant C. CLYNE.

14th Tenasserim Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Quartermaster Serjeant Lao-Tek Ah Pan.

1-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private W. J. McCABE.
Private D. BARNES.

2-17th Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private R. E. DANN.
Private G. A. MITCHELL.

20th Nilgiri Malabar Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Company Serjeant-Major R. SHARPLES.
Corporal P. SHEKHARAN.
Private V. D'ROZARIO.
Private R. TAYLOR.
Private M. KARUNAKARAN.
Private C. CHATHU.
Private A. E. GARNER.

23rd Sind Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Private S. H. M. ROZARE.

29th South Indian Railway Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Corporal J. H. HARDING.
Private J. D'SILVA.

38th East Coast Battalion, Indian Defence Force.

Major L. H. GREG.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER
No. 254 of 1919.

RECRUITING—INDIAN ARMY.

No. 3246.—In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 115 of the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct that to the enrolment Form No. 1-A, Combatants, published in Army Department Notification No. 1122, dated the 11th December 1914, as subsequently amended the following shall be added for use in the cases of persons enrolled on that Form who, belonging to corps or portions of corps under orders for service overseas, wish to extend their period of service for a period of two years reckoned from the date of embarkation for service overseas and are approved by their Commanding Officer, namely :—

* *Variation of Conditions as to Discharge, No. 2.*

I agree to serve for two years from the date of embarkation, for service overseas, provided His Majesty shall so long require my services, before being entitled to my discharge. Provided also that should I not be required to embark for such service within six months of this date this agreement shall be null.

Signature————————

Signed in my presence at this day of 19

Signature of Commanding Officer——

---

* For use when a person [illegible] under orders for servi[illegible] for a period of two [illegible] service overseas, in [illegible] completed by that date.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

S GPI, Delhi—42 IAO—13-12-19—6,000

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 23rd December 1919.

991. The **London Gazettes** of the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 17th and 18th November 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 20th December 1919. **991** **23rd Dec. 1919.**

992. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

283 (Q. M. G.-5).

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant A. L. **Robertson**	Dated 8th October 1919.
Lieutenant (Temporary Captain) F. Van **Houten**	„ 15th August 1919.
Captain H. C. **Morris**	„ 10th April 1919.
Captain C. H. **Sedgley**	„ 22nd July 1919.
Lieutenant H. **Butt**	„ 3rd May 1919.
Lieutenant T. S. **Page**	„ 19th October 1919.
Lieutenant H. S. **Mayers**	„ 22nd November 1919.

993. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

40th Cavalry Regiment.—Major A. M. **Forteath**, 36th Jacob's Horse, to be temporary Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. **Gaussen**, C.M.G., C.I.E., D.S.O., vacated. Dated 29th October 1919.

1st Battalion, 72nd Punjabis.—Captain O. L. **Pughe**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major W. S. **Dayrell**, D.S.O., retired from the service. Dated 13th November 1919.

993. 3rd Dec. 1919. *1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).*—Captain W. B. **Northey**, M.C., Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).—Major M. C. **Baldwin**, M.C, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, to complete establishment. Dated 13th May 1919.

Major C. F. M. **Birch**, Company Officer, to be Company Commander, *vice* Major A. H. W. **Elias Wynn**, transferred to the Royal Air Force. Dated 1st August 1919.

---

994. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointments.—The undermentioned ladies have been appointed nursing sisters with effect from the dates noted against their names:—

12739 (D. M. S.-1).

Miss E. M. **Corry**	. . .	Dated 10th October 1919.
" V. **Rowe**	. . .	" 10th October 1919
" E. H. **Winton**	. . .	" 10th October 1919
" H. H. **Anderson**	. . .	" 11th October 1919.
" B. F. G. **Salmon**	. . .	" 25th October 1919.

---

995. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss N. F. M. **O'Connor** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 1st December 1919.

12808 (D. M. S.-1).

---

996. Supply and Transport Officers—Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Colonel) W. F. **Smith** O.B.E., Deputy Director of Stocks, Supply and Transport Corps, for 8 months, under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days be special war leave, the next 90 days to be privilege leave).

1406 (Q. M. G.-5).

997. Military Training.—The following classes will be held at the Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training during the year 1920, further classes will be notified at a later date :— 997 23rd Dec. 1919.

5865 (G. S.).

Date of classes.	Station.	Number of students. B. O's.	Number of students. B. N. C. O's.	Number of students. I. O's.	I. N. C. O's.	Arm of service to attend.
		Northern Command.				
5th January to 5th March.	Ambala	60	20	20	300	For units which carry out both Physical and Bayonet Training.
		Southern Command				
12th January to 6th March.	Poona	10	60	15	105	For units which carry out both Physical and Bayonet Training.

998. British War Medal, 1914—19, and Victory Medal.—It has been brought to notice that General O[illegible] [illegible] ndent Brigades [illegible] ar Office claims [illegible] Victory Medal [illegible] h should ordinarily be submitted to the Government of India in accordance with paragraph 352, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

It will be seen from the concluding paragraphs of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 783 and 873 of 1919, that instructions as to the submission of claims to these decorations have not yet been issued. Until this it notified, no claims should be submitted.

999 23rd Dec. 1919.

999. British Army—Extra Regimental Employment.—To avoid numerous references and consequent delay, it has been decided that the detailing of British ranks for extra regimental employment will be dealt with by General Officers Commanding Commands without reference to Army Headquarters. Similar procedure will apply also in the case of Divisions administered direct by Army Headquarters.

031087 (A. G.-1-B).

1000. Advances.—It has been decided that, in cases where British officers and other ranks ... United Kingdom and are ... suitable advances may be g... that such advances are *absol*... nt of the advances granted will be recorded on the officers' and men's documents and will also be notified by the General Officer Commanding, Aden Field Force, to the Regimental Paymaster concerned in England, as well as to the India Office.

030601 (A. G.-6).

1001. Drill and Instruction.—Staff and extra duty pay for the staff of local classes, authorised by India Army Order 984 of 1919, will cease to be admissible with effect from the 1st January 1920, or the date of conclusion of classes which are in progress on the date of this Order, whichever is later.

1002. Drill and Instruction—Musketry.—India Army Order No. 113 of 1915 is cancelled.

195 (G. S.).

In future, all rifle regiments will be trained in accordance with the provisions of Infantry Training, 1914, Sections 55, 56, 63, 64, 73 and 74.

1003. I... —With reference to India Arm... in continuation of India Ar... *following officer* has also been selected to proceed to Japan for a three years' course of study of Japanese under the Regulations for the

study of Foreign languages issued with India Army Order No. 557 of 1914:— **1003**

23rd Dec. 1919.

Major Y. E. **Smith**, 2-66th Punjabis.

2. The abovementioned officer will proceed to Japan at the *first available opportunity after the 1st February 1920* under arrangements to be made by the Commander concerned.

1004. Reports and Returns.—The following correction is made to India Army Form Z-2000:—

23413 (Q. M. G.-16-A.).

Items 400 and 401 are reconstructed as follows:—

No.	Description of Return.	No. of Form.	Date of submission.	By	Through	To
400	Report of amount of ·303" ball pouch, special allotment and practice ammunition on charge on 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January, *showing dates of manufacture.*	I. A. F., O-1450	3rd April 3rd July, 3rd Oct., 3rd Jan.	O. C., Unit.	D. A. D. O. S. if belonging to or attached to a formation to which a D. A. D. O. S. is *attached.*	C. O. O. or O. O. on whom dependent for ammunition.
401	Report of amount of ·303" ball, service and practice ammunition on charge on 1st April, 1st July, 1st October and 1st January, showing dates of manufacture	I. A. F. O.-1450	3rd April, 3rd July, 3rd Oct., 3rd Jan.	O. S. C. I. D. F. Units.	D. A. D. O. S. if belonging to or attached to a formation to which a D. A. D. O. S. is attached.	C. O. O. or O. O. on whom dependent, for ammunition.

1005. Passages– Sea.—India Army Orders Nos. 439 and 671 of 1919 are hereby cancelled. British officers and other ranks *due for repatriation* who are not entitled to free passage for their families to *this country* but who wish to obtain permission for them to travel to India under private arrangements should submit their application to the General Officer Commanding the Brigade concerned who will forward

16508 (Q. M. G.-5).

1005 *direct to* the Military Permit Office, 1, Lake Building St. James Park, London, S. W. 1, a certificate showing that *there is* no objection [illegible]
3rd Dec. 1919. being *permitted* to join him [illegible] family in the United *Kingdom*.

On receipt of the certificate the Permit Office will communicate with the family and issue a permit and authority for a *passport*.

2. The following conditions must be fulfilled in all cases *before the certificate* may be despatched :—

(i) Husband must not be likely to be moved from *India* for at least six months from the date of the application.

(ii) The husband must be responsible for all expenses for his family on both the outward and homeward journeys.

(iii) The War Office [illegible] wife of an offi[illegible] the United Ki[illegible] leaves this country.

3. Indulgence passages from England to India are not available.

1006. Mobilization Store Tables.—Correction to the undermentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta :—

22770-1 (Q. M. G.-(C.-B.).

Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army :—

"A Field Company (Sappers and Miners)."

"Engineer Miner Units, a Photo-Litho Section."

"Engineer Miner Units, a Printing Section."

"A Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery (30-pr. or 4-inch) Ammunition Column and Brigade Headquarters."

"A Horse Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery (13-pr. Q. F. Equipment)."

"A Field Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery (18-pr. Q. F. Equipment)." 1006

23rd Dec. 1919.

"A British and Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade (10-pr. B. L. Equipment)."

"A British Mountain Artillery Brigade, Headquarters and Battery armed with B. L. 2·75-inch guns."

"A British Cavalry Regiment."

"An Indian (Non-Silladar) Cavalry Regiment."

"A Silladar Cavalry Regiment."

"A Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column."

"A Divisional Signal Company."

"A British Infantry Battalion."

"A Battalion of Indian Infantry and Poineers."

"A British and Indian General Hospital."

"A British Field Ambulance or a British Cavalry Field Ambulance."

"An Indian Field Ambulance or Indian Cavalry Field Ambulance."

"A Sanitary Section."

"An X-Ray Section."

"An Ordnance Depôt Unit."

"A Section of 3-inch Stokes Trench Howitzers."

1007. Records.—*With reference to India Army Order No. 623 of 1919, as amended by India Army Order No. 916.*

031705-1 (A. G.-5).

In order that the Record Section at Bombay may be in a position, in the absence of duplicate attestation forms, to reply to the numerous enquiries being received from the War Office and Home Records Offices, Officers Commanding new units which have recently arrived in the country, will prepare nominal rolls in duplicate of their unit, shewing all officers and men, who have arrived in India with the unit and all

1007 who have since joined (other than those, who have joined from units in India). These rolls will contain the following information :—

23rd Dec. 1919.

Column 1—Serial number.
„ 2—Regimental number.
„ 3—Rank.
„ 4—Surname followed by initials.
„ 5—Age on Enlistment.
„ 6—Date of Attestation.
„ 7—Terms of Service.
„ 8—Next-of-kin.
„ 9—Date of arrival in India.
„ 10—If extra-regimentally employed, in what capacity and where.

These rolls should be prepared immediately on receipt of this order and forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay, with as little delay as possible.

In future, and until further orders, when drafts or individuals join a unit, nominal rolls in duplicate will be forwarded as above.

1008. Correspondence.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order 92-S., dated the 1st November 1919 :—

21865 (Q. M. G.-14).

Under Adjutant General's Branch.

Delete "Prisoners of War" and items (1), (2) and (3) under that heading.

Delete "The following under the heading 'Recruiting':—

All questions relating to the recruitment of unskilled labour for all purposes and supply of drafts for—

(*a*) Labour and Porter Corps.
(*b*) Syce Corps.
(*c*) Followers.

Also— **1008**

(*a*) All questions regarding raising and administration of Labour and Porter Corps. **23rd Dec. 1919.**

(*b*) Administration of Labour and Porter Corps Depôts, Syce Corps Depôts and Followers' Central Depôts."

1009. Correspondence.—With reference to India Army Order No. 92-S., dated 1st November 1919, all correspondence on the following subjects addressed to the Director, Medical Services in India, should in future, be sent to Delhi:—

12047 (D. M. S.).

Appointments, Administrative Medical Officers.

Complaints.

Discipline.

Dress.

Furlough and Leave, Administrative Medical Officers.

Inspections.

Invaliding

Lady Doctors.

Medical Boards. (All general questions and those not affecting personnel of the Medical Services.)

Military Training.

Pay and Allowances, Pensions, Promotions, Rewards, } Administrative Medical Officers.

1010. Books—Regulations.—It is notified for information that a pamphlet entitled "Musketry-ki-Sikhlai," which is for the assistance of Indian instructors, has been printed in Urdu, Hindi, Gurmukhi, and Roman Urdu, and is ready for issue.

2026 (G. S.).

General Officers Commanding will indent on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, for a supply at the rate of a copy of the requisite vernacular per Indian officer, havildar or daffadar, in their command.

1011 **1011. Books.**—With reference to the annexure to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918, the undermentioned publication is now obsolete and is no longer obtainable from the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta. All copies now in possession of units, etc., should be destroyed:—

3rd Dec. 1919.

Manual of Army Signal Service, War.

The undermentioned War Office publication is now stocked in the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, and should be added to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45 of 1918:—

Royal Engineers, Corps Memorandum, No. 638, Part II.

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

It is notified for information of all concerned that copies of the Handbook of the Range Finder Infantry No. 2 (Barr and Stroud) 31·5″ Base, 1916, are available for issue by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, on the scale mentioned in India Army Order No. 88 of 1919.

9926 (O. B.).

Indents may be submitted in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918.

It should be clearly understood that units who are actually in possession of the Range Finder and are not already in possession of a copy of the Handbook should now put forward demand for the publication.

1012. Forms.—The following amendment is made to India Army Form Z.-2091:—

22111 (Q. M. Q.-16-B).

Pages 28 and 29—

Delete " A. B. 361 " and all connected entries.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

SGPI, Delhi—43 IAO—22 12 19—6,000

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Delhi, the 30th December 1919.

1013. The **London Gazettes** of the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 24th and 25th November 1919 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th December 1919. **1013** **30th Dec. 1919.**

1014. Appointments.—283 (Q. M. G.-5). The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following temporary appointments of officers attached to the Supply and Transport Corps, with effect from the dates noted against their names :—

To be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class.

Lieutenant C. A. S. **Perry** . .	Dated	31st January 1919.
Captain E. E. **DeBrath** . .	„	29th July 1919.
Lieutenant E. J. L. **Morgan** .	„	5th October 1918.
„ J. M. **Jennings** . .	„	24th April 1919.
„ F. **Hill**	„	1st October 1919.

1015. Appointments—Regimental (Indian Army).—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

16th Cavalry.—Major H. W. D. **Hill**, Second-in-Command, to be officiating Commandant, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel **C. D. Mears**, M.V.O., proceeded to England. Dated 26th June 1919.

Captain E. H. **Whitford-Hawkey**, Squadron Officer, to be officiating Second-in-Command, *vice* Major H. W. D. **Hill**, appointed officiating Commandant. Dated 26th June 1919.

3rd Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.—Captain A. T. [illegible] temporary Second-in-Command, [illegible] . H. L. J. **Welman**, 2nd [illegible] Own Gurkha Rifles, proceeded on leave. Dated [illegible] October 1919.

1016 **1016. Promotions.—Indian Army.**—It has been decided that, in future, all substantive promotions among Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of Sappers and Miners Units will be made by the Commandants of the Corps of Sappers and Miners.

h Dec. 1919.

023931 (A. G.-10).

(Promotion to and in the rank of Indian officer must be submitted in the usual way to Army Headquarters for approval and publication in the *Gazette of India*.)

2. Officers Commanding Companies of Sappers and Miners will report all casualties as they occur to the Commandant of the Corps concerned who will make promotions to fill authorised vacancies from a general roster of the Indian officers and non-commissioned officers of the Corps.

3. In the case of a unit serving in the field, or overseas, the Officer Commanding the Unit may make an acting promotion to fill a vacancy for a non-commissioned officer. Similarly a promotion to the acting rank of havildar may be made in a vacancy for an Indian officer. Such acting promotion will be relinquished on receipt of the orders for substantive promotions from the Commandant or on the arrival of the Indian officers or non-commissioned officers posted to the unit to fill the vacancies. These acting promotions in the field or overseas will carry full pay and allowances of the acting rank granted.

4. All promotions made by the Commandant of the Corps will be by selection based on the quarterly confidential reports of the officers commanding companies which should be submitted to the Commandant of the Corps direct.

1017. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India:—

1406 (Q. M. G.-5).

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) **E. Walter**, C [illegible], Deputy Controller of Con- t [illegible] months on private affairs t [illegible] ie Indian Army. (60 days' special war leave, 90 days' privilege leave, and 8 months' furlough) with effect from 29th December 1919.

Twentieth year of pension service commenced on the 6th January 1919.

The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :— **1017**

1356-12 (M. S.-1). **30th Dec 1919.**

Lieutenant-Colonel R. F. **Finlay,** 58th Rifles (Frontier Force), combined leave for 8 months under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days' special war leave). (Pension service 23rd year commenced 22nd October 1919.)

1018. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.—Nursing Sister Miss H. D. **Campbell** has been permitted to resign the service with effect from the 12th November 1919.

11761 (D. M. S.-1).

1019. Arms—Mobile Artillery Units.—The question of revising the present scale of rifles and pistols for Horse, Field and Heavy Batteries is now under consideration. Pending a decision in the matter, it has been decided, as a temporary measure, to reduce the scale of pistols for Royal Field Artillery batteries, to 5 per battery, distributed as follows :—

10488 (O. B.).

1 per warrant officer.

1 per staff serjeant.

1 per farrier.

1 per shoeing-smith.

2. All pistols and connected stores on charge of Royal Field Artillery batteries in excess of the above scale, should be returned at once to ordnance charge.

1020. Mobilization Store Tables.—The publication of a provisional edition of India Army Form F-980-41 Mobilization Store Table for an Indian Infantry Battalion (except Pioneers) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta. Indents are unnecessary.

9568 (Q. M. G.-16-B). Army Instruction (India) 1020 of 1919.

1021 **1021. Records of Service—Regular British Service Officers.**—The following Army Council Instructions are republished for the information of all concerned :—

30th Dec. 1919. 10288 M. S.-1-A.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 235 of 1919.

Compilation of Records of Service for Officers holding permanent Regular Commissions in certain Arms.

1. The provisions of this Army Council Instruction are not applicable to officers of the Reserve of Officers, retired officers temporarily re-employed, officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or the New Armies.

2. Army Form B.-199-A will be completed for all regular officers holding permanent commissions in the following arms, up to and including the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel :—

Cavalry.
Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
Infantry.

Forms will be completed with the least possible delay and forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, direct by the Officers Commanding Units, Heads of Departments, Formations, etc., who will be responsible for rendering returns for all officers as enumerated above who are actually serving under their command at the date of rendering the returns.

Returns will therefore be rendered by the Officer Commanding the unit in which they are serving for any officers of the above arms who may be serving with other arms or branches of the service, *e.g.*, an infantry officer serving with the Machine Gun Corps or the Royal Army Service Corps.

3. A supply of Army Form B-199A will be sent separately from the Army Forms Depôt to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief for distribution to all concerned, and care should be taken to ensure that no units or formations are overlooked in which officers of the arms concerned are known to be serving. In the event of the supply of forms proving to be inadequate, indents should be made in the usual way for any further requirements.

4. In order to ensure that forms are filled in correctly, each form is accompanied by detailed instructions as to the nature of the entries required. **1021** **30th Dec. 1919.**

35/Genl. No./2085 (A. G.-1).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 493 of 1919.

493. Records of Service of Permanent Regular Officers of Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Infantry.

1. With reference to Army Council Instruction 235 of 1919, a large number of Army Forms B-199A have not yet been received.

2. Every effort is to be made to ensure the completion of this form by every officer holding a permanent regular commission in any of the arms concerned, and the forms should be forwarded direct to the Secretary, War Office, by Officers Commanding Units, Heads of Departments, Formations, etc., with the least possible delay.

3. Officers Commanding Units or Formations will be held responsible that this Army Council Instruction is brought individually to the notice of all permanent regular officers borne on the strength.

4. Attention is drawn to paragraph 2 of Army Council Instruction 235 of 1919, since in some instances, Army Form B-199A has been rendered for non-regular officers.

35/Genl. No./2193 (A. G.-1).

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 552 of 1919.

552. Compilation of Records of Service for Officers holding permanent Regular Commissions in the Royal Army Service Corps.

1. With reference to Army Council Instructions 235 and 493 of 1919, Army Forms B-199A will be completed for

1021 all officers of the Royal Army Service Corps holding permanent regular commissions, up to and including the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

30th Dec. 1919.

2. Forms will be completed with the least possible delay and forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, London, S. W. 1, direct by Officers Commanding Units, Heads of Departments, Formations, etc., who will be responsible for rendering returns for all Regular Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps who are actually serving under their command at the date of rendering the returns.

3. Forms for all Regular Royal Army Service Corps officers serving with other Arms of the Service should be submitted in the same manner.

4. Indents for the Forms should be submitted in the usual way.

5. The following additional information should be inserted in paragraph 3 of Army Form B-199A :—

"Address of wife."

35/Genl. No./2085 (Q. M. G.-5).

Duplicate copies of Army Form B-199A should be forwarded to the Assistant Adjutant General, Record Section, Bombay.

1022. Communications—Telegraphs.—The words "Resvec, Chaklala" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic address of the Reserve Vehicle Park, Chaklala, and may be taken into use forthwith.

20156 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.).

1023. Equipment—Sword bayonets and scabbards.—It has been brought to notice that in certain units, the portions of sword bayonets and scabbards that are normally browned, i.e., pommel, bolt, cross-piece, locket and chape, are being polished. This procedure is strictly forbidden.

250 (O. B.).

2. General Officers Commanding will issue instructions to all concerned that the necessary browning should be carried out without delay.

The necessary materials are authorised by Table 65, Army Tables, Miscellaneous, Part II.

3. This order is to be republished in Divisional and Brigade Orders. **1023**

30th Dec. 1919.

1024. Equipment, Personal, Officers.—The attention of all officers is drawn to the Field Service Manual of their Arm of the Service. They must at all times be in possession of articles of field kit shown in italics under section 3. They must also have in possession such other articles as they propose to take with them in order to make up the authorised weight of baggage allowed in case they are ordered on active service at any time.

017963 (A. G. Mob.-1).

2. Officers Commanding will be held responsible that all officers under their command are in possession of complete kits.

1025. Books.—With reference to India Army Order 731 of 1919, "Quarterly Summary of Artillery Information" No. 2-1919, 40/W. O./7407, is available for issue on the following scale:—

183-363 (G. S.).

1 per artillery (mobile) brigade headquarters,

1 per battery, horse, field, mountain and heavy artillery,

1 per C. R. A. and 1 per command, divisional and brigade commander.

General officers commanding will indent for the above requirements on the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

With reference to the list published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 45, dated 8th January 1918, it is notified that the following home publications are available at the Government Press Book Depôt, Calcutta, for issue:—

9926 (O. B.).

Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matérial, 1913 (1917).

Amendments to Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matérial, 1913 (Reprinted 1917), 40/W. O./6717, issued with Army Order dated 1st September 1918.

1025 Indents may be submitted by those in possession of the 1913 edition of the Magazine Regulations in accordance with India Army Order No. 45 of 1918 and the list of books attached thereto should be amended accordingly. The number of copies of the amendments demanded should not exceed the authorised number of books on charge.

30th Dec. 1919.

1026. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced for general use in India:—

10288 M. S.-1-A.

Army Form B-199A—

Compilation of Records of Service for Officers holding permanent Regular Commissions in certain Arms.

Army Form B-199B—

Instructions for compiling Army Form B-199A for officers of certain Arms of the Service.

The forms will be issued gratis by the Contractors for Printing Government of India Forms, Calcutta, as required.

The following additions are made to India Army Form Z-2001:—

Page 8, below Army Form B-199, *insert* 199-A-G. Compilation of Records of Service for Officers holding permanent Regular Commissions in certain Arms.

199-B-G. Instructions for compiling Army Form B-199A for Officers of certain Arms of the Service. And in remarks column "as required".

The following is revised:—

Army Book 64 (Field service pay book) of the pattern now in use will be replaced by the Revised Edition approved in Army Council Instruction No. 1288, dated the 18th November 1918.

016748 (A. G.-8).

Existing stocks will be used up before the new edition is taken into use.

H. HUDSON, *Lieut.-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHI[E]F IN INDIA.

From 1st January 1919 to 30th December 1919.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

FROM 1ST JANUARY 1919 TO 30TH DECEMBER 1919.

A

B

D

G

PAGE

H

L

M

I.A.O.

N

O

I.A.O.

Q

R

S

T

Y

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

rom 1st January 1919 to 30th December 1919.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS.

From 1st January 1919 to 30th December 1919.

Languages:

Legal and Judicial:

London Gazette:

A

I.A.O.

B

D

G

H

I.A O.

I

J

K

PAGE.

I.A.O.

N

O

I A.O.

Q

R

S

T